VOLUME II OF II (Addendum pages Appx485-817) No. 2024-1285

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT

APPLE INC.,

Appellant,

ν.

INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION,

Appellee,

MASIMO CORPORATION, CERCACOR LABORATORIES, INC.,

Intervenors,

On Appeal from the United States International Trade Commission in Investigation No. 337-TA-1276

CORRECTED NON-CONFIDENTIAL BRIEF FOR APPELLANT APPLE INC.

JOSEPH J. MUELLER
SARAH R. FRAZIER
WILMER CUTLER PICKERING
HALE AND DORR LLP
60 State Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 526-6000

DAVID P. YIN
WILMER CUTLER PICKERING
HALE AND DORR LLP
2100 Pennsylvania Avenue NW
Washington DC 20037
(202) 663-6000

June 3, 2024

MARK D. SELWYN
THOMAS G. SPRANKLING
WILMER CUTLER PICKERING
HALE AND DORR LLP
2600 El Camino Real, Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(650) 858-6000

DEREK GOSMA
WILMER CUTLER PICKERING
HALE AND DORR LLP
350 S. Grand Avenue, Suite 2400
Los Angeles, CA 90071
(213) 443-5300

Attorneys for Appellant Apple Inc.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page(s)

ORDERS AND OPINIONS

Final Initial Determination on Violation of Section 337, EDIS Doc ID 789795 (Jan. 10, 2023) [PUBLIC] VEDSIONI
VERSION] Appx1-342
Limited Exclusion Order, EDIS Doc ID 807002 (Oct. 26, 2023))
Cease and Desist Order, EDIS Doc ID 807049 (Oct. 26, 2023)
Notice of the Commission's Final Determination Finding a Violation of Section 337, EDIS Doc ID 807001 (Oct. 26, 2023)
Commission Opinion, EDIS Doc ID 808521 (Nov. 14, 2023) [PUBLIC VERSION]
PATENTS-IN-SUIT
U.S. Patent No. 10,912,501 (JX-001)
U.S. Patent No. 10,912,502 (JX-002)
U.S. Patent No. 10,945,648 (JX-003)Appx707-817

CONFIDENTIAL MATERIAL OMITTED

The material omitted from Addendum pages Appx9, Appx36, Appx41-44, Appx46-48, Appx108, Appx119, Appx121-122, Appx150-151, Appx153-154, Appx156-158, Appx187-190, Appx192-194, Appx196, Appx198, Appx218, Appx220-222, Appx265-276, and Appx373 contains confidential competitively sensitive product information subject to the Administrative Protective Order in effect in ITC Investigation No. 1276; the material omitted from Appx62, Appx67, Appx74, Appx176, Appx179, Appx205-206, Appx211, Appx278-286, Appx304-306, Appx309, Appx311-316, Appx318, Appx320-328, Appx332-340, Appx426-

427, and Appx473-474 contains information that complainants Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. designated as Confidential Business Information under the Administrative Protective Order; and the material omitted from Appx404-405, Appx457, Appx460-461, and Appx464 contains confidential competitively sensitive financial and sales information subject to the Administrative Protective Order.

JX-001



AND BEREINFRECH SHRAMES CHARLES (ON

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE: PRESENTS SHALL COME; UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

United States Patent and Trademark Office

May 18, 2021

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ANNEXED HERETO IS A TRUE COPY FROM THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE OF:

U.S. PATENT: 10,912,501

ISSUE DATE: February 09, 2021

By Authority of the

Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office



R GLOVER
Certifying Officer

Page 1 of 112

MASITC 00583895



(12) United States Patent Poeze et al.

(10) Patent No.: US 10,912,501 B2 (45) Date of Patent: *Feb. 9, 2021

(54) USER-WORN DEVICE FOR NONINVASIVELY MEASURING A PHYSIOLOGICAL PARAMETER OF A USER

- (71) Applicant: Masimo Corporation, Irvine, CA (US)
- (72) Inventors: Jeroen Poeze, Rancho Santa Margarita,
 CA (US); Marcelo Lamego, Cupertino,
 CA (US); Sean Merritt, Lake Forest,
 CA (US); Cristiano Dalvi, Lake Forest,
 CA (US); Hung Vo, Fountain Valley,
 CA (US); Johannes Bruinsma,
 Opeinde (NL); Ferdyan Lesmana,
 Irvine, CA (US); Massi Joe E. Kiani,
 Laguna Niguel, CA (US); Greg Olsen,
 Lake Forest, CA (US)
- (73) Assignee: Masimo Corporation, Irvine, CA (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

Jan. 14, 2021

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 17/031,356

(22) Filed: Sep. 24, 2020

US 2021/0007636 A1

(65) Prior Publication Data

Related U.S. Application Data

- (60) Continuation of application No. 16/834,538, filed on Mar. 30, 2020, which is a continuation of application (Continued)
- (51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 5/1455 (2006.01)

 A61B 5/145 (2006.01)

 A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

(52) U.S. Cl. CPC A61B 5/1455 (2013.01); A61B 5/14532 (2013.01); A61B 5/14546 (2013.01); (Continued)

- (58) Field of Classification Search CPC . A61B 5/1455; A61B 5/14546; A61B 5/6838; A61B 5/6816; A61B 5/6829; (Continued)
- (56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,452,215 A 6/1969 Alessio 3,760,582 A 9/1973 Thiess et al. (Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2264029 3/1998 CN 1270793 10/2000 (Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

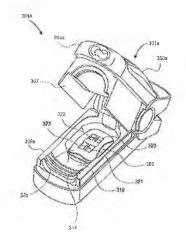
US 8,845,543 B2, 09/2014, Diab et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Chu Chuan Liu (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe Martens Olson & Bear LLP

(57) ABSTRACT

The present disclosure relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring various blood constituents or analytes, such as glucose. In an embodiment, a light source comprises LEDs and super-luminescent LEDs. The light source emits light at at least wavelengths of about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In an embodiment, the detector comprises a plurality of photodetectors arranged in a special geometry comprising one of a substantially linear substantially equal spaced geometry, a substantially linear substantially non-equal spaced geometry, and a substantially grid geometry.

30 Claims, 65 Drawing Sheets



Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-06-2021

JX-001

US 10,912,501 B2

Page 2

Related U.S. Application Data

No. 16/725,292, filed on Dec. 23, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,624,564, which is a continuation of application No. 16/534,949, filed on Aug. 7, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,588,553, which is a continuation of application No. 16/409,515, filed on May 10, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,376,191, which is a continuation of application No. 16/261,326, filed on Jan. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,292,628, which is a continuation of application No. 16/212,537, filed on Dec. 6, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,258,266, which is a division of application No. 14/981,290, filed on Dec. 28, 2015, now Pat. No. 10,335,068, which is a continuation of application No. 12/829,352, filed on Jul. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 9,277,880, which is a continuation of application No. 12/534,827, filed on Aug. 3, 2009, now abandoned, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497, 528, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,577,431, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516, said application No. 12/829,352 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,523, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,437,825, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323, 409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/086,060, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,108, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,063, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,057, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/091,732, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,228, filed on Jul. 3, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,207, filed on Jul. 3, 2008.

(52) U.S. Cl.

CPC A61B 5/14552 (2013.01); A61B 5/6816 (2013.01); A61B 5/6826 (2013.01); A61B 5/6829 (2013.01); A61B 5/6838 (2013.01); A61B 5/6843 (2013.01); A61B 2562/0233 (2013.01); A61B 2562/04 (2013.01); A61B 2562/046 (2013.01); A61B 2562/146 (2013.01)

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC . A61B 5/6843; A61B 5/6826; A61B 5/14551; A61B 5/14552; A61B 5/14532; A61B 2562/046; A61B 2562/04; A61B 2562/0233; A61B 2562/146

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,789,6	01 A	2/1974	Bergey
3,910,7		10/1975	Henderson et al.
4,015,5	95 A	4/1977	Benjamin
4,114,6	04 A	9/1978	Shaw et al.
4,129,1	24 A	12/1978	Thalmann
4,224,9	48 A	9/1980	Cramer et al.
4,258,7	19 A	3/1981	Lewyn
4,267,8	44 A	5/1981	Yamanishi

```
4,409,470 A
4,438,338 A
                    10/1983 Shepard et al.
                     3/1984
4,444,471 A
                     4/1984
                              Ford et al.
4,447,150 A
                     5/1984
                              Heinemann
4,547,075
                    10/1985
                               Fei
4,653,498 A
4,655,225 A
                     3/1987
4/1987
                              New, Jr. et al.
                              Dahne et al.
4,684,245
                     8/1987
                              Goldring
4,709,413 A
4,755,676 A
                    11/1987
                              Forrest
                     7/1988
                              Gaalema et al.
4,759,369 A
                     7/1988
                              Taylor
4,781,195 A
                    11/1988
                              Martin
                               Alt
4.782.836 A
                    11/1988
4,802,486 A
                     2/1989
                              Goodman et al.
4,805,623
                     2/1989
                              Jöbsis
4,819,860 A
4,825,872 A
                     4/1989
5/1989
                              Hargrove et al.
                              Tan et al.
Taylor et al.
4,859,057
                     8/1989
4,865,038 A
4,867,557 A
4,869,253 A
                     9/1989
                              Rich et al.
                     9/1989
                              Takatani et al
                    9/1989
                              Craig, Jr. et al.
4,880,304 A
4,903,701 A
4,928,692 A
                    11/1989
                              Jaeb et al.
                     2/1990
5/1990
                              Moore et al.
                              Goodman et al.
4,933,545
                     6/1990
                              Saaski et al.
4,938,218 A
4,941,236 A
                     7/1990
                              Goodman et al.
                     7/1990
                              Sherman et al.
4,945,239 A
                     7/1990
                              Wist et al.
4,955,379 A
                     9/1990
                              Hall
4,960,128 A
4,960,314 A
                    10/1990
                              Gordon et al.
                    10/1990
                              Smith et al.
4,964,408 A
                    10/1990
                              Hink et al.
5,007,423 A
5,025,791 A
5,028,787 A
                     4/1991
                              Branstetter et al.
                     6/1991
                              Niwa
                     7/1991
                              Rosenthal et al.
5,035,243 A
                     7/1991
5,041,187 A
5,043,820 A
                    8/1991
                              Hink et al.
                    8/1991
                              Wyles et al.
5,069,213 A
5,069,214 A
5,069,680 A
                    12/1991
                              Polczynski
                    12/1991
                              Samaras et al.
                    12/1991
                              Grandiean
5,077,476 A
5,086,229 A
5,099,842 A
                    12/1991
                              Rosenthal
                    2/1992
                              Rosenthal et al.
                    3/1992
                              Mannheimer et al.
5,109,849 A
                     5/1992
                              Goodman et al.
D326,715 S
                     6/1992
                              Schmidt
5,122,925 A
5,131,391 A
                    6/1992
                              Inpyn
                    7/1992
                              Sakai et al.
5,137,023
                     8/1992
                              Mendelson et al.
5,158,082 A
5,158,091 A
                    10/1992
                              Jones
                    10/1992
                              Butterfiled et al.
5,159,929 A
                    11/1992
                              McMillen et al.
5,163,438 A
                    11/1992
                              Gordon et al.
5,176,137 A
5,190,038 A
                    1/1993
                              Erickson et al.
                    3/1993
                              Polson et al.
5,203,329 A
                     4/1993
                              Takatani et al.
5,218,962 A
5,222,295 A
                    6/1993
6/1993
                              Mannheimer et al.
                              Dorris, Jr.
5,222,495 A
                     6/1993
                              Clarke et al.
5,222,496 A
5,228,449 A
                    6/1993
                              Clarke et al
                    7/1993
                              Christ et al
5,249,576 A
                    10/1993
                              Goldberger et al.
5,250,342 A
                    10/1993
                              Lang
5,251,011 A
5,254,388 A
                   10/1993
                              Fujiwara et al
                    10/1993
                              Melby et al.
                              Keen et al.
5,254,992
                    10/1993
5,273,036 A
                   12/1993
                              Kronberg et al.
                    1/1994
5,278,627 A
                              Aoyagi et al.
Pologe
5,297,548
                    3/1994
5,319,355 A
                    6/1994
                              Russek
5,333,616 A
                    8/1994
                              Mills et al
```

5,337,744 A 5,337,745 A

5,341,805 A

5,355,242 A

5,358,519 A

5,362,966 A

D353,195 S

D353,196 S

8/1994

8/1994

8/1994

10/1994

10/1994

11/1994

12/1994

Branigan

Grandjean

12/1994 Savage et al.

Stavridi et al.

Eastmond et al

Rosenthal et al.

Savage et al.

Benaron

Page 3

					Tuge 5				
(56)			Referei	nces Cited		5,795,300	Α	8/1998	Bryars
		TT (1	D ATHON IT	DOOLD COM		5,797,841	A		Delonzor et al.
		U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		5,800,348 5,800,349			Kaestle Isaacson et al.
	5,372,135	Α	12/1994	Mendelson et al.		5,807,247			Merchant et al.
	5,377,676			Vari et al.		5,810,734	A	9/1998	Caro et al.
	D356,870	S		Ivers et al.		5,817,008			Rafert et al.
	D359,546		6/1995	Savage et al.		5,823,950 5,826,885			Diab et al.
	5,427,093 5,431,170			Ogawa et al. Mathews		5,830,131			Helgeland Caro et al.
	5,436,499			Namavar et al.		5,830,137	A	11/1998	
	D361,840			Savage et al.		5,833,618	A		Caro et al.
	5,437,275			Amundsen et al.		D403,070			Maeda et al.
	5,441,054			Tsuchiya		5,842,982 5,851,178			Mannheimer Aronow
	D362,063 5,452,717	Δ	9/1993	Savage et al. Branigan et al.		5,854,706	A	12/1998	
	D363,120	S		Savage et al.		5,860,919			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
	5,456,252	\mathbf{A}		Vari et al.		5,860,932			Goto et al.
	5,462,051			Oka et al.		5,890,929			Mills et al.
	5,479,934 5,482,034	A.		Imran Lewis et al.		5,891,022 5,893,364			Pologe Haar A61B 5/14552
	5,482,036			Diab et al.		3,033,304	11	7/1777	600/310
	5,490,505			Diab et al.		5,902,235	Α	5/1999	Lewis et al.
	5,490,506	Α	2/1996	Takatani et al.		5,903,357		5/1999	
	5,490,523			Isaacson et al.		5,904,654			Wohltmann et al.
	5,494,043 5,497,771			O'Sullivan et al. Rosenheimer		5,911,689 5,919,134	A.	7/1999	Smith et al.
	5,511,546		4/1996			5,923,021			Dvorkis et al.
	5,533,511	A		Kaspari et al.		5,924,979		7/1999	Swedlow et al.
	5,534,851	Α		Russek		5,934,925			Tobler et al.
	5,542,146			Hoekstra et al.		5,936,986 5,940,182		8/1999	Cantatore et al. Lepper, Jr. et al.
	5,551,422 5,553,614			Simonsen et al. Chance		5,957,840		9/1999	Terasawa et al.
	5,553,615			Carim et al.		D414,870	S		Saltzstein et al.
	5,553,616	Α	9/1996	Ham et al.		5,987,343	A	11/1999	
	5,555,882			Richardson et al.		5,991,467		11/1999	
	5,561,275 5,562,002	A.	10/1996	Savage et al.		5,995,855 5,997,343			Kiani et al. Mills et al.
	5,564,429			Bornn et al.		6,002,952			Diab et al.
	5,581,069			Shepard et al.		6,010,937	A		Karam et al.
	5,584,296	Α	12/1996	Cui et al.		6,011,986			Diab et al.
	5,590,649			Caro et al.		6,018,403			Shirakura et al. Chin et al.
	5,601,079 5,601,080		2/1997	Wong et al. Oppenheimer		6,018,673 6,022,321			Amano et al.
	5,602,924			Durand et al.		6,027,452			Flaherty et al.
	D378,414	S	3/1997	Allen et al.		6,031,603	A	2/2000	Fine et al.
	5,623,925	A		Swenson et al.		6,035,223		3/2000	
	5,625,458 5,632,272		4/1997	Alfano et al. Diab et al.		6,036,642 6,040,578			Diab et al. Malin et al.
	5,635,700	A		Fazekas		6,041,247			Weckstrom et al.
	5,638,816	A		Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.		6,045,509			Caro et al.
	5,638,818	A	6/1997	Diab et al.		6,049,727	A		Crothall
	5,645,440	A		Tobler et al.		6,058,331	A	5/2000	
	5,671,914 5,676,143			Kalkhoran et al. Simonsen et al.		6,066,204 6,067,462		5/2000	Diab et al.
	5,685,299			Diab et al.		6,081,735		6/2000	Diab et al.
	5,687,717			Halpern et al.		6,088,607	A	7/2000	Diab et al.
	5,699,808		12/1997			6,102,856			Groff et al.
	5,702,429		12/1997			6,110,522			Lepper, Jr. et al.
	D390,666 5,719,557			Lagerlof Rattman et al.		6,115,673 6,122,042			Malin et al. Wunderman et al.
	5,726,440			Kalkhoran et al.		6,122,536			Sun et al.
	5,729,203	Α	3/1998	Oka et al.		6,124,597			Shehada
	D393,830		4/1998	Tobler et al.		6,126,595			Amano et al.
	5,743,262 5,746,206			Lepper, Jr. et al. Mannheimer et al.		6,128,521 6,129,675		10/2000	Marro et al.
	5,746,697			Swedlow et al.		6,133,871		10/2000	
	5,747,806			Khalil et al.		6,144,866			Miesel et al.
	5,750,927	Α	5/1998	Baltazar		6,144,868	A	11/2000	
	5,750,994			Schlager		6,151,516			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
	5,752,914 5,758,644			Delonzor et al. Diab et al.		6,152,754 6,157,850			Gerhardt et al. Diab et al.
	5,760,910			Lepper, Jr. et al.		6,165,005			Mills et al.
	5,766,131			Kondo et al.		6,167,258			Schmidt et al.
	5,769,785	A		Diab et al.		6,167,303			Thompson
	5,782,757			Diab et al.		6,172,743			Kley et al.
	5,785,659			Caro et al.		6,175,752			Say et al.
	5,791,347			Flaherty et al.		6,178,343			Bindszus et al.
	5,792,052	A	8/1998	Isaacson et al.		6,181,958	BI	1/2001	Steuer et al.

US 10,912,501 B2

Case: 24-1285

Page 4

(56)		Referen	nces Cited		6,505,059			Kollias et al.
	TYO	D 4 (T) D 11			6,515,273			Al-Ali
	U.S.	PALENI	DOCUMENTS		6,516,289 6,519,487			David et al. Parker
6,184,52	21 B1	2/2001	Coffin, IV et al.		6,522,521			Mizuno et al.
6,185,4			Thompson		6,525,386	Bī		Mills et al.
6,192,20			Gratton et al.		6,526,300			Kiani et al.
6,198,9			Kosuda et al.		6,527,729			Turcott
6,198,95			Miesel et al.		6,534,012 6,541,756			Hazen et al. Schulz et al.
6,202,93 6,206,83			Plesko Diab et al.		6,542,764			Al-Ali et al.
6,223,00			Chaiken et al.		6,553,242			Sarussi
6,226,53	39 B1		Potratz		6,556,852			Schulze et al.
6,229,85			Diab et al.		6,580,086			Schulz et al.
6,232,60			Snyder et al.		6,584,336 6,587,196			Ali et al. Stippick et al.
6,236,87 6,241,68			Diab et al. Miwa		6,587,199		7/2003	
6,241,68			Macklem et al.		6,595,316	B2		Cybulski et al.
6,241,68	84 B1		Amano et al.		6,596,016		7/2003	Vreman et al.
6,252,97			Salganicoff et al.		6,597,932			Tian et al.
6,253,09 6,255,70			Aronow et al. Sudharsanan et al.		6,597,933 6,606,509			Kiani et al. Schmitt
6,256,52			Diab et al.		6,606,511			Ali et al.
6,263,22			Diab et al.		D481,459		10/2003	
6,270,22	23 BI	8/2001	Del Bon et al.		6,632,181			Flaherty et al.
6,278,52			Lepper, Jr. et al.		6,635,559 6,636,759			Greenwald et al. Robinson
6,278,88 6,280,21			Robinson Tobler et al.		6,639,668			Trepagnier
6,280,38			Malin et al.		6,639,867	B2	10/2003	
6,285,89	96 B1		Tobler et al.		6,640,116		10/2003	
6,293,91			Amano et al.		6,640,117			Makarewicz et al.
6,297,90 6,297,96			Allen et al. Mottahed		6,643,530 6,650,917			Diab et al. Diab et al.
6,301,49			Marro et al.		6,650,939			Takpke, II et al.
6,304,76		10/2001	Colvin, Jr.		6,654,624		11/2003	Diab et al.
6,308,08			von der Ruhr et al.		6,658,276			Kiani et al.
6,317,62			Ennen et al.		6,661,161 6,668,185		12/2003	Lanzo et al.
6,321,10 D452,01		11/2001	Phillips		6,671,526			Aoyagi et al.
6,325,76		12/2001			6,671,531	B2	12/2003	Al-Ali et al.
6,334,06			Al-Ali et al.		6,678,543			Diab et al.
6,343,22			Chin et al.		6,681,133 6,684,090			Chaiken et al. Ali et al.
6,343,22 6,345,19			Parker Nelson et al.		6,684,091		1/2004	
6,349,22			Kiani et al.		6,694,157	B1	2/2004	Stone et al.
6,351,21		2/2002			6,697,656		2/2004	
6,353,75 6,356,20			Kimura et al.		6,697,657 6,697,658		2/2004	Shehada et al.
6,356,77			Halleck et al. Bernstein et al.		RE38,476			Diab et al.
6,360,11			Dettling		6,699,194	B1	3/2004	Diab et al.
6,360,11		3/2002	Diab et al.		6,714,803		3/2004	
6,360,11			Greenwald et al.		6,714,804 RE38,492			Al-Ali et al. Diab et al.
D455,83 6,368,28			Donars et al. Xu et al.		6,721,582			Trepagnier et al.
6,371,92			Caro et al.		6,721,585	В1	4/2004	
6,377,82	9 B1	4/2002			6,725,075		4/2004	
6,388,24			Schulz et al.		6,728,560 6,735,459		5/2004	Kollias et al.
6,393,31 6,396,87			Edgar et al. Goldstein et al.		6,738,652			Mattu et al.
6,397,09			Diab et al.		6,745,060	B2	6/2004	Diab et al.
6,398,72			Bui et al.		6,748,254			O'Neil et al.
6,402,69			Rhee et al.		6,751,283 6,760,607		7/2004	van de Haar
6,411,37 6,415,16			Garside et al. Van Hoy et al.		6,770,028			Ali et al.
6,415,16			Blank et al.		6,771,994	B2		Kiani et al.
6,430,42			DeLonzor et al.		6,785,568			Chance
6,430,43 6,430,52		8/2002	Marro Weber et al.		6,788,965 6,792,300			Ruchti et al. Diab et al.
D463,56			Fukatsu et al.		6,801,799			Mendelson
6,463,18			Baruch et al.		6,811,535			Palti et al.
6,463,31		10/2002			6,813,511			Diab et al.
6,470,19	9 Bl		Kopotic et al.		6,816,010			Seetharaman et al.
6,470,893 6,473,003		10/2002	Kelly et al.		6,816,241 6,816,741		11/2004	Grubisic et al.
6,475,15			Khair et al.		6,822,564		11/2004	
6,487,42	9 B2		Hockersmith et al.		6,826,419			Diab et al.
RE37,92		12/2002			6,830,711	B2	12/2004	Mills et al.
6,491,64			Bridger et al.		6,831,266			Paritsky et al.
6,501,97	3 B2	12/2002	Diab et al.		6,850,787	B 2	2/2005	Weber et al.

US 10,912,501 B2 Page 5

(56)		Refere	nces Cited		7,225,007			Al-Ali
	т.т	O DATENE	E DOCUMENTO		RE39,672			Shehada et al.
	U.	S. PALENI	DOCUMENTS		7,227,156 7,228,166			Colvin, Jr. et al. Kawasaki et al.
	6 050 700 D	2/2005	Al-Ali		7,230,227			Wilcken et al.
	6,850,788 B 6,852,083 B		Caro et al.		D547,454		7/2007	
	6,853,304 B		Reisman		7,239,905			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
	D502,655 S		Huang		7,245,953		7/2007	Parker
	6,861,639 B		Al-Ali		7,251,513			Kondoh et al.
	6,871,089 B		Korzinov et al.		D549,830			Behar et al.
	6,876,931 B	2 4/2005	Lorenz et al.		7,252,639			Kimura et al.
	6,882,872 B		Uchida et al.		7,254,429		8/2007	Schurman et al.
	6,897,788 B		Khair et al.		7,254,431		8/2007	
	6,898,452 B		Al-Ali et al.		7,254,433 7,254,434			Diab et al. Schulz et al.
	6,912,413 B		Rantala et al. Al-Ali et al.		D550,364			Glover et al.
	6,920,345 B D508,862 S		Behar et al.		D551,350			Lorimer et al.
	6,931,268 B		Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.		7,272,425		9/2007	
	6,934,570 B		Kiani et al.		7,274,955			Kiani et al.
	6,939,305 B		Flaherty et al.]	D553,248	S	10/2007	Nguyen
	6,943,348 B	1 9/2005	Coffin, IV		D554,263		10/2007	
	6,950,687 B	2 9/2005	Al-Ali		7,280,858			Al-Ali et al.
	D510,625 S	10/2005	Widener et al.		7,289,835			Mansfield et al.
	6,956,649 B	2 10/2005	Acosta et al.		7,292,883 7,295,866			De Felice et al.
	6,961,598 B	2 11/2005			D562,985		11/2007	Brefka et al.
	6,970,792 B 6,979,812 B				7,328,053		2/2008	Diab et al.
	6,985,764 B		Mason et al.		7,332,784			Mills et al.
	6,990,364 B		Ruchti et al.		7,340,287			Mason et al.
	6,993,371 B		Kiani et al.		7,341,559			Schulz et al.
	D514,461 S				7,343,186			Lamego et al.
	6,995,400 B	2 2/2006	Mizuyoshi		D566,282			Al-Ali et al.
	6,996,427 B		Ali et al.		D567,125			Okabe et al.
	6,997,879 B		Turcott		7,355,512		4/2008	
	6,998,247 B		Monfre et al.		7,356,365 7,365,923			Schurman Hargis et al.
	6,999,685 B 6,999,904 B		Kawase et al.		D569,001		5/2008	
	7,003,338 B		Weber et al. Weber et al.	ĵ	D569,521	Š	5/2008	
	7,003,339 B		Diab et al.		7,371,981			Abdul-Hafiz
	7,015,451 B		Dalke et al.		7,373,193			Al-Ali et al.
	7,024,233 B	2 4/2006	Ali et al.		7,373,194			Weber et al.
	7,026,619 B	2 4/2006	Cranford		7,376,453			Diab et al.
	7,027,849 B		Al-Ali	2	7,377,794 7,377,899	B2		Al Ali et al.
	7,030,749 B		Al-Ali		7,383,070			Weber et al. Diab et al.
	7,031,728 B2 7,039,449 B2		Beyer, Jr. Al-Ali		7,395,158			Monfre et al.
	7,041,060 B		Flaherty et al.		7,395,189			Qing et al.
	7,044,918 B			7	7,415,297	B2		Al-Ali et al.
	7,046,347 B		Amend et al.	7	7,428,432	B2	9/2008	Ali et al.
	7,047,054 B				7,438,683			Al-Ali et al.
	7,048,687 B	1 5/2006	Reuss et al.		7,440,787		10/2008	
	7,060,963 B		Maegawa et al.		7,454,240			Diab et al.
	7,061,595 B		Cabuz et al.		7,467,002 7,469,157			Weber et al. Diab et al.
	7,062,307 B2 7,067,893 B2		Norris et al.		7,471,969			Diab et al.
	D526,719 S		Mills et al. Richie, Jr. et al.		7,471,971			Diab et al.
	7,088,040 B	8/2006	Ducharme et al.		7,483,729		1/2009	Al-Ali et al.
	7,092,735 B2	8/2006	Osann, Jr.	7	7,483,730	B2	1/2009	Diab et al.
	7,092,757 B2	8/2006	Larson et al.		7,489,958			Diab et al.
	7,096,052 B2		Mason et al.		7,496,391			Diab et al.
	7,096,054 B2		Abdul-Hafiz et al.		7,496,393			Diab et al.
	7,107,706 BI		Bailey, Sr. et al.		D587,657 7,499,741			Al-Ali et al. Diab et al.
	7,109,490 B2		Fuchs et al.	7	7,499,835	B2		Weber et al.
	7,113,815 B2 D529,616 S		O'Neil et al. Deros et al.		7,500,950			Al-Ali et al.
	7,130,672 B2		Pewzner et al.		7,509,153			Blank et al.
	7,132,641 B2		Schulz et al.		7,509,154			Diab et al.
	7,133,710 B2		Acosta et al.	7	7,509,494	B2	3/2009	Al-Ali
	7,142,901 B2	2 11/2006	Kiani et al.		7,510,849			Schurman et al.
	7,149,561 B2				7,514,725			Wojtczuk et al.
	D535,031 S		Barrett et al.		7,519,327		4/2009	
	D537,164 S		Shigemori et al.		7,519,406			Blank et al.
	7,186,966 B2		Al-Ali		7,526,328			Diab et al.
	7,190,261 B2 7,215,984 B2		Al-Ali Dieb		0592,507			Wachman et al.
	7,215,984 B2				7,530,942 7,530,949		5/2009	Al Ali et al.
	7,220,254 B2		Altshuler et al.		7,530,949			Diab et al.
	7,221,971 B2				7,558,622		7/2009	
	7,225,006 B2		Al-Ali et al.		7,563,110			Al-Ali et al.
	The state of the s	-, 200 /		,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		.,2007	

Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2

US 10,912,501 B2

Page 6

				1480				
(50)								
(56)		Referei	nces Cited		7,991,446 8,000,761			Ali et al.
	TI C	DATEME	T DOCLINGENITE		8,008,088			Al-Ali Bellott et al.
	U.S.	PALENI	DOCUMENTS		RE42,753	F	9/2011	Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
7 503	230 B2	0/2000	Abul-Haj et al.		8,019,400	B2	9/2011	Diab et al.
	398 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,028,701	B2		Al-Ali et al.
	123 B2		Tweed et al.		8,029,765		10/2011	Bellott et al.
7,606,	606 B2		Laakkonen		8,036,727	B2		Schurman et al.
7,606,	608 B2		Blank et al.		8,036,728			Diab et al.
	966 S		Jones et al.		8,040,758 8,044,998			Dickinson Heenan
	490 B2 375 B2		Sarussi et al. Flaherty		8,046,040			Ali et al.
	674 B2		Ruchti et al.		8,046,041			Diab et al.
	659 S		Kiani et al.		8,046,042	B2		Diab et al.
	039 B2		Eckerbom et al.		8,048,040		11/2011	
	140 B2		Ruchti et al.		8,050,728			Al-Ali et al.
	083 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,071,935 RE43,169		2/2011	Besko et al.
	193 S 393 B2		Al-Ali et al. King et al.		8,118,620			Al-Ali et al.
	294 B2		Eghbal et al.		8,126,528	B2		Diab et al.
7,657.	295 B2	2/2010	Coakley et al.		8,126,531	B2		Crowley
	296 B2		Raridan et al.		8,128,572	B2		Diab et al.
	613 B1		Griffin et al.		8,130,105			Al-Ali et al.
	253 B2		Raridan, Jr.		8,145,287			Diab et al.
	926 B2		Schechterman et al.		8,150,487			Diab et al.
	305 S		Al-Ali et al.		8,165,662 8,175,672			Cinbis et al. Parker
	966 B2 105 B2		Monfre et al. Ruchti et al.		8,177,720			Nanba et al.
	909 B2		Hannula et al.		8,180,420			Diab et al.
	317 E		Parker		8,182,443	B1	5/2012	Kiani
RE41,	333 E		Blank et al.		8,185,180			Diab et al.
	209 B2		Ruotoistenmäki		8,190,223	B2		Al-Ali et al.
	733 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,190,227 8,203,438			Diab et al.
	320 B2		Al-Ali		8,203,438			Kiani et al. Merritt et al.
	588 B1 589 B2		Sciarra Maschke et al.		8,204,566	B2		Schurman et al.
	127 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,219,170	B2		Hausmann et al.
7,761.	128 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,219,172	B2		Schurman et al.
7,764,9	982 B2		Dalke et al.		8,224,411			Al-Ali et al.
7,764,9	983 B2		Mannheimer et al.		8,228,181		7/2012	
	516 S		Kiani et al.		8,229,532		7/2012	
	155 B2	9/2010			8,229,533 8,233,955			Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.
	581 B2 418 B2	9/2010 10/2010			8,244,325			Al-Ali et al.
	452 B2		Schurman et al.		8,244,326			Ninomiya et al.
RE41,9		11/2010			8,255,026		8/2012	Al-Ali
	313 B2		Kiani et al.		8,255,027			Al-Ali et al.
	314 B2	11/2010			8,255,028			Al-Ali et al.
	315 B2	11/2010			8,260,577 8,265,723	B1		Weber et al. McHale et al.
	523 B2 222 B2		Ruotoistenmaki Weber et al.		8,274,360			Sampath et al.
	849 B2		Ollerdessen et al.		8,280,473	B2	10/2012	Al-Ali
7,873,4	497 B2		Weber et al.		8,289,130	B2	10/2012	Nakajima et al.
7,880,6	506 B2		Al-Ali		8,301,217			Al-Ali et al.
	526 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,306,596	B2		Schurman et al.
	314 B2		Hamada		8,310,336	B2	11/2012	Muhsin et al. Al-Ali et al.
	355 B2		Al-Ali et al.		RE43,860		12/2012	
	868 B2 506 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,280,469			Baker, Jr.
	507 B2		Xu et al. Al-Ali et al.		8,332,006			Naganuma et al.
	510 B2		Hoarau		8,337,403			Al-Ali et al.
	518 B2	3/2011	Trepagnier et al.		8,343,026	B2	1/2013	Gardiner et al.
	130 B2		Raridan, Jr.		8,346,330			Lamego
	132 B2		Weber et al.		8,352,003	B2 *	1/2013	Sawada A61B 5/026
	772 B2		Popov et al.		0.252.042	Da	1/2012	600/31
	375 B2		Al-Ali Haber et al.		8,353,842 8,355,766			Al-Ali et al. MacNeish, III et al.
	779 B2 713 B2		Al-Ali et al.		8,359,080			Diab et al.
7,937,1	128 B2		Al-Ali		8,364,223			Al-Ali et al.
7,937,1	129 B2		Mason et al.		8,364,226	B2		Diab et al.
7,937,1	130 B2	5/2011	Diab et al.		8,364,389	B2	1/2013	Dorogusker et al.
	199 B2	5/2011			8,374,665			Lamego
	086 B2		Flaherty et al.		8,374,825			Vock et al.
	780 B2		Lamego et al.		8,380,272			Barrett et al.
	188 B2 190 B1		Kiani et al.		8,385,995			Al-ali et al.
	190 B1 172 B2	7/2011	Diab et al. Kiani		8,385,996 8,388,353			Smith et al. Kiani et al.
	537 B2	8/2011			8,399,822		3/2013	
	882 B2	8/2011						
7,990,3	82 B2	8/2011	Kiani		8,401,602	В2	3/2013	Kıani

Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 11

US 10,912,501 B2 Page 7

(5.6)		D. f	C!!1	0.506.150 700	4/2014	D 1	
(56)		Keierei	nces Cited	8,706,179 B2 8,712,494 B1	4/2014 4/2014	Parker MacNeish, III et al.	
	U.S.	. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	8,715,206 B2	5/2014	Telfort et al.	
			. 2 0 0 0 1 1 2 1 1 1 2	8,718,735 B2	5/2014	Lamego et al.	
	05,608 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,718,737 B2		Diab et al.	
	14,499 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,718,738 B2 8,720,249 B2		Blank et al. Al-Ali	
	18,524 B2 21,022 B2		Al-Ali Rozenfeld	8,721,541 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	23,106 B2		Lamego et al.	8,721,542 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	28,674 B2		Duffy et al.	8,723,677 B1	5/2014		
	28,967 B2		Olsen et al.	8,740,792 B1		Kiani et al.	
	30,817 B1		Al-Ali et al.	8,754,776 B2 8,755,535 B2		Poeze et al. Telfort et al.	
	37,825 B2 52,364 B2		Dalvi et al. Hannula et al.	8,755,856 B2		Diab et al.	
	55,290 B2		Siskavich	8,755,872 B1		Marinow	
8,4	57,703 B2	6/2013	Al-Ali	8,760,517 B2		Sarwar et al.	
	57,707 B2		Kiani	8,761,850 B2		Lamego	
	63,349 B2 66,286 B2		Diab et al. Bellot et al.	8,764,671 B2 8,768,423 B2	7/2014 7/2014	Shakespeare et al.	
	71,713 B2		Poeze et al.	8,768,426 B2	7/2014	Haisley et al.	
	73,020 B2		Kiani et al.	8,771,204 B2	7/2014	Telfort et al.	
8,4	83,787 B2	7/2013	Al-Ali et al.	8,777,634 B2		Kiani et al.	
	87,256 B2	7/2013	Kwong et al.	8,781,543 B2		Diab et al.	
	89,364 B2 96,595 B2		Weber et al.	8,781,544 B2 8,781,549 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	
	98,684 B2		Jornod Weber et al.	8,788,003 B2		Schurman et al.	
	04,128 B2		Blank et al.	8,790,268 B2		Al-Ali	
8,5	09,867 B2	8/2013	Workman et al.	8,801,613 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	15,509 B2		Bruinsma et al.	8,821,397 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	15,511 B2 15,515 B2		Boutelle McKenna et al.	8,821,415 B2 8,830,449 B1		Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.	
	23,781 B2		Al-Ali	8,831,700 B2		Schurman et al.	
	29,301 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,838,210 B2		Wood et al.	
	32,727 B2		Ali et al.	8,840,549 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	32,728 B2		Diab et al.	8,847,740 B2 8,849,365 B2		Kiani et al. Smith et al.	
	92,145 S 47,209 B2		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.	8,852,094 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	48,548 B2	10/2013		8,852,994 B2	10/2014	Woitczuk et al.	
8,54	48,549 B2		Schurman et al.	8,868,147 B2	10/2014	Stippick et al.	
	48,550 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,868,150 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	50,032 B2 50,034 B1		Al-Ali et al. Diab et al.	8,870,792 B2 8,886,271 B2		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.	
	70,167 B2	10/2013		8,888,539 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	70,503 B2	10/2013		8,888,701 B2		LeBoeuf et al.	
	71,617 B2		Reichgott et al.	8,888,708 B2		Diab et al.	
	71,618 B1		Lamego et al.	8,892,180 B2 8,897,847 B2	11/2014	Weber et al.	
	71,619 B2 77,431 B2		Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.	8,909,310 B2		Lamego et al.	
	81,732 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,911,377 B2	12/2014		
8,58	84,345 B2	11/2013	Al-Ali et al.	8,912,909 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	38,880 B2		Abdul-Hafiz et al.	8,920,317 B2	12/2014	Al-Ali et al.	
	91,426 B2		Onoe et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,920,332 B2 8,921,699 B2	12/2014	Hong et al. Al-Ali et al.	
	00,467 B2 00,494 B2		Schroeppel et al.	8,922,382 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
)2,971 B2	12/2013		8,929,964 B2	1/2015	Al-Ali et al.	
	06,342 B2	12/2013		8,929,967 B2		Mao et al.	
	11,095 B2	12/2013	Kwong et al.	8,942,777 B2 8,948,834 B2		Diab et al. Diab et al.	
	15,290 B2 26,255 B2	1/2013	Lin et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,948,835 B2	2/2015		
	30,691 B2		Lamego et al.	8,965,471 B2		Lamego	
	34,889 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,983,564 B2	3/2015		
	11,631 B2		Sierra et al.	8,989,831 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	52,060 B2	2/2014		8,996,085 B2 8,998,809 B2	3/2015 4/2015	Kiani et al.	
	55,004 B2 53,107 B2	3/2014	Prest et al.	9,005,129 B2		Venkatraman et al.	
	6,468 B1	3/2014		9,028,429 B2		Telfort et al.	
	57,967 B2		Al-Ali et al.	9,037,207 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	8,643 B2	3/2014		9,060,721 B2		Reichgott et al.	
	70,811 B2 70,814 B2		O'Reilly Diab et al.	9,063,160 B2 9,066,666 B2	6/2015	Stamler et al.	
	6,286 B2		Weber et al.	9,066,680 B1		Al-Ali et al.	
	32,407 B2	3/2014		9,072,437 B2		Paalasmaa	
RE4	14,823 E	4/2014		9,072,474 B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	14,875 E		Kiani et al.	9,078,560 B2	7/2015	Schurman et al.	
	88,183 B2		Bruinsma et al.	9,081,889 B2		Ingrassia, Jr. et al.	
	0,799 B2		Telfort et al.	9,084,569 B2		Weber et al.	
	00,111 B2 00,112 B2	4/2014	LeBoeuf et al.	9,095,316 B2 9,106,038 B2		Welch et al. Telfort et al.	
	10,112 B2 12,627 B2		Telfort et al.	9,100,038 B2 9,107,625 B2		Telfort et al.	
5,70	~,021 D2	112017	TOHOLI OF AL.	2,107,023 DZ	0/2013	TOHOIL OL AL.	

JX-001

US 10,912,501 B2 Page 8

_								
(56))	Refere	nces Cited		9,554,737			Schurman et al.
	11.6	DATENT	DOCUMENTS		9,560,996 9,560,998		2/2017	Al-Ali et al.
	0.5.	FAILUI	DOCUMENTS		9,566,019			Al-Ali et al.
	9,107,626 B2	8/2015	Al-Ali et al.		9,579,039	B2	2/2017	Jansen et al.
	9,113,831 B2	8/2015	Al-Ali		9,591,975			Dalvi et al.
	9,113,832 B2		Al-Ali		9,593,969		3/2017	King
	9,119,595 B2		Lamego		9,622,692 9,622,693		4/2017	Lamego et al.
	9,131,881 B2 9,131,882 B2		Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.		D788,312			Al-Ali et al.
	9,131,883 B2		Al-Ali		9,636,055	B2	5/2017	Al-Ali et al.
	9,131,917 B2	9/2015	Telfort et al.		9,636,056			Al-Ali
	9,138,180 B1		Coverston et al.		9,649,054			Lamego et al.
	9,138,182 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,651,405 9,662,052			Gowreesunker et al. Al-Ali et al.
	9,138,192 B2 9,142,117 B2		Weber et al. Muhsin et al.		9,668,676			Culbert
	9,153,112 B1		Kiani et al.		9,668,679	B2		Schurman et al.
	9,153,121 B2	10/2015	Kiani et al.		9,668,680			Bruinsma et al.
	9,161,696 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,668,703			Al-Ali
	9,161,713 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,675,286 9,681,812		6/2017	Presura
	9,167,995 B2 9,176,141 B2		Lamego et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,684,900			Motoki et al.
	9,186,102 B2		Bruinsma et al.		9,687,160		6/2017	
	9,192,312 B2	11/2015			9,693,719			Al-Ali et al.
	9,192,329 B2	11/2015			9,693,737		7/2017	
	9,192,351 B1		Telfort et al.		9,697,928 9,699,546			Al-Ali et al. Qian et al.
	9,195,385 B2 9,210,566 B2		Al-Ali et al. Ziemianska et al.		9,700,249			Johnson et al.
	9,211,072 B2	12/2015			9,716,937			Qian et al.
	9,211,095 B1	12/2015			9,717,425			Kiani et al.
	9,218,454 B2		Kiani et al.		9,717,448		8/2017	Frix et al.
	9,226,696 B2	1/2016			9,717,458 9,723,997		8/2017	Lamego et al. Lamego
	9,241,662 B2 9,245,668 B1		Al-Ali et al. Vo et al.		9,724,016			Al-Ali et al.
	9,259,185 B2		Abdul-Hafiz et al.		9,724,024		8/2017	Al-Ali
	9,267,572 B2		Barker et al.		9,724,025			Kiani et al.
	9,277,880 B2		Poeze et al.		9,730,640 9,743,887			Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.
	9,289,167 B2 9,295,421 B2		Diab et al. Kiani et al.		9,749,232			Sampath et al.
	9,307,928 B1		Al-Ali et al.		9,750,442	B2	9/2017	Olsen
	9,311,382 B2		Varoglu et al.		9,750,443	B2		Smith et al.
	9,323,894 B2 D755,392 S	4/2016			9,750,461 9,752,925		9/2017	Chu et al.
	9,326,712 B1	5/2016	Hwang et al. Kiani		9,775,545			Al-Ali et al.
	9,333,316 B2	5/2016			9,775,546			Diab et al.
	9,339,220 B2		Lamego et al.		9,775,570		10/2017	
	9,339,236 B2 9,341,565 B2		Frix et al. Lamego et al.		9,778,079 9,781,984			Al-Ali et al. Baranski et al.
	9,351,673 B2		Diab et al.		9,782,077			Lamego et al.
	9,351,675 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,782,110	B2 1	10/2017	Kiani
	9,357,665 B2		Myers et al.		9,787,568	B2 1	0/2017	Lamego et al.
	9,364,181 B2 9,368,671 B2		Kiani et al.		9,788,735 9,788,768		10/2017	Al-Ali et al.
	9,370,325 B2		Wojtczuk et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,795,300	B2 1	10/2017	
	9,370,326 B2		McHale et al.		9,795,310	B2	10/2017	Al-Ali
	9,370,335 B2		Al-ali et al.		9,795,358			Telfort et al.
	9,375,185 B2	6/2016	Ali et al.		9,795,739 9,801,556	B2 1	10/2017	Al-Ali et al.
	9,386,953 B2 9,386,961 B2		Al-Ali Al-Ali et al.		9,801,588			Weber et al.
	9,392,945 B2	7/2016	Al-Ali et al.		9,808,188			Perea et al.
	9,397,448 B2	7/2016	Al-Ali et al.		9,814,418			Weber et al.
	9,408,542 B1		Kinast et al.		9,820,691 9,833,152		11/2017	Kiani et al.
	9,436,645 B2 9,445,759 B1		Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.		9,833,180			Shakespeare et al.
	9,466,919 B2		Kiani et al.		9,838,775			Qian et al.
	9,474,474 B2	10/2016	Lamego et al.		9,839,379			Al-Ali et al.
	9,480,422 B2	11/2016			9,839,381 9,847,002			Weber et al. Kiani et al.
	9,480,435 B2 9,489,081 B2	11/2016	Olsen Anzures et al.		9,847,749			Kiani et al.
	9,492,110 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,848,800			Lee et al.
	9,497,534 B2		Prest et al.		9,848,806			Al-Ali et al.
	9,510,779 B2		Poeze et al.		9,848,807			Lamego
	9,517,024 B2		Kiani et al.		9,848,823			Raghuram et al.
	9,526,430 B2 9,532,722 B2		Srinivas et al. Lamego et al.		9,861,298 9,861,304			Eckerbom et al. Al-Ali et al.
	9,538,949 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,861,304			Weber et al.
	9,538,980 B2		Telfort et al.		9,866,671			Thompson et al.
	9,549,696 B2		Lamego et al.		9,867,575		1/2018	Maani et al.
	9,553,625 B2	1/2017	Hatanaka et al.		9,867,578	В2	1/2018	Al-Ali et al.

Filed: 06/03/2024

US 10,912,501 B2 Page 9

(56)	Referei	nces Cited	10,215,698 B2		Han et al.
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	10,219,706 B2 10,219,746 B2		Al-Ali McHale et al.
			10,219,754 B1	3/2019	Lamego
9,872,623 B2 9,876,320 B2		Al-Ali Coverston et al.	10,226,187 B2 10,226,576 B2	3/2019 3/2019	Al-Ali et al. Kiani
9,877,650 B2		Muhsin et al.	10,231,657 B2	3/2019	Al-Ali et al.
9,877,686 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,231,670 B2		Blank et al.
9,891,079 B2 9,891,590 B2	2/2018	Dalvi Shim et al.	10,231,676 B2 RE47,353 E		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.
9,895,107 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,247,670 B2	4/2019	Ness et al.
9,898,049 B2		Myers et al.	10,251,585 B2 10,251,586 B2		Al-Ali et al. Lamego
9,913,617 B2 9,918,646 B2		Al-Ali et al. Singh Alvarado et al.	10,255,994 B2		Sampath et al.
9,924,893 B2	3/2018	Schurman et al.	10,258,265 B1		Poeze et al.
9,924,897 B1 9,936,917 B2		Abdul-Hafiz Poeze et al.	10,258,266 B1 10,265,024 B2		Poeze et al. Lee et al.
9,943,269 B2		Muhsin et al.	10,271,748 B2	4/2019	Al-Ali
9,949,676 B2	4/2018	Al-Ali	10,278,626 B2		Schurman et al.
9,952,095 B1 9,955,937 B2		Hotelling et al. Telfort	10,278,648 B2 10,279,247 B2	5/2019	Al-Ali et al. Kiani
9,965,946 B2		Al-Ali	10,285,626 B1	5/2019	Kestelli et al.
9,980,667 B2		Kiani et al.	10,292,628 B1 10,292,657 B2		Poeze et al. Abdul-Hafiz et al.
D820,865 S 9,986,919 B2		Muhsin et al. Lamego et al.	10,292,664 B2	5/2019	
9,986,952 B2	6/2018	Dalvi et al.	10,299,708 B1		Poeze et al.
9,989,560 B2 9,993,207 B2		Poeze et al.	10,299,709 B2 10,299,720 B2		Perea et al. Brown et al.
10,007,758 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,305,775 B2		Lamego et al.
D822,215 S	7/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,307,111 B2	6/2019	Muhsin et al.
D822,216 S 10,010,276 B2		Barker et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,325,681 B2 10,327,337 B2		Sampath et al. Triman et al.
10,024,655 B2		Raguin et al.	10,327,713 B2		Barker et al.
10,032,002 B2	7/2018	Kiani et al.	10,332,630 B2	6/2019	
10,039,080 B2 10,039,482 B2		Miller et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,335,033 B2 10,335,068 B2	7/2019 7/2019	Poeze et al.
10,039,491 B2		Thompson et al.	10,335,072 B2	7/2019	Al-Ali et al.
10,052,037 B2		Kinast et al.	10,342,470 B2 10,342,487 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,055,121 B2 10,058,275 B2		Chaudhri et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,342,497 B2		Al-Ali et al.
10,064,562 B2	9/2018	Al-Ali	10,349,895 B2		Telfort et al.
10,066,970 B2 10,076,257 B2		Gowreesunker et al.	10,349,898 B2 10,354,504 B2		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.
10,078,052 B2		Lin et al. Ness et al.	10,357,206 B2	7/2019	Weber et al.
10,086,138 B1		Novak, Jr.	10,357,209 B2	7/2019	
10,092,200 B2 10,092,244 B2		Al-Ali et al. Chuang et al.	10,366,787 B2 10,368,787 B2		Sampath et al. Reichgott et al.
10,092,249 B2		Kiani et al.	10,376,190 B1	8/2019	Poeze et al.
10,098,550 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,376,191 B1 10,383,520 B2		Poeze et al. Wojtczuk et al.
10,098,591 B2 10,098,610 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,383,520 B2 10,383,527 B2	8/2019	
10,111,591 B2	10/2018	Dyell et al.	10,388,120 B2		Muhsin et al.
D833,624 S 10,117,587 B2	11/2018 11/2018	DeJong et al.	10,390,716 B2 10,398,320 B2		Shimuta Kiani et al.
10,117,387 B2 10,123,726 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,398,383 B2	9/2019	van Dinther et al.
10,123,729 B2	11/2018	Dyell et al.	10,405,804 B2	9/2019	
10,130,289 B2 10,130,291 B2		Al-Ali et al. Schurman et al.	10,406,445 B2 10,413,666 B2		Vock et al. Al-Ali et al.
D835,282 S		Barker et al.	10,416,079 B2	9/2019	Magnussen et al.
D835,283 S		Barker et al.	10,420,493 B2 D864,120 S		Al-Ali et al. Forrest et al.
D835,284 S D835,285 S		Barker et al. Barker et al.	10,433,776 B2	10/2019	
10,149,616 B2	12/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,441,181 B1		Telfort et al.
10,154,815 B2 10,159,412 B2		Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.	10,441,196 B2 10,448,844 B2		Eckerbom et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,165,954 B2	1/2019		10,448,871 B2	10/2019	
10,188,296 B2	1/2019	Al-Ali et al.	10,456,038 B2		Lamego et al.
10,188,331 B1 10,188,348 B2		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.	10,463,284 B2 10,463,340 B2		Al-Ali et al. Telfort et al.
RE47,218 E		Ali-Ali	10,470,695 B2	11/2019	
RE47,244 E	2/2019	Kiani et al.	10,471,159 B1		Lapotko et al.
RE47,249 E 10,194,847 B2	2/2019 2/2019	Kiani et al. Al-Ali	10,478,107 B2 10,503,379 B2		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,194,848 B1		Kiani et al.	10,505,311 B2		Al-Ali et al.
10,201,286 B2	2/2019	Waydo	10,512,436 B2	12/2019	Muhsin et al.
10,201,298 B2 10,205,272 B2		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.	10,524,671 B2 10,524,706 B2		Lamego Telfort et al.
10,205,272 B2 10,205,291 B2		Scruggs et al.	10,524,706 B2 10,524,738 B2	1/2020	
10,213,108 B2	2/2019		10,531,811 B2		Al-Ali et al.

US 10,912,501 B2

Page 10

Company							
U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	(56)	Refere	nces Cited				
10.531,819 B2 12/2020 Diab et al. 2005/0116262 Al. 6/2005 Goldreich	U.S	. PATEN	T DOCUMENTS	2005/0055276	A1	3/2005	Kiani et al.
10,531,835 B2 1/2020 Al-Ali 2005/019529 Al 9/2005 Soldreich 2005/0197355 Al 9/2005 Symamoto et al. 2005/0197355 Al 9/2005 Symamoto et al. 2005/0197355 Al 9/2005 Symamoto et al. 2005/0197357 Al 9/2005 Symamoto et al. 2005/0197358 Al 9/2005 Symamoto	10 531 810 B2	1/2026	Dish at al				
10,537,285 B2				2005/0116820	A1	6/2005	Goldreich
10,542,905 B2 12,920							
10,585,5678 B2							
10,568,514 B2 2/2020 Vollieral et al. 2006/0005967 Al 1/2006 Lamego et al. 2006/0009668 Al 1/2006 Lamego et al. 2006/0009688 Al 1/2006 Lamego et al. 2006/0009688 Al 1/2006 Al-Ali 10,575,778 B 3/2020 Poezze et al. 2006/00025659 Al 2/2006 Kigachi et al. 2006/0002569 Al 2/2006 Kigachi et al. 2006/00002569 Al 2/2006 Kigachi et al. 2006/0000000000000000000000000000000000	10,548,561 B2	2/2020	Telfort et al.				
10,568,553 12 22/2020 O'Neil et al. 2006/0009668 Al. 12/2006 Lamego et al. 10,575,779 18 23/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0020180 Al. 12/2006 Lamego et al. 10,588,518 12 3/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0020180 Al. 12/2006 Camego et al. 10,588,518 12 3/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/002073719 Al. 42/2006 Kiani et al. 2006/002073719 Al. 42/2006 Caripales et al. 10,588,558 B2 3/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2006/002073719 Al. 42/2006 Caripales et al. 10,588,558 B2 3/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2006/002073719 Al. 42/2006 Caripales et al. 2006/00207391 Al. 42/2006 Caripales et al. 2006/00207391 Al. 42/2006 Caripales et al. 2006/00207391 Al. 42/2006 Caripales et al. 2006/00208928 Al. 42/2007 Caripales et al. 2006/00208928 A							
10,575,779 B2 3/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0020180 Al 1/2006 Al-Alī	10,568,553 B2	2/2020	O'Neil et al.			1/2006	Lutz et al.
10,583,866 Fig. 27,020 Poezze et al. 2006/0025659 Al. 2,2006 Kiguchi et al. 10,588,555 B2 3/2020 Poezze et al. 2006/0073719 Al. 4/2006 Kiani 10,588,556 B2 3/2020 Poezze et al. 2006/0058557 Al. 4/2006 Kiani 10,588,576 B2 3/2020 Clain et al. 2006/0161054 Al. 7/2006 Reuss et al. 10,595,747 B2 3/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0188871 Al. 8/2006 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0125698 Al. 8/2006 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0125698 Al. 8/2006 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0125699 Al. 2006 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0125699 Al. 2006 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0125699 Al							
10,588,553 B2 32,020 Poeze et al. 2006/0073719 A1 4/2006 Claim				2006/0025659	A1	2/2006	Kiguchi et al.
10,588,554 B2 3/2020 No.ce et al. 2006/089557 A1 4/2006 Grajales et al. 10,588,556 B2 3/2020 Kinni et al. 2006/0180576 A1 8/2006 Uniu et al. 2006/0180576 A1 8/2006 Uniu et al. 2006/0180576 A1 8/2006 Uniu et al. 2006/018057 A1 10/2006 A1-lit et al. 2006/018057 A1 11/2006 Fein et al. 2006/018057 A1 11/2007 Fein et al. 2006/018057 A1 11/2007 Fein et al. 2006/018057 A1 11/2007 Fein et							
10,588,556 B2 3/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0182659 A1 72,006 Reuss et al. 10,595,747 B2 3/2022 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0182659 A1 87,2006 Club et al. 10,617,302 B2 4/2020 Porce et al. 2006/0126982 A1 10,2006 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0125910 Al 11/2006 Braqy et al. 10,617,338 B2 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0125910 Al 11/2006 Braqy et al. 10,617,338 B2 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0125910 Al 11/2006 Braqy et al. 10,617,338 B1 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2007/005119 Al 11/2006 Brance et al. 10,637,464 B1 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2007/005119 Al 11/2006 Brenner 10,624,564 B1 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2007/005119 Al 3/2007 Klain et al. 10,637,161 B2 4/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2007/005119 Al 3/2007 Klain et al. 10,638,961 B2 5/2020 Al-Ali 2007/005119 Al 3/2007 Klain et al. 10,636,861 B2 5/2020 Al-Ali 2007/005119 Al 3/2007 Klain et al. 2007/005139				2006/0089557	A1	4/2006	Grajales et al.
10,608.817 B2 3/2020 Haider et al. 2006/0127698 A1 872006 A1-Ali et al. 10,810.138 B2 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0226992 A1 10/2006 A1-Ali et al. 2006/0226992 A1 11/2006 Poeze et al. 2006/0226992 A1 11/2006 Brady et al. 10,617.338 B2 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0226919 A1 11/2006 Brady et al. 10,624.563 B2 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0279919 A1 11/2006 Brance et al. 2007/0055119 A1 3/2007 Lash et al. 2007/0055114 A1/2007 Data et al. 2007/0105122 A1/2007 Data et al. 2007/0105122 A1/2007 Data et al. 2007/0105122 A1/2007 Data et al. 2007/0105123 A1/2007 Data et al. 2007/0105124 A1/2007 Data et al. 2						7/2006	Reuss et al.
D880,477 S							
10,617,302 B2 4/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0247531 Al. 11/2006 Pogue et al. 10,617,338 B2 4/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2006/0253010 Al. 11/2006 Breanger et al. 10,624,564 B1 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2006/0278928 Al. 11/2006 Breanger et al. 10,624,564 B1 4/2020 Poeze et al. 2007/0038049 Al. 2/2007 Huang 10,631,765 B1 4/2020 Al-Ali et al. 2007/0055119 Al. 3/2007 Lash et al. 2007/0055119 Al. 3/2007 Lash et al. 2007/00573116 Al. 3/2007 Kiani et al. 2007/0073116 Al. 3/2007 Coldsmith et al. 2007/007312 Al. 3/2007 Coldsmith et al. 2007/0103722 Al. 3/2007 Coldsmith et al. 2007/0103722 Al. 3/2007 Coldsmith et al. 2007/0103723 Al. 3/2007 Abreu 2007/0103724 Al.	D880,477 S	4/2020	Forrest et al.			9/2006	Fein et al.
10,617,335 B2							
10.634,563 B2		4/2020	Al-Ali et al.	2006/0253010	A1	11/2006	Brady et al.
10.624.564 B1							
10,631,765 B1 4/2020 Al-Aii 2007/0073111 A1 3/2007 Lash et al.							
10.638,961 B2	10,631,765 B1	4/2020	Poeze et al.				
10.646,146 B2 57202							
D887,549 S	10,646,146 B2	5/2020	Al-Ali			4/2007	Goldsmith et al.
10,667,764 B2							
10,687,744 B1 6/2020 Al-Ali				2007/0145255	A1	6/2007	Nishikawa et al.
10,687,745 B1 6/2020 Al-Ali 2007/0197886 Al 8/2007 Polanco Polanco 10,702,194 B1 7/2020 Poeze et al. 2007/028395 Al 9/2007 Leclerc et al. 10,702,195 B1 7/2020 Poeze et al. 2007/028395 Al 9/2007 Tearney et al. 10,702,195 B1 7/2020 Poeze et al. 2007/024377 Al 10/2007 Tearney et al. 2007/024377 Al 10/2007 Tearney et al. 10,721,785 B2 7/2020 Al-Ali 2007/024916 Al 10/2007 Tearney et al. 10,721,785 B2 7/2020 Al-Ali 2007/0269130 Al 11/2007 Poeze et al. 10,750,984 B2 8/2020 Al-Ali 2007/0282178 Al 12/2007 Scholler et al. 10,750,984 B2 8/2020 Al-Ali 2007/0282178 Al 12/2007 Scholler et al. 10,750,984 B2 8/2020 Al-Ali 2008/004513 Al 12/2007 Scholler et al. 10,750,984 B2 8/2020 Al-Ali 2008/004513 Al 12/2007 Scholler et al. 2001/0034477 Al 10/2001 Mansfield et al. 2008/001497 Al 1/2008 Bernreuter 2001/0034479 Al 10/2001 Mansfield et al. 2008/001497 Al 1/2008 Bernreuter 2002/0014034479 Al 10/2001 Brand et al. 2008/0076980 Al 3/2008 Gottowski 2002/001401 Al 1/2002 Busmakin et al. 2008/0076980 Al 3/2008 Gottowski 2002/001401 Al 1/2002 Busmakin et al. 2008/0076980 Al 3/2008 Gottowski 2002/00193884 Al 4/2002 Alkawwas 2008/0019428 Al 4/2008 Bernezuter 2002/0013886 Al 4/2002 Alkawwas 2008/0019428 Al 4/2008 Gottowski 2002/00188210 Al 1/2002 Alkawwas 2008/0019428 Al 4/2008 Gottowski 2002/00188210 Al 1/2002 Alkawwas 2008/0019428 Al 4/2008 Gottowski 2002/00188210 Al 1/2003 Al 2/2002 Alkawas 2008/0019428 Al 4/2008 Al							
D890,708 S							
10,702,195 B1	D890,708 S	7/2020	Forrest et al.				
10,709,366 Bl 7/2020 7/2							
10,722,159 B2	10,709,366 B1	7/2020	Poeze et al.			10/2007	Cozad et al.
10,736,518 B2							
10,779,098 B2				2007/0282178	A 1	12/2007	Scholler et al.
2001/0034477 A1 10/2001 Mansfield et al. 2008/0015424 A1 1/2008 Bernreuter 2001/0034479 A1 10/2001 Ring et al. 2008/0031497 A1 2/2008 Kishigami et al. 2001/0039483 A1 11/2001 Ohsaki et al. 2008/0064965 A1 3/2008 Jay et al. 2001/0056243 A1 1/2002 Ohsaki et al. 2008/0076990 A1 3/2008 Ostrowski 2002/0045836 A1 4/2002 Mansfield et al. 2008/0076993 A1 3/2008 Ostrowski 2002/0058864 A1 5/2002 Mansfield et al. 2008/0091727 A1 4/2008 Welch et al. 2002/0099279 A1 7/2002 Pfeiffer et al. 2008/009172 A1 4/2008 Sawada et al. 2002/011546 A1 8/2002 Apruzzese et al. 2008/0122796 A1 5/2008 Jobs et al. 2002/0188210 A1 12/2002 Apruzzese et al. 2008/0139098 A1 6/2008 Yamamoto 2003/0018243 A1 1/2003 Gerhardt et al. 2008/0194036 A1 8/2008 Alffer et al. 2008/0194036 A1 8/2008 Alffer et al. 2003/0036690 A1 4/2008 Alffer et al. 2008/0194036 A1 8/2008 Alffer et al. 2003/0036690 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/021463 A1 9/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0038669 A1 5/2003 Xamamoto et al. 2008/021463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/010840 A1 5/2003 Xamamoto et al. 2008/021463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/010840 A1 5/2003 Xamamoto et al. 2008/021463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/010840 A1 5/2003 Xamamoto et al. 2008/021463 A1 1/2009 Cohen et al. 2008/003013 Al 1/2009 Cohen et al. 2008/003013 Al 1/2009 Cohen et al. 2009/003037 Al 1/2009 Cohen et al. 2009/0036759 Al 2/2009 Al Alfer et al. 2009/							
2001/0039483 A1						1/2008	Bernreuter
2001/0056243 A1						2/2008	Kishigami et al.
2002/0010401 A1							
2002/0058864 A1 5/2002 Mansfield et al. 2008/0094228 A1 4/2008 Welch et al. 2002/0099279 A1 7/2002 Pfeiffer et al. 2008/0122796 A1 4/2008 Sawada et al. 2002/0111546 A1 8/2002 Cook et al. 2008/0122796 A1 5/2008 Jobs et al. 2002/0183080 A1 9/2002 Apruzzese et al. 2008/0130232 A1 6/2008 Yamamoto 2002/0188210 A1 12/2002 Aizawa 2008/0139908 A1 6/2008 Kurth 2003/0013975 A1 1/2003 Kiani 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Jaffe et al. 2003/0018243 A1 1/2003 Gerhardt et al. 2008/021418 A1 9/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0078504 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088162 A1 5/2003 Katz et al. 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/008969 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0242958 A1 10/2008 Lamego 2003/0184582 A1 7/2003 Barnum et al. 2008/0319290 A1 1/2009 Saler et al. 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/021312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Alchiet al. 2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 Techantscher et al. 2004/0133081 A1 6/2004 Vorkman, Jr. et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Chance 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Chance 2004/0136588 A1 6/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 20	2002/0010401 A1	1/2002	Bushmakin et al.				
2002/0099279 A1 7/2002 Pfeiffer et al. 2008/0097172 A1 4/2008 Sawada et al. 2002/0113080 A1 8/2002 Cook et al. 2008/0122796 A1 5/2008 Jobs et al. 2002/0133080 A1 9/2002 Apruzzese et al. 2008/0130232 A1 6/2008 Yamamoto 2002/0188210 A1 12/2002 Aizawa 2008/0139908 A1 6/2008 Kurth 2003/0013975 A1 1/2003 Kiani 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Jaffe et al. 2003/0018243 A1 1/2003 Gerhardt et al. 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0078504 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/0221426 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088162 A1 5/2003 Yamamoto et al. 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0098969 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0224958 A1 10/2008 Lamego 2003/0144582 A1 7/2003 Cohen et al. 2008/0319290 A1 12/2008 Lamego 2003/0156288 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0024013 A1 1/2009 Soller 2003/012312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Alre et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0093687 A1 4/2009 Telfort et al. 2004/013081 A1 6/2004 Chaniser et al. 2009/0156778 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138588 A1 7/2004 Chaliser et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138588 A1 7/2004 Chaliser et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138868 A1 7/2004 Chaliser et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152597 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152597 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152597 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152597 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152597 A1 8/2004 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A1 A							
2002/0133080 A1 9/2002 Apruzzese et al. 2008/0130232 A1 6/2008 Yamamoto 2002/0188210 A1 12/2002 Aizawa 2008/0139908 A1 6/2008 Aurth 2003/0013975 A1 1/2003 Gerhardt et al. 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Ayers et al. 2003/0036690 A1 2/2003 Geddes et al. 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Ayers et al. 2003/078504 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/0221426 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088162 A1 5/2003 Yamamoto et al. 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088969 A1 5/2003 Yamamoto et al. 2008/0224258 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0180840 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0165288 A1 7/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/0121312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ali et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0093687 A1 2/2009 Ali et al. 2004/016163 A1 6/2004 Spycher et al. 2009/00163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Chance 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chalce 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chalce 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chalce 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138568 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheime	2002/0099279 A1			2008/0097172	A1	4/2008	Sawada et al.
2002/0188210 A1 12/2002 Aizawa 2008/0139908 A1 6/2008 Kurth 2003/0013975 A1 1/2003 Kiani 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Jaffe et al. 2003/0018243 A1 1/2003 Gerhardt et al. 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Ayers et al. 2003/0036690 A1 2/2003 Geddes et al. 2008/0221418 A1 9/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0078504 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088162 A1 5/2003 Yamamoto et al. 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/008969 A1 5/2003 Katz et al. 2008/0224658 A1 10/2008 Baker 2003/0100840 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Lamego 2003/0144582 A1 7/2003 Cohen et al. 2008/0319290 A1 12/2008 Mao et al. 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Uchida et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0043180 A1 2/2009 Tschautscher et al. 2004/016163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/013180 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chalce 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Chalce 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et a	2002/0111546 A1						
2003/0018243 A1 1/2003 Gerhardt et al. 2008/0194932 A1 8/2008 Ayers et al. 2003/036690 A1 2/2003 Geddes et al. 2008/0221418 A1 9/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0078504 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/0221426 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088162 A1 5/2003 Yamamoto et al. 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker 2003/0194640 A1 5/2003 Katz et al. 2008/0242958 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0144582 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Lamego 2003/01456288 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Soller 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/003687 A1 2/2009 Telfort et al.				2008/0139908	A1	6/2008	Kurth
2003/0036690 A1 2/2003 Geddes et al. 2008/0221418 A1 9/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0078504 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088162 A1 5/2003 Yamamoto et al. 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker 2003/0098969 A1 5/2003 Katz et al. 2008/0242958 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0190840 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0156288 A1 7/2003 Cohen et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Mao et al. 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Alt et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/003687 A1 2/2009 Tschautscher et al.							
2003/078504 A1 4/2003 Rowe 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker et al. 2003/0088162 A1 5/2003 Yamamoto et al. 2008/0221463 A1 9/2008 Baker 2003/0100840 A1 5/2003 Katz et al. 2008/0242958 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0144582 A1 7/2003 Cohen et al. 2008/0319290 A1 12/2008 Mao et al. 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/054291 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0093687 A1 2/2009 Tschautscher et al. 2004/016163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al.				2008/0221418	A1		
2003/0098969 A1 5/2003 Katz et al. 2008/0242958 A1 10/2008 Al-Ali et al. 2003/0100840 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Lamego 2003/0144582 A1 7/2003 Cohen et al. 2008/0319290 A1 12/2008 Mao et al. 2003/0156288 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0024013 A1 1/2009 Soller 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Uchida et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0043180 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0093687 A1 4/2009 Telfort et al. 2004/016163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0114783 A1 6/2004 Spycher et al. 2009/0129102 A1 5/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al.		4/2003	Rowe				
2003/0100840 A1 5/2003 Sugiura et al. 2008/0262325 A1 10/2008 Lamego 2003/0144582 A1 7/2003 Cohen et al. 2008/0319290 A1 12/2008 Mao et al. 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Cohance 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0043180 A1 2/2009 Auttet al. 2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0095867 A1 4/2009 Telfort et al. 2004/016163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0132197 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163778 A1 6/2009 Barrett et al. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
2003/0156288 A1 8/2003 Barnum et al. 2009/0024013 A1 1/2009 Soller 2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Uchida et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0043180 A1 2/2009 Tschautscher et al. 2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0093687 A1 4/2009 Telfort et al. 2004/016163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0132197 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0156918 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Barrett et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. <td>2003/0100840 A1</td> <td>5/2003</td> <td>Sugiura et al.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	2003/0100840 A1	5/2003	Sugiura et al.				
2003/0158501 A1 8/2003 Uchida et al. 2009/0030327 A1 1/2009 Chance 2003/0212312 A1 11/2003 Coffin, IV et al. 2009/0036759 A1 2/2009 Ault et al. 2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0043180 A1 2/2009 Tschautscher et al. 2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0093687 A1 4/2009 Telfort et al. 2004/016163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0132197 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/015918 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Barrett et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheim							
2004/0054290 A1 3/2004 Chance 2009/0043180 A1 2/2009 Tschautscher et al. 2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0093687 A1 4/2009 Telfort et al. 2004/0106163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0132197 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0156918 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Barrett et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al.	2003/0158501 A1	8/2003	Uchida et al.	2009/0030327	A1	1/2009	Chance
2004/0054291 A1 3/2004 Schulz et al. 2009/0093687 A1 4/2009 Telfort et al. 2004/0106163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0134783 AI 6/2004 Spycher et al. 2009/0129102 A1 5/2009 Xiao et al. 2004/0132197 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0156918 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163775 AI 6/2009 Barrett et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163783 AI 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 AI 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 AI 6/2009 Mannheimer et al.							
2004/0106163 A1 6/2004 Workman, Jr. et al. 2009/0095926 A1 4/2009 MacNeish, III 2004/0114783 A1 6/2004 Spycher et al. 2009/0129102 A1 5/2009 Xiao et al. 2004/0132197 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0165918 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Barrett et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al.	2004/0054291 A1						
2004/0132197 A1 7/2004 Zahniser et al. 2009/0156918 A1 6/2009 Davis et al. 2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Barrett et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al.							
2004/0133081 A1 7/2004 Teller et al. 2009/0163775 A1 6/2009 Barrett et al. 2004/0138568 A1 7/2004 Lo et al. 2009/0163783 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al. 2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al.							
2004/0152957 A1 8/2004 Stivoric et al. 2009/0163787 A1 6/2009 Mannheimer et al.	2004/0133081 A1	7/2004	Teller et al.	2009/0163775	Αl	6/2009	Barrett et al.

US 10,912,501 B2 Page 11

(7.0)				
(56)	References Cited	2014/0012100 A1 2014/0034353 A1		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
U.S	S. PATENT DOCUMENTS	2014/0051953 A1	2/2014	Lamego et al.
2000/0107005 41	7/2000 P	2014/0051955 A1 2014/0058230 A1		Tiao et al. Abdul-Hafiz et al.
2009/0187085 A1 2009/0234206 A1		2014/0038230 AT 2014/0073887 A1		Petersen et al.
2009/0247885 A1	10/2009 Suzuki et al.	2014/0073960 A1		Rodriguez-Llorente et al.
2009/0247984 A1		2014/0077956 A1		Sampath et al.
2009/0259114 A1 2009/0270699 A1		2014/0081100 A1 2014/0081175 A1		Muhsin et al. Telfort
2009/0275813 A1		2014/0094667 A1		Schurman et al.
2009/0275844 A1	11/2009 Al-Ali	2014/0100434 A1		Diab et al.
2009/0306487 A1 2009/0326346 A1		2014/0107493 A1 2014/0114199 A1		Yuen et al. Lamego et al.
2010/0004518 A1		2014/0120564 A1		Workman et al.
2010/0030040 A1	2/2010 Poeze et al.	2014/0121482 A1		Merritt et al.
2010/0030043 A1 2010/0099964 A1	2/2010 Kuhn 4/2010 O'Reilly et al.	2014/0121483 A1 2014/0127137 A1	5/2014 5/2014	Bellott et al.
2010/0033304 A1 2010/0113948 A1	5/2010 Yang et al.	2014/0129702 A1		Lamego et al.
2010/0130841 A1	5/2010 Ozawa et al.	2014/0135588 A1	5/2014	Al-Ali et al.
2010/0210925 A1 2010/0234718 A1	8/2010 Holley et al.	2014/0142401 A1 2014/0163344 A1	5/2014 6/2014	Al-Ali et al.
2010/0270257 A1	9/2010 Sampath et al. 10/2010 Wachman et al.	2014/0163402 A1		Lamego et al.
2010/0305416 A1	12/2010 Bedard et al.	2014/0166076 A1	6/2014	Kiani et al.
2011/0001605 A1	1/2011 Kiani et al.	2014/0171146 A1 2014/0171763 A1	6/2014 6/2014	Ma et al.
2011/0003665 A1 2011/0004079 A1	1/2011 Burton et al. 1/2011 Al-Ali et al.	2014/0180154 A1		Sierra et al.
2011/0004106 A1	1/2011 Iwamiya et al.	2014/0180160 A1		Brown et al.
2011/0028806 A1	2/2011 Merritt et al.	2014/0187973 A1 2014/0192177 A1		Brown et al. Bartula et al.
2011/0028809 A1 2011/0040197 A1	2/2011 Goodman 2/2011 Welch et al.	2014/0192177 A1 2014/0194709 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2011/0082711 A1	4/2011 Poeze et al.	2014/0194711 A1	7/2014	
2011/0085721 A1	4/2011 Guyon et al.	2014/0194766 A1 2014/0206954 A1		Al-Ali et al. Yuen et al.
2011/0087081 A1 2011/0105854 A1	4/2011 Kiani et al. 5/2011 Kiani et al.	2014/0206964 A1 2014/0206963 A1	7/2014	
2011/0105865 A1	5/2011 Yu et al.	2014/0213864 A1	7/2014	Abdul-Hafiz et al.
2011/0118561 A1	5/2011 Tari et al.	2014/0221854 A1 2014/0243627 A1	8/2014	Wai Diab et al.
2011/0137297 A1 2011/0172498 A1	6/2011 Kiani et al. 7/2011 Olsen et al.	2014/0243027 A1 2014/0266790 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2011/0208015 A1	8/2011 Welch et al.	2014/0275808 A1	9/2014	Poeze et al.
2011/0213212 A1	9/2011 Al-Ali	2014/0275871 A1 2014/0275872 A1		Lamego et al. Merritt et al.
2011/0230733 AI 2011/0237911 A1	9/2011 Al-Ali 9/2011 Lamego et al.	2014/02/75872 A1 2014/0275881 A1		Lamego et al.
2011/0245697 A1	10/2011 Miettinen	2014/0276013 A1	9/2014	Muchlemann et al.
2012/0059267 A1	3/2012 Lamego et al.	2014/0276116 A1 2014/0288400 A1		Takahashi et al. Diab et al.
2012/0078069 A1 2012/0123231 A1	3/2012 Melker 5/2012 O'Reilly	2014/0296664 A1		Bruinsma et al.
2012/0150052 A1	6/2012 Buchheim et al.	2014/0303520 A1	10/2014	Telfort et al.
2012/0165629 A1	6/2012 Merritt et al.	2014/0316217 A1 2014/0316218 A1		Purdon et al. Purdon et al.
2012/0179006 A1 2012/0197093 A1	7/2012 Jansen et al. 8/2012 LeBoeuf et al.	2014/0316218 A1 2014/0316228 A1		Blank et al.
2012/0197137 A1	8/2012 Jeanne et al.	2014/0323825 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2012/0209084 A1	8/2012 Olsen et al.	2014/0323897 A1 2014/0323898 A1		Brown et al. Purdon et al.
2012/0226117 A1 2012/0227739 A1	9/2012 Lamego et al. 9/2012 Kiani	2014/0330098 A1		Merritt et al.
2012/0283524 A1	11/2012 Kiani et al.	2014/0330099 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2012/0296178 A1 2012/0319816 A1	11/2012 Lamego et al. 12/2012 Al-Ali	2014/0333440 A1 2014/0336481 A1	11/2014	Shakespeare et al.
2012/0319810 A1	12/2012 Al-All 12/2012 Lamego et al.	2014/0343436 A1	11/2014	
2013/0018233 A1	1/2013 Cinbis et al.	2014/0357966 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2013/0023775 A1 2013/0041591 A1	1/2013 Lamego et al. 2/2013 Lamego	2014/0361147 A1 2014/0378844 A1	12/2014 12/2014	
2013/0041391 A1 2013/0045685 A1	2/2013 Lamego 2/2013 Kiani	2015/0005600 A1		Blank et al.
2013/0046204 A1	2/2013 Lamego et al.	2015/0011907 A1		Purdon et al.
2013/0060147 A1 2013/0085346 A1	3/2013 Welch et al. 4/2013 Lin et al.	2015/0018650 A1 2015/0032029 A1		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
2013/0096405 A1	4/2013 Enret al. 4/2013 Garfio	2015/0065889 A1		Gandelman et al.
2013/0096936 A1	4/2013 Sampath et al.	2015/0073235 A1		Kateraas et al.
2013/0131474 A1 2013/0190581 A1	5/2013 Gu et al. 7/2013 Al-Ali et al.	2015/0073241 A1 2015/0080754 A1	3/2015 3/2015	Lamego Purdon et al.
2013/0190381 A1 2013/0197328 A1	8/2013 Al-All et al.	2015/0080754 A1 2015/0087936 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2013/0204112 A1	8/2013 White et al.	2015/0094546 A1	4/2015	Al-Ali
2013/0211214 A1 2013/0243021 A1	8/2013 Olsen	2015/0099950 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2013/0296672 A1	9/2013 Siskavich 11/2013 O'Neil et al.	2015/0101844 A1 2015/0106121 A1		Al-Ali et al. Muhsin et al.
2013/0324808 A1	12/2013 Al-Ali et al.	2015/0119725 AI		Martin et al.
2013/0331670 A1	12/2013 Kiani	2015/0173671 A1		Paalasmaa et al.
2013/0338461 A1 2013/0345921 A1	12/2013 Lamego et al. 12/2013 Al-Ali et al.	2015/0196249 A1 2015/0216459 A1		Brown et al. Al-Ali et al.
2010.05 15/21 AI	La Lotto Airmi et al.	2013/0210439 AT	0/2013	AL-ALI St dl.

US 10,912,501 B2 Page 12

Case: 24-1285

(50)		D 6	Gt. 1		2017/01/1000			
(56)		Referei	nces Cited		2017/0143281 2017/0147774		5/2017 5/2017	Olsen
	ILS	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		2017/0147774			Culbert et al.
	0.0.		BOCCHIBITIB		2017/0172435			Presura
2015/0255001			Haughav et al.		2017/0172476			Schilthuizen
2015/0257689			Al-Ali et al.		2017/0173632			Al-Ali
2015/0281424 2015/0318100			Vock et al.		2017/0196464 2017/0196470			Jansen et al. Lamego et al.
2015/0351697			Rothkopf et al. Weber et al.		2017/0202505			Kirenko et al.
2015/0351704			Kiani et al.		2017/0209095	A1		Wagner et al.
2015/0366472		12/2015			2017/0228516			Sampath et al.
2015/0366507		12/2015			2017/0245790 2017/0248446			Al-Ali et al. Gowreesunker et al.
2015/0374298 2015/0380875			Al-Ali et al. Coverston et al.		2017/0251974		9/2017	
2016/0000362			Diab et al.		2017/0273619			Alvarado et al.
2016/0007930) A1		Weber et al.		2017/0281024		10/2017	
2016/0019360			Pahwa et al.		2017/0293727			Klaassen et al.
2016/0022160 2016/0023245			Pi et al.		2017/0311891 2017/0325698			Kiani et al. Allec et al.
2016/0023243			Zadesky et al. Al-Ali		2017/0325744			Allec et al.
2016/0029933			Al-Ali et al.		2017/0340209		11/2017	Klaassen et al.
2016/0038045			Shapiro		2017/0340219		11/2017	
2016/0041531			Mackie et al.		2017/0340293 2017/0347885		11/2017	Al-Ali et al. Tan et al.
2016/0045118 2016/0051157		2/2016	Waydo		2017/0354332			Lamego
2016/0051157		2/2016			2017/0354795			Blahnik et al.
2016/0051205			Al-Ali et al.		2017/0358239		12/2017	
2016/0058302			Raghuram et al.		2017/0358240		12/2017	
2016/0058309		3/2016			2017/0358242 2017/0360306		12/2017	Thompson et al. Narasimhan et al.
2016/0058310 2016/0058312		3/2016	Han et al.		2017/0366657		12/2017	
2016/0058338			Schurman et al.		2018/0008146			Al-Ali et al.
2016/0058356			Raghuram et al.		2018/0014781			Clavelle et al.
2016/0058370			Raghuram et al.		2018/0025287			Mathew et al.
2016/0066823 2016/0066824			Al-Ali et al.		2018/0042556 2018/0049694		2/2018 2/2018	Shahparnia et al. Singh Alvarado et al.
2016/0066879			Al-Ali et al. Telfort et al.		2018/0050235		2/2018	Tan et al.
2016/0071392			Hankey et al.		2018/0055375			Martinez et al.
2016/0072429			Kiani et al.		2018/0055390		3/2018	
2016/0073967			Lamego et al.		2018/0055439 2018/0056129			Pham et al.
2016/0106367 2016/0113527			Jorov et al. Al-Ali et al.		2018/0030129			Narasimha Rao et al. Shakespeare et al.
2016/0143548		5/2016			2018/0070867			Smith et al.
2016/0154950			Nakajima et al.		2018/0078151			Allec et al.
2016/0157780			Rimminen et al.		2018/0078182			Chen et al.
2016/0166210			Al-Ali		2018/0082767 2018/0085068			Al-Ali et al. Telfort
2016/0192869 2016/0196388			Kiani et al. Lamego		2018/0087937			Al-Ali et al.
2016/0197436			Barker et al.		2018/0103874	A1	4/2018	Lee et al.
2016/0213281			Eckerbom et al.		2018/0103905		4/2018	
2016/0213309			Sannholm et al.		2018/0110469 2018/0125368			Maani et al.
2016/0256058 2016/0256082			Pham et al. Ely et al.		2018/0125430			Lamego et al. Al-Ali et al.
2016/0267238		9/2016			2018/0132769			Weber et al.
2016/0270735			Diab et al.		2018/0146901			Al-Ali et al.
2016/0283665			Sampath et al.		2018/0146902			Kiani et al.
2016/0287107			Szabados et al.		2018/0153418 2018/0153442			Sullivan et al. Eckerbom et al.
2016/0287181 2016/0287786		10/2016	Han et al. Kiani		2018/0153446		6/2018	
2016/0296173		10/2016			2018/0153448			Weber et al.
2016/0296174	A1		Isikman et al.		2018/0164853			Myers et al.
2016/0310027		10/2016			2018/0168491			Al-Ali et al.
2016/0314260 2016/0327984		10/2016	Kıanı Al-Ali et al.		2018/0184917 2018/0192924		7/2018 7/2018	
2016/0367173			Dalvi et al.		2018/0192953			Shreim et al.
2016/0378069			Rothkopf		2018/0196514			Allec et al.
2016/0378071			Rothkopf		2018/0199871			Pauley et al.
2017/0007183			Dusan et al.		2018/0206795 2018/0206815		7/2018	
2017/0010858 2017/0014083			Prest et al. Diab et al.		2018/0213583		7/2018 7/2018	
2017/0014083			Haider		2018/0214090			Al-Ali et al.
2017/0042488			Muhsin		2018/0216370			Ishiguro et al.
2017/0055896	A1	3/2017	Al-Ali et al.		2018/0218792		8/2018	Muhsin et al.
2017/0074897			Mermel et al.		2018/0225960			Al-Ali et al.
2017/0084133			Cardinali et al.		2018/0228414			Shao et al.
2017/0086689 2017/0086742			Shui et al. Harrison-Noonan e	t a1	2018/0238718		8/2018	
2017/0086742			Bushnell et al.	L 24.	2018/0238734 2018/0242853		8/2018 8/2018	Hotelling et al.
2017/0090749			Tu et al.		2018/0242923			Al-Ali et al.
	_						5.2010	

US 10,912,501 B2 Page 13

(56)		Referei	nces Cited	2020/0000				Barker et al.	
	TTO	DATEDATE	DOCK DATE	2020/0015				Poeze et al.	
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2020/0021				Iswanto et al.	
2019/02/202	26 41	0/2010	M-1-241	2020/0037 2020/0037				Triman et al. Kiani et al.	
2018/024292			Muhsin et al.	2020/0037				Al-Ali	
2018/024735 2018/024771			Al-Ali et al.	2020/0037				Eckerbom et al.	
2018/025608			Muhsin et al. Al-Ali et al.	2020/0054				Al-Ali et al.	
2018/027995			Waydo et al.	2020/0060				Diab et al.	
2018/028509			Housel et al.	2020/0060				Al-Ali et al.	
2018/029616			Shreim et al.	2020/0060				Muhsin et al.	
2018/030091			Muhsin et al.	2020/0060	869	A1		Telfort et al.	
2018/031082			Indorf et al.	2020/0074	819	A1	3/2020	Muhsin et al.	
2018/031082			Al-Ali et al.	2020/0111				Ahmed	
2018/031782		11/2018	Muhsin	2020/0113				Muhsin	
2018/031784			Novak, Jr.	2020/0113			4/2020	Al-Ali et al.	
2018/033305			Lamego et al.	2020/0113			4/2020	Scruggs et al.	
2018/033308		11/2018		2020/0113				Triman et al.	,
2019/000031			Muhsin et al.	2020/0113				Abdul-Hafiz et a Al-Ali et al.	.1.
2019/001502			Monfre	2020/0138: 2020/0138:				Kiani et al.	
2019/002957			Schurman et al.	2020/0138				Dalvi et al.	
2019/002957 2019/005828			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	2020/0196				Vo et al.	
2019/003828			Al-Ali et al.	2020/0196				Kiani et al.	
2019/000981			Al-Ali et al.	2020/02219				Poeze et al.	
2019/007002			Al-Ali et al.	2020/02534				Muhsin et al.	
2019/009076			Kinast et al.	2020/0253:			8/2020	Belur Nagaraj et	a1
2019/009076			Al-Ali	2020/0275			9/2020	Telfort et al.	ш.
2019/011707			Muhsin et al.	2020/02889				Telfort et al.	
2019/011713			Al-Ali et al.	2020,0200	, 05		3,2020	Tonoit of al.	
2019/011714			Al-Ali		FOI	PEIGN	J DATE	NT DOCUMEN	TTC
2019/011793	30 A1		Al-Ali		roi	CLIOI	V IAIL	NI DOCUMEN	(15
2019/012276	53 A1	4/2019	Sampath et al.	CN	1	015642	200	10/2009	
2019/013352			Al-Ali et al.	CN		014840		11/2011	
2019/014228		5/2019	Lamego et al.	CN		039064		7/2014	
2019/014234			Telfort et al.	EP	•	01028		3/1984	
2019/015085			Kiani et al.	EP		04192		3/1991	
2019/016716			Al-Ali et al.	EP		06302		12/1994	
2019/017501			Al-Ali et al.	EP		06657		1/1997	
2019/019207			McHale et al.	EP		07602		3/1997	
2019/020094 2019/020162		7/2019	Chandran et al.	EP		07703	349	5/1997	
2019/020902		7/2019		EP		07815		7/1997	
2019/021477			Scruggs et al.	EP		08809		12/1998	
2019/021631			Poeze et al.	EP		09224		6/1999	
2019/021637			Al-Ali et al.	EP		09853		3/2000	
2019/022196	66 A1		Kiani et al.	EP EP		15184		3/2005	
2019/022380		7/2019	Blank et al.	EP		15268		5/2005	
2019/023119	9 A1		Al-Ali et al.	EP		11246 18609		8/2006 12/2007	
2019/023124			Al-Ali et al.	EP		18752		1/2008	
2019/023127		8/2019	Abdul-Hafiz et al.	EP		18806		1/2008	
2019/023978		8/2019	Pauley et al.	EP		21651		3/2010	
2019/023982			Muhsin et al.	EP		22774		1/2011	
2019/025457		8/2019	Lamego	GB		22436		11/1991	
2019/026185		8/2019		JР	0	5-3257		12/1993	
2019/026937 2019/027462		0/2019	Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	JP	0	8-1858	364	7/1996	
2019/02/462			Al-Ali et al.	JP	H0	9-1733	322	7/1997	
2019/029013			Dalvi et al.	JР		092575		10/1997	
2019/029827			Al-Ali et al.	JР		103141		12/1998	
2019/030460			Sampath et al.	JР		11700		3/1999	
2019/030460:		10/2019		JР		291932		7/1999	
2019/030737			Perea et al.	JР		1-1971		7/1999	
2019/032090		10/2019		JР		112353		8/1999	
2019/0320959		10/2019	Al-Ali	JP JP		1-0669		3/2001	
2019/032098	8 A1	10/2019	Ahmed et al.	JP		1-0872		4/2001	
2019/0325722	2 A1	10/2019	Kiani et al.	JP		2-5009		1/2002	
2019/0350500		11/2019		JP		3-0242 3-5081		1/2003 3/2003	
2019/0357813			Poeze et al.	JP		3 - 2654		9/2003	
2019/035782			Reichgott et al.	JР		3-2034 4-3294		11/2004	
2019/0357824		11/2019		JР		4- 3446		12/2004	
2019/0358524		11/2019		JP		5-1606		6/2005	
2019/0365294			Poeze et al.	JР		5-2705		10/2005	
2019/0374139			Kiani et al.	JP		374114		2/2006	
2019/0374173			Kiani et al.	JР		6-1021		4/2006	
	3 A1	12/2019	Kiani et al.	JP		6-1778		7/2006	
2019/0374713	0 4 4			ID	200	6 1002	2.1		
2019/0386908			Lamego et al.	JP		6-1983		8/2006	
	9 A1	12/2019		JP JP	3	380335 6-2965	12	8/2006 8/2006 11/2006	

Page 14

(56)	References Cited						
	FOREIGN PAT	ENT DOCUMENTS					
JР	2007-389463	11/2007					
ЛР	2007-319232	12/2007					
JP	2008-099222	4/2008					
JP	2009-106373	5/2009					
Љ	2011-147746	8/2011					
JΡ	2013-515528	5/2013					
ЛР	5756752	6/2015					
KR	20070061122	6/2007					
KR	100755079	9/2007					
KR	20100091592	8/2010					
WO	WO 93/012712	7/1993					
WO	WO 94/23643	10/1994					
WO	WO 1995/000070	1/1995					
WO WO	WO 1996/27325	9/1996					
WO	WO 1996/41566	12/1996					
WO	WO 1997/009923 WO 99/000053	3/1997					
WO	WO 99/000033 WO 99/001704	1/1999 7/1999					
WO	WO 1999/063883	12/1999					
WO	WO 1999/063883 WO 00/18290	4/2000					
WO	WO 00/18290 WO 00/25112	5/2000					
wo	WO 2000/028892	5/2000					
wo	WO 01/09589	2/2001					
WO	WO 01/09389 WO 01/50433	7/2001					
wo	WO 2002/062213	8/2002					
WO	WO 2005/094667	10/2005					
WO	WO 2006/016366	2/2006					
wo	WO 2006/017117	2/2006					
WO	WO 2006/060949	6/2006					
WO	WO 2006/079862	8/2006					
WO	WO 2006/090371	8/2006					
WO	WO 2006/113070	10/2006					
WO	WO 2007/004083	1/2007					
WO	WO 2007/017266	2/2007					
WO	WO 2007/048039	4/2007					
wo	WO 2007/144817	12/2007					
WO	WO 2008/002405	1/2008					
WO	WO 2008/107238	9/2008					
WO	WO 2008/149081	12/2008					
WO	WO 2009/001988	12/2008					
WO	WO 2009/137524	11/2009					
WO	WO 2010/003134	1/2010					
WO	WO 2011/051888	5/2011					
WO	WO 2011/069122	6/2011					
WO	WO 2013/030744	3/2013					
WO	WO 2013/106607	7/2013					
WO	WO 2013/181368	12/2013					
WO	WO 2014/115075	7/2014					
WO	WO 2014/149781	9/2014					
WO	WO 2014/153200	9/2014					
WO	WO 2014/158820	10/2014					
WO	WO 2014/178793	11/2014					
WO	WO 2014/184447	11/2014					
WO	WO 2015/187732	12/2015					
WO	WO 2016/066312	5/2016					

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Oct. 20, 2020 Letter from B. K. Andrea to J. Re et al., Re: Masimo Corp, et al. v. Apple, Inc., C.A. 8:20-cv-00048 (C.D. Cal.), 19 pages.

3 pages of images, identified by bates Nos. "APL-MAS_00057600", "APL-MAS_00057601", and "APL-MAS_00057602". Undated.

2 pages of images, identified by bates Nos. "APL-MAS_00057598" and "APL-MAS_00057599". Undated.

Y. Mendelson et al., A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 18 pages. Undated.

P. C. Branche et al., "A Wearable Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter with Automatic and Remote On-Demand Activation," Annual Fall Meeting of the BMES, 2004, p. 1. A Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Printout, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.

Y. Mendelson et al., A Wireless Wearable Reflectance-Based Forehead Pulse Oximeter, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 8 pages. Undated.

R. J. Duckworth et al., Field Testing of a Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Printout, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Department of Biomedical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.

V. Floroff, "PDA Interface for the WPI Wireless Physiological Monitor," Directed research, Department of Biomedical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Mar. 2006, 42 pages.

Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, TATRC, 10 pages. Undated.

V. Floroff, "Remote Pulse Oximetry: The wireless side of the TATRC project." Thesis, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Feb. 2005, pp. 1-20.

Y. Mendelson et al., "The Feasibility of Measuring SpO₂ from the Head Using a Reflectance Pulse Oximeter: Effect of Motion Artifacts," Proceeding of the 3rd European Medical & Biological Engineering Conference, 2005, 5 pages.

Y. Mendelson, "Wearable, Wireless, Noninvasive Physiological Sensing," The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 2005, 2 pages.

Y. Mendelson et al., "Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximetery for Remote Triage Application," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.

J. Schmitt et al., "An Integrated Circuit-Based Optical Sensor for In Vivo Measurement of Blood Oxygenation," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. BME-33, No. 2, Feb. 1986, pp. 98-107.

C. Gutierrez et al, "Non-Invasive Functional Mapping of the Brain Using Cerebral Oximeter," Proceedings of the Second Joint EMBS/BMES Conference, Oct. 2002, pp. 947-948.

R. Gupta et al., "Design and Development of Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings RC IEEE-EMBS & 14th BMESI, 1995, pp. 1.13-1.16. S. Duun et al., "A Novel Ring Shaped Photodiode for Reflectance Pulse Oximetry in Wireless Applications," IEEE Sensors Conference, 2007, pp. 596-599.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00193, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 107 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00193, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 136 pages.

00193, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 136 pages.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00195, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 109 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00195, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 139 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,266, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00208, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 80 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,266, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00208, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 96 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00209, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 79 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00209, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 96 pages.

Jan. 9, 2020 Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation and (3) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 64 pages.

Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-06-2021

Page 15

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Mar. 25, 2020 First Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibits 13-24 (Exhibits 1-12 and 25-31 comprise copies of publicly available U.S. patents and U.S. patent application publications, and are not included herein for ease of transmission), Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, pp. 1-94, 983-1043 (total of 156 pages). Jul. 24, 2020 Second Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibit 1, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 182 pages.

Jul. 27, 2020 Plaintiffs' Infringement Contentions, and including Exhibit 1 and Appendices A-P, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 305

Sep. 8, 2020 Apple's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions, and including Exhibits A-G, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 3960 pages. [uploaded in 15 parts].

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01520, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01520, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 138 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01536, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01536, dated Aug. 31, 2009, in 173 needs

01536, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 173 pages.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of US Patent No. 10,588,553, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01537, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01537, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 181 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01521, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 107 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01521, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 133 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01538, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 108 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01538, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 151 pages. Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, *Apple*

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01539, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 111 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01539, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 170 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,564, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01713, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 117 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,564, Ex. 1003, Apple

Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01713, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 159 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01714, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 113 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01714, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 122 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01715, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01715, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 117 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,194, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01716, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 100 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,194, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01716, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 109 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,195, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01733, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 105 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,195, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01733, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 108 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,709,366, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01737, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 104 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,709,366, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01737, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 110 pages.

D. Thompson et al., "Pulse Oximeter Improvement with an ADC-

D. Thompson et al., "Pulse Oximeter Improvement with an ADC-DAC Feedback Loop and a Radical Reflectance Sensor," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, 2006, pp. 815-818.

2006, pp. 815-818. Service Manual: NPB-40 Handheld Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 2001, 55 pages.

J. Bronzino et al., The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Second Edition, CRC Press LLC, 2000, 21 pages.

J. Bronzino et al., Medical Devices and Systems, The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Third Edition, Taylor & Francis Group, LLC, Apr. 2006, 20 pages.

J. Webster et al., Nanoparticles—Radiotherapy Accessories, Encyclopedia of Medical Devices and Instrumentation, Second Edition, vol. 5, Wiley-Interscience, 2006, 42 pages.

S. LeGare et al., "A Device to Assess the Severity of Peripheral Edema," IEEE 33rd Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2007, pp. 257-258.

M. Corcoran et al., "A Humidifier for Olfaction Studies During Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging," Proceedings of the IEEE 31st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2005, pp. 1-2. Y. Mendelson et al., "A Multiwavelength VIS-NIR Spectrometer for Pulsatile Measurement of Hemoglobin Derivatives in Whole Blood," 18th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1996, pp. 134-135.

H. DiSpirito et al., "A Neural Stimulation System Model to Enhance Neural Integrated Circuit Design," 29th Southern Biomedical Engineering Conference, 2013, pp. 9-10.

Neural Integrated Charles 2013, pp. 9-10.

Sen et al., "A New Vision for Preventing Pressure Ulcers: Wearable Wireless Devices Could Help Solve a Common—and Serious—Problem," IEEE Pulse, vol. 9, No. 6, Nov. 2018, pp. 28-31.

N. Selvaraj et al., "A Novel Approach Using Time-Frequency Analysis of Pulse-Oximeter Data to Detect Progressive Hypovolemia in Spontaneously Breathing Healthy Subjects," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 58, No. 8, Aug. 2011, pp. 2272-2279.

Page 16

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- S. Salehizadeh et al., "A Novel Time-Varying Spectral Filtering Algorithm for Reconstruction of Motion Artifact Corrupted Heart Rate Signals During Intense Physical Activities Using a Wearable Photoplethysmogram Sensor," Sensors 2016, vol. 16, No. 1, Dec. 2015, pp. 1-20.
- A. Gendler et al., "A PAB-Based Multi-Prefetcher Mechanism," International Journal of Parallel Programming, vol. 34, No. 2, Apr. 2006, pp. 171-188.
- J. Harvey et al., "A Portable Sensor for Skin Bioimpedance Measurements," International Journal of Sensors and Sensor Networks, vol. 7, No. 1, Aug. 2019, pp. 1-8.
- D. Traviglia et al., "A Portable Setup for Comparing Transmittance and Reflectance Pulse Oximeters for Field Testing Applications," Proceedings of the IEEE 30th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2004, pp. 212-213.
- S. Xie et al., "A Predictive Model for Force-Sensing Resistor Nonlinearity for Pressure Measurement in a Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch," IEEE 61st International Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems, 2018, pp. 476-479.
- P. Muller et al., "A Preliminary In-Vitro Evaluation and Comparative Study of Various Tissue pH Sensors," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 158-159.
- D. Dao et al., "A Robust Motion Artifact Detection Algorithm for Accurate Detection of Heart Rates From Photoplethysmographic Signals Using Time-Frequency Spectral Features," IEEE Journal of Biomedical and Health Informatics, vol. 21, No. 5, Sep. 2017, pp. 1242-1253.
- G. Comtois et al., "A Wearable Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Triage Applications," Proceedings of the IEEE 32nd Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2006, pp. 53-54.
- S. Djamasbi et al., "Affect Feedback during Crisis and Its Role in Improving IS Utilization," Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Information Systems for Crisis Response and Management (ISCRAM), 2010, pp. 1-4
- agement (ISCRAM), 2010, pp. 1-4.
 B. Odegard et al., "An Analysis of Racewalking Styles Using a 2-Dimensional Mathematical Knee Model," Proceedings of the IEEE 23rd Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1997, pp. 73-74.
 S. Patrick et al., "An Electromyogram Simulator for Myoelectric Prosthesis Testing," Proceedings of the IEEE 36th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference (NEBEC), 2010, pp. 1-2.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "An In Vitro Tissue Model for Evaluating the Effect of Carboxyhemoglobin Concentration on Pulse Oximetry," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 36, No. 6, Jun. 1989, pp. 625-627.
- C. Tamanaha et al., "An Inorganic Membrane Filter to Support Biomembrane-Mimetic Structures," Proceedings of 17th International Conference of the Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society Sen 1995, pp. 1559-1560.
- Society, Sep. 1995, pp. 1559-1560.

 A. Lader et al., "An Investigative Study of Membrane-Based Biosensors," Proceedings of the IEEE 17th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1991, pp. 253-254.
- N. Reljin et al., "Automatic Detection of Dehydration using Support Vector Machines," 14th Symposium on Neural Networks and Applications (NEUREL), Nov. 2018, pp. 1-6.
- Y. Mendelson et al., Chapter 9: Biomedical Sensors, Introduction to Biomedical Engineering, Second Edition, Apr. 2005, pp. 505-548. R. Peura et al, "Biotechnology for Biomedical Engineers," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology, vol. 14, No. 2, Apr. 1995, pp. 199-200.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Blood Glucose Measurement by Multiple Attenuated Total Reflection and Infrared Absorption Spectroscopy," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 37, No. 5, May 1990, pp. 458-465.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Carbon dioxide laser based multiple ATR technique for measuring glucose in aqueous solutions," Applied Optics, vol. 27, No. 24, Dec. 1988, pp. 5077-5081.

- J. Harvey et al., "Correlation of bioimpedance changes after compressive loading of murine tissues in vivo," Physiological Measurement, vol. 40, No. 10, Oct. 2019, pp. 1-13.
- B. Yocum et al., "Design of a Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor and its Evaluation in Swine," Proceedings of the 15th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, IEEE, 1989, pp. 239-240. E. Tuite et al., "Design of Individual Balance Control Device Utilized during the Sit-to-Stand Task," ISB 2011 Brussels, 2011, pp.
- C. E. Darling et al., "Detecting Blood Loss With a Wearable Photoplethysmography Device," Annals of Emergency Medicine, vol. 68, No. 45, Oct. 2016, p. S116.
- N. Reljin et al., "Detection of Blood Loss in Trauma Patients using Time-Frequency Analysis of Photoplethysmographic Signal," IEEE-EMBS International Conference on Biomedical and Health Informatics (BHI), 2016, pp. 118-121.
- Y. Xu et al., "Drowsiness Control Center by Photoplethysmogram," 38th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference (NECBEC), IEEE, 2012, pp. 430-431.
- M. Last et al., Chapter 14: Early Warning from Car Warranty Data using a Fuzzy Logic Technique, Scalable Fuzzy Algorithms for Data Management and Analysis: Methods and Design, 2009, pp. 347-364.
- W. Johnston et al., "Effects of Motion Artifacts on Helmet-Mounted Pulse Oximeter Sensors," Proceedings of the IEEE 30th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2014, pp. 214-215.
- A. Nagre et al., "Effects of Motion Artifacts on Pulse Oximeter Readings from Different Facial Regions," Proceedings of the IEEE 31st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2005, pp. 1-3. R. Kasbekar et al., "Evaluation of key design parameters for mitigating motion artefact in the mobile reflectance PPG signal to improve estimation of arterial oxygenation," Physiological Measurement, vol. 39, No. 7, Jul. 2018, pp. 1-12.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Evaluation of the Datascope ACCUSAT Pulse Oximeter in Healthy Adults," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 4, No. 1, Jan. 1988, pp. 59-63. C. Tamanaha et al., "Feasibility Study of an Inorganic Membrane
- C. Tamanaha et al., "Feasibility Study of an Inorganic Membrane Filter as a Support for Biomembrane-Mimetic Structures," Proceedings of the IEEE 21st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1995, pp. 99-101.
- J. McNeill et al., "Flexible Sensor for Measurement of Skin Pressure and Temperature in a Clinical Setting," 2016 IEEE Sensors, Nov. 2016, pp. 1-3.
- P. Bhandare et al., "Glucose determination in simulated blood serum solutions by Fourier transforms infrared spectroscopy: investigation of spectral interferences," Vibrational Spectroscopy, vol. 6, No. 3, Mar. 1994, pp. 363-378.
- P. Bhandare et al. "Glucose Determination in Simulated Plasma Solutions Using Infrared Spectrophotometry," 14th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Nov. 1992, pp. 163-164.
- C. Tamanaha et al., "Humidity and Cation Dependency of Purple Membrane Based Biosensors," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Mar. 1992, pp. 107-108.
- K. M. Warren et al., "Improving Pulse Rate Measurements during Random Motion Using a Wearable Multichannel Reflectance Photoplethysmograph," Sensors (Basel), vol. 16, No. 3, Mar. 2016, p. 1-18.
- P. Bhandare et al., "IR Spectrophotometric Measurement of Glucose in Phosphate Buffered Saline Solutions: Effects of Temperature and pH," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 103-104.
- ing Conference, 1992, pp. 103-104.
 Y. Mendelson et al., "Multi-channel pulse oximetry for wearable physiological monitoring," IEEE International Conference on Body Sensor Networks, 2013, pp. 1-6.
 P. Bhandare et al., "Multivariate Determination of Glucose in Whole
- P. Bhandare et al., "Multivariate Determination of Glucose in Whole Blood Using Partial Least-Squares and Artificial Neural Networks Based on Mid-Infrared Spectroscopy," Society for Applied Spectroscopy, vol. 47, No. 8, 1993, pp. 1214-1221. E. Morillo et al., "Multiwavelength Transmission Spectrophotometry
- E. Morillo et al., "Multiwavelength Transmission Spectrophotometry in the Pulsatile Measurement of Hemoglobin Derivatives in Whole Blood," Proceedings of the IEEE 23rd Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1997, pp. 5-6.

Page 17

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

P. Bhandare et al., "Neural Network Based Spectral Analysis of Multicomponent Mixtures for Glucose Determination," Proceedings of the IEEE, 17th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1991, pp. 249-250.

Y. Mendelson et al., "Noninvasive Transcutaneous Monitoring of Arterial Blood Gases," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. BME-31, No. 12, Dec. 1984, pp. 792-800.

J. Harvey et al., "OxiMA: A Frequency-Domain Approach to Address Motion Artifacts in Photoplethysmograms for Improved Estimation of Arterial Oxygen Saturation and Pulse Rate," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 66, No. 2, Feb. 2019, pp. 311-318.

J. Chong et al., "Photoplethysmograph Signal Reconstruction Based on a Novel Hybrid Motion Artifact Detection-Reduction Approach. Part I: Motion and Noise Artifact Detection," Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 42, No. 11, Nov. 2014, pp. 2238-2250.

S. M. A. Salehizadeh et al., "Photoplethysmograph Signal Reconstruction based on a Novel Motion Artifact Detection-Reduction Approach, Part II: Motion and Noise Artifact Removal," Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 42, May 2014, pp. 2251-2263.

C. G. Scully et al., "Physiological Parameter Monitoring from Optical Recordings With a Mobile Phone," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 59, No. 2, Feb. 2012, pp. 303-306. D. Sen et al., "Pressure Ulcer Prevention System: Validation in a Clinical Setting," IEEE Life Sciences Conference (LSC), 2018, pp. 105-108.

Y. Mendelson et al., Pulse Oximetry: Theory and Applications for Noninvasive Monitoring, Clinical Chemistry, vol. 38, No. 9, 1992,

pp. 1601-1607. Y. Mendelson, Pulse Oximetry, PowerPoint, UMass Center for Clinical and Translational Science Research Retreat, 2017, 22 pages.

E. Stohr et al., "Quantitative FT-IR Spectrometry of Blood Constituents," 14th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1992, pp. 173-174.

E. Stohr et al., "Quantitative FTIR Spectrophotometry of Cholesterol and Other Blood Constituents and their Interference with the In-Vitro Measurement of Blood Glucose," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 105-106.

N. Selvaraj et al., "Statistical Approach for the Detection of Motion/ Noise Artifacts in Photoplethysmogram," 33rd Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 2011, pp. 4972-4975

C. Tamanaha et al., "Surface Modification of y-Al₂O₃ Filters by Chemisorption of Alkyltrichlorosilane Molecules," 18th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1996, pp. 2069-2070.

D. Sen et al., "Time-Domain-Based Measurement Technique for Pressure Measurement in a Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch," IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS), 2018,

N. Reljin et al., "Using support vector machines on photoplethysmographic signals to discriminate between hypovolemia and euvolemia," PLoS One, vol. 13, No. 3, Mar. 2018, pp. 1-14. Y. Mendelson et al., "Variations in Optical Absorption Spectra of Adult and Fetal Hemoglobins and Its Effect on Pulse Oximetry," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 36, No. 8, Aug. 1989, pp. 844-848.

K. Chon et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor for Multi-Scale Physiological Monitoring," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Oct. 2014,

K. Chon et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor for Multi-Scale Physiological Monitoring," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Oct. 2015,

J. McNeill et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch for Continuous Monitoring of Skin Temperature, Pressure, and Relative Humidity," IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS), 2017, pp. 1-4.

D. Sen et al., "Wireless Sensor Patch Suitable for Continuous Monitoring of Contact Pressure in a Clinical Setting," 16th IEEE International New Circuits and Systems Conference (NEWCAS), 2018, pp. 91-95.

K. Hickle et al., "Wireless Pressure Ulcer Sensor," Annals of Plastic Surgery, vol. 82, Supplement 3, Apr. 2019, pp. S215-S221.

Y. Mendelson, et al., "Design and Evaluation of a New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor", Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Biomedical Engineering Program, Worcester, MA 01609, Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation, vol. 22, No. 4, 1988, pp. 167-173.

Definition of "gap", excerpt from Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary (11th ed.), 2005, 3 pages.

"Acrylic: Strong, stiff, clear plastic available in variety of brilliant colors", Copyright 2020. available at http://www.curbellplastics. com/Research-Solutions/Materials/Acrylic, 5 pages.

QuickSpecs, Version 3, Nov. 20, 2003, HP iPAQ Pocket PC h4150 Series, 8 pages

"Universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter", Wikipedia, available at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universal_asynchronous_ receiver-transmitter, accessed Aug. 27, 2020, 10 pages.

Y. Mendelson, et al., "Skin Reflectance Pulse Oximetry: In Vivo Measurements from the Forearm and Calf', Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 7, No. 1, Jan. 1991, pp. 7-12.

Design of Pulse Oximeters, J.G. Webster, Institution of Physics Publishing, IOP Publishing Ltd, 1997, 262 pages (uploaded in three

McPherson, "How to Do Everything with Windows Mobile", McGraw

Hill, 2006, 431 pages (uploaded in three parts).

B. Landon et al., "Master Visually Windows Mobile 2003", Wiley

Publishing, Inc., 2004, 335 pages (uploaded in two parts). J. Yao, et al., "Stimulating Student Learning with a Novel 'In-House' Pulse Oximeter Design", Proceedings of the 2005 American Society for Engineering Education Annual Conference & Exposition, 2005, 14 pages.

National Instruments LabVIEW User Manual, National Instruments Corporation, Nov. 2001 Edition, Part No. 320999D-01, 293 pages. Definition of "processor", excerpt from Merriam-Webster's Colle-

giate Dictionary (10th ed.), 1999, 6 pages. Y. Mendelson et al., "Noninvasive Pulse Oximetry Utilizing Skin Reflectance Photoplethysmography", IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 35, No. 10, Oct. 1988, pp. 798-805. U.S. Pat. No. 9,277,880, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 8, 2016. U.S. Pat. No. 10,335,068, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jul. 2, 2019. U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 16, 2019. U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,266, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 16, 2019. U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, May 28, 2019. U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, May 21, 2019. U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Aug. 13, 2019. U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Aug. 13, 2019. U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,563, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 21, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 17, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,617,338, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 14, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 17, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,610,138, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 7, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,582,886, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 10, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 28, 2020.

Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 22 Filed: 06/03/2024

US 10,912,501 B2

Page 18

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,564, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Apr. 21, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,709,366, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jul. 14, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,758,166, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Sep. 1, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,194, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jul. 7, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,195, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jul. 7, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 10,743,803, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Aug. 18, 2020. U.S. Pat. No. 8,630,691, Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jan. 14, 2014. U.S. Pat. No. 8,909,310, Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Dec. 9, 2014. U.S. Pat. No. 8,203,704, Multi-Stream Sensor for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Jun. 19, 2012.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,570,503, Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor, Oct. 29, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,515,509, Multi-Stream Emitter for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, Aug. 20, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,577,431, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, Nov. 5, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,717,425, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, Aug. 1, 2017.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,437,825, Contoured Protrusion for Improving Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents, May 7, 2013.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,591,975, Contoured Protrusion for Improving Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents, Mar. 14, 2017.

U.S. Pat. No. 8,688,183, Emitter Driver for Noninvasive Patient Monitor, Apr. 1, 2014.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,186,102, Emitter Driver for Noninvasive Patient Monitor, Nov. 17, 2015.

U.S. Pat. No. 9,668,680, Emitter Driver for Noninvasive Patient Monitor, Jun. 6, 2017.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,448,871, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, Oct.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,470,695, Advanced Pulse Oximetry Sensor, Nov.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,638,961, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, May 5, 2020.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,646,146, Physiological Monitoring Devices, Systems, and Methods, May 11, 2020.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,687,743, Physiological Measurement Devices, Systems, and Methods, Jun. 23, 2020.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,722,159, Physiological Monitoring Devices, Systems, and Methods, Jul. 28, 2020.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,687,744, Physiological Monitoring Devices, Systems, and Methods, Jun. 23, 2020.

U.S. Pat. No. 10,687,745, Physiological Monitoring Devices, Systems, and Methods, Jun. 23, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/534,827, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Aug. 3, 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/449,143, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Jun. 21,

U.S. Appl. No. 16/834,538, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Mar. 30,

U.S. Appl. No. 17/031,407, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Sep. 24, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 17/031,316, Multi-Stream Data Collection System for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Sep. 24, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/064,055, Multi-Stream Sensor for Noninvasive Measurement of Blood Constituents, filed Oct. 25, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 15/660,743, Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, filed Jul. 26, 2017.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/805,605 Noise Shielding for a Noninvasive Device, filed Feb. 28, 2020.

U.S. Appl. No. 12/497,506, Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor, filed Jul. 2, 2009.

U.S. Appl. No. 16/871,874, Physiological Measurement Devices,

Systems, and Methods, filed May 11, 2020.
A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry at the Forehead Improves by Pressure on the Probe," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 11, No. 4, Jul. 1995, pp. 237-244. A. Tura et al., "A Wearable Device with Wireless Bluetooth-based

Data Transmission," Measurement Science Review, vol. 3, Sec. 2, 2003, pp. 1-4.

Akira Sakane et al., "Estimating Arterial Wall Impedance using a Plethysmogram," IEEE 2003, pp. 580-585.

B. McGarry et al., "Reflections on a candidate design of the user-interface for a wireless vital-signs monitor," Proceedings of DARE 2000 on Designing Augmented Reality Environments, Jan. 2000, pp. 33-40.

B.-H. Yang et al., "Development of the ring sensor for healthcare automation," Robotics and Autonomous Systems, 2000, pp. 273-

B-H. Yang et al., "A Twenty-Four Hour Tele-Nursing System Using a Ringer Sensor," Proceedings of 1998 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, May 16-20, 1998, 6 pages.

B-S. Lin et al., "RTWPMS: A Real-Time Wireless Physiological Monitoring System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 2006, pp. 647-656.

Burritt, Mary F.; Current Analytical Approaches to Measuring Blood Analytes; vol. 36; No. 8(B); 1990.

C. J. Pujary, "Investigation of Photodetector Optimization in Reducing Power Consumption by a Noninvasive Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Jan. 16, 2004, 133 pages

C. Pujary et al., "Photodetector Size Considerations in the Design of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Telemedicine Applications," Proceedings of IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 148-149. C. W. Mundt et al., "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic

Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9,

No. 3, Sep. 2005, pp. 382-391. D. C. Zheng and Y. T. Zhang, "A ring-type device for the noninvasive measurement of arterial blood pressure," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (IEEE Cat. No. 03CH37439), Sep.

17-21, 2003, Cancun, pp. 3184-3187 vol. 4. D. Konstantas et al., "Mobile Patient Monitoring: The MobiHealth System," In Proceedings of International Conference on Medical

and Care Compunctics, NCC'04, Feb. 2004, 8 pages.

D. Marculescu et al., "Ready to Ware," IEEE Spectrum, vol. 40,

Issue 10, Oct. 2003, pp. 28-32. E. Higurashi et al., "An integrated laser blood flowmeter," Journal of Lightwave Technology, vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 591-595, Mar. 2003. Eiji Higurashi et al., "Hybrid integration technologies for optical micro-systems", Proc. SPIE 5604, Optomechatronic Micro/Nano Components, Devices, and Systems, Oct. 25, 2004, pp. 67-73

European Office Action issued in Application No. 09791157.2, dated Jun. 20, 2016. European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated

Jan. 11, 2013. European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated

Aug. 6, 2015. European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated

Aug. 27, 2014. Fabio Buttussi et al., "MOPET: A context-aware and user-adaptive

wearable system for fitness training," Artificial Intelligence in Medicine 42, 2008, pp. 153-163. G. Comtois et al., "A Noise Reference Input to an Adaptive Filter

Algorithm for Signal Processing in a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2007, pp. 106-107.

G. Comtois, "A Comparative Evaluation of Adaptive Noise Cancellation Algorithms for Minimizing Motion Artifacts in a Forehead-

Page 19

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Mounted Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 29th Annual international Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Aug. 23-26, 2007, pp. 1528-1531.

G. Tamannagari, "Power Efficient Design of Finder-Ring Sensor for Patient Monitoring," Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, The University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Engineering, Department of Electrical Engineering, Desc. 2008, 74 pages

Department of Electrical Engineering, Dec. 2008, 74 pages. H.H. Asada et al., "Mobile Monitoring with Wearable Photoplethysmographic Biosensors," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, May/Jun. 2003, pp. 28-40.

Hall, et al., Jeffrey W.; Near-Infrared Spectrophotometry: A New Dimension in Clinical Chemistry; vol. 38; No. 9; 1992.

http://amivital.ugr.es/blog/?tag+spo2; Monitorizacion de la hemoglobina . . . y mucho mas, printed on Aug. 20, 2009. http://blogderoliveira.blogspot.com/2008 02 01 archive.html: Ricardo

http://blogderoliveira.blogspot.com/2008_02_01_archive.html; Ricardo Oliveira, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/generalFloor/system.htm; Masimo Patient SafetyNet System at a Glance, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/partners/GRASEBY.htm; Graseby Medical Limited, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/PARTNERS/WELCHALLYN.htm; Welch Allyn Expands Patient Monitor Capabilities with Masimo Pulse Oximetry Technology, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/PPO.htm; Masimo Personal Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/Rad5.htm; Signal Extraction Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/rad-57/; Noninvasive Measurement of Methemoglobin, Carboxyhemoglobin and Oxyhemoglobin in the blood. Printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/rainbow/pronto.htm Noninvasive & Immediate Hemoglobin Testing, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/spco/; Carboxyhemoglobin Noninvasive > Continuous > Immediate, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2016/040190, dated Jan. 2, 2018, in 7 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT US2009/049638, dated Jan. 5, 2011 in 9 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 8, 2011 in 8 pages.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2009/049638, dated Jan. 7, 2010.

International Search Report issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 10, 2009 in 14 pages.

International Search Report, App. No. PCT/US2010/047899, Date of Actual Completion of Search: Jan. 26, 2011, 4 pages.

J Kraitl et al., "An optical device to measure blood components by a photoplethysmographic method," Journal of Optics A: Pure and Applied Optics, 7, 2005, pp. \$318-\$324.

Applied Optics. 7, 2005, pp. S318-S324.
J. A. Tamada et al., "Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring: Comprehensive Clinical Results," JAMA, Nov. 17, 1999, vol. 282, No. 19, pp. 1839-1844.

pp. 1839-1844. C. D. Conway et al., "Wearable computer as a multi-parametric monitor for physiological signals," Proceedings IEEE International Symposium on Bio-Informatics and Biomedical Engineering, Arlington, VA, USA, 2000, pp. 236-242. Japanese Notice of Allowance, re JP Application No. 2011-516895,

Japanese Notice of Allowance, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated May 12, 2015, no translation.

Japanese Office Action, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated Sep. 2, 2014, with translation.

K. Nakajima et al., "Monitoring of heart and respiratory rates by photoplethysmography using digital filtering technique," Med. Eng. Phy. vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 365-372, 1996.

Phy. vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 365-372, 1996.

Kanukurthy et al., "Data Acquisition Unit for an Implantable Multi-Channel Optical Glucose Sensor", Electro/Information Technology Conference, Chicago, IL, USA, May 17-20, 2007, pp. 1-6.

Konig et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry—Principles and Obstetric Application in the Zurich System", Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing, vol. 14, No. 6, Aug. 1998, pp. 403-412. Kuenstner, et al., J. Todd; Measurement of Hemoglobin in Unlysed Blood by Near-Infrared Spectroscopy; vol. 48; No. 4, 1994.

L. Grajales et al., "Wearable multisensor heart rate monitor," International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks (BSN'06), Cambridge, MA, 2006, pp. 4-157.

L. Xu et al., "An integrated wrist-worn routine monitoring system for the elderly using BSN," 2008 5th International Summer School and Symposium on Medical Devices and Biosensors, Hong Kong, 2008, pp. 45-48.

Laukkanen RM et al., "Heart Rate Monitors: State of the Art," Journal of Sports Science, Jan. 1998, pp. S3-S7.

M. Savage et al., "Optimizing Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Wireless Telesensor: Comparison of Pulse Oximeter Modes," Proceedings of IEEE 29th Annual Nonheust Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 150-151.

ing Conference, 2003, pp. 150-151.

M. Yamashita et al., "Development of a Ring-Type Vital Sign Telemeter," Biotelemetry XIII, Mar. 26-31, 1995, pp. 145-150.

Manzke, et al., B., Multi Wavelength Pulse Oximetry in the Measurement of Hemoglobin Fractions; SPIE, vol. 2676, Apr. 24, 1996.

Mendelson et al., "A Mobile PDA-Based Wireless Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Telehealth, Jul. 19-21, 2005, pp. 1-6.

Mendelson et al., "A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 912-915.

Mendelson et al., "Accelerometery-Based Adaptive Noise Cancellation for Remote Physiological Monitoring by a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 3rd IASTED International Conference TELEHEALTH, May 31-Jun. 1, 2007, pp. 28-33.

Mendelson et al., "Measurement Site and Photodetector Size Considerations in Optimizing Power Consumption of a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 17-21, 2003, pp. 3016-3019.

Mendelson et al., "Minimization of LED Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Biomedical Engineering, Jun. 25-27, 2003, 6 pages.

N. Townsend, "Pulse Oximetry," Medical Electronics, 2001, pp. 32-42.

Naumenko, E. K.; Choice of Wavelengths for Stable Determination of Concentrations of Hemoglobin Derivatives from Absorption Spectra of Erythrocytes; vol. 63; No. 1; pp. 60-66 Jan.-Feb. 1996; Original article submitted Nov. 3, 1994.

Nonin Medical, Inc., "Operator's Manual—Models 8600F0 and 8600F0M Pulse Oximeters," 2005, 25 pages.

Nuria Oliver et al., "HealthGear: A Real-time Wearable System for Monitoring and Analyzing Physiological Signals," Proceedings of the International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks 2006 IEEE, pp. 1-4.

P. Branche et al., "Signal Quality and Power Consumption of a New Prototype Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceeding of the 31th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Hoboken, NJ, IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.

P. C. Branche et al., "Measurement Reproducibility and Sensor Placement Considerations in Designing a Wearable Pulse Oximeter for Military Applications," IEEE, 2004, pp. 216-217.

P. Celka et al., "Motion Resistant Earphone Located Infrared Based Hearth Rate Measurement Device," In Proceeding of the 2nd International Conference on Biomedical Engineering, Innsbruck, Austria, Feb. 16-18, 2004, pp. 582-585.

P. Lukowicz et al., "AMON: A Wearable Medical Computer for High Risk Patient," Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Wearable Computers (ISWC'02), 2002, pp. 1-2.

P. Lukowicz et al., "The WearARM Modular, Low-Power Computing Core," IEEE Micro, May-Jun. 2001, pp. 16-28.

Page 20

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

P. Renevey et al., "Wrist-Located Pulse Detection Using IR Signals, Activity and Nonlinear Artifact Cancellation," Proceedings of the 23rd Annual EMBS International Conference, Oct. 25-28, 2001, pp. 3030-3033.

P. Shaltis et al., "Novel Design for a Wearable, Rapidly Depolyable, Wireless Noninvasive Triage Sensor," Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE, Engineering in Medicine and Biology 27th Annual Conference, Sep. 1-4, 2005, pp. 3567-3570.

P. T. Gibbs et al., "Active Motion Artifact Cancellation for Wearable Health Monitoring Sensors Using Collocated MEMS Accelerometers," Proceedings of SPIE Smart Structures and Materials: Sensors and Smart Structures Technologies for Civil, Mechanical, and Aerospace Systems, May 17, 2005, pp. 811-819.

P.S. Pandian et al., "Smart Vest: Wearable Multi-Parameter Remote Physiological Monitoring System," Medical Engineering & Physics 30, 2008. pp. 466-477.

R. Fensli et al., "A Wireless ECG System for Continuous Event Recording and Communication to a Clinical Alarm Station," Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, 2004, pp. 1-4.

R. P. Dresher et al., "A New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Housing to Reduce Contact Pressure Effects," IEEE, 2006, pp. 49-50.

R. P. Dresher et al., "Reflectance Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Effects on Contact Pressure During Walking," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp.

R. Paradiso, "Wearable Health Care System for Vital Signs Monitoring," In Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Information Technology Applications in Biomedicine, May 2003, pp. 283-286.

Russell Dresher, "Wearable Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Minimization of Motion and Pressure Artifacts," May 3, 2006, 93 pages.

S. Pentland, "Healthwear: Medical Technology Becomes Wearable," IEEE Computer Society, vol. 37, Issue 5, May 2004, pp.

S. Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant, Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors, Part I: Design and Analysis," 22nd Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Jul. 23-28, 2000, pp. 2792-2795.

S. Rhee et al., "Design of a Artifact-Free Wearable Plethysmographic Sensor," 21st Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 13-16, 1999, p. 786.

S. Rhee et al., "The Ring Sensor: a New Ambulatory Wearable Sensor for Twenty-Four Hour Patient Monitoring," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 29-Nov. 1 1998, 4 pages.

S. Warren et al., "Designing Smart Health Care Technology into the Home of the Future," Workshops on Future Medical Devices: Home Care Technologies for the 21st Century, Apr. 1999, 19 pages.

Schmitt, et al., Joseph M.; Measurement of Blood Hematocrit by Dual-Wavelength near-IR Photoplethysmography; vol. 1641; 1992. Schmitt, Joseph M.; Simple Photon Diffusion Anaylsis of the Effects of Multiple Scattering on Pulse Oximetry; Mar. 14, 1991; revised Aug. 30, 1991.

Schnapp, et al., L.M.; Pulse Oximetry. Uses and Abuses.; Chest 1990; 98; 1244-1250 DOI 10.1378/Chest.98.5.1244.

Small et al., "Data Handling Issues for Near-Infrared Glucose Measurements", http://www.ieee.org/organizations/pubs/newsletters/ leos/apr98/datahandling.htm, accessed Nov. 27, 2007.

Smith, "The Pursuit of Noninvasive Glucose: 'Hunting the Deceitful Turkey", 2006.

Sokwoo Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant Power-Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, Jul. 2001, pp. 795-805, vol. 48, No. 7. Sonnia Maria López Silva et al., "Near-infrared transmittance pulse oximetry with laser diodes," Journal of Biomedical Optics vol. 8 No. 3, Jul. 2003, pp. 525-533.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Measurement of Finger Posture and Three-Axis Fingertip Touch Force Using Fingernail Sensors," IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2002, pp.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Photoplethysmograph Fingernail Sensors for Measuring Finger Forces Without Haptic Obstruction," IEEE Transactions on Robotics and Automation, vol. 17, No. 5, Oct. 2001, pp. 698-708.

T. Kiyokura et al., "Wearable Laser Blood Flowmeter for Ubiquitous Healthcare Service," 2007 IEEE/LEOS International Conference on Optical MEMS and Nanophotonics, Hualien, 2007, pp. 4-5. T. Martin et al., "Issues in Wearable Computing for Medical Montioring Applications: A Case Study of a Wearable ECG Monitoring Device," In Proceedings of International Symposium of Wearable Computers (ISWC'00), Feb. 2000, pp. 43-49.

T. Torfs etal., "Body-Heat Powered Autonomous Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Sensors 2006, EXCO, Oct. 22-25, 2006, pp. 427-430.

Takumi Morita et al., "Integrated Blood Flowmeter Using Micromachining Technology," Dec. 2004, pp. 77-80.

U. Anliker et al., "AMON: A Wearable Multiparameter Medical Monitoring and Alert System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, Jan. 2005, pp. 1-11. W. Johnston et al., "Extracting Heart Rate Variability from a

Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.

W. S. Johnston et al., "Extracting Breathing Rate Information from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 1-5, 2004, pp. 5388-5391.

W. S. Johnston et al., "Investigation of Signal Processing Algorithms for an Embedded Microcontroller-Based Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 5888-5891

Y-S. Yan et al., An Efficient Motion-Resistant Method for Wearable Pulse Oximeter, IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 12, No. 3, May 2008, pp. 399-405.

Yuan-Hsiang Lin et al., "A wireless PDA-based physiological monitoring system for patient transport," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 439-447, Dec. 2004.

Nov. 12, 2020 Third Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibit 1, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 196 pages. [uploaded in 2 parts].

K. Self, Application Note 78-Using Power Management with High-Speed Microcontrollers, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc., Mar. 29, 2001, 25 pages

Service Manual: Nellcor Symphony N-3000 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 1996, 110 pages

Home Use Guide: Nellcor Symphony N-3000 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 1996, 50 pages

Operator's Manual: Nellcor N-200 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Incorporated, Copyright 2003, 96 pages.

S. Kastle et al., "A New Family of Sensors for Pulse Oximetry,"

Hewlett-Packard Journal, Article 7, Feb. 1997, pp. 1-17. M. Nogawa et al., "A Novel Hybrid Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor with Improved Linearity and General Applicability to Various Portions of the Body," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, vol. 20, No. 4, 1998, pp. 1858-1861.

J. Hodby, "A ratio-measuring detection system for use in pulsed spectroscopic measurements," Journal of Physics E: Scientific Instruments, vol. 3, 1970, pp. 229-233.

K. Li et al., "A Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter with Digital Baseline Control for Unfiltered Photoplethysmograms," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Circuits and Systems, Nov. 2011, pp. 1-11. D. Thompson et al., "A Small, High-Fidelity Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," American Society for Engineering Education, 2007, 14

Page 21

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

K. Li et al., "A High-Performance Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Photo-Plethysmogram Acquisition and Analysis in the Classroom," American Society for Engineering Education, 2010, 12

M. J. Hayes, "Artefact Reduction in Photoplethysmography," Doctoral thesis, Department of Electronic and Electrical Engineering, Loughborough University, Nov. 1998, 195 pages. (uploaded in 2

A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Effect of location of the sensor on reflectance pulse oximetry," British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, vol. 104, Aug. 1997, pp. 910-916.

RF Cafe, Electronic Warfare and Radar Systems Engineering Handbook, Duty Cycle, available at https://www.rfcafe.com/references/ electrical/ew-radar-handbook/duty-cycle.htm, retrieved Jul. 11, 2020,

3 pages. Y. Shimada et al., "Evaluation of a new reflectance pulse oximeter for clinical applications," Medical & Biological Engineering & Computing, vol. 29, No. 5, Sep. 1991, pp. 557-561.

S. Takatani et al., "Experimental and Clinical Evaluation of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 8, No. 4, Oct. 1992, pp. 257-266.

K. Ono et al., "Fiber optic reflectance spectrophotometry system for in vivo tissue diagnosis," Applied Optics, vol. 30, No. 1, Jan. 1991, pp. 98-105.

M. Barr, "Introduction to Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)," Barr Group, Embedded Systems Programming, Sep. 2001, pp. 1-3.

P. P. Vaidyanathan, "Multirate Digital Filters, Filter Banks, Polyphase Networks, and Applications: A Tutorial," Proceedings of the

IEEE, vol. 78, No. 1, Jan. 1990, pp. 56-93. S. Oshima et al., "Optical Measurement of Blood Hematocrit on Medical Tubing with Dual Wavelength and Detector Model," 31st Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 2009, pp.

Optoelectronics, Data Book 1990, Siemens Components, Inc., 770 pages. (uploaded in 7 parts).

OxiplexTS Near Infrared, Non-Invasive, Tissue Spectrometer Bro-

chure, ISS, Inc., Copyright 2001, 6 pages.
J. A. Pologe, "Pulse Oximetry: Technical Aspects of Machine Design," International Anesthesiology Clinics, vol. 25, No. 3, 1987, pp. 137-153.

B. F. Koegh et al., "Recent findings in the use of reflectance oximetry: a critical review," Current Opinion in Anaesthesiology, vol. 18, 2005, pp. 649-654. K. Faisst et al., "Reflectance pulse oximetry in neonates," European

Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Reproductive Biology, vol. 61, No. 2, Aug. 1995, pp. 117-122.

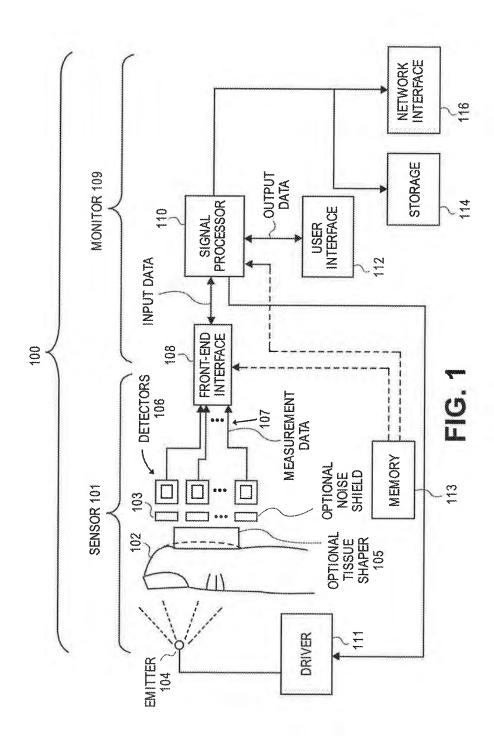
V. Konig et al., "Reflexions-Pulsoximetrie-Untersuchungen mit eigenem Mess-System," Biomedical Engineering, Biomedizinische Technik, vol. 37. No. s2, 1992, pp. 39-40.

^{*} cited by examiner

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 1 of 65



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 2 of 65

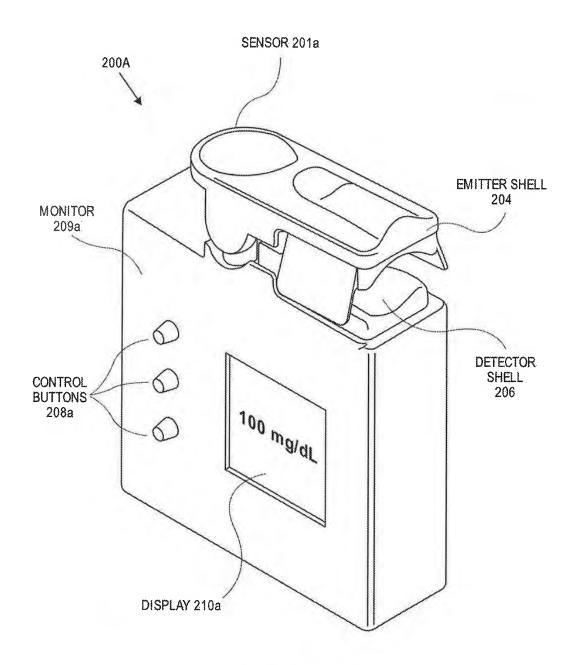


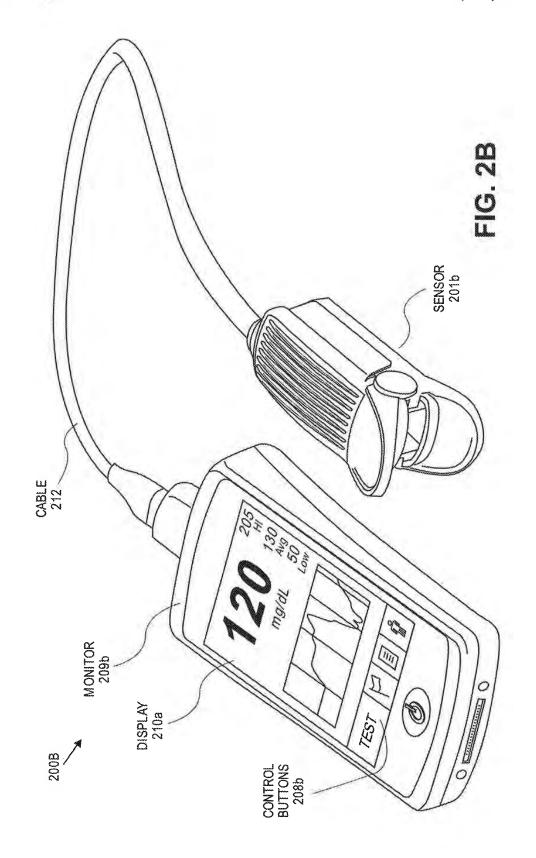
FIG. 2A

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 3 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-06-2021

Page 25 of 112

MASITC_00583919

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 4 of 65

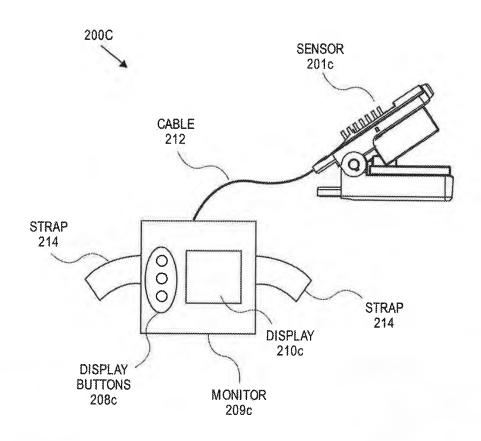
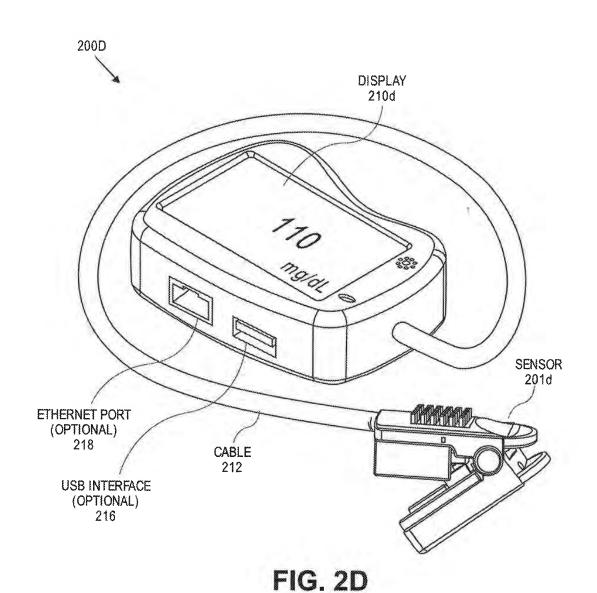


FIG. 2C

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 5 of 65

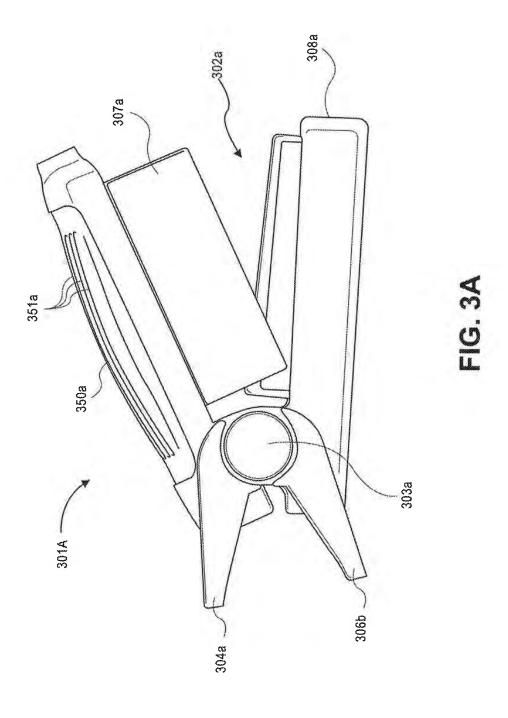


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 6 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

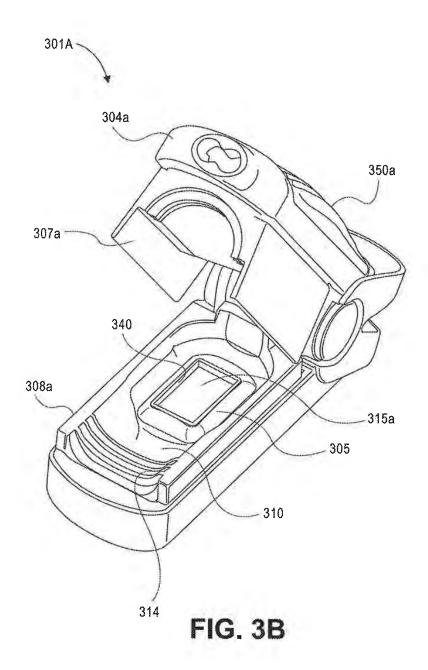


Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-06-2021

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

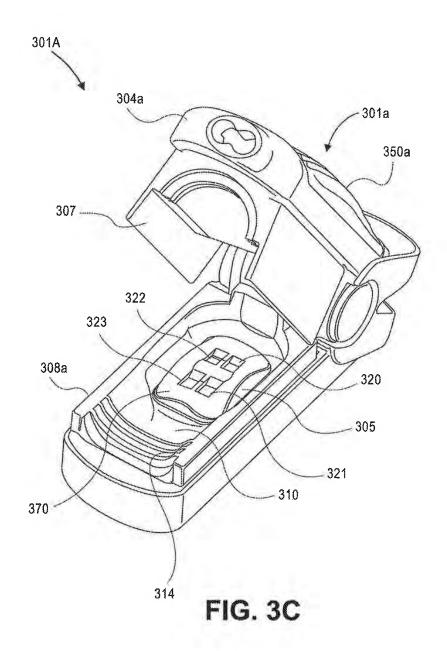
Sheet 7 of 65



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 8 of 65 US 10,912,501 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 9 of 65

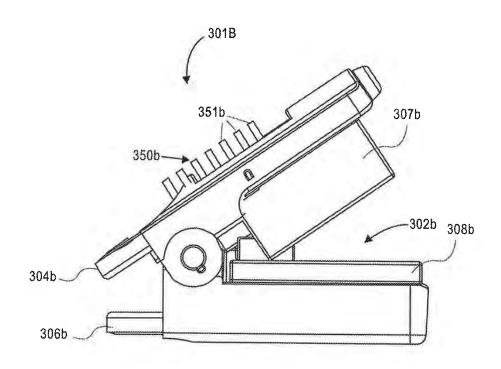


FIG. 3D

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 10 of 65

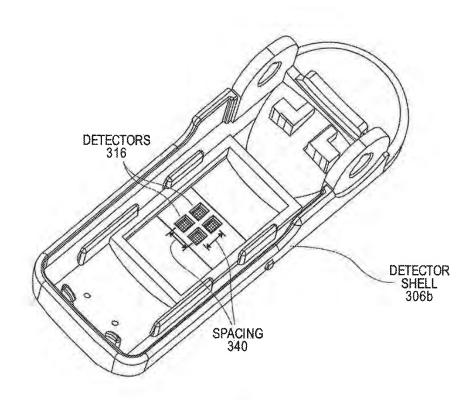
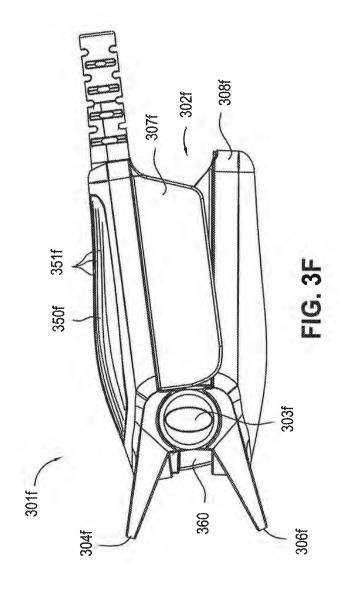


FIG. 3E

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 11 of 65



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 12 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

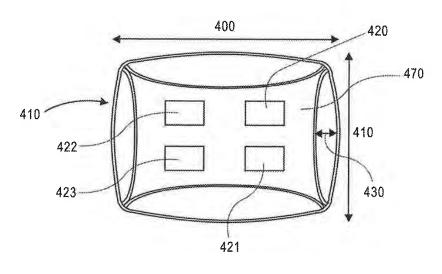


FIG. 4A

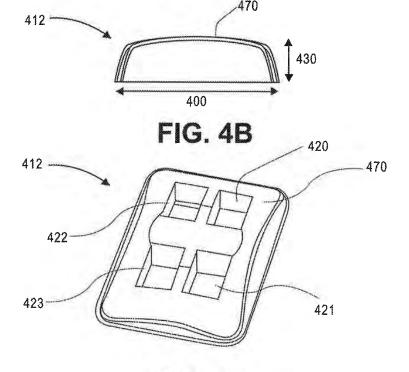


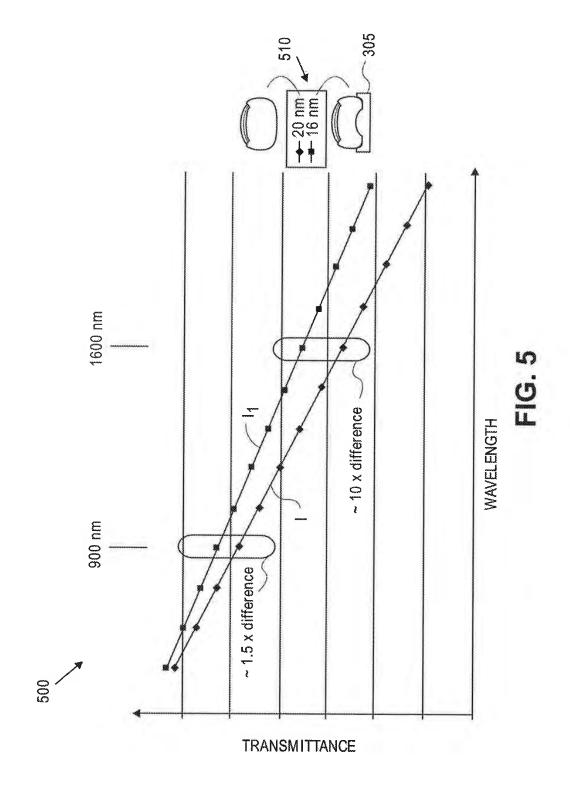
FIG. 4C

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 13 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 14 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

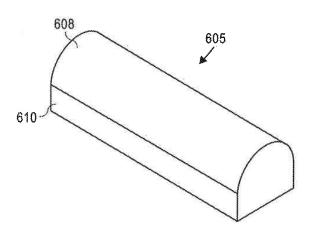
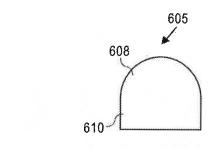


FIG. 6A



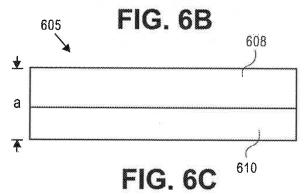


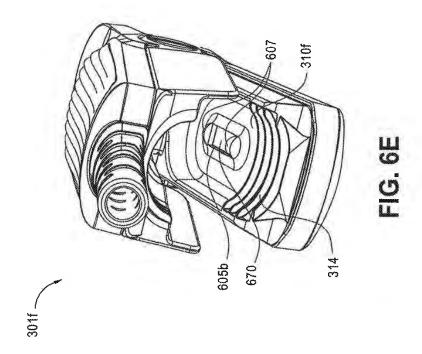


FIG. 6D

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 15 of 65



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 16 of 65

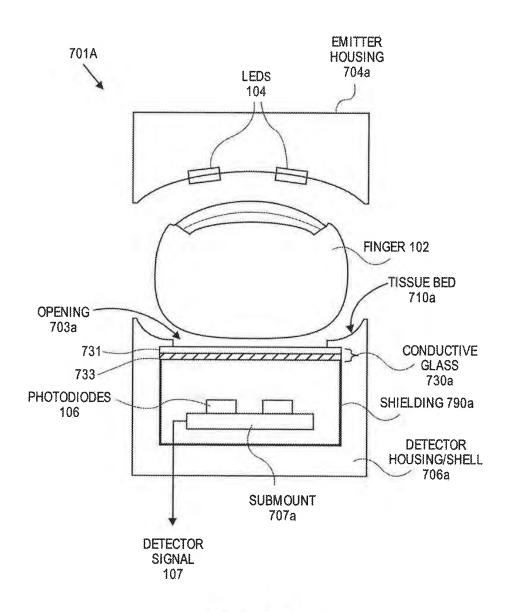


FIG. 7A

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 17 of 65

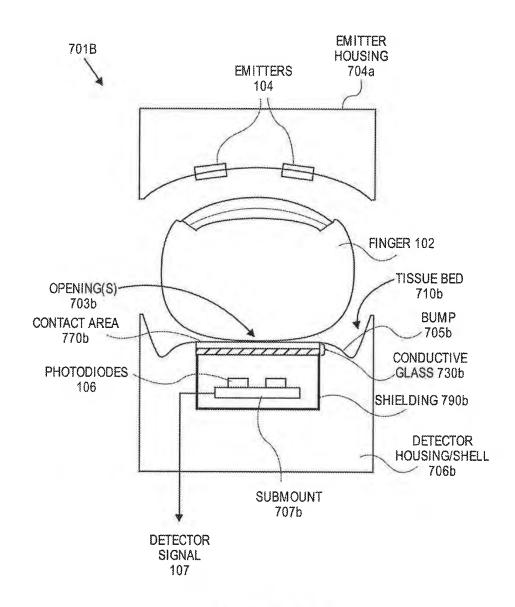


FIG. 7B

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 18 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

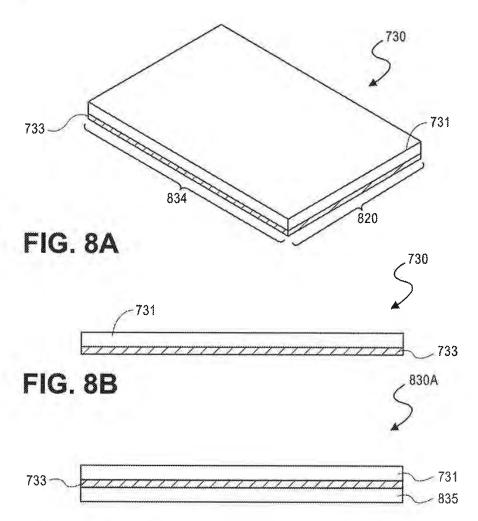
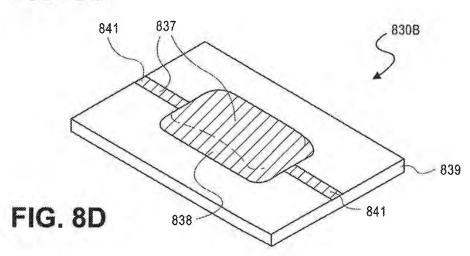


FIG. 8C



Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-06-2021

Page 40 of 112

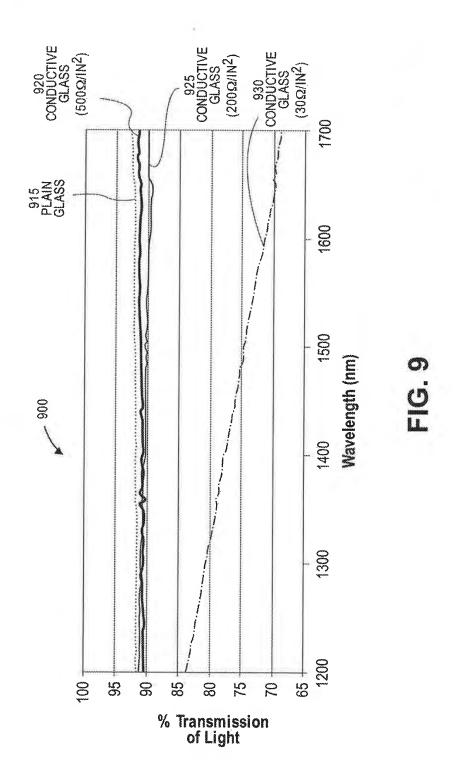
MASITC_00583934

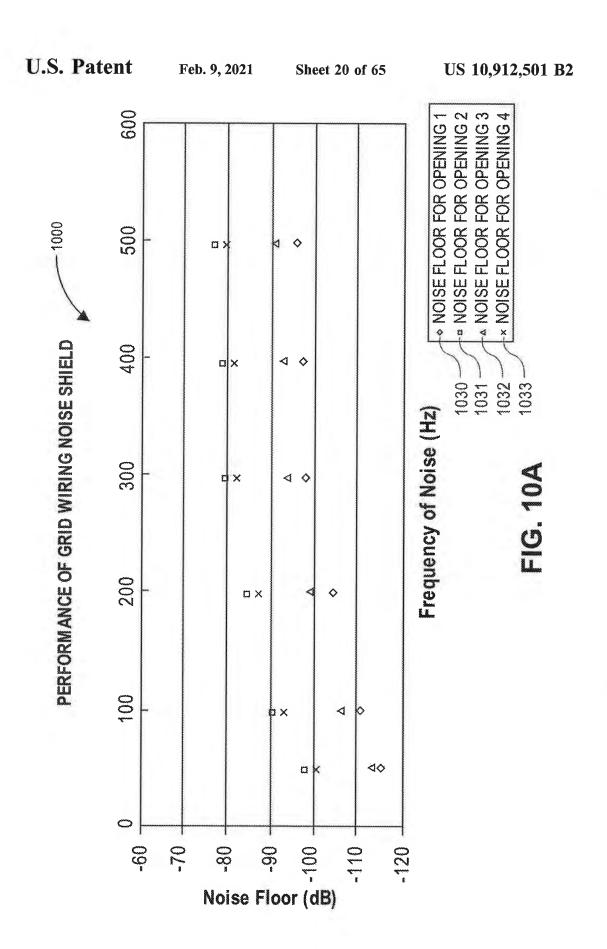
U.S. Patent

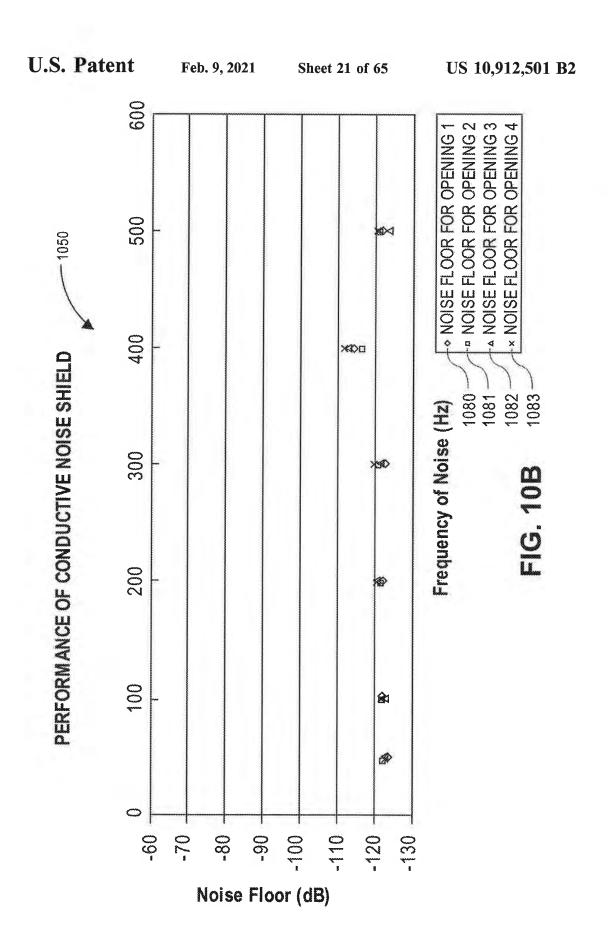
Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 19 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



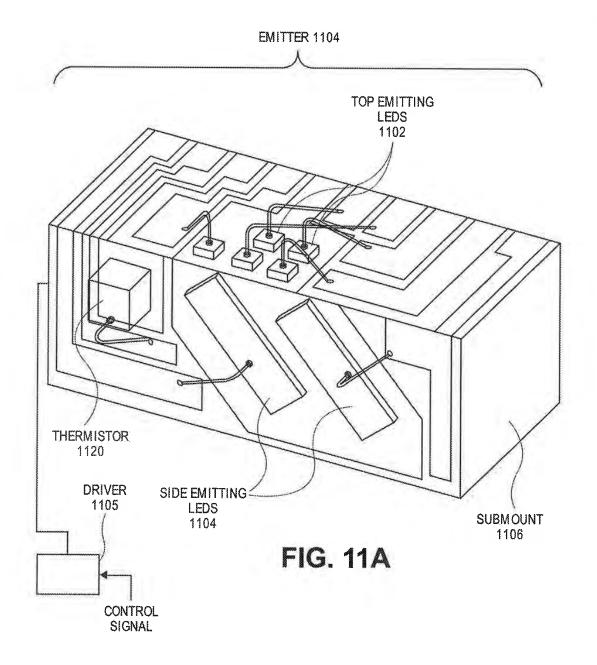




U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 22 of 65



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 23 of 65

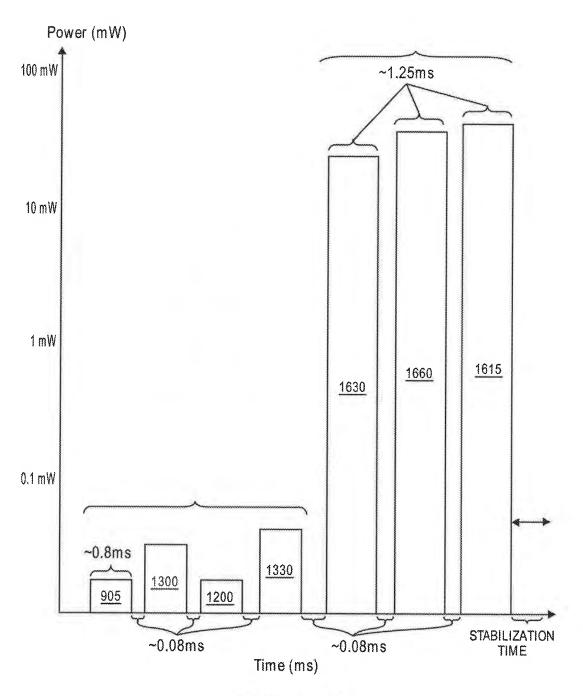


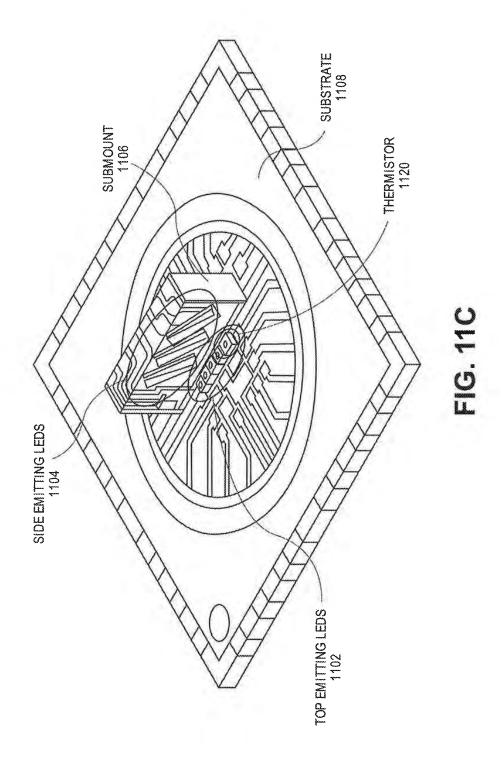
FIG. 11B

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 24 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

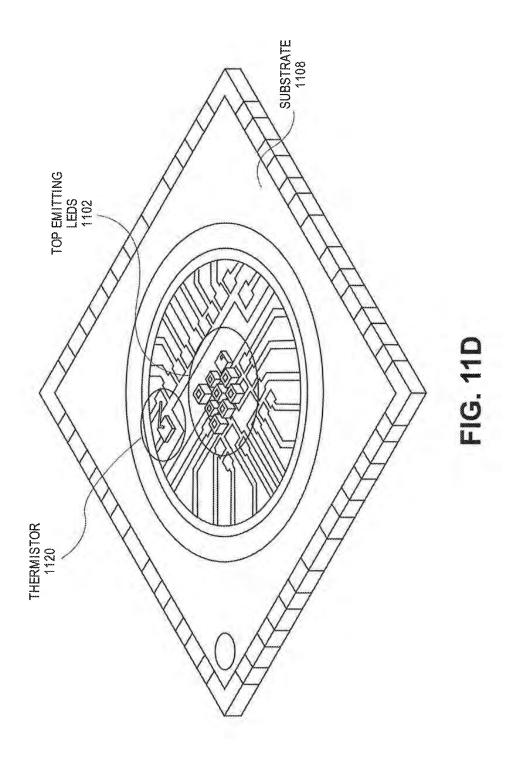


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 25 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



JX-001

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 26 of 65 US 10,912,501 B2

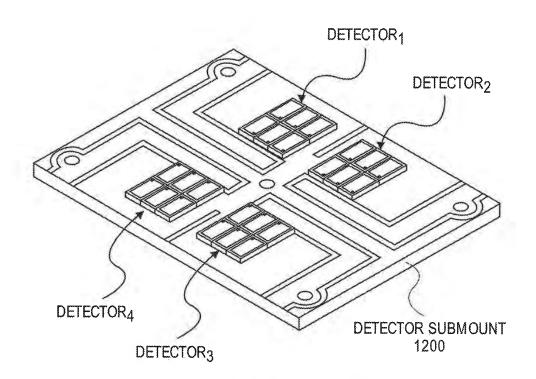


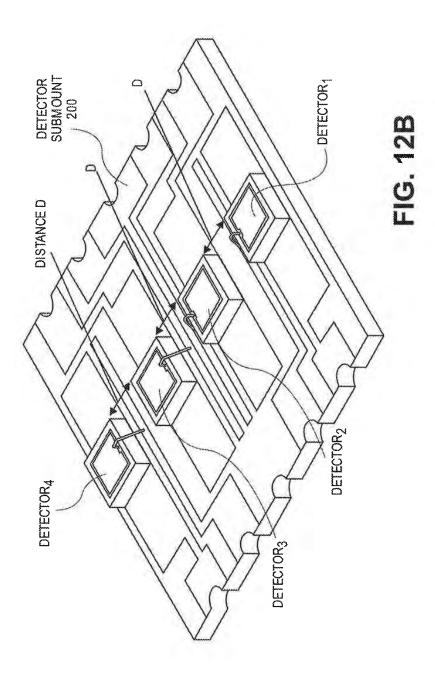
FIG. 12A

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 27 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



JX-001

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 28 of 65

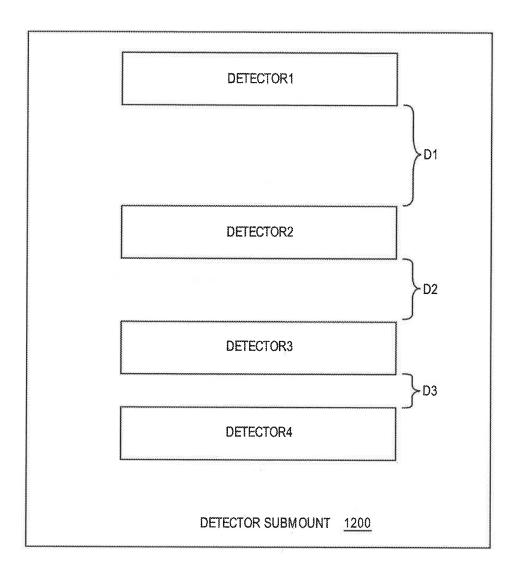


FIG. 12C

JX-001

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 29 of 65

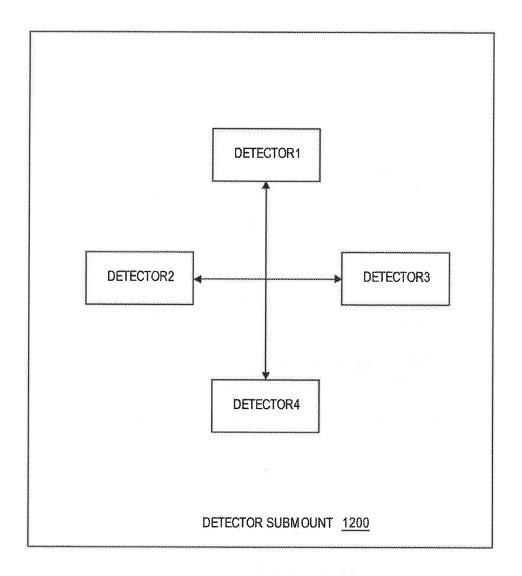


FIG. 12D

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 30 of 65

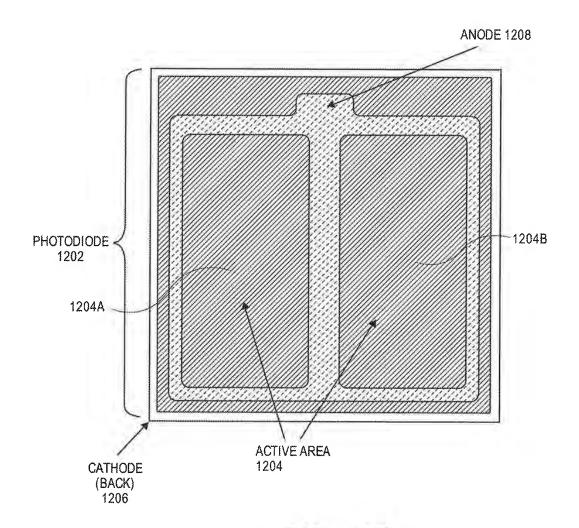


FIG. 12E

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 31 of 65

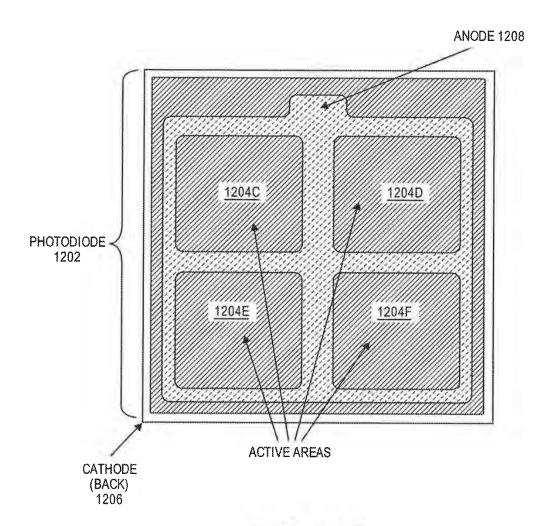


FIG. 12F

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 32 of 65

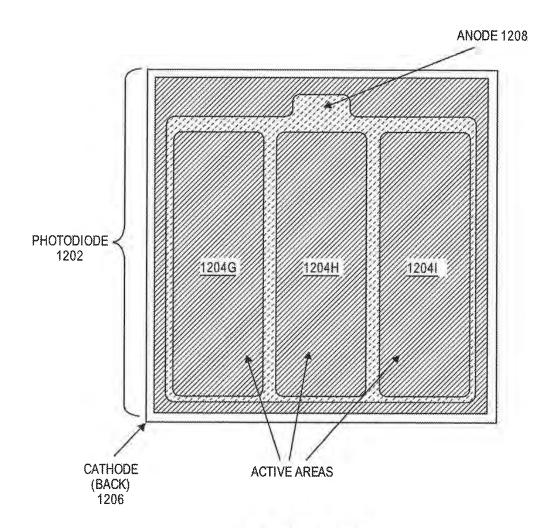


FIG. 12G

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 33 of 65

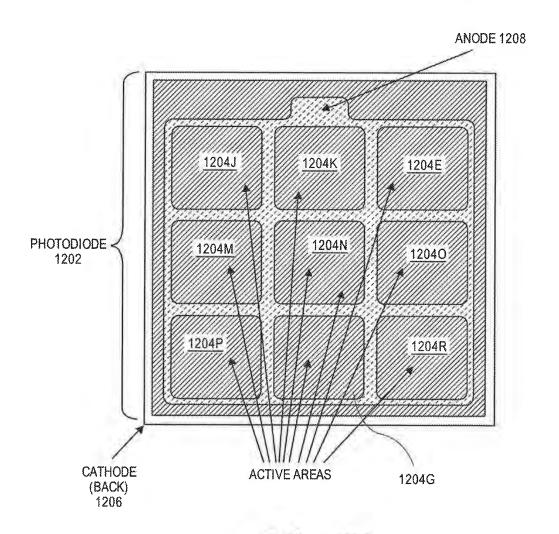


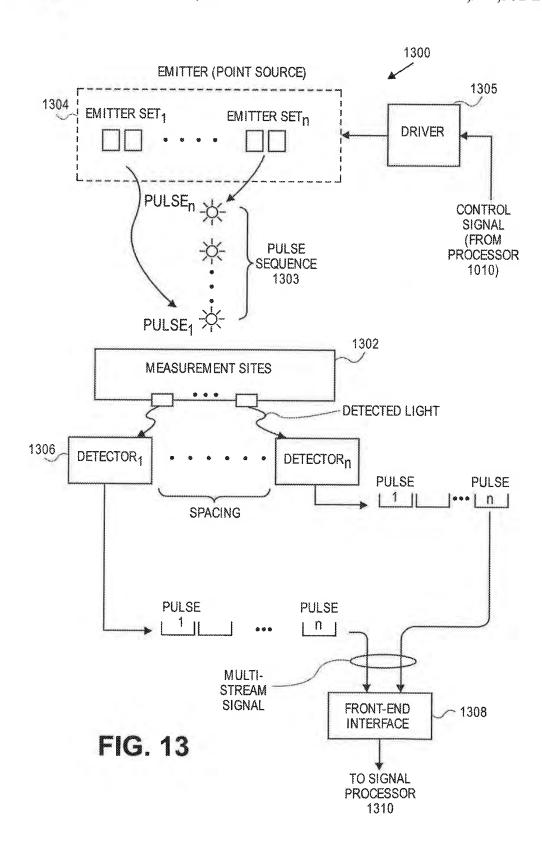
FIG. 12H

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 34 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 35 of 65

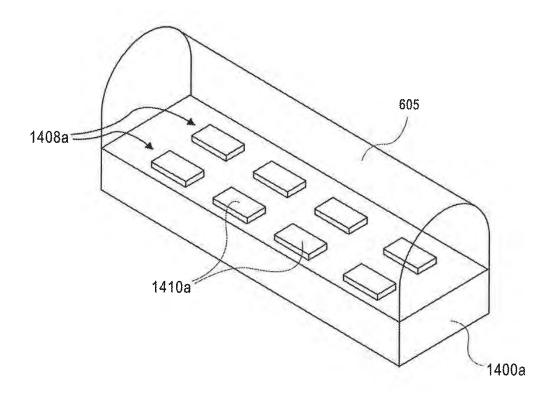


FIG. 14A

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 36 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

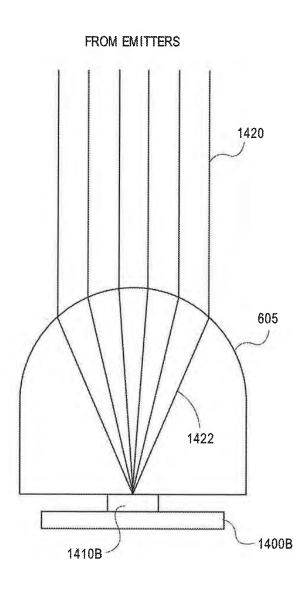


FIG. 14B

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 37 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

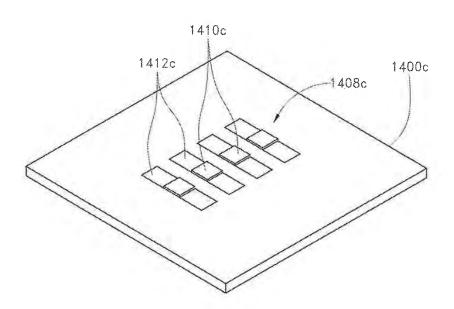


FIG. 14C

Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-06-2021

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 38 of 65

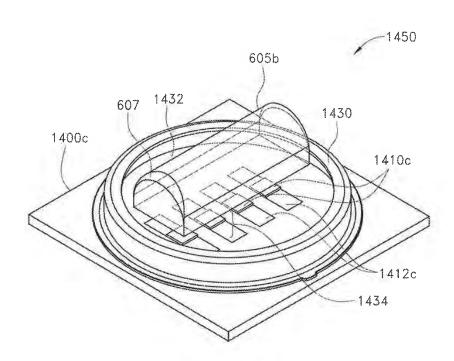
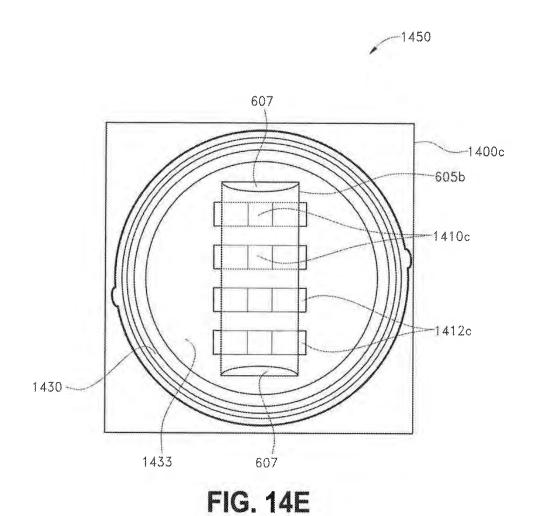


FIG. 14D

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 39 of 65 US 10,912,501 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 40 of 65

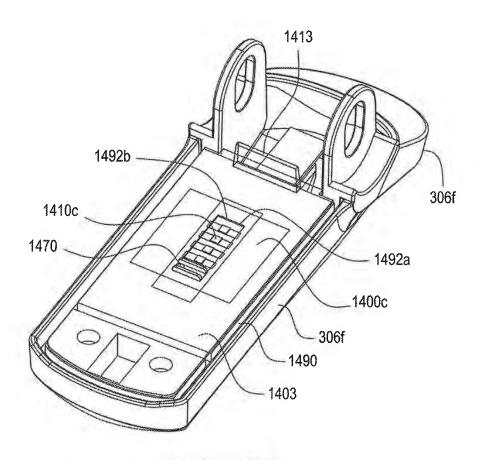


FIG. 14F

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 41 of 65

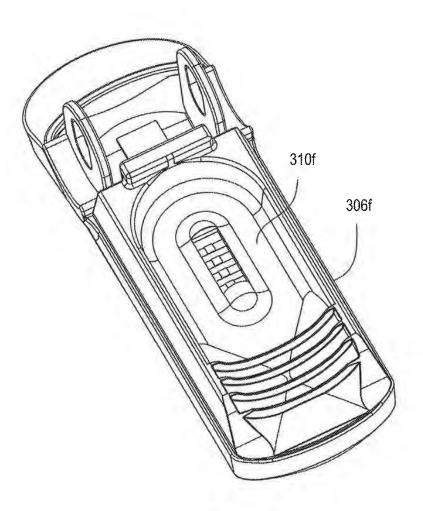


FIG. 14G

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 42 of 65

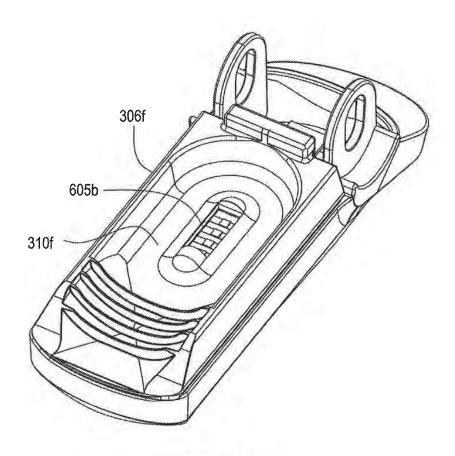


FIG. 14H

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 43 of 65

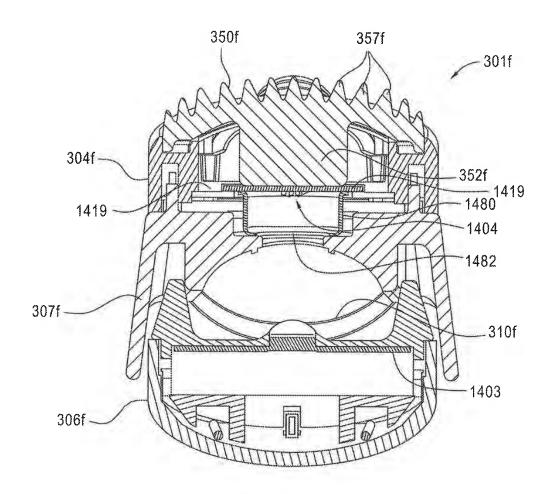


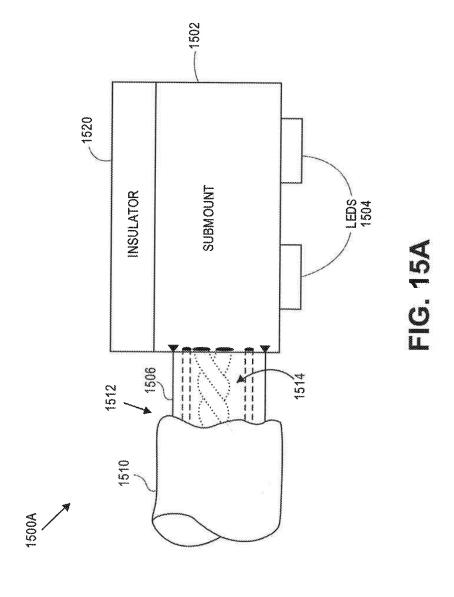
FIG. 141

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 44 of 65

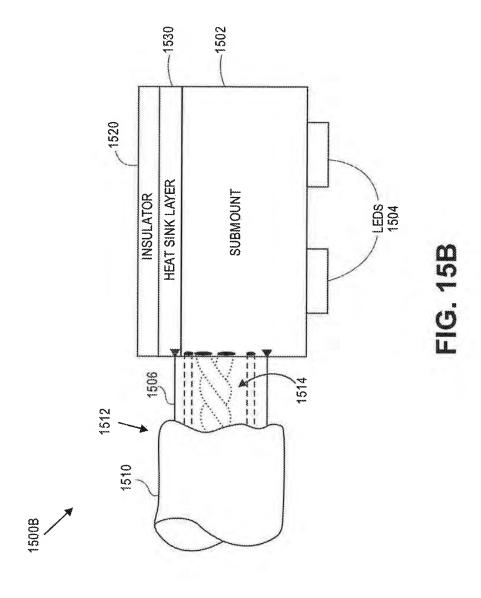
US 10,912,501 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 45 of 65

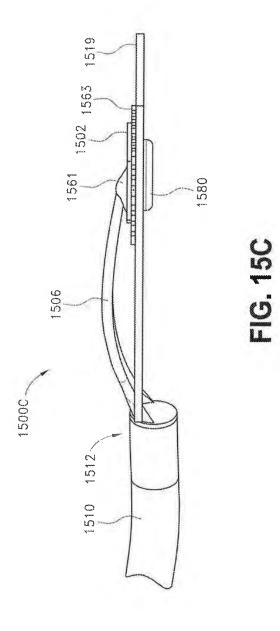


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 46 of 65

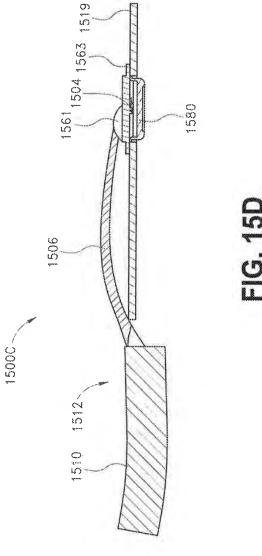
US 10,912,501 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 47 of 65

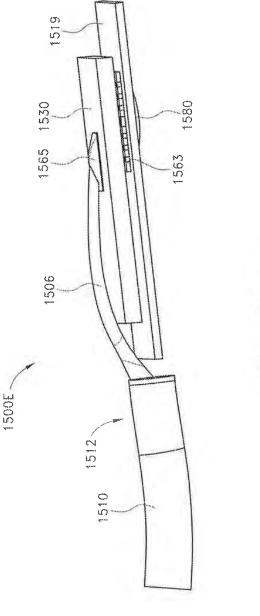


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 48 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



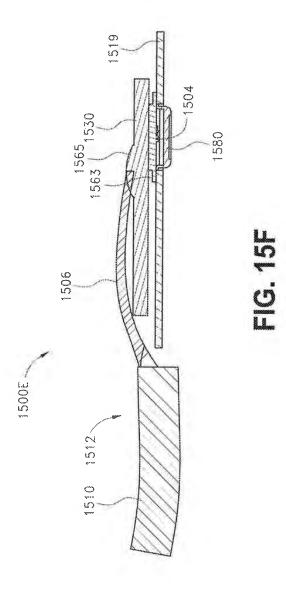
-1C. 15E

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 49 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

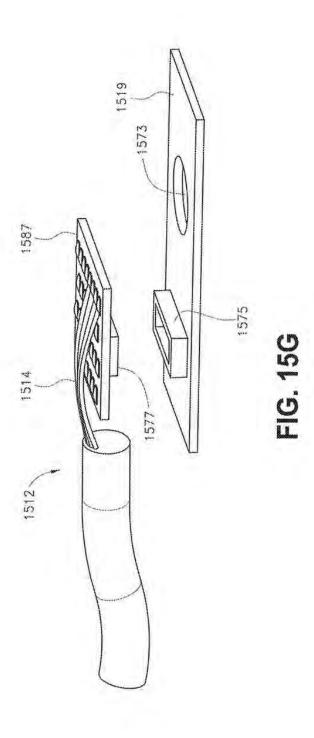


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 50 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

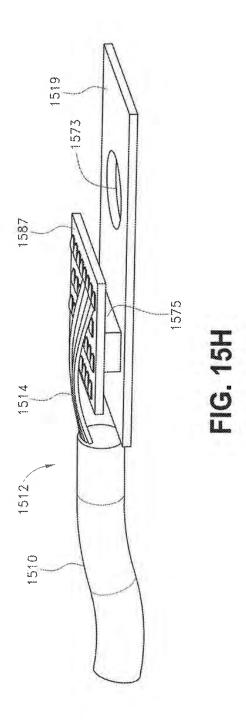


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 51 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

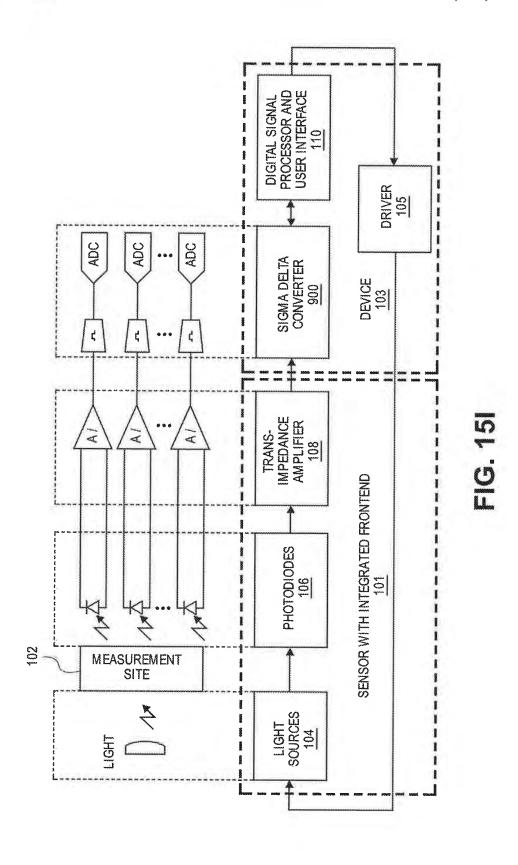


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 52 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-06-2021

Page 74 of 112

MASITC_00583968

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 53 of 65

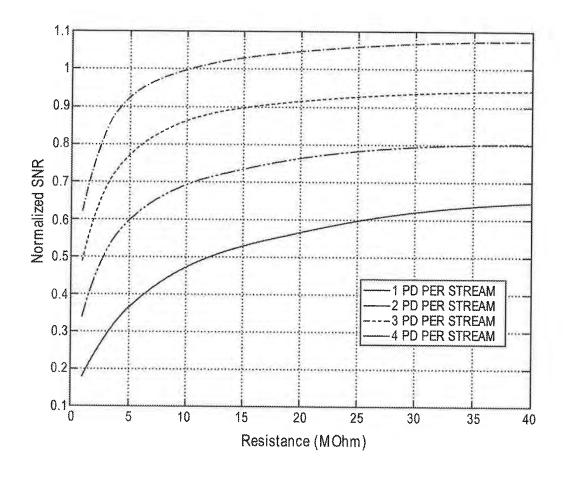
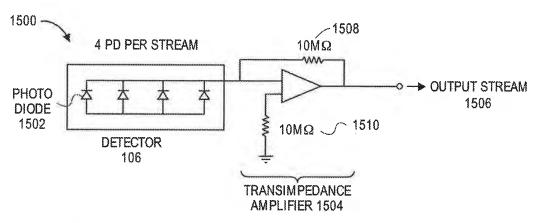


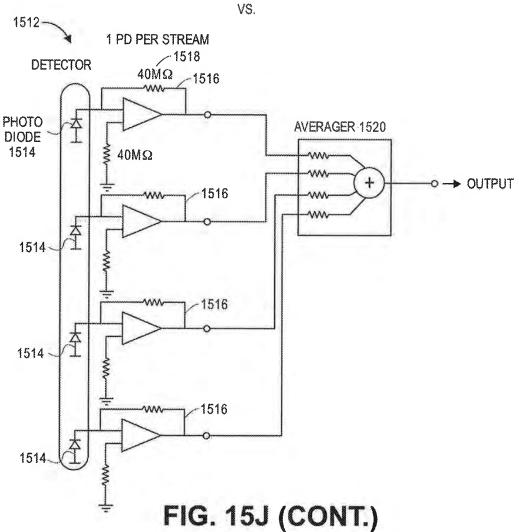
FIG. 15J

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 54 of 65

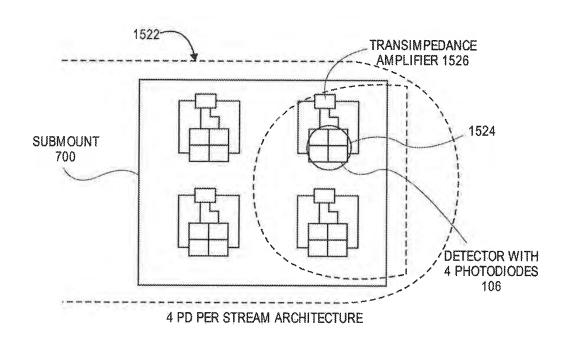




U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 55 of 65



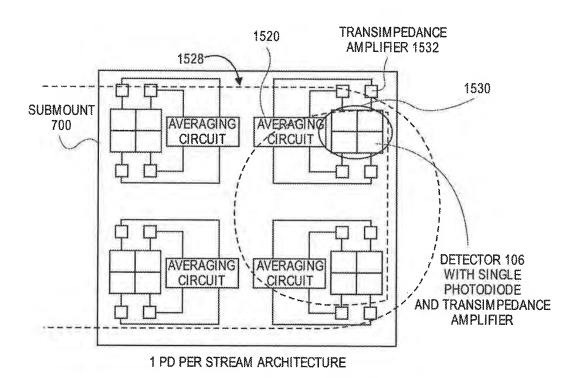
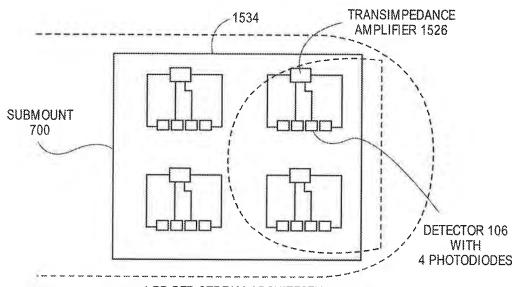


FIG. 15K

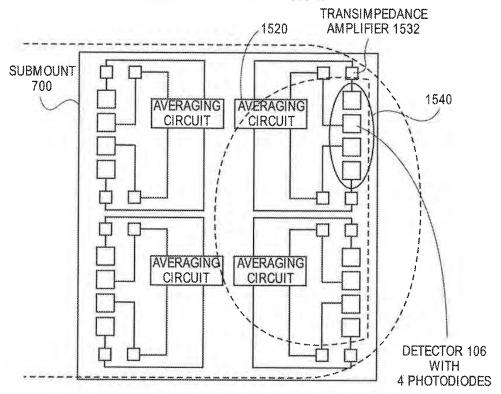
U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 56 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



4 PD PER STREAM ARCHITECTURE



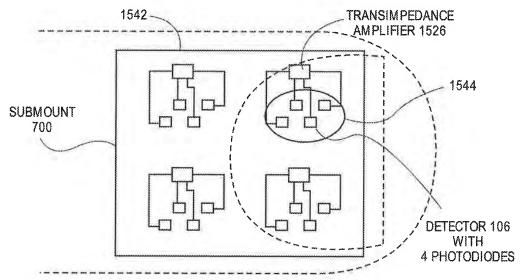
1 PD PER STREAM ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 15K (CONT.)

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 57 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



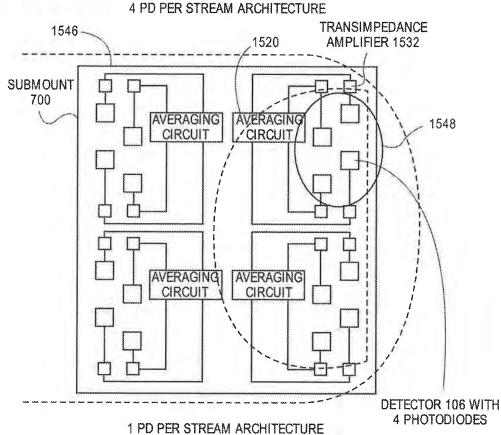


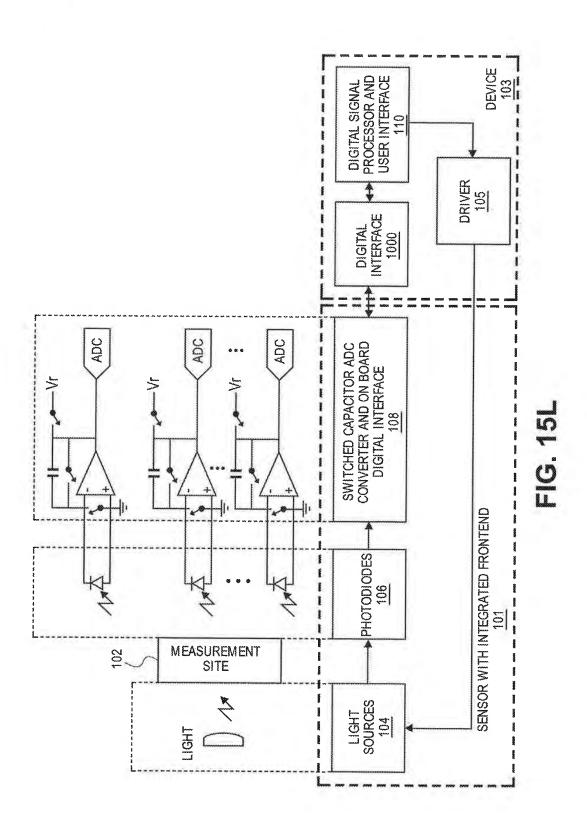
FIG. 15K (CONT.)

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 58 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

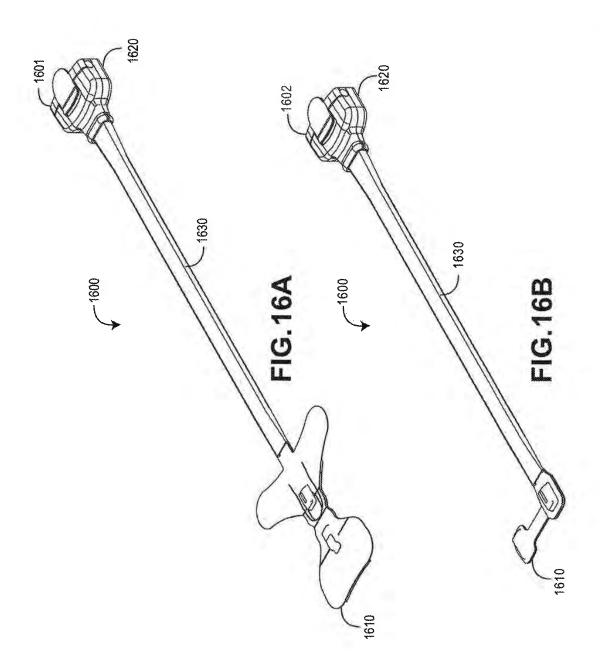


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 59 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

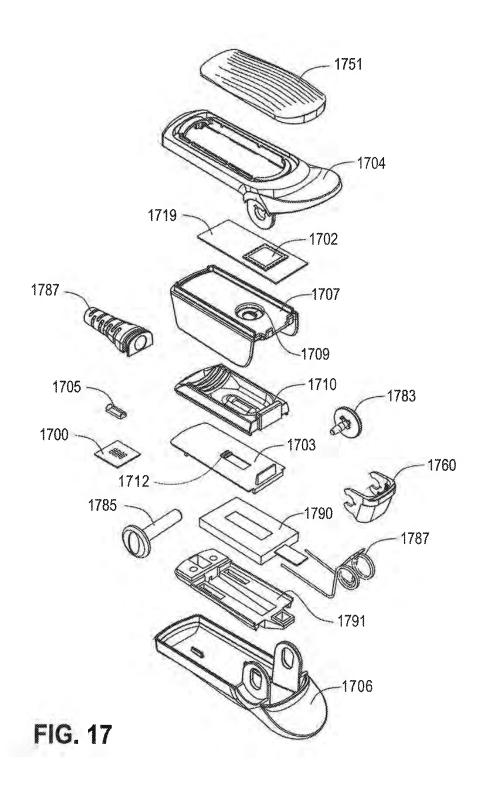


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 60 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 61 of 65

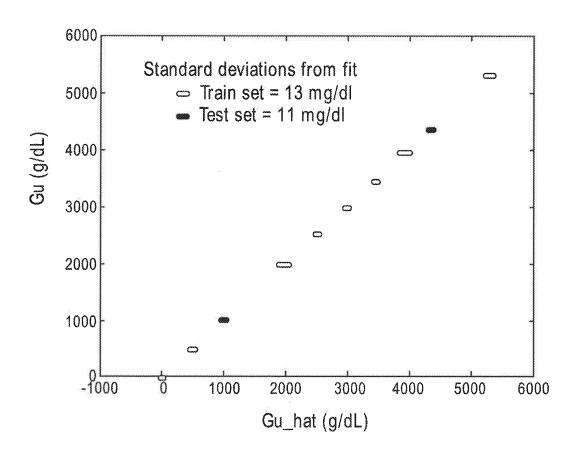


FIG. 18

JX-001

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 62 of 65

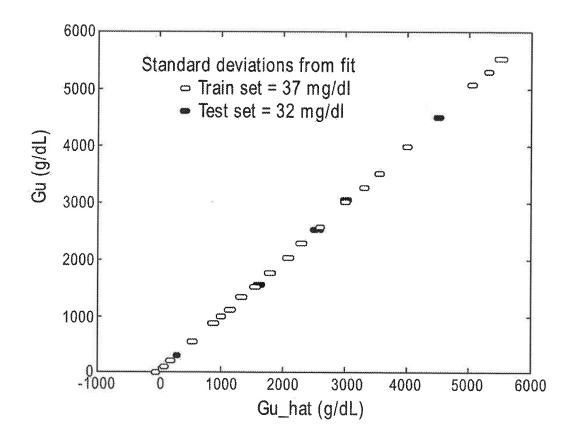


FIG. 19

JX-001

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 63 of 65

US 10,912,501 B2

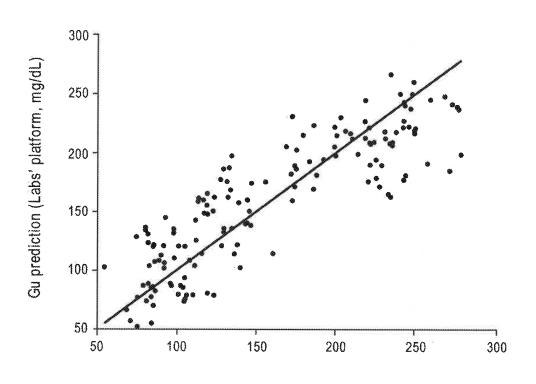


FIG. 20

Gu reference (YSI, mg/dL)

JX-001

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 64 of 65

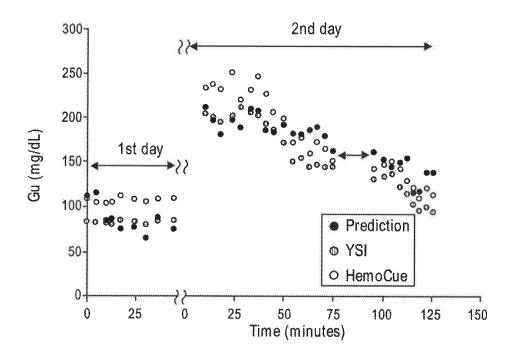


FIG. 21

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 65 of 65

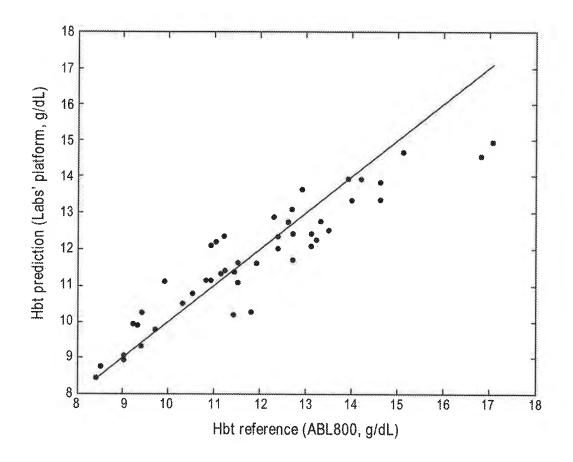


FIG. 22

1

USER-WORN DEVICE FOR NONINVASIVELY MEASURING A PHYSIOLOGICAL PARAMETER OF A USER

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/834,538, filed Mar. 30, 2020, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/725,292, filed Dec. 23, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/534,949, filed Aug. 7, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/409, 515, filed May 10, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/261,326, filed Jan. 29, 2019, 15 which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/212,537, filed Dec. 6, 2018, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/981,290 filed Dec. 28, 2015, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 filed Jul. 1, 2010, which is a continuation of 20 U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/534,827 filed Aug. 3, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 25 filed Aug. 4, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086, 057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 also 35 claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008.

This application is related to the following U.S. Patent Applications:

application Ser. No.	Filing Date	Title
12/497,528	Jul. 2, 2009	Noise Shielding for Noninvasive Device Contoured Protrusion for Improving
12/497,523	Jul. 2, 2009	Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents
12/497,506	Jul. 2, 2009	Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor
12/534,812	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents

2 -continued

application Ser. No.	Filing Date	Title
12/534,823	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Sensor for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents
12/534,825	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Emitter for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents

The foregoing applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND

The standard of care in caregiver environments includes patient monitoring through spectroscopic analysis using, for example, a pulse oximeter. Devices capable of spectroscopic analysis generally include a light source(s) transmitting optical radiation into or reflecting off a measurement site, such as, body tissue carrying pulsing blood. After attenuation by tissue and fluids of the measurement site, a photo detection device(s) detects the attenuated light and outputs a detector signal(s) responsive to the detected attenuated light. A signal processing device(s) process the detector(s) signal (s) and outputs a measurement indicative of a blood constituent of interest, such as glucose, oxygen, met hemoglobin, total hemoglobin, other physiological parameters, or other data or combinations of data useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

In noninvasive devices and methods, a sensor is often adapted to position a finger proximate the light source and light detector. For example, noninvasive sensors often include a clothespin-shaped housing that includes a contoured bed conforming generally to the shape of a finger.

SUMMARY

This disclosure describes embodiments of noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood constituent or analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. These characteristics can relate, for example, to pulse rate, hydration, trending information and analysis, and the like.

In an embodiment, the system includes a noninvasive sensor and a patient monitor communicating with the non-invasive sensor. The non-invasive sensor may include different architectures to implement some or all of the disclosed features. In addition, an artisan will recognize that the non-invasive sensor may include or may be coupled to other components, such as a network interface, and the like. Moreover, the patient monitor may include a display device, a network interface communicating with any one or combination of a computer network, a handheld computing device, a mobile phone, the Internet, or the like. In addition, embodiments may include multiple optical sources that emit light at a plurality of wavelengths and that are arranged from the perspective of the light detector(s) as a point source.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive device is capable of producing a signal responsive to light attenuated by tissue at a measurement site. The device may comprise an optical source and a plurality of photodetectors. The optical source is configured to emit optical radiation at least at wavelengths between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. The photodetectors are configured to detect the optical radiation from

3

Case: 24-1285

said optical source after attenuation by the tissue of the measurement site and each output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected optical radiation.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive, physiological sensor is capable of outputting a signal responsive to a blood analyte 5 present in a monitored patient. The sensor may comprise a sensor housing, an optical source, and photodetectors. The optical source is positioned by the housing with respect to a tissue site of a patient when said housing is applied to the patient. The photodetectors are positioned by the housing 10 with respect to said tissue site when the housing is applied to the patient with a variation in path length among at least some of the photodetectors from the optical source. The photodetectors are configured to detect a sequence of optical radiation from the optical source after attenuation by tissue 15 of the tissue site. The photodetectors may be each configured to output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected sequence of optical radiation. An output signal responsive to one or more of the signal streams is then usable to determine the blood analyte based at least in part 20 on the variation in path length.

In an embodiment, a method of measuring an analyte based on multiple streams of optical radiation measured from a measurement site is provided. A sequence of optical radiation pulses is emitted to the measurement site. At a first 25 location, a first stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. At least at one additional location different from the first location, an additional stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. An output measurement value indicative of the analyte is then 30 determined based on the detected streams of optical radiation.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical 35 detectors and provide corresponding output signals. In an embodiment, the front-end is comprised of switched-capacitor circuits that are capable of handling multiple streams of signals from the optical detectors. In another embodiment, the front-end comprises transimpedance amplifiers that are 40 capable of handling multiple streams of input signals. In addition, the transimpedance amplifiers may be configured based on the characteristics of the transimpedance amplifier itself, the characteristics of the photodiodes, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In disclosed embodiments, the front-ends are employed in noninvasive sensors to assist in measuring and detecting various analytes. The disclosed noninvasive sensor may also include, among other things, emitters and detectors positioned to produce multi-stream sensor information. An artisan will recognize that the noninvasive sensor may have different architectures and may include or be coupled to other components, such as a display device, a network interface, and the like. An artisan will also recognize that the front-ends may be employed in any type of noninvasive 55 sensor.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of transimpedance amplifiers configured to convert the 60 signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to 65 receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of switched capacitor circuits configured to convert the

4

signals from the plurality of detectors into a digital output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the digital output signal.

In an embodiment, a conversion processor for a physiological, noninvasive sensor comprises: a multi-stream input configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor, wherein the signals are responsive to optical radiation from a tissue site; a modulator that converts the multi-stream input into a digital bit-stream; and a signal processor that produces an output signal from the digital bit-stream.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of respective transimpedance amplifiers for each detector configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In certain embodiments, a noninvasive sensor interfaces with tissue at a measurement site and deforms the tissue in a way that increases signal gain in certain desired wavelengths.

In some embodiments, a detector for the sensor may comprise a set of photodiodes that are arranged in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration may allow, for example, signal analysis for measuring analytes like glucose. In various embodiments, the detectors can be arranged across multiple locations in a spatial configuration. The spatial configuration provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, the detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction.

In an embodiment, a physiological, noninvasive detector is configured to detect optical radiation from a tissue site. The detector comprises a set of photodetectors and a conversion processor. The set of photodetectors each provide a signal stream indicating optical radiation from the tissue site. The set of photodetectors are arranged in a spatial configuration that provides a variation in path lengths between at least some of the photodetectors. The conversion processor that provides information indicating an analyte in 45 the tissue site based on ratios of pairs of the signal streams.

The present disclosure, according to various embodiments, relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood analyte, such as glucose. In the present disclosure, blood analytes are measured noninvasively based on multi-stream infrared and near-infrared spectroscopy. In some embodiments, an emitter may include one or more sources that are configured as a point optical source. In addition, the emitter may be operated in a manner that allows for the measurement of an analyte like glucose. In embodiments, the emitter may comprise a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In addition, in order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. The emitter may also have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

In an embodiment, a multi-stream emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a set of optical sources arranged as a point optical source; and a driver configured to drive the at least one light emitting diode and at least one optical source to transmit near-infrared optical radiation at

A

sufficient power to measure an analyte in tissue that responds to near-infrared optical radiation.

In an embodiment, an emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a point optical source comprising an optical source configured to transmit infrared and near-infrared optical radiation to a tissue site; and a driver configured to drive the point optical source at a sufficient power and noise tolerance to effectively provide attenuated optical radiation from a tissue site that indicates an amount of glucose in the tissue site.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is transmitted at a power that is higher than the first power.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least 20 one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is then transmitted, at a second power that is higher than the first power.

For purposes of summarizing the disclosure, certain ²⁵ aspects, advantages and novel features of the inventions have been described herein. It is to be understood that not necessarily all such advantages can be achieved in accordance with any particular embodiment of the inventions disclosed herein. Thus, the inventions disclosed herein can be embodied or carried out in a manner that achieves or optimizes one advantage or group of advantages as taught herein without necessarily achieving other advantages as can be taught or suggested herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Throughout the drawings, reference numbers can be reused to indicate correspondence between referenced elements. The drawings are provided to illustrate embodiments of the inventions described herein and not to limit the scope thereof.

FIG. 1 illustrates a block diagram of an example data collection system capable of noninvasively measuring one 45 or more blood analytes in a monitored patient, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 2A-2D illustrate an exemplary handheld monitor and an exemplary noninvasive optical sensor of the patient monitoring system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of 50 the disclosure:

FIGS. 3A-3C illustrate side and perspective views of an exemplary noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure:

FIG. 3D illustrates a side view of another example non-invasive sensor housing including a heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3E illustrates a perspective view of an example noninvasive sensor detector shell including example detectors, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3F illustrates a side view of an example noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate top elevation, side and top 65 perspective views of an example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

6

FIG. 5 illustrates an example graph depicting possible effects of a protrusion on light transmittance, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate perspective, front elevation, side and top views of another example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 6E illustrates an example sensor incorporating the protrusion of FIGS. 6A through 6D, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 7A through 7B illustrate example arrangements of conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate an example top elevation view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 9 shows example comparative results obtained by an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 10A and 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of various embodiments of the present disclosure;

FIG. 11A illustrates an exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring blood constituents, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 12A illustrates an example detector portion that may be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate exemplary arrangements of detectors that may be employed in an embodiment of the sensor, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate exemplary structures of photodiodes that may be employed in embodiments of the detectors, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream operation of the system of FIG. 1, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14A illustrates another example detector portion having a partially cylindrical protrusion that can be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion of FIG. 14A;

FIGS. 14C through 14E illustrate embodiments of a 55 detector submount;

FIGS. 14F through 14H illustrate embodiment of portions of a detector shell;

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 15A through 15F illustrate embodiments of sensors that include heat sink features;

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described herein:

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for a transimpedance-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model for configuring the transimpedance-based front-ends shown in FIG. 15I;

FIG. 15K shows different architectures and layouts for various embodiments of a sensor and its detectors;

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors;

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain components of an example sensor; and

FIGS. 18 through 22 illustrate various results obtained by an exemplary sensor of the disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure generally relates to non-invasive medical devices. In the present disclosure, a sensor can measure various blood constituents or analytes noninva- 20 sively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes or percentages thereof (e.g., saturation) based on various 25 combinations of features and components.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive glucose sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. The 30 front-end may comprise, among other things, switched capacitor circuits or transimpedance amplifiers. In an embodiment, the front-end may comprise switched capacitor circuits that are configured to convert the output of sensor's detectors into a digital signal. In another embodiment, the 35 front-end may comprise transimpedance amplifiers. These transimpedance amplifiers may be configured to match one or more photodiodes in a detector based on a noise model that accounts for characteristics, such as the impedance, of the transimpedance amplifier, characteristics of each photo- 40 diode, such as the impedance, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In the present disclosure, the front-ends are employed in a sensor that measures various blood analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the 45 multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes, such as glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like, based on various combinations of features and 50

In an embodiment, a physiological sensor includes a detector housing that can be coupled to a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. The sensor housing can include a curved bed that can generally conform to the shape of the 55 measurement site. In addition, the curved bed can include a protrusion shaped to increase an amount of light radiation from the measurement site. In an embodiment, the protrusion is used to thin out the measurement site. This allows the light radiation to pass through less tissue, and accordingly is 60 attenuated less. In an embodiment, the protrusion can be used to increase the area from which attenuated light can be measured. In an embodiment, this is done through the use of a lens which collects attenuated light exiting the measurement site and focuses onto one or more detectors. The 65 protrusion can advantageously include plastic, including a hard opaque plastic, such as a black or other colored plastic,

JX-001

helpful in reducing light noise. In an embodiment, such light noise includes light that would otherwise be detected at a photodetector that has not been attenuated by tissue of the measurement site of a patient sufficient to cause the light to adequately included information indicative of one or more physiological parameters of the patient. Such light noise includes light piping.

In an embodiment, the protrusion can be formed from the curved bed, or can be a separate component that is positionable with respect to the bed. In an embodiment, a lens made from any appropriate material is used as the protrusion. The protrusion can be convex in shape. The protrusion can also be sized and shaped to conform the measurement site into a flat or relatively flat surface. The protrusion can also be sized to conform the measurement site into a rounded surface, such as, for example, a concave or convex surface. The protrusion can include a cylindrical or partially cylindrical shape. The protrusion can be sized or shaped differently for different types of patients, such as an adult, child, or infant. The protrusion can also be sized or shaped differently for different measurement sites, including, for example, a finger, toe, hand, foot, ear, forehead, or the like. The protrusion can thus be helpful in any type of noninvasive sensor. The external surface of the protrusion can include one or more openings or windows. The openings can be made from glass to allow attenuated light from a measurement site, such as a finger, to pass through to one or more detectors. Alternatively, some of all of the protrusion can be a lens, such as a partially cylindrical lens.

The sensor can also include a shielding, such as a metal enclosure as described below or embedded within the protrusion to reduce noise. The shielding can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage or enclosure, such as a box. The shielding can include a second set of one or more openings or windows. The second set of openings can be made from glass and allow light that has passed through the first set of windows of the external surface of the protrusion to pass through to one or more detectors that can be enclosed, for example, as described below.

In various embodiments, the shielding can include any substantially transparent, conductive material placed in the optical path between an emitter and a detector. The shielding can be constructed from a transparent material, such as glass, plastic, and the like. The shielding can have an electrically conductive material or coating that is at least partially transparent. The electrically conductive coating can be located on one or both sides of the shielding, or within the body of the shielding. In addition, the electrically conductive coating can be uniformly spread over the shielding or may be patterned. Furthermore, the coating can have a uniform or varying thickness to increase or optimize its shielding effect. The shielding can be helpful in virtually any type of noninvasive sensor that employs spectroscopy.

In an embodiment, the sensor can also include a heat sink. In an embodiment, the heat sink can include a shape that is functional in its ability to dissipate excess heat and aesthetically pleasing to the wearer. For example, the heat sink can be configured in a shape that maximizes surface area to allow for greater dissipation of heat. In an embodiment, the heat sink includes a metalicized plastic, such as plastic including carbon and aluminum to allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity. In an embodiment, the heat sink can advantageously be inexpensively molded into desired shapes and configurations for aesthetic and functional purposes. For example, the shape of the heat sink can

9

be a generally curved surface and include one or more fins, undulations, grooves or channels, or combs.

The sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter can include a plurality of sets of optical sources that, in an embodiment, are arranged together as a point source. The various optical sources can emit a sequence of optical radiation pulses at different wavelengths towards a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. Detectors can then detect optical radiation from the measurement site. The 10 optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, including, as discussed herein, infrared, near infrared, visible light, and ultraviolet. In addition, the optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, and such modifications to the embodiments desirable to operate at any such wavelength will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments, multiple detectors are employed and arranged in a spatial geometry. This spatial geometry provides a diversity of path lengths among at least some of 20 the detectors and allows for multiple bulk and pulsatile measurements that are robust. Each of the detectors can provide a respective output stream based on the detected optical radiation, or a sum of output streams can be provided from multiple detectors. In some embodiments, the sensor 25 can also include other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

The spatial configuration of the detectors provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, a detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction. In addition, walls may be used to separate individual photodetectors and prevent mixing of detected optical radiation between the different locations on 35 the measurement site. A window may also be employed to facilitate the passing of optical radiation at various wavelengths for measuring glucose in the tissue.

In the present disclosure, a sensor may measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using spectroscopy and a recipe of various features. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of non-invasively measuring blood analytes, such as, glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like. In an embodiment, the spectroscopy used in the sensor can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. The sensor may comprise an emitter, a detector, and other components. In some embodiments, the sensor may also comprise other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

In various embodiments, the sensor may also be coupled 50 to one or more companion devices that process and/or display the sensor's output. The companion devices may comprise various components, such as a sensor front-end, a signal processor, a display, a network interface, a storage device or memory, etc. 55

A sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter is configured as a point optical source that comprises a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In some 60 embodiments, the plurality of sets of optical sources may each comprise at least one top-emitting LED and at least one super luminescent LED. In some embodiments, the emitter comprises optical sources that transmit optical radiation in the infrared or near-infrared wavelengths suitable for detecting blood analytes like glucose. In order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter

10

may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. In addition, the emitter may have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

The emitter may be constructed of materials, such as aluminum nitride and may include a heat sink to assist in heat dissipation. A thermistor may also be employed to account for heating effects on the LEDs. The emitter may further comprise a glass window and a nitrogen environment to improve transmission from the sources and prevent oxidative effects.

The sensor can be coupled to one or more monitors that process and/or display the sensor's output. The monitors can include various components, such as a sensor front end, a signal processor, a display, etc.

The sensor can be integrated with a monitor, for example, into a handheld unit including the sensor, a display and user controls. In other embodiments, the sensor can communicate with one or more processing devices. The communication can be via wire(s), cable(s), flex circuit(s), wireless technologies, or other suitable analog or digital communication methodologies and devices to perform those methodologies. Many of the foregoing arrangements allow the sensor to be attached to the measurement site while the device is attached elsewhere on a patient, such as the patient's arm, or placed at a location near the patient, such as a bed, shelf or table. The sensor or monitor can also provide outputs to a storage device or network interface.

Reference will now be made to the Figures to discuss embodiments of the present disclosure.

FIG. 1 illustrates an example of a data collection system 100. In certain embodiments, the data collection system 100 noninvasively measure a blood analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. The system 100 can also measure additional blood analytes and/or other physiological parameters useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

The data collection system 100 can be capable of measuring optical radiation from the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can employ photodiodes defined in terms of area. In an embodiment, the area is from about 1 mm²-5 mm² (or higher) that are capable of detecting about 100 nanoamps (nA) or less of current resulting from measured light at full scale. In addition to having its ordinary meaning, the phrase "at full scale" can mean light saturation of a photodiode amplifier (not shown). Of course, as would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, various other sizes and types of photodiodes can be used with the embodiments of the present disclosure.

The data collection system 100 can measure a range of approximately about 2 nA to about 100 nA full scale. The data collection system 100 can also include sensor frontends that are capable of processing and amplifying current from the detector(s) at signal-to-noise ratios (SNRs) of about 100 decibels (dB) or more, such as about 120 dB in order to measure various desired analytes. The data collection system 100 can operate with a lower SNR if less accuracy is desired for an analyte like glucose.

The data collection system 100 can measure analyte concentrations, including glucose, at least in part by detecting light attenuated by a measurement site 102. The measurement site 102 can be any location on a patient's body, such as a finger, foot, ear lobe, or the like. For convenience, this disclosure is described primarily in the context of a

11

Case: 24-1285

finger measurement site 102. However, the features of the embodiments disclosed herein can be used with other measurement sites 102.

In the depicted embodiment, the system 100 includes an optional tissue thickness adjuster or tissue shaper 105, which can include one or more protrusions, bumps, lenses, or other suitable tissue-shaping mechanisms. In certain embodiments, the tissue shaper 105 is a flat or substantially flat surface that can be positioned proximate the measurement site 102 and that can apply sufficient pressure to cause the 10 tissue of the measurement site 102 to be flat or substantially flat. In other embodiments, the tissue shaper 105 is a convex or substantially convex surface with respect to the measurement site 102. Many other configurations of the tissue shaper 105 are possible. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, 15 the tissue shaper 105 reduces thickness of the measurement site 102 while preventing or reducing occlusion at the measurement site 102. Reducing thickness of the site can advantageously reduce the amount of attenuation of the light because there is less tissue through which the light must 20 travel. Shaping the tissue in to a convex (or alternatively concave) surface can also provide more surface area from which light can be detected.

The embodiment of the data collection system 100 shown also includes an optional noise shield 103. In an embodi- 25 ment, the noise shield 103 can be advantageously adapted to reduce electromagnetic noise while increasing the transmittance of light from the measurement site 102 to one or more detectors 106 (described below). For example, the noise shield 103 can advantageously include a conductive coated 30 glass or metal grid electrically communicating with one or more other shields of the sensor 101 or electrically grounded. In an embodiment where the noise shield 103 includes conductive coated glass, the coating can advantageously include indium tin oxide. In an embodiment, the 35 indium tin oxide includes a surface resistivity ranging from approximately 30 ohms per square inch to about 500 ohms per square inch. In an embodiment, the resistivity is approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present 40 disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than about 30 ohms or more than about 500 ohms. Other conductive materials transparent or substantially transparent to light can be used instead.

In some embodiments, the measurement site 102 is 45 located somewhere along a non-dominant arm or a non-dominant hand, e.g., a right-handed person's left arm or left hand. In some patients, the non-dominant arm or hand can have less musculature and higher fat content, which can result in less water content in that tissue of the patient. Tissue 50 having less water content can provide less interference with the particular wavelengths that are absorbed in a useful manner by blood analytes like glucose. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can be used on a person's non-dominant hand or arm.

The data collection system 100 can include a sensor 101 (or multiple sensors) that is coupled to a processing device or physiological monitor 109. In an embodiment, the sensor 101 and the monitor 109 are integrated together into a single unit. In another embodiment, the sensor 101 and the monitor 109 are separate from each other and communicate one with another in any suitable manner, such as via a wired or wireless connection. The sensor 101 and monitor 109 can be

another in any suitable manner, such as via a wired or wireless connection. The sensor 101 and monitor 109 can be attachable and detachable from each other for the convenience of the user or caregiver, for ease of storage, sterility 65 issues, or the like. The sensor 101 and the monitor 109 will

now be further described.

12

In the depicted embodiment shown in FIG. 1, the sensor 101 includes an emitter 104, a tissue shaper 105, a set of detectors 106, and a front-end interface 108. The emitter 104 can serve as the source of optical radiation transmitted towards measurement site 102. As will be described in further detail below, the emitter 104 can include one or more sources of optical radiation, such as LEDs, laser diodes, incandescent bulbs with appropriate frequency-selective filters, combinations of the same, or the like. In an embodiment, the emitter 104 includes sets of optical sources that are capable of emitting visible and near-infrared optical radiation.

In some embodiments, the emitter 104 is used as a point optical source, and thus, the one or more optical sources of the emitter 104 can be located within a close distance to each other, such as within about a 2 mm to about 4 mm. The emitters 104 can be arranged in an array, such as is described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, filed Sep. 21, 2006, titled "Multiple Wavelength Sensor Emitters," the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In particular, the emitters 104 can be arranged at least in part as described in paragraphs [0061] through [0068] of the aforementioned publication, which paragraphs are hereby incorporated specifically by reference. Other relative spatial relationships can be used to arrange the emitters 104.

For analytes like glucose, currently available non-invasive techniques often attempt to employ light near the water absorbance minima at or about 1600 nm. Typically, these devices and methods employ a single wavelength or single band of wavelengths at or about 1600 nm. However, to date, these techniques have been unable to adequately consistently measure analytes like glucose based on spectroscopy.

In contrast, the emitter 104 of the data collection system 100 can emit, in certain embodiments, combinations of optical radiation in various bands of interest. For example, in some embodiments, for analytes like glucose, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation at three (3) or more wavelengths between about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. In particular, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation at or about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In some circumstances, the use of three wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm enable sufficient SNRs of about 100 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 20 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose.

In other embodiments, the emitter 104 can use two (2) wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm to advantageously enable SNRs of about 85 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 25-30 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose. Furthermore, in some embodiments, the emitter 104 can emit light at wavelengths above about 1670 nm. Measurements at these wavelengths can be advantageously used to compensate or confirm the contribution of protein, water, and other non-hemoglobin species exhibited in measurements for analytes like glucose conducted between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. Of course, other wavelengths and combinations of wavelengths can be used to measure analytes and/or to distinguish other types of tissue, fluids, tissue properties, fluid properties, combinations of the same or the like.

For example, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation across other spectra for other analytes. In particular, the emitter 104 can employ light wavelengths to measure various blood analytes or percentages (e.g., saturation) thereof. For example, in one embodiment, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation in the form of pulses at wavelengths about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about

1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, the emitter 104 can transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible or near-infrared optical radiation.

Due to the different responses of analytes to the different wavelengths, certain embodiments of the data collection system 100 can advantageously use the measurements at 10 these different wavelengths to improve the accuracy of measurements. For example, the measurements of water from visible and infrared light can be used to compensate for water absorbance that is exhibited in the near-infrared wave-

As briefly described above, the emitter 104 can include sets of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) as its optical source. The emitter 104 can use one or more top-emitting LEDs. In particular, in some embodiments, the emitter 104 can include top-emitting LEDs emitting light at about 850 nm to 20 1350 nm.

The emitter 104 can also use super luminescent LEDs (SLEDs) or side-emitting LEDs. In some embodiments, the emitter 104 can employ SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to emit optical radiation at about 1600 nm to about 1800 nm. 25 Emitter 104 can use SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to transmit near infrared optical radiation because these types of sources can transmit at high power or relatively high power, e.g., about 40 mW to about 100 mW. This higher power capability can be useful to compensate or overcome 30 the greater attenuation of these wavelengths of light in tissue and water. For example, the higher power emission can effectively compensate and/or normalize the absorption signal for light in the mentioned wavelengths to be similar in amplitude and/or effect as other wavelengths that can be 35 detected by one or more photodetectors after absorption. However, the embodiments of the present disclosure do not necessarily require the use of high power optical sources. For example, some embodiments may be configured to measure analytes, such as total hemoglobin (tHb), oxygen 40 saturation (SpO₂), carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, etc., without the use of high power optical sources like side emitting LEDs. Instead, such embodiments may employ other types of optical sources, such as top emitting LEDs. Alternatively, the emitter 104 can use other types of sources 45 nations of the same, or the like. The location of the front end of optical radiation, such as a laser diode, to emit nearinfrared light into the measurement site 102

In addition, in some embodiments, in order to assist in achieving a comparative balance of desired power output between the LEDs, some of the LEDs in the emitter 104 can 50 have a filter or covering that reduces and/or cleans the optical radiation from particular LEDs or groups of LEDs. For example, since some wavelengths of light can penetrate through tissue relatively well, LEDs, such as some or all of the top-emitting LEDs can use a filter or covering, such as 55 a cap or painted dye. This can be useful in allowing the emitter 104 to use LEDs with a higher output and/or to equalize intensity of LEDs.

The data collection system 100 also includes a driver 111 that drives the emitter 104. The driver 111 can be a circuit 60 are coupled to one or more analog to digital converters or the like that is controlled by the monitor 109. For example, the driver 111 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 104. In an embodiment, the driver 111 drives the emitter 104 in a progressive fashion, such as in an alternating manner. The driver 111 can drive the emitter 104 with a 65 series of pulses of about 1 milliwatt (mW) for some wavelengths that can penetrate tissue relatively well and from

14

about 40 mW to about 100 mW for other wavelengths that tend to be significantly absorbed in tissue. A wide variety of other driving powers and driving methodologies can be used in various embodiments.

The driver 111 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor 101 and can minimize or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 104. In some embodiments, the driver 111 is capable of driving the emitter 104 to emit optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million.

The detectors 106 capture and measure light from the measurement site 102. For example, the detectors 106 can capture and measure light transmitted from the emitter 104 that has been attenuated or reflected from the tissue in the measurement site 102. The detectors 106 can output a detector signal 107 responsive to the light captured or measured. The detectors 106 can be implemented using one or more photodiodes, phototransistors, or the like.

In addition, the detectors 106 can be arranged with a spatial configuration to provide a variation of path lengths among at least some of the detectors 106. That is, some of the detectors 106 can have the substantially, or from the perspective of the processing algorithm, effectively, the same path length from the emitter 104. However, according to an embodiment, at least some of the detectors 106 can have a different path length from the emitter 104 relative to other of the detectors 106. Variations in path lengths can be helpful in allowing the use of a bulk signal stream from the detectors 106. In some embodiments, the detectors 106 may employ a linear spacing, a logarithmic spacing, or a two or three dimensional matrix of spacing, or any other spacing scheme in order to provide an appropriate variation in path lengths.

The front end interface 108 provides an interface that adapts the output of the detectors 106, which is responsive to desired physiological parameters. For example, the front end interface 108 can adapt a signal 107 received from one or more of the detectors 106 into a form that can be processed by the monitor 109, for example, by a signal processor 110 in the monitor 109. The front end interface 108 can have its components assembled in the sensor 101, in the monitor 109, in connecting cabling (if used), combiinterface 108 can be chosen based on various factors including space desired for components, desired noise reductions or limits, desired heat reductions or limits, and the like.

The front end interface 108 can be coupled to the detectors 106 and to the signal processor 110 using a bus, wire, electrical or optical cable, flex circuit, or some other form of signal connection. The front end interface 108 can also be at least partially integrated with various components, such as the detectors 106. For example, the front end interface 108 can include one or more integrated circuits that are on the same circuit board as the detectors 106. Other configurations can also be used.

The front end interface 108 can be implemented using one or more amplifiers, such as transimpedance amplifiers, that (ADCs) (which can be in the monitor 109), such as a sigma-delta ADC. A transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can employ single-ended circuitry, differential circuitry, and/or a hybrid configuration. A transimpedancebased front end interface 108 can be useful for its sampling rate capability and freedom in modulation/demodulation algorithms. For example, this type of front end interface 108

15

can advantageously facilitate the sampling of the ADCs being synchronized with the pulses emitted from the emitter

The ADC or ADCs can provide one or more outputs into multiple channels of digital information for processing by the signal processor 110 of the monitor 109. Each channel can correspond to a signal output from a detector 106

In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with a transimpedancebased front end interface 108. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can be output to a PGA that is coupled with an ADC in the monitor 109. A PGA can be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from the detectors 106. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components can be integrated with the transimpedance-based front end interface 108 in the sensor 101.

In another embodiment, the front end interface 108 can be implemented using switched-capacitor circuits. A switched- 20 capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful for, in certain embodiments, its resistor-free design and analog averaging properties. In addition, a switched-capacitorbased front end interface 108 can be useful because it can provide a digital signal to the signal processor 110 in the 25 monitor 109.

As shown in FIG. 1, the monitor 109 can include the signal processor 110 and a user interface, such as a display 112. The monitor 109 can also include optional outputs alone or in combination with the display 112, such as a 30 storage device 114 and a network interface 116. In an embodiment, the signal processor 110 includes processing logic that determines measurements for desired analytes, such as glucose, based on the signals received from the detectors 106. The signal processor 110 can be implemented 35 using one or more microprocessors or subprocessors (e.g., cores), digital signal processors, application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), combinations of the same, and the like.

The signal processor 110 can provide various signals that 40 control the operation of the sensor 101. For example, the signal processor 110 can provide an emitter control signal to the driver 111. This control signal can be useful in order to synchronize, minimize, or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses emitted from the emitter 104. Accordingly, this 45 control signal can be useful in order to cause optical radiation pulses emitted from the emitter 104 to follow a precise timing and consistent pattern. For example, when a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 is used, the control signal from the signal processor 110 can provide synchronization with the ADC in order to avoid aliasing, cross-talk, and the like. As also shown, an optional memory 113 can be included in the front-end interface 108 and/or in the signal processor 110. This memory 113 can serve as a buffer or storage location for the front-end interface 108 and/or the 55 signal processor 110, among other uses.

The user interface 112 can provide an output, e.g., on a display, for presentation to a user of the data collection system 100. The user interface 112 can be implemented as a touch-screen display, an LCD display, an organic LED display, or the like. In addition, the user interface 112 can be manipulated to allow for measurement on the non-dominant side of patient. For example, the user interface 112 can include a flip screen, a screen that can be moved from one side to another on the monitor 109, or can include an ability 65 to reorient its display indicia responsive to user input or device orientation. In alternative embodiments, the data

16

collection system 100 can be provided without a user interface 112 and can simply provide an output signal to a separate display or system.

A storage device 114 and a network interface 116 represent other optional output connections that can be included in the monitor 109. The storage device 114 can include any computer-readable medium, such as a memory device, hard disk storage, EEPROM, flash drive, or the like. The various software and/or firmware applications can be stored in the storage device 114, which can be executed by the signal processor 110 or another processor of the monitor 109. The network interface 116 can be a serial bus port (RS-232/RS-485), a Universal Serial Bus (USB) port, an Ethernet port, a wireless interface (e.g., WiFi such as any 802.1x interface, including an internal wireless card), or other suitable communication device(s) that allows the monitor 109 to communicate and share data with other devices. The monitor 109 can also include various other components not shown, such as a microprocessor, graphics processor, or controller to output the user interface 112, to control data communications, to compute data trending, or to perform other opera-

Although not shown in the depicted embodiment, the data collection system 100 can include various other components or can be configured in different ways. For example, the sensor 101 can have both the emitter 104 and detectors 106 on the same side of the measurement site 102 and use reflectance to measure analytes. The data collection system 100 can also include a sensor that measures the power of light emitted from the emitter 104.

FIGS. 2A through 2D illustrate example monitoring devices 200 in which the data collection system 100 can be housed. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, some or all of the example monitoring devices 200 shown can have a shape and size that allows a user to operate it with a single hand or attach it, for example, to a patient's body or limb. Although several examples are shown, many other monitoring device configurations can be used to house the data collection system 100. In addition, certain of the features of the monitoring devices 200 shown in FIGS. 2A through 2D can be combined with features of the other monitoring devices 200 shown.

Referring specifically to FIG. 2A, an example monitoring device 200A is shown, in which a sensor 201a and a monitor 209a are integrated into a single unit. The monitoring device 200A shown is a handheld or portable device that can measure glucose and other analytes in a patient's finger. The sensor 201a includes an emitter shell 204a and a detector shell 206a. The depicted embodiment of the monitoring device 200A also includes various control buttons 208a and a display 210a.

The sensor 201a can be constructed of white material used for reflective purposes (such as white silicone or plastic), which can increase the usable signal at the detector 106 by forcing light back into the sensor 201a. Pads in the emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can contain separated windows to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals, for example, from distinct quadrants on a patient's finger. In addition, these pads can be made of a relatively soft material, such as a gel or foam, in order to conform to the shape, for example, of a patient's finger. The emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can also include absorbing black or grey material portions to prevent or reduce ambient light from entering into the sensor 201a.

In some embodiments, some or all portions of the emitter shell 204a and/or detector shell 206a can be detachable and/or disposable. For example, some or all portions of the

17

shells 204a and 206a can be removable pieces. The removability of the shells 204a and 206a can be useful for sanitary purposes or for sizing the sensor 201a to different patients. The monitor 209a can include a fitting, slot, magnet, or other connecting mechanism to allow the sensor 201c to be 5 removably attached to the monitor 209a.

The monitoring device 200a also includes optional control buttons 208a and a display 210a that can allow the user to control the operation of the device. For example, a user can operate the control buttons 208a to view one or more 10 measurements of various analytes, such as glucose. In addition, the user can operate the control buttons 208a to view other forms of information, such as graphs, histograms, measurement data, trend measurement data, parameter combination views, wellness indications, and the like. Many 15 parameters, trends, alarms and parameter displays could be output to the display 210a, such as those that are commercially available through a wide variety of noninvasive monitoring devices from Masimo® Corporation of Irvine, Calif.

Furthermore, the controls 208a and/or display 210a can 20 provide functionality for the user to manipulate settings of the monitoring device 200a, such as alarm settings, emitter settings, detector settings, and the like. The monitoring device 200a can employ any of a variety of user interface designs, such as frames, menus, touch-screens, and any type 25

FIG. 2B illustrates another example of a monitoring device 200B. In the depicted embodiment, the monitoring device $200\mathrm{B}$ includes a finger clip sensor 201b connected to a monitor 209b via a cable 212. In the embodiment shown, 30 the monitor 209b includes a display 210b, control buttons 208b and a power button. Moreover, the monitor 209b can advantageously include electronic processing, signal processing, and data storage devices capable of receiving signal data from said sensor 201b, processing the signal data to 35 determine one or more output measurement values indicative of one or more physiological parameters of a monitored patient, and displaying the measurement values, trends of the measurement values, combinations of measurement values, and the like.

The cable 212 connecting the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can be implemented using one or more wires, optical fiber, flex circuits, or the like. In some embodiments, the cable 212 can employ twisted pairs of conductors in order to minimize or reduce cross-talk of data transmitted from the 45 sensor 201b to the monitor 209b. Various lengths of the cable 212 can be employed to allow for separation between the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b. The cable 212 can be fitted with a connector (male or female) on either end of the cable 212 so that the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can 50 be connected and disconnected from each other. Alternatively, the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can be coupled together via a wireless communication link, such as an infrared link, radio frequency channel, or any other wireless communication protocol and channel.

The monitor $\hat{209}b$ can be attached to the patient. For example, the monitor 209b can include a belt clip or straps (see, e.g., FIG. 2C) that facilitate attachment to a patient's belt, arm, leg, or the like. The monitor 209b can also include a fitting, slot, magnet, LEMO snap-click connector, or other 60 connecting mechanism to allow the cable 212 and sensor 201b to be attached to the monitor 209B.

The monitor 209b can also include other components, such as a speaker, power button, removable storage or memory (e.g., a flash card slot), an AC power port, and one 65 or more network interfaces, such as a universal serial bus interface or an Ethernet port. For example, the monitor 209b

can include a display 210b that can indicate a measurement for glucose, for example, in mg/dL. Other analytes and forms of display can also appear on the monitor 209b.

In addition, although a single sensor 201b with a single monitor 209b is shown, different combinations of sensors and device pairings can be implemented. For example, multiple sensors can be provided for a plurality of differing patient types or measurement sites or even patient fingers.

FIG. 2C illustrates yet another example of monitoring device 200C that can house the data collection system 100. Like the monitoring device 200B, the monitoring device 200C includes a finger clip sensor 201c connected to a monitor 209c via a cable 212. The cable 212 can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. The monitor 209c can include all of the features of the monitor 200B described above. For example, the monitor 209c includes buttons 208c and a display 210c. The monitor 209cshown also includes straps 214c that allow the monitor 209cto be attached to a patient's limb or the like.

FIG. 2D illustrates yet another example of monitoring device 200D that can house the data collection system 100. Like the monitoring devices 200B and 200C, the monitoring device 200D includes a finger clip sensor 201d connected to a monitor 209d via a cable 212. The cable 212 can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. In addition to having some or all of the features described above with respect to FIGS. 2B and 2C, the monitoring device 200D includes an optional universal serial bus (USB) port 216 and an Ethernet port 218. The USB port 216 and the Ethernet port 218 can be used, for example, to transfer information between the monitor 209d and a computer (not shown) via a cable. Software stored on the computer can provide functionality for a user to, for example, view physiological data and trends, adjust settings and download firmware updates to the monitor 209b, and perform a variety of other functions. The USB port 216 and the Ethernet port 218 can be included with the other monitoring devices 200A, 200B, and 200C described above.

FIGS. 3A through 3C illustrate more detailed examples of embodiments of a sensor 301a. The sensor 301a shown can include all of the features of the sensors 100 and 200 described above

Referring to FIG. 3A, the sensor 301a in the depicted embodiment is a clothespin-shaped clip sensor that includes an enclosure 302a for receiving a patient's finger. The enclosure 302a is formed by an upper section or emitter shell 304a, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell 306a. The emitter shell 304a can be biased with the detector shell 306a to close together around a pivot point 303a and thereby sandwich finger tissue between the emitter and detector shells 304a, 306a.

In an embodiment, the pivot point 303a advantageously includes a pivot capable of adjusting the relationship between the emitter and detector shells 304a, 306a to effectively level the sections when applied to a tissue site. In another embodiment, the sensor 301a includes some or all features of the finger clip described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above, such as a spring that causes finger clip forces to be distributed along the finger. Paragraphs [0096] through [0105], which describe this feature, are hereby specifically incorporated by reference.

The emitter shell 304a can position and house various emitter components of the sensor 301a. It can be constructed of reflective material (e.g., white silicone or plastic) and/or can be metallic or include metalicized plastic (e.g., including carbon and aluminum) to possibly serve as a heat sink. The emitter shell 304a can also include absorbing opaque mate-

19

rial, such as, for example, black or grey colored material, at various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

The detector shell 306a can position and house one or more detector portions of the sensor 301a. The detector shell 306a can be constructed of reflective material, such as white silicone or plastic. As noted, such materials can increase the usable signal at a detector by forcing light back into the tissue and measurement site (see FIG. 1). The detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

Referring to FIGS. 3B and 3C, an example of finger bed 310 is shown in the sensor 301b. The finger bed 310 includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger bed 310 includes one or more ridges or channels 314. Each of the ridges 314 has a generally convex shape that can facilitate increasing traction or gripping of the patient's finger to the finger bed. 20 Advantageously, the ridges 314 can improve the accuracy of spectroscopic analysis in certain embodiments by reducing noise that can result from a measurement site moving or shaking loose inside of the sensor 301a. The ridges 314 can be made from reflective or opaque materials in some 25 embodiments to further increase SNR. In other implementations, other surface shapes can be used, such as, for example, generally flat, concave, or convex finger beds 310.

Finger bed 310 can also include an embodiment of a tissue thickness adjuster or protrusion 305. The protrusion 305 30 includes a measurement site contact area 370 (see FIG. 3C) that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 305 can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310. Interchangeable, different shaped protrusions 305 can also be provided, which can correspond to 35 different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the

Referring specifically to FIG. 3C, the contact area 370 of the protrusion 305 can include openings or windows 320, 321, 322, and 323. When light from a measurement site 40 passes through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323, the light can reach one or more photodetectors (see FIG. 3E). In an embodiment, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 mirror specific detector placements layouts such that light can impinge through the protrusion 305 onto the photodetectors. 45 Any number of windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be employed in the protrusion 305 to allow light to pass from the measurement site to the photodetectors.

The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can also include shielding, such as an embedded grid of wiring or a conduc- 50 tive glass coating, to reduce noise from ambient light or other electromagnetic noise. The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be made from materials, such as plastic or glass. In some embodiments, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be constructed from conductive glass, such as indium tin 55 oxide (ITO) coated glass. Conductive glass can be useful because its shielding is transparent, and thus allows for a larger aperture versus a window with an embedded grid of wiring. In addition, in certain embodiments, the conductive glass does not need openings in its shielding (since it is 60 transparent), which enhances its shielding performance. For example, some embodiments that employ the conductive glass can attain up to an about 40% to about 50% greater signal than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid. In addition, in some embodiments, conductive glass can be 65 useful for shielding noise from a greater variety of directions than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid.

20

Turning to FIG. 3B, the sensor 301a can also include a shielding 315a, such as a metal cage, box, metal sheet, perforated metal sheet, a metal layer on a non-metal material, or the like. The shielding 315a is provided in the depicted embodiment below or embedded within the protrusion 305 to reduce noise. The shielding 315a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper. The shielding 315a can include one or more openings or windows (not shown). The windows can be made from glass or plastic to thereby allow light that has passed through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 on an external surface of the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3C) to pass through to one or more photodetectors that can be enclosed or provided below

In some embodiments, the shielding cage for shielding 315a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding cage can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces

In an embodiment, the photodetectors can be positioned within or directly beneath the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3E). In such cases, the mean optical path length from the emitters to the detectors can be reduced and the accuracy of blood analyte measurement can increase. For example, in one embodiment, a convex bump of about 1 mm to about 3 mm in height and about 10 mm² to about 60 mm² was found to help signal strength by about an order of magnitude versus other shapes. Of course other dimensions and sizes can be employed in other embodiments. Depending on the properties desired, the length, width, and height of the protrusion 305 can be selected. In making such determinations, consideration can be made of protrusion's 305 effect on blood flow at the measurement site and mean path length for optical radiation passing through openings 320, 321, 322, and 323. Patient comfort can also be considered in determining the size and shape of the protrusion.

In an embodiment, the protrusion 305 can include a pliant material, including soft plastic or rubber, which can somewhat conform to the shape of a measurement site. Pliant materials can improve patient comfort and tactility by conforming the measurement site contact area 370 to the measurement site. Additionally, pliant materials can minimize or reduce noise, such as ambient light. Alternatively, the protrusion 305 can be made from a rigid material, such as hard plastic or metal.

Rigid materials can improve measurement accuracy of a blood analyte by conforming the measurement site to the contact area 370. The contact area 370 can be an ideal shape for improving accuracy or reducing noise. Selecting a material for the protrusion 305 can include consideration of materials that do not significantly alter blood flow at the measurement site. The protrusion 305 and the contact area 370 can include a combination of materials with various characteristics.

The contact area 370 serves as a contact surface for the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the contact area 370 can be shaped for contact with a patient's finger. Accordingly, the contact area 370 can be sized and shaped for different sizes of fingers. The contact area 370 can be constructed of different materials for reflective purposes as well as for the comfort of the patient. For example,

21

the contact area 370 can be constructed from materials having various hardness and textures, such as plastic, gel, foam, and the like.

The formulas and analysis that follow with respect to FIG. 5 provide insight into how selecting these variables can alter 5 transmittance and intensity gain of optical radiation that has been applied to the measurement site. These examples do not limit the scope of this disclosure.

Referring to FIG. 5, a plot 500 is shown that illustrates examples of effects of embodiments of the protrusion 305 on 10 the SNR at various wavelengths of light. As described above, the protrusion 305 can assist in conforming the tissue and effectively reduce its mean path length. In some instances, this effect by the protrusion 305 can have significant impact on increasing the SNR.

According to the Beer Lambert law, a transmittance of light (I) can be expressed as follows: $I=I_o *e^{-m^*b^*c}$, where I_o is the initial power of light being transmitted, m is the path length traveled by the light, and the component "b*c" corresponds to the bulk absorption of the light at a specific 20 wavelength of light. For light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm, for example, the bulk absorption component is generally around 0.7 mm⁻¹. Assuming a typical finger thickness of about 12 mm and a mean path length of 20 mm due to tissue scattering, then $I=I_o *e^{(-20*0.7)}$.

In an embodiment where the protrusion 305 is a convex bump, the thickness of the finger can be reduced to 10 mm (from 12 mm) for some fingers and the effective light mean path is reduced to about 16.6 mm from 20 mm (see box 510). This results in a new transmittance, $I_1 = I_o^* e^{(-16.6^*0.7)}$. A 30 curve for a typical finger (having a mean path length of 20 mm) across various wavelengths is shown in the plot 500 of FIG. 5. The plot 500 illustrates potential effects of the protrusion 305 on the transmittance. As illustrated, comparing I and I_1 results in an intensity gain of $e^{(-16.6^*0.7)/}$ 35 $e^{(-20^*0.7)}$, which is about a 10 times increase for light in the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range. Such an increase can affect the SNR at which the sensor can operate. The foregoing gains can be due at least in part to the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range having high values in bulk 40 absorptions (water, protein, and the like), e.g., about 0.7 mm⁻¹. The plot 500 also shows improvements in the visible/ near-infrared range (about 600 nm to about 1300 nm).

Turning again to FIGS. 3A through 3C, an example heat sink 350a is also shown. The heat sink 350a can be attached 45 to, or protrude from an outer surface of, the sensor 301a, thereby providing increased ability for various sensor components to dissipate excess heat. By being on the outer surface of the sensor 301a in certain embodiments, the heat sink 350a can be exposed to the air and thereby facilitate 50 more efficient cooling. In an embodiment, one or more of the emitters (see FIG. 1) generate sufficient heat that inclusion of the heat sink 350a can advantageously allows the sensor 301a to remain safely cooled. The heat sink 350a can include one or more materials that help dissipate heat, such 55 as, for example, aluminum, steel, copper, carbon, combinations of the same, or the like. For example, in some embodiments, the emitter shell 304a can include a heat conducting material that is also readily and relatively inexpensively moldable into desired shapes and forms.

In some embodiments, the heat sink 350a includes metalicized plastic. The metalicized plastic can include aluminum and carbon, for example. The material can allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity, which can increase commercial viability of the heat sink. In some 65 embodiments, the material selected to construct the heat sink 350a can include a thermally conductive liquid crystalline

22

polymer, such as CoolPoly® D5506, commercially available from Cool Polymers®, Inc. of Warwick, R.I. Such a material can be selected for its electrically non-conductive and dielectric properties so as, for example, to aid in electrical shielding. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a provides improved heat transfer properties when the sensor 301a is active for short intervals of less than a full day's use. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a can advantageously provide improved heat transfers in about three (3) to about four (4) minute intervals, for example, although a heat sink 350a can be selected that performs effectively in shorter or longer intervals.

Moreover, the heat sink 350a can have different shapes and configurations for aesthetic as well as for functional purposes. In an embodiment, the heat sink is configured to maximize heat dissipation, for example, by maximizing surface area. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a is molded into a generally curved surface and includes one or more fins, undulations, grooves, or channels. The example heat sink 350a shown includes fins 351a (see FIG. 3A).

An alternative shape of a sensor 301b and heat sink 350b is shown in FIG. 3D. The sensor 301b can include some or all of the features of the sensor 301a. For example, the sensor 301b includes an enclosure 302b formed by an emitter shell 304b and a detector shell 306b, pivotably connected about a pivot 303a. The emitter shell 304b can also include absorbing opaque material on one or more flaps 307b, and the detector shell 306c can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308b.

However, the shape of the sensor 301b is different in this embodiment. In particular, the heat sink 350b includes comb protrusions 351b. The comb protrusions 351b are exposed to the air in a similar manner to the fins 351a of the heat sink 350a, thereby facilitating efficient cooling of the sensor 301b.

FIG. 3E illustrates a more detailed example of a detector shell 306b of the sensor 301b. The features described with respect to the detector shell 306b can also be used with the detector shell 306a of the sensor 301a.

As shown, the detector shell 306b includes detectors 316. The detectors 316 can have a predetermined spacing 340 from each other, or a spatial relationship among one another that results in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors 316 and the emitter discussed above.

In the depicted embodiment, the detector shell 316 can hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays can also be useful to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses measurement site 102). In the detector shell 316, walls can be provided to separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, the detector shell 316 can be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, or the like, to allow maximum or increased transmission of power light captured. In various embodiments, the transparent materials used can also be partially transparent or translucent or can otherwise pass some or all of the optical radiation passing through them. As noted, this window can include some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

As further illustrated by FIG. 3E, the detectors 316 can have a spatial configuration of a grid. However, the detectors 316 can be arranged in other configurations that vary the path length. For example, the detectors 316 can be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional

23

array, a zig-zag pattern, or the like. Furthermore, any number of the detectors 316 can be employed in certain embodi-

FIG. 3F illustrates another embodiment of a sensor 301f. The sensor 301f can include some or all of the features of the sensor 301a of FIG. 3A described above. For example, the sensor 301f includes an enclosure 302f formed by an upper section or emitter shell 304f, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell 306f around a pivot point 303f. The emitter shell 304f can also include absorbing 10 opaque material on various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307f, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301f. The detector shell 306f can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as a lower area 308f. The sensor 301f also includes a heat sink 350f, which includes 15 fins 351/.

In addition to these features, the sensor 301f includes a flex circuit cover 360, which can be made of plastic or another suitable material. The flex circuit cover 360 can cover and thereby protect a flex circuit (not shown) that 20 extends from the emitter shell 304f to the detector shell 306f. An example of such a flex circuit is illustrated in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above (see FIG. 46 and associated description, which is hereby specifically incorporated by reference). The flex circuit cover 360 25 is shown in more detail below in FIG. 17.

In addition, sensors 301a-f has extra length—extends to second joint on finger-Easier to place, harder to move due to cable, better for light piping.

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate example arrangements of 30 a protrusion 405, which is an embodiment of the protrusion 305 described above. In an embodiment, the protrusion 405 can include a measurement site contact area 470. The measurement site contact area 470 can include a surface that into a flat or relatively flat surface.

The protrusion 405 can have dimensions that are suitable for a measurement site such as a patient's finger. As shown, the protrusion 405 can have a length 400, a width 410, and a height 430. The length 400 can be from about 9 to about 40 11 millimeters, e.g., about 10 millimeters. The width 410 can be from about 7 to about 9 millimeters, e.g., about 8 millimeters. The height 430 can be from about 0.5 millimeters to about 3 millimeters, e.g., about 2 millimeters. In an embodiment, the dimensions 400, 410, and 430 can be 45 selected such that the measurement site contact area 470 includes an area of about 80 square millimeters, although larger and smaller areas can be used for different sized tissue for an adult, an adolescent, or infant, or for other considerations.

The measurement site contact area 470 can also include differently shaped surfaces that conform the measurement site into different shapes. For example, the measurement site contact area 470 can be generally curved and/or convex with respect to the measurement site. The measurement site 55 contact area 470 can be other shapes that reduce or even minimize air between the protrusion 405 and/or the measurement site. Additionally, the surface pattern of the measurement site contact area 470 can vary from smooth to bumpy, e.g., to provide varying levels of grip

In FIGS. 4A and 4C, openings or windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can include a wide variety of shapes and sizes, including for example, generally square, circular, triangular, or combinations thereof. The windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be of non-uniform shapes and sizes. As shown, the 65 windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be evenly spaced out in a grid like arrangement. Other arrangements or patterns of

24

arranging the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 are possible. For example, the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be placed in a triangular, circular, or linear arrangement. In some embodiments, the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be placed at different heights with respect to the finger bed 310 of FIG. 3. The windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can also mimic or approximately mimic a configuration of, or even house, a plurality of detectors.

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate another embodiment of a protrusion 605 that can be used as the tissue shaper 105 described above or in place of the protrusions 305, 405 described above. The depicted protrusion 605 is a partially cylindrical lens having a partial cylinder 608 and an extension 610. The partial cylinder 608 can be a half cylinder in some embodiments; however, a smaller or greater portion than half of a cylinder can be used. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 focuses light onto a smaller area, such that fewer detectors can be used to detect the light attenuated by a measurement site.

FIG. 6A illustrates a perspective view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6B illustrates a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6C illustrates a side view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6D illustrates a top view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, placing the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 over the photodiodes in any of the sensors described above adds multiple benefits to any of the sensors described above. In one embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 penetrates into the tissue and reduces the path length of the light traveling in the tissue, similar to the protrusions described above.

The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also collect molds body tissue of a measurement site, such as a finger, 35 light from a large surface and focus down the light to a smaller area. As a result, in certain embodiments, signal strength per area of the photodiode can be increased. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can therefore facilitate a lower cost sensor because, in certain embodiments, less photodiode area can be used to obtain the same signal strength. Less photodiode area can be realized by using smaller photodiodes or fewer photodiodes (see, e.g., FIG. 14). If fewer or smaller photodiodes are used, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also facilitate an improved SNR of the sensor because fewer or smaller photodiodes can have less dark current.

The dimensions of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can vary based on, for instance, a number of photodiodes used with the sensor. Referring to FIG. 6C, the overall height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (measurement "a") in some implementations is about 1 to about 3 mm. A height in this range can allow the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 to penetrate into the pad of the finger or other tissue and reduce the distance that light travels through the tissue. Other heights, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also accomplish this objective. For example, the chosen height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can be selected based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In an embodiment, the height of the protrusion 605 is chosen to provide as much tissue thickness reduction as possible while reducing or preventing occlusion of blood vessels in the tissue.

Referring to FIG. 6D, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (measurement "b") can be about 3 to about 5 mm. In one embodiment, the width is about 4 mm. In one embodiment, a width in this range provides good penetration

Document: 54-2

25

of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 into the tissue to reduce the path length of the light. Other widths, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also accomplish this objective. For example, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can vary based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In addition, the length of the protrusion 605 could be about 10 mm, or about 8 mm to about 12 mm, or smaller than 8 mm or greater than 12 mm.

In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the 10 partially

$$f = \frac{R}{R}$$

cylindrical protrusion 605 can be expressed as: where R is the radius of curvature of the partial cylinder 608 and n is the index of refraction of the material used. In certain 20 embodiments, the radius of curvature can be between about 1.5 mm and about 2 mm. In another embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can include a material, such as nBK7 glass, with an index of refraction of around 1.5 at 1300 nm, which can provide focal lengths of between 25 about 3 mm and about 4 mm.

A partially cylindrical protrusion 605 having a material with a higher index of refraction such as nSF11 glass (e.g., n=1.75 at 1300 nm) can provide a shorter focal length and possibly a smaller photodiode chip, but can also cause 30 higher reflections due to the index of refraction mismatch with air. Many types of glass or plastic can be used with index of refraction values ranging from, for example, about 1.4 to about 1.9. The index of refraction of the material of the protrusion 605 can be chosen to improve or optimize the 35 light focusing properties of the protrusion 605. A plastic partially cylindrical protrusion 605 could provide the cheapest option in high volumes but can also have some undesired light absorption peaks at wavelengths higher than 1500 nm. Other focal lengths and materials having different indices of 40 refraction can be used for the partially cylindrical protrusion 605

Placing a photodiode at a given distance below the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate capturing some or all of the light traveling perpendicular to the lens 45 within the active area of the photodiode (see FIG. 14). Different sizes of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can use different sizes of photodiodes. The extension 610 added onto the bottom of the partial cylinder 608 is used in certain embodiments to increase the height of the partially cylin- 50 drical protrusion 605. In an embodiment, the added height is such that the photodiodes are at or are approximately at the focal length of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. In an embodiment, the added height provides for greater thinning of the measurement site. In an embodiment, the added height 55 assists in deflecting light piped through the sensor. This is because light piped around the sensor passes through the side walls of the added height without being directed toward the detectors. The extension 610 can also further facilitate the protrusion 605 increasing or maximizing the amount of 60 light that is provided to the detectors. In some embodiments, the extension 610 can be omitted.

FIG. 6E illustrates another view of the sensor 301f of FIG. 3F, which includes an embodiment of a partially cylindrical protrusion 605b. Like the sensor 301A shown in FIGS. 3B 65 and 3C, the sensor 301f includes a finger bed 310f. The finger bed 310f includes a generally curved surface shaped

26

generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger bed 310f also includes the ridges or channels 314 described above with respect to FIGS. 3B and 3C.

The example of finger bed 310f shown also includes the protrusion 605b, which includes the features of the protrusion 605 described above. In addition, the protrusion 605b also includes chamfered edges 607 on each end to provide a more comfortable surface for a finger to slide across (see also FIG. 14D). In another embodiment, the protrusion 605b could instead include a single chamfered edge 607 proximal to the ridges 314. In another embodiment, one or both of the chamfered edges 607 could be rounded.

The protrusion 605b also includes a measurement site contact area 670 that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 605b can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310f. Interchangeable, differently shaped protrusions 605b can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

FIGS. 7A and 7B illustrate block diagrams of sensors 701 that include example arrangements of conductive glass or conductive coated glass for shielding. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the shielding can provide increased SNR. The features of the sensors 701 can be implemented with any of the sensors 101, 201, 301 described above. Although not shown, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 can also be used with the sensors 701 in certain embodiments.

For example, referring specifically to FIG. 7A, the sensor 701a includes an emitter housing 704a and a detector housing 706. The emitter housing 704a includes LEDs 104. The detector housing 706a includes a tissue bed 710a with an opening or window 703a, the conductive glass 730a, and one or more photodiodes for detectors 106 provided on a submount 707a.

During operation, a finger 102 can be placed on the tissue bed 710a and optical radiation can be emitted from the LEDs 104. Light can then be attenuated as it passes through or is reflected from the tissue of the finger 102. The attenuated light can then pass through the opening 703a in the tissue bed 710a. Based on the received light, the detectors 106 can provide a detector signal 107, for example, to the front end interface 108 (see FIG. 1).

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive glass 730 is provided in the opening 703. The conductive glass 730 can thus not only permit light from the finger to pass to the detectors 106, but it can also supplement the shielding of the detectors 106 from noise. The conductive glass 730 can include a stack or set of layers. In FIG. 7A, the conductive glass 730a is shown having a glass layer 731 proximate the finger 102 and a conductive layer 733 electrically coupled to the shielding 790a.

In an embodiment, the conductive glass 730a can be coated with a conductive, transparent or partially transparent material, such as a thin film of indium tin oxide (ITO). To supplement electrical shielding effects of a shielding enclosure 790a, the conductive glass 730a can be electrically coupled to the shielding enclosure 790a. The conductive glass 730a can be electrically coupled to the shielding 704a based on direct contact or via other connection devices, such as a wire or another component.

The shielding enclosure 790a can be provided to encompass the detectors 106 to reduce or prevent noise. For example, the shielding enclosure 790a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a

27

metal cage. The shielding or enclosure a can include an opaque material to not only reduce electrical noise, but also ambient optical noise.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure 790a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or 5 without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure 790a can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta 10 components for various embodiments of front end interfaces

Referring to FIG. 7B, another block diagram of an example sensor 701b is shown. A tissue bed 710b of the sensor 701b includes a protrusion 705b, which is in the form 15 of a convex bump. The protrusion 705b can include all of the features of the protrusions or tissue shaping materials described above. For example, the protrusion 705b includes a contact area 370 that comes in contact with the finger 102 and which can include one or more openings 703b. One or 20 more components of conductive glass 730b can be provided in the openings 703. For example, in an embodiment, each of the openings 703 can include a separate window of the conductive glass 730b. In an embodiment, a single piece of the conductive glass 730b can used for some or all of the 25 openings 703b. The conductive glass 730b is smaller than the conductive glass 730a in this particular embodiment.

A shielding enclosure 790b is also provided, which can have all the features of the shielding enclosure 790a. The shielding enclosure 790b is smaller than the shielding enclosure 790a; however, a variety of sizes can be selected for the shielding enclosures 790.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure 790b can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construc- 35 tion may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure 790b can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta 108.

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate a perspective view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass described above with respect to the sensors 701a, 701b. As shown in the perspective view of FIG. 8A and side view of 45 FIG. 8B, the conductive glass 730 includes the electrically conductive material 733 described above as a coating on the glass layer 731 described above to form a stack. In an embodiment where the electrically conductive material 733 includes indium tin oxide, surface resistivity of the electri- 50 inch. cally conductive material 733 can range approximately from 30 ohms per square inch to 500 ohms per square inch, or approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which 55 are less than 30 ohms or more than 500 ohms. Other transparent, electrically conductive materials can be used as

Although the conductive material 733 is shown spread over the surface of the glass layer 731, the conductive 60 material 733 can be patterned or provided on selected portions of the glass layer 731. Furthermore, the conductive material 733 can have uniform or varying thickness depending on a desired transmission of light, a desired shielding effect, and other considerations.

In FIG. 8C, a side view of a conductive glass 830a is shown to illustrate an embodiment where the electrically

conductive material 733 is provided as an internal layer between two glass layers 731, 835. Various combinations of integrating electrically conductive material 733 with glass are possible. For example, the electrically conductive material 733 can be a layer within a stack of layers. This stack of layers can include one or more layers of glass 731, 835, as well as one or more layers of conductive material 733. The stack can include other layers of materials to achieve desired characteristics

In FIG. 8D, a bottom perspective view is shown to illustrate an embodiment where a conductive glass 830b can include conductive material 837 that occupies or covers a portion of a glass layer 839. This embodiment can be useful, for example, to create individual, shielded windows for detectors 106, such as those shown in FIG. 3C. The conductive material 837 can be patterned to include an area 838 to allow light to pass to detectors 106 and one or more strips 841 to couple to the shielding 704 of FIG. 7.

Other configurations and patterns for the conductive material can be used in certain embodiments, such as, for example, a conductive coating lining periphery edges, a conductive coating outlaid in a pattern including a grid or other pattern, a speckled conductive coating, coating outlaid in lines in either direction or diagonally, varied thicknesses from the center out or from the periphery in, or other suitable patterns or coatings that balance the shielding properties with transparency considerations.

FIG. 9 depicts an example graph 900 that illustrates comparative results obtained by an example sensor having components similar to those disclosed above with respect to FIGS. 7 and 8. The graph 900 depicts the results of the percentage of transmission of varying wavelengths of light for different types of windows used in the sensors described

A line 915 on the graph 900 illustrates example light transmission of a window made from plain glass. As shown, the light transmission percentage of varying wavelengths of light is approximately 90% for a window made from plain glass. A line 920 on the graph 900 demonstrates an example components for various embodiments of front end interfaces 40 light transmission percentage for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass having an ITO coating with a surface resistivity of 500 ohms per square inch. A line 925 on the graph 900 shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 200 ohms per square inch. A line 930 on the graph 900 shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 30 ohms per square

> The light transmission percentage for a window with currently available embedded wiring can have a light transmission percentage of approximately 70%. This lower percentage of light transmission can be due to the opacity of the wiring employed in a currently available window with wiring. Accordingly, certain embodiments of glass coatings described herein can employ, for example, ITO coatings with different surface resistivity depending on the desired light transmission, wavelengths of light used for measurement, desired shielding effect, and other criteria.

FIGS. 10A through 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of example implementations of the sensors described above. Noise can include optical noise from ambient light and electro-magnetic noise, for example, from surrounding electrical equipment. In FIG. 10A, a graph 1000 depicts possible noise floors for different frequencies of noise for an embodiment in which one of the sensors described above

29

included separate windows for four (4) detectors 106. One or more of the windows included an embedded grid of wiring as a noise shield. Symbols 1030-1033 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance can vary for each of the 5 openings and based on the frequency of the noise.

In FIG. 10B, a graph 1050 depicts a noise floor for frequencies of noise 1070 for an embodiment in which the sensor included separate openings for four (4) detectors 106 and one or more windows that include an ITO coating. In 10 this embodiment, a surface resistivity of the ITO used was about 500 ohms per square inch. Symbols 1080-1083 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance for this embodiment can vary less for each of the openings and provide 15 lower noise floors in comparison to the embodiment of FIG.

FIG. 11A illustrates an example structure for configuring the set of optical sources of the emitters described above. As shown, an emitter 104 can include a driver 1105, a therm- 20 istor 1120, a set of top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light, a set of side-emitting LEDs 1104 for emitting near infrared light, and a submount 1106.

The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. For example, the thermistor 1120 25 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, other thermistors can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. The temperature can be displayed on a display device and used by a caregiver. Such 30 a temperature can also be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose. In addition, using a thermistor or other type of temperature 35 sensitive device may be useful for detecting extreme temperatures at the measurement site that are too hot or too cold. The presence of low perfusion may also be detected, for example, when the finger of a patient has become too cold. Moreover, shifts in temperature at the measurement site can 40 alter the absorption spectrum of water and other tissue in the measurement cite. A thermistor's temperature reading can be used to adjust for the variations in absorption spectrum changes in the measurement site.

The driver 1105 can provide pulses of current to the 45 emitter 1104. In an embodiment, the driver 1105 drives the emitter 1104 in a progressive fashion, for example, in an alternating manner based on a control signal from, for example, a processor (e.g., the processor 110). For example, the driver 1105 can drive the emitter 1104 with a series of 50 current of about 20-100 mA. Power in these LEDs may also pulses to about 1 milliwatt (mW) for visible light to light at about 1300 nm and from about 40 mW to about 100 mW for light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. However, a wide number of driving powers and driving methodologies can be used. The driver 1105 can be synchronized with other parts 55 of the sensor and can minimize or reduce any jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 1104. In some embodiments, the driver 1105 is capable of driving the emitter 1104 to emit an optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million; 60 higher powers, such as about 40-100 mW and higher curhowever other amounts of variation can be used.

The submount 1106 provides a support structure in certain embodiments for aligning the top-emitting LEDs 1102 and the side-emitting LEDs 1104 so that their optical radiation is transmitted generally towards the measurement site. In some 65 embodiments, the submount 1106 is also constructed of aluminum nitride (AlN) or beryllium oxide (BEO) for heat

30

dissipation, although other materials or combinations of materials suitable for the submount 1106 can be used.

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring a blood constituent or analyte like glucose. In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be driven in a progressive fashion to minimize noise and increase SNR of sensor 101. For example, emitter 104 may be driven based on a progression of power/current delivered to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be configured to emit pulses centered about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 may emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, emitter 104 may be configured to transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible, or near-infrared optical radiation.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 11B shows a sequence of pulses of light at wavelengths of around 905 nm, around 1200 nm, around 1300 nm, and around 1330 nm from top emitting LEDs 1102. FIG. 11B also shows that emitter 104 may then emit pulses centered at around 1630 nm, around 1660 nm, and around 1615 nm from side emitting LEDs 1104. Emitter 104 may be progressively driven at higher power/current. This progression may allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize in its operations, and thus, provide a more stable current/power to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

For example, as shown in FIG. 11B, the sequence of optical radiation pulses are shown having a logarithmic-like progression in power/current. In some embodiments, the timing of these pulses is based on a cycle of about 400 slots running at 48 kHz (e.g. each time slot may be approximately 0.02 ms or 20 microseconds). An artisan will recognize that term "slots" includes its ordinary meaning, which includes a time period that may also be expressed in terms of a frequency. In the example shown, pulses from top emitting LEDs 1102 may have a pulse width of about 40 time slots (e.g., about 0.8 ms) and an off period of about 4 time slots in between. In addition, pulses from side emitting LEDs 1104 (e.g., or a laser diode) may have a pulse width of about 60 time slots (e.g., about 1.25 ms) and a similar off period of about 4 time slots. A pause of about 70 time slots (e.g. 1.5 ms) may also be provided in order to allow driver circuit 1105 to stabilize after operating at higher current/power.

As shown in FIG. 11B, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be initially driven with a power to approximately 1 mW at a be modulated by using a filter or covering of black dye to reduce power output of LEDs. In this example, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be driven at approximately 0.02 to 0.08 mW. The sequence of the wavelengths may be based on the current requirements of top emitting LEDs 502 for that particular wavelength. Of course, in other embodiments, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

Subsequently, side emitting LEDs 1104 may be driven at rents of about 600-800 mA. This higher power may be employed in order to compensate for the higher opacity of tissue and water in measurement site 102 to these wavelengths. For example, as shown, pulses at about 1630 nm, about 1660 nm, and about 1615 nm may be output with progressively higher power, such as at about 40 mW, about 50 mW, and about 60 mW, respectively. In this embodiment,

31

the order of wavelengths may be based on the optical characteristics of that wavelength in tissue as well as the current needed to drive side emitting LEDs 1104. For example, in this embodiment, the optical pulse at about 1615 nm is driven at the highest power due to its sensitivity in detecting analytes like glucose and the ability of light at this wavelength to penetrate tissue. Of course, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

As noted, this progression may be useful in some embodiments because it allows the circuitry of driver circuit 1105 to stabilize its power delivery to LEDs 1102 and 1104. Driver circuit 1105 may be allowed to stabilize based on the duty cycle of the pulses or, for example, by configuring a variable waiting period to allow for stabilization of driver circuit 1105. Of course, other variations in power/current and wavelength may also be employed in the present disclosure.

Modulation in the duty cycle of the individual pulses may $_{20}$ also be useful because duty cycle can affect the signal noise ratio of the system 100. That is, as the duty cycle is increased so may the signal to noise ratio.

Furthermore, as noted above, driver circuit 1105 may monitor temperatures of the LEDs 1102 and 1104 using the 25 thermistor 1120 and adjust the output of LEDs 1102 and 1104 accordingly. Such a temperature may be to help sensor 101 correct for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent.

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may 30 be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. As shown, the emitter 104 can include components mounted on a substrate 1108 and on submount 1106. In particular, top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate 1108. 35 Side emitting LEDs 1104 may be mounted on submount 1106. As noted, side-emitting LEDs 1104 may be included in emitter 104 for emitting near infrared light.

As also shown, the sensor of FIG. 11C may include a thermistor 1120. As noted, the thermistor 1120 can be 40 provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, other thermistors (not shown) can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a 45 measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In some embodiments, the emitter 104 may be implemented without the use of side emitting LEDs. For example, certain blood constituents, such as total hemoglobin, can be measured by embodiments of the disclosure without the use of side emitting LEDs. FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. In particular, an emitter 104 that is configured for a blood constituent, such as total hemoglobin, is shown. The emitter 104 can include components mounted on a substrate 1108. In particular, topemitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate 1108.

As also shown, the emitter of FIG. 11D may include a thermistor 1120. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor 1120 65 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 due to heating.

32

FIG. 12A illustrates a detector submount 1200 having photodiode detectors that are arranged in a grid pattern on the detector submount 1200 to capture light at different quadrants from a measurement site. One detector submount 1200 can be placed under each window of the sensors described above, or multiple windows can be placed over a single detector submount 1200. The detector submount 1200 can also be used with the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 described above with respect to FIG. 6.

The detectors include photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on the submount 1200 to capture light at different quadrants from the measurement site. As noted, other patterns of photodiodes, such as a linear row, or logarithmic row, can also be employed in certain embodiments.

As shown, the detectors 1-4 may have a predetermined spacing from each other, or spatial relationship among one another that result in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can be configured to purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors 106 and the point light source discussed above.

Detectors may hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays may also be useful to detect light piping (i.e., light that bypasses measurement site 102). As shown, walls may separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, as noted, the detectors may be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, etc., to allow maximum transmission of power light captured. As noted, this window may comprise some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate a simplified view of exemplary arrangements and spatial configurations of photodiodes for detectors 106. As shown, detectors 106 may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on detector submount 1200 to capture light at different quadrants from measurement site 102.

As noted, other patterns of photodiodes may also be employed in embodiments of the present disclosure, including, for example, stacked or other configurations recognizable to an artisan from the disclosure herein. For example, detectors 106 may be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional array, and the like. Furthermore, an artisan will recognize from the disclosure herein that any number of detectors 106 may be employed by embodiments of the present disclosure.

For example, as shown in FIG. 12B, detectors 106 may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount 1200. In this embodiment shown, photodiode detectors 1-4 are substantially equally spaced apart (e.g., where the distance D is substantially the same between detectors 1-4).

In FIG. 12C, photodiode detectors 1-4 may be arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount 1200, but may employ a substantially progressive, substantially logarithmic, or substantially semi-logarithmic spacing (e.g., where distances D1>D2>D3). This arrangement or pattern may be useful for use on a patient's finger and where the thickness of the finger gradually increases.

In FIG. 12D, a different substantially grid pattern on submount 1200 of photodiode detectors 1-4 is shown. As noted, other patterns of detectors may also be employed in embodiments of the present invention.

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate several embodiments of photodiodes that may be used in detectors 106. As shown in

33

these figures, a photodiode 1202 of detector 106 may comprise a plurality of active areas 1204. These active areas 204 may be coupled together via a common cathode 1206 or anode 1208 in order to provide a larger effective detection area.

In particular, as shown in FIG. 12E, photodiode 1202 may comprise two (2) active areas 1204a and 1204b. In FIG. 12F, photodiode 1202 may comprise four (4) active areas 1204c-f. In FIG. 12G, photodiode 1202 may comprise three (3) active areas 1204g-i. In FIG. 12H, photodiode 1202 may comprise nine (9) active areas 1204j-r. The use of smaller active areas may be useful because smaller active areas can be easier to fabricate and can be fabricated with higher purity. However, one skilled in the art will recognize that various sizes of active areas may be employed in the photodiode 1202.

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream process 1300. The multi-stream process 1300 can be implemented by the data collection system 100 and/or by any of the sensors described above. As shown, a control signal from a signal processor 1310 controls a driver 1305. In response, an emitter 1304 generates a pulse sequence 1303 from its emitter (e.g., its LEDs) into a measurement site or sites 1302. As described above, in some embodiments, the pulse 25 sequence 1303 is controlled to have a variation of about 10 parts per million or less. Of course, depending on the analyte desired, the tolerated variation in the pulse sequence 1303 can be greater (or smaller).

In response to the pulse sequence 1300, detectors 1 to n (n being an integer) in a detector 1306 capture optical radiation from the measurement site 1302 and provide respective streams of output signals. Each signal from one of detectors 1-n can be considered a stream having respective time slots corresponding to the optical pulses from emitter sets 1-n in the emitter 1304. Although n emitters and n detectors are shown, the number of emitters and detectors need not be the same in certain implementations.

A front end interface 1308 can accept these multiple streams from detectors 1-n and deliver one or more signals or composite signal(s) back to the signal processor 1310. A stream from the detectors 1-n can thus include measured light intensities corresponding to the light pulses emitted from the emitter 1304.

The signal processor 1310 can then perform various calculations to measure the amount of glucose and other analytes based on these multiple streams of signals. In order to help explain how the signal processor 1310 can measure analytes like glucose, a primer on the spectroscopy employed in these embodiments will now be provided.

Spectroscopy is premised upon the Beer-Lambert law. According to this law, the properties of a material, e.g., glucose present in a measurement site, can be deterministically calculated from the absorption of light traveling through the material. Specifically, there is a logarithmic relation between the transmission of light through a material and the concentration of a substance and also between the transmission and the length of the path traveled by the light. As noted, this relation is known as the Beer-Lambert law.

The Beer-Lambert law is usually written as:

Absorbance A=m*b*c, where:

m is the wavelength-dependent molar absorptivity coefficient (usually expressed in units of M^{-1} cm⁻¹);

b is the mean path length; and

c is the analyte concentration (e.g., the desired parameter).

34

In spectroscopy, instruments attempt to obtain the analyte concentration (c) by relating absorbance (A) to transmittance (T). Transmittance is a proportional value defined as: $T=I/I_o$, where:

I is the light intensity measured by the instrument from the measurement site; and

I_o is the initial light intensity from the emitter.

Absorbance (A) can be equated to the transmittance (T) by the equation:

 $A = -\log T$

Therefore, substituting equations from above:

 $A = -\log(I/I_o)$

In view of this relationship, spectroscopy thus relies on a proportional-based calculation of $-\log(I/I_o)$ and solving for analyte concentration (c).

Typically, in order to simplify the calculations, spectroscopy will use detectors that are at the same location in order to keep the path length (b) a fixed, known constant. In addition, spectroscopy will employ various mechanisms to definitively know the transmission power (I_o) , such as a photodiode located at the light source. This architecture can be viewed as a single channel or single stream sensor, because the detectors are at a single location.

However, this scheme can encounter several difficulties in measuring analytes, such as glucose. This can be due to the high overlap of absorption of light by water at the wavelengths relevant to glucose as well as other factors, such as high self-noise of the components.

Embodiments of the present disclosure can employ a different approach that in part allows for the measurement of analytes like glucose. Some embodiments can employ a bulk, non-pulsatile measurement in order to confirm or validate a pulsatile measurement. In addition, both the non-pulsatile and pulsatile measurements can employ, among other things, the multi-stream operation described above in order to attain sufficient SNR. In particular, a single light source having multiple emitters can be used to transmit light to multiple detectors having a spatial configuration.

A single light source having multiple emitters can allow for a range of wavelengths of light to be used. For example, visible, infrared, and near infrared wavelengths can be employed. Varying powers of light intensity for different wavelengths can also be employed.

Secondly, the use of multiple-detectors in a spatial configuration allow for a bulk measurement to confirm or validate that the sensor is positioned correctly. This is because the multiple locations of the spatial configuration can provide, for example, topology information that indicates where the sensor has been positioned. Currently available sensors do not provide such information. For example, if the bulk measurement is within a predetermined range of values, then this can indicate that the sensor is positioned correctly in order to perform pulsatile measurements for analytes like glucose. If the bulk measurement is outside of a certain range or is an unexpected value, then this can indicate that the sensor should be adjusted, or that the pulsatile measurements can be processed differently to compensate, such as using a different calibration curve or adjusting a calibration curve. This feature and others allow the embodiments to achieve noise cancellation and noise reduction, which can be several times greater in magnitude that what is achievable by currently available technology.

US 10,912,501 B2

35

In order to help illustrate aspects of the multi-stream measurement approach, the following example derivation is provided. Transmittance (T) can be expressed as:

$$T=\rho^{-m^*b^*c}$$

In terms of light intensity, this equation can also be rewritten as:

$$I/I_o = e^{-m^*b^*c}$$

Or, at a detector, the measured light (I) can be expressed 10 as:

As noted, in the present disclosure, multiple detectors (1 to n) can be employed, which results in $I_1 ldots I_n$ streams of 15 measurements. Assuming each of these detectors have their own path lengths, $b_1 ldots b_n$, from the light source, the measured light intensities can be expressed as:

$$I_{n}=I_{n}*e^{-m*b_{n}*c}$$

The measured light intensities at any two different detectors can be referenced to each other. For example:

$$I_1/I_n = (I_o *e^{-mb_1c})/(I_o *e^{-mb_nc})$$

As can be seen, the terms, I_{o} , cancel out and, based on 25 exponent algebra, the equation can be rewritten as:

$$I_1/I_n = e^{-m(b_1-b_n)c}$$

From this equation, the analyte concentration (c) can now be derived from bulk signals $I_1 \ldots I_n$ and knowing the 30 respective mean path lengths b_1 and b_n . This scheme also allows for the cancelling out of I_o , and thus, noise generated by the emitter 1304 can be cancelled out or reduced. In addition, since the scheme employs a mean path length difference, any changes in mean path length and topological 35 variations from patient to patient are easily accounted. Furthermore, this bulk-measurement scheme can be extended across multiple wavelengths. This flexibility and other features allow embodiments of the present disclosure to measure blood analytes like glucose.

For example, as noted, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurements can be combined with pulsatile measurements to more accurately measure analytes like glucose. In particular, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurement can be used to confirm or validate the amount of glucose, protein, etc. in the pulsatile 45 measurements taken at the tissue at the measurement site(s) 1302. The pulsatile measurements can be used to measure the amount of glucose, hemoglobin, or the like that is present in the blood. Accordingly, these different measurements can be combined to thus determine analytes like blood glucose. 50

FIG. 14A illustrates an embodiment of a detector submount 1400a positioned beneath the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b). The detector submount 1400a includes two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate reducing the number and/or size of detectors used in a sensor because the protrusion 605 can act as a lens that focuses light onto a smaller area.

To illustrate, in some sensors that do not include the partially cylindrical protrusion 605, sixteen detectors can be 60 used, including four rows of four detectors each. Multiple rows of detectors can be used to measure certain analytes, such as glucose or total hemoglobin, among others. Multiple rows of detectors can also be used to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses the measurement site). However, using 65 more detectors in a sensor can add cost, complexity, and noise to the sensor.

36

Applying the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 to such a sensor, however, could reduce the number of detectors or rows of detectors used while still receiving the substantially same amount of light, due to the focusing properties of the protrusion 605 (see FIG. 14B). This is the example situation illustrated in FIG. 14—two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a are used instead of four. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the resulting sensor can be more cost effective, have less complexity, and have an improved SNR, due to fewer and/or smaller photodiodes.

In other embodiments, using the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can allow the number of detector rows to be reduced to one or three rows of four detectors. The number of detectors in each row can also be reduced. Alternatively, the number of rows might not be reduced but the size of the detectors can be reduced. Many other configurations of detector rows and sizes can also be provided.

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b) that illustrates how light from emitters (not shown) can be focused by the protrusion 605 onto detectors. The protrusion 605 is placed above a detector submount 1400b having one or more detectors 1410b disposed thereon. The submount 1400b can include any number of rows of detectors 1410, although one row is shown.

Light, represented by rays 1420, is emitted from the emitters onto the protrusion 605. These light rays 1420 can be attenuated by body tissue (not shown). When the light rays 1420 enter the protrusion 605, the protrusion 605 acts as a lens to refract the rays into rays 1422. This refraction is caused in certain embodiments by the partially cylindrical shape of the protrusion 605. The refraction causes the rays 1422 to be focused or substantially focused on the one or more detectors 1410b. Since the light is focused on a smaller area, a sensor including the protrusion 605 can include fewer detectors to capture the same amount of light compared with other sensors.

FIG. 14C illustrates another embodiment of a detector submount 1400c, which can be disposed under the protrusion 605b (or alternatively, the protrusion 605). The detector submount 1400c includes a single row 1408c of detectors 1410c. The detectors are electrically connected to conductors 1412c, which can be gold, silver, copper, or any other suitable conductive material.

The detector submount 1400c is shown positioned under the protrusion 605b in a detector subassembly 1450 illustrated in FIG. 14D. A top-down view of the detector subassembly 1450 is also shown in FIG. 14E. In the detector subassembly 1450, a cylindrical housing 1430 is disposed on the submount 1400c. The cylindrical housing 1430 includes a transparent cover 1432, upon which the protrusion 605b is disposed. Thus, as shown in FIG. 14D, a gap 1434 exists between the detectors 1410c and the protrusion 605b. The height of this gap 1434 can be chosen to increase or maximize the amount of light that impinges on the detectors 1410c.

The cylindrical housing 1430 can be made of metal, plastic, or another suitable material. The transparent cover 1432 can be fabricated from glass or plastic, among other materials. The cylindrical housing 1430 can be attached to the submount 1400c at the same time or substantially the same time as the detectors 1410c to reduce manufacturing costs. A shape other than a cylinder can be selected for the housing 1430 in various embodiments.

In certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 (and transparent cover 1432) forms an airtight or substantially airtight or hermetic seal with the submount 1400c. As

US 10,912,501 B2

37

a result, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c more effectively than currently-available resin epoxies, which are sometimes applied to solder joints between conductors and detectors.

In embodiments where the cylindrical housing 1430 is at least partially made of metal, the cylindrical housing 1430 can provide noise shielding for the detectors 1410c. For example, the cylindrical housing 1430 can be soldered to a ground connection or ground plane on the submount 1400c, which allows the cylindrical housing 1430 to reduce noise. In another embodiment, the transparent cover 1432 can include a conductive material or conductive layer, such as conductive glass or plastic. The transparent cover 1432 can include any of the features of the noise shields 790 described above

The protrusion 605b includes the chamfered edges 607 ₂₀ described above with respect to FIG. 6E. These chamfered edges 607 can allow a patient to more comfortably slide a finger over the protrusion 605b when inserting the finger into the sensor 301f.

FIG. 14F illustrates a portion of the detector shell 306f, 25 which includes the detectors 1410c on the substrate 1400c. The substrate 1400c is enclosed by a shielding enclosure 1490, which can include the features of the shielding enclosures 790a, 790b described above (see also FIG. 17). The shielding enclosure 1490 can be made of metal. The shielding enclosure 1490 includes a window 1492a above the detectors 1410c, which allows light to be transmitted onto the detectors 1410c.

A noise shield 1403 is disposed above the shielding enclosure 1490. The noise shield 1403, in the depicted 35 embodiment, includes a window 1492a corresponding to the window 1492a. Each of the windows 1492a, 1492b can include glass, plastic, or can be an opening without glass or plastic. In some embodiments, the windows 1492a, 1492b may be selected to have different sizes or shapes from each 40 other.

The noise shield 1403 can include any of the features of the conductive glass described above. In the depicted embodiment, the noise shield 1403 extends about three-quarters of the length of the detector shell 306f. In other 45 embodiments, the noise shield 1403 could be smaller or larger. The noise shield 1403 could, for instance, merely cover the detectors 1410c, the submount 1400c, or a portion thereof. The noise shield 1403 also includes a stop 1413 for positioning a measurement site within the sensor 301f. 50 Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the noise shield 1403 can reduce noise caused by light piping.

A thermistor 1470 is also shown. The thermistor 1470 is attached to the submount 1400c and protrudes above the noise shield 1403. As described above, the thermistor 1470 55 can be employed to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like 60 glucose.

In the depicted embodiment, the detectors 1410c are not enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1430. In an alternative embodiment, the cylindrical housing 1430 encloses the detectors 1410c and is disposed under the noise shield 1403. 65 In another embodiment, the cylindrical housing 1430 encloses the detectors 1410c and the noise shield 1403 is not

38

used. If both the cylindrical housing 1403 and the noise shield 1403 are used, either or both can have noise shielding features.

FIG. 14G illustrates the detector shell 306f of FIG. 14F, with the finger bed 310f disposed thereon. FIG. 14H illustrates the detector shell 306f of FIG. 14G, with the protrusion 605b disposed in the finger bed 310f.

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of the sensor 301f. Not all features of the sensor 301f are shown, such as the protrusion 605b. Features shown include the emitter and detector shells 304f, 306f, the flaps 307f, the heat sink 350f and fins 351f, the finger bed 310f, and the noise shield 1403.

In addition to these features, emitters 1404 are depicted in the emitter shell 304f. The emitters 1404 are disposed on a submount 1401, which is connected to a circuit board 1419. The emitters 1404 are also enclosed within a cylindrical housing 1480. The cylindrical housing 1480 can include all of the features of the cylindrical housing 1430 described above. For example, the cylindrical housing 1480 can be made of metal, can be connected to a ground plane of the submount 1401 to provide noise shielding, and can include a transparent cover 1482.

The cylindrical housing 1480 can also protect the emitters 1404 from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Moreover, the cylindrical housing 1480 can provide a gap between the emitters 1404 and the measurement site (not shown), which can allow light from the emitters 1404 to even out or average out before reaching the measurement site.

The heat sink 350f, in addition to including the fins 351f, includes a protuberance 352f that extends down from the fins 351f and contacts the submount 1401. The protuberance 352f can be connected to the submount 1401, for example, with thermal paste or the like. The protuberance 352f can sink heat from the emitters 1404 and dissipate the heat via the fins 351f.

FIGS. 15A and 15B illustrate embodiments of sensor portions 1500A, 1500B that include alternative heat sink features to those described above. These features can be incorporated into any of the sensors described above. For example, any of the sensors above can be modified to use the heat sink features described below instead of or in addition to the heat sink features of the sensors described above.

The sensor portions 1500A, 1500B shown include LED emitters 1504; however, for ease of illustration, the detectors have been omitted. The sensor portions 1500A, 1500B shown can be included, for example, in any of the emitter shells described above.

The LEDs 1504 of the sensor portions 1500A, 1500B are connected to a substrate or submount 1502. The submount 1502 can be used in place of any of the submounts described above. The submount 1502 can be a non-electrically conducting material made of any of a variety of materials, such as ceramic, glass, or the like. A cable 1512 is attached to the submount 1502 and includes electrical wiring 1514, such as twisted wires and the like, for communicating with the LEDs 1504. The cable 1512 can correspond to the cables 212 described above.

Although not shown, the cable 1512 can also include electrical connections to a detector. Only a portion of the cable 1512 is shown for clarity. The depicted embodiment of the cable 1512 includes an outer jacket 1510 and a conductive shield 1506 disposed within the outer jacket 1510. The conductive shield 1506 can be a ground shield or the like that is made of a metal such as braided copper or aluminum. The conductive shield 1506 or a portion of the conductive shield 1506 can be electrically connected to the submount

39

1502 and can reduce noise in the signal generated by the sensor 1500A, 1500B by reducing RF coupling with the wires 1514. In alternative embodiments, the cable 1512 does not have a conductive shield. For example, the cable 1512 could be a twisted pair cable or the like, with one wire of the twisted pair used as a heat sink.

Referring specifically to FIG. 15A, in certain embodiments, the conductive shield 1506 can act as a heat sink for the LEDs 1504 by absorbing thermal energy from the LEDs 1504 and/or the submount 1502. An optional heat insulator 10 1520 in communication with the submount 1502 can also assist with directing heat toward the conductive shield 1506. The heat insulator 1520 can be made of plastic or another suitable material. Advantageously, using the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 as a heat sink can, in certain 15 embodiments, reduce cost for the sensor.

Referring to FIG. 15B, the conductive shield 1506 can be attached to both the submount 1502 and to a heat sink layer 1530 sandwiched between the submount 1502 and the optional insulator 1520. Together, the heat sink layer 1530 20 and the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 can absorb at least part of the thermal energy from the LEDs and/or the submount 1502.

FIGS. 15C and 15D illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500C that includes the heat sink features of the 25 sensor portion 1500A described above with respect to FIG. 15A. The sensor portion 1500C includes the features of the sensor portion 1500A, except that the optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15D is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500C that shows the emitters 1504.

The cable 1512 includes the outer jacket 1510 and the conductive shield 1506. The conductive shield 1506 is soldered to the submount 1502, and the solder joint 1561 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1561 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, a cylindrical housing 1580, corresponding to the cylindrical housing 1480 of FIG. 14I, is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical 40 the applicants:

FIGS. 15E and 15F illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500E that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500B described above with respect to FIG. 15B. The sensor portion 1500E includes the heat sink layer 45 1530. The heat sink layer 1530 can be a metal plate, such as a copper plate or the like. The optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15F is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500E that shows the emitters 1504.

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive shield 1506 50 of the cable 1512 is soldered to the heat sink layer 1530 instead of the submount 1502. The solder joint 1565 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1565 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 55 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, the cylindrical housing 1580 is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector 60 features that can be used with any of the sensors described above with respect to FIGS. 1 through 15F. Referring to FIG. 15G, the circuit board 1519 includes a female connector 1575 that mates with a male connector 1577 connected to a daughter board 1587. The daughter board 1587 includes 65 connections to the electrical wiring 1514 of the cable 1512. The connected boards 1519, 1587 are shown in FIG. 15H.

40

Also shown is a hole 1573 that can receive the cylindrical housing 1580 described above.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, using a daughter board 1587 to connect to the circuit board 1519 can enable connections to be made more easily to the circuit board 1519. In addition, using separate boards can be easier to manufacture than a single circuit board 1519 with all connections soldered to the circuit board 1519.

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for front-end interface 108 as a transimpedance-based front-end. As noted, front-end interfaces 108 provide an interface that adapts the output of detectors 106 into a form that can be handled by signal processor 110. As shown in this figure, sensor 101 and front-end interfaces 108 may be integrated together as a single component, such as an integrated circuit. Of course, one skilled in the art will recognize that sensor 101 and front end interfaces 108 may comprise multiple components or circuits that are coupled together.

Front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using transimpedance amplifiers that are coupled to analog to digital converters in a sigma delta converter. In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with the transimpedance-based front-ends. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front-end may be output to a sigma-delta ADC that comprises a PGA. A PGA may be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from detectors 106. The PGA may be an integrated circuit or built from a set of micro-relays. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components in converter 900 may be integrated with the transimpedance-based front-end in sensor 101.

Due to the low-noise requirements for measuring blood analytes like glucose and the challenge of using multiple photodiodes in detector 106, the applicants developed a noise model to assist in configuring front-end 108. Conventionally, those skilled in the art have focused on optimizing the impedance of the transimpedance amplifiers to minimize noise.

However, the following noise model was discovered by the applicants:

Noise= $\sqrt{aR+bR^2}$, where:

aR is characteristic of the impedance of the transimpedance amplifier; and

 bR^2 is characteristic of the impedance of the photodiodes in detector and the number of photodiodes in detector 106.

The foregoing noise model was found to be helpful at least in part due to the high SNR required to measure analytes like glucose. However, the foregoing noise model was not previously recognized by artisans at least in part because, in conventional devices, the major contributor to noise was generally believed to originate from the emitter or the LEDs. Therefore, artisans have generally continued to focus on reducing noise at the emitter.

However, for analytes like glucose, the discovered noise model revealed that one of the major contributors to noise was generated by the photodiodes. In addition, the amount of noise varied based on the number of photodiodes coupled to a transimpedance amplifier. Accordingly, combinations of various photodiodes from different manufacturers, different impedance values with the transimpedance amplifiers, and different numbers of photodiodes were tested as possible embodiments.

In some embodiments, different combinations of transimpedance to photodiodes may be used. For example, detectors 1-4 (as shown, e.g., in FIG. 12A) may each comprise four photodiodes. In some embodiments, each detector of four

41

photodiodes may be coupled to one or more transimpedance amplifiers. The configuration of these amplifiers may be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

Alternatively, each of the photodiodes may be coupled to its own respective transimpedance amplifier. For example, 5 transimpedance amplifiers may be implemented as integrated circuits on the same circuit board as detectors 1-4. In this embodiment, the transimpedance amplifiers may be grouped into an averaging (or summing) circuit, which are known to those skilled in the art, in order to provide an 10 output stream from the detector. The use of a summing amplifier to combine outputs from several transimpedance amplifiers into a single, analog signal may be helpful in improving the SNR relative to what is obtainable from a single transimpedance amplifier. The configuration of the 15 transimpedance amplifiers in this setting may also be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

As yet another alternative, as noted above with respect to FIGS. 12E through 12H, the photodiodes in detectors 106 may comprise multiple active areas that are grouped together. In some embodiments, each of these active areas may be provided its own respective transimpedance. This form of pairing may allow a transimpedance amplifier to be better matched to the characteristics of its corresponding photodiode or active area of a photodiode.

As noted, FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model that may be useful in configuring transimpedance amplifiers. As shown, for a given number of photodiodes and a desired SNR, an optimal impedance value for a transimpedance amplifier could be determined.

For example, an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor 1502 is shown where detector 106 comprises four photodiodes 1502. The photodiodes 1502 are coupled to a single transimpedance amplifier 1504 to produce an output stream 1506. In this example, the transimpedance amplifier comprises 10 M Ω resistors 1508 and 1510. Thus, output stream 1506 is produced from the four photodiodes (PD) 1502. As shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model indicates that resistance values of about 10 M Ω may provide an acceptable SNR for analytes like glucose.

However, as a comparison, an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor 1512 is also shown in FIG. 15J. In particular, sensor 1512 may comprise a plurality of detectors 106 that each comprises a single photodiode 1514. In addition, as shown for this example configuration, each of photodiodes 45 1514 may be coupled to respective transimpedance amplifiers 1516, e.g., 1 PD per stream. Transimpedance amplifiers are shown having 40 M Ω resistors 1518. As also shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model illustrates that resistance values of 40 M Ω for resistors 1518 may serve as an 50 alternative to the 4 photodiode per stream architecture of sensor 1502 described above and yet still provide an equivalent SNIP

Moreover, the discovered noise model also indicates that utilizing a 1 photodiode per stream architecture like that in 55 sensor 1512 may provide enhanced performance because each of transimpedance amplifiers 1516 can be tuned or optimized to its respective photodiodes 1518. In some embodiments, an averaging component 1520 may also be used to help cancel or reduce noise across photodiodes 1518.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 15K shows different architectures (e.g., four PD per stream and one PD per stream) for various embodiments of a sensor and how components of the sensor may be laid out on a circuit board or substrate. For example, sensor 1522 may comprise a "4 PD per stream" architecture on a submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1524. As

42

shown for sensor 1522, the output of each set of four photodiodes 1524 is then aggregated into a single transimpedance amplifier 1526 to produce a signal.

As another example, a sensor 1528 may comprise a "1 PD per stream" architecture on submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1530. In sensor 1528, each individual photodiode 1530 is coupled to a respective transimpedance amplifier 1532. The output of the amplifiers 1532 may then be aggregated into averaging circuit 1520 to produce a signal.

As noted previously, one skilled in the art will recognize that the photodiodes and detectors may be arranged in different fashions to optimize the detected light. For example, sensor 1534 illustrates an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1536 arranged in a linear fashion. Likewise, sensor 1538 illustrates an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1540 arranged in a linear fashion.

Alternatively, sensor 1542 illustrates an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1544 arranged in a two-dimensional pattern, such as a zig-zag pattern. Sensor 1546 illustrates an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1548 also arranged in a zig-zag pattern.

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end. As shown, front-end 30 interfaces 108 may be implemented using switched capacitor circuits and any number of front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented. The output of these switched capacitor circuits may then be provided to a digital interface 1000 and signal processor 110. Switched capacitor circuits may be useful in system 100 for their resistor free design and analog averaging properties. In particular, the switched capacitor circuitry provides for analog averaging of the signal that allows for a lower smaller sampling rate (e.g., 2 KHz sampling for analog versus 48 KHz sampling for digital designs) than similar digital designs. In some embodiments, the switched capacitor architecture in front end interfaces 108 may provide a similar or equivalent SNR to other front end designs, such as a sigma delta architecture. In addition, a switched capacitor design in front end interfaces 108 may require less computational power by signal processor 110 to perform the same amount of decimation to obtain the same SNR

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors 1600. In an embodiment, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be incorporated into the disposable sensors 1600 shown. For instance, the sensors 1600 can be used as the sensors 101 in the system 100 described above with respect to FIG. 1. Moreover, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be implemented in other disposable sensor designs that are not depicted herein.

The sensors 1600 include an adult/pediatric sensor 1610 for finger placement and a disposable infant/neonate sensor 1602 configured for toe, foot or hand placement. Each sensor 1600 has a tape end 1610 and an opposite connector end 1620 electrically and mechanically interconnected via a flexible coupling 1630. The tape end 1610 attaches an emitter and detector to a tissue site. Although not shown, the tape end 1610 can also include any of the protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features described above. The emitter illuminates the tissue site and the detector generates

43

a sensor signal responsive to the light after tissue absorption. such as absorption by pulsatile arterial blood flow within the

The sensor signal is communicated via the flexible coupling 1630 to the connector end 1620. The connector end 1620 can mate with a cable (not shown) that communicates the sensor signal to a monitor (not shown), such as any of the cables or monitors shown above with respect to FIGS. 2A through 2D. Alternatively, the connector end 1620 can mate directly with the monitor.

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain of the components of the sensor 301f described above. A heat sink 1751 and a cable 1781 attach to an emitter shell 1704. The emitter shell attaches to a flap housing 1707. The flap housing 1707 includes a receptacle 1709 to receive a cylindrical housing 1480/1580 (not shown) attached to an emitter submount 1702, which is attached to a circuit board 1719.

A spring 1787 attaches to a detector shell 1706 via pins 1783, 1785, which hold the emitter and detector shells 1704, 20 1706 together. A support structure 1791 attaches to the detector shell 1706, which provides support for a shielding enclosure 1790. A noise shield 1713 attaches to the shielding enclosure 1790. A detector submount 1700 is disposed inside the shielding enclosure 1790. A finger bed 1710 25 provides a surface for placement of the patient's finger. Finger bed 1710 may comprise a gripping surface or gripping features, which may assist in placing and stabilizing a patient's finger in the sensor. A partially cylindrical protrusion 1705 may also be disposed in the finger bed 1710. As 30 shown, finger bed 1710 attaches to the noise shield 1703. The noise shield 1703 may be configured to reduce noise, such as from ambient light and electromagnetic noise. For example, the noise shield 1703 may be constructed from materials having an opaque color, such as black or a dark 35 blue, to prevent light piping.

Noise shield 1703 may also comprise a thermistor 1712. The thermistor 1712 may be helpful in measuring the temperature of a patient's finger. For example, the thermistor 1712 may be useful in detecting when the patient's finger is 40 resulted in a correlation of about 93% and Arms of about 0.8 reaching an unsafe temperature that is too hot or too cold. In addition, the temperature of the patient's finger may be useful in indicating to the sensor the presence of low perfusion as the temperature drops. In addition, the thermistor 1712 may be useful in detecting a shift in the charac- 45 teristics of the water spectrum in the patient's finger, which

can be temperature dependent.

Moreover, a flex circuit cover 1706 attaches to the pins 1783, 1785. Although not shown, a flex circuit can also be provided that connects the circuit board 1719 with the 50 submount 1700 (or a circuit board to which the submount 1700 is connected). A flex circuit protector 1760 may be provided to provide a barrier or shield to the flex circuit (not shown). In particular, the flex circuit protector 1760 may also prevent any electrostatic discharge to or from the flex 55 circuit. The flex circuit protector 1760 may be constructed from well known materials, such as a plastic or rubber

FIG. 18 shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for 60 measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a pure water ex-vivo sample. In particular, ten samples were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Two samples were used as a training set and eight samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of the sensor 101 were 65 able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 13 mg/dL in the training set and 11 mg/dL in the test population.

FIG. 19 shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a turbid ex-vivo sample. In particular, 25 samples of water/glucose/ Liposyn were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Five samples were used as a training set and 20 samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of sensor 101 were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 37 mg/dL in the training set and 32 mg/dL in the test population.

FIGS. 20 through 22 shows other results that can be obtained by an embodiment of system 100. In FIG. 20, 150 blood samples from two diabetic adult volunteers were collected over a 10-day period. Invasive measurements were taken with a YSI glucometer to serve as a reference measurement. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs and four independent detector streams. As shown, the system 100 obtained a correlation of about 85% and Arms of about 31 mg/dL.

In FIG. 21, 34 blood samples were taken from a diabetic adult volunteer collected over a 2-day period. Invasive measurements were also taken with a glucometer for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector streams from detectors 106. As shown, the system 100 was able to attain a correlation of about 90% and Arms of about 22 mg/dL.

The results shown in FIG. 22 relate to total hemoglobin testing with an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure. In particular, 47 blood samples were collected from nine adult volunteers. Invasive measurements were then taken with a CO-oximeter for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector channels from detectors 106. Measurements were averaged over 1 minute. As shown, the testing mg/dL

Conditional language used herein, such as, among others, "can," "could," "might," "may," "e.g.," and the like, unless specifically stated otherwise, or otherwise understood within the context as used, is generally intended to convey that certain embodiments include, while other embodiments do not include, certain features, elements and/or states. Thus, such conditional language is not generally intended to imply that features, elements and/or states are in any way required for one or more embodiments or that one or more embodiments necessarily include logic for deciding, with or without author input or prompting, whether these features, elements and/or states are included or are to be performed in any particular embodiment.

While certain embodiments of the inventions disclosed herein have been described, these embodiments have been presented by way of example only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the inventions disclosed herein. Indeed, the novel methods and systems described herein can be embodied in a variety of other forms; furthermore, various omissions, substitutions and changes in the form of the methods and systems described herein can be made without departing from the spirit of the inventions disclosed herein. The claims and their equivalents are intended to cover such forms or modifications as would fall within the scope and spirit of certain of the inventions disclosed herein.

Page: 113

45

What is claimed is:

- 1. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively measure a physiological parameter of a user, the user-worn device comprising:
 - at least three light emitting diodes (LEDs);
 - at least three photodiodes arranged on an interior surface of the user-worn device and configured to receive light attenuated by tissue of the user;
 - a protrusion arranged over the interior surface, the protrusion comprising a convex surface and a plurality of 10 openings extending through the protrusion and positioned over the three photodiodes, the openings each comprising an opaque lateral surface, the plurality of openings configured to allow light to reach the photodiodes, the opaque lateral surface configured to avoid 15 light piping through the protrusion; and
 - one or more processors configured to receive one or more signals from the photodiodes and calculate a measurement of the physiological parameter of the user.
- 2. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein glass covers 20 each of the openings.
 - 3. The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising: a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate the measurement of the physiological parameter to a mobile phone:
- a user interface comprising a touch-screen display, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurement of the physiological parameter;
- a memory configured to at least temporarily store at least 30 the measurement; and
- a strap configured to position the user-worn device on the
- 4. The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising: a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate 35 the measurement of the physiological parameter to a computer network:
- a user interface comprising a touch-screen display, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurement of the physi- 40 ological parameter:
- a memory configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurement; and
- a strap configured to position the user-worn device on the
- user.
- The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising: at least one wall extending between the interior surface and the protrusion, wherein at least the interior surface, the wall and the protrusion form one or more cavities, wherein the photodiodes are arranged within the cavi-
- 6. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the physiological parameter comprises oxygen or oxygen saturation. 7. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the physi-

ological parameter comprises pulse rate.

- 8. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the physiological parameter comprises trending information.
 - 9. The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising: a thermistor configured to output a temperature signal, wherein the one or more processors are further configured 60

receive the temperature signal; and

- adjust operation of the user-worn device responsive to the temperature signal.
- 10. The user-worn device of claim 9, wherein the tem- 65 perature signal is responsive to a temperature of the tissue of the user.

- 11. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the LEDs and the photodiodes are arranged on a same side of the tissue of the user.
- 12. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the convex surface of the protrusion is an outermost surface configured to contact the tissue of the user and conform the tissue into a concave shape.
- 13. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are further configured to process the one or more signals to determine a bulk measurement responsive to a positioning of the user-worn device.
 - 14. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein: the at least three LEDs comprises at least six LEDs: a first set of LEDs includes three of the six LEDs;
 - a second set of LEDs includes a different three of the six

the second set is spaced apart from the first set;

- a first of the three LEDs in the first set of LEDs is configured to emit light at a first wavelength and a second of the three LEDs in the first set of LEDs is configured to emit light at a second wavelength; and
- a first of the three LEDs in the second set of LEDs is configured to emit light at the first wavelength and a second of the three LEDs in the second set of LEDs is configured to emit light at the second wavelength.
- 15. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the at least three photodiodes comprise four photodiodes arranged on the interior surface in a quadrant arrangement.
- 16. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the protrusion further comprises one or more extensions.
- 17. The user-worn device of claim 16, wherein the one or more extensions surround the convex surface.
- 18. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the protrusion further comprises one or more chamfered edges.
 - 19. A user-worn device comprising:
 - a plurality of light emitting diodes (LEDs);
 - at least three photodiodes arranged within the user-worn device and configured to receive light attenuated by tissue of a user;
 - a protrusion extending over the three photodiodes and comprising a convex surface, the protrusion including a separate window associated with each of the three photodiodes, an opaque material lining a lateral surface of the windows and extending through the protrusion, the opaque material configured to reduce an amount of light reaching the photodiodes without being attenuated by the tissue; and
 - one or more processors configured to receive one or more signals from at least one of the photodiodes, the one or more processors configured to output measurements responsive to the one or more signals, the measurements indicative of a physiological parameter of the user.
- 20. The user-worn device of claim 19 further comprising a thermistor.
- 21. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the one or more processors are further configured to receive a temperature signal from the thermistor and adjust operation of the user-worn device responsive to the temperature signal.
- 22. The user-worn device of claim 19, wherein the opaque material is configured to reduce an amount of noise caused by light piping in the one or more signals.
 - 23. The user-worn device of claim 19 further comprising: a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate the measurements to another computing device;

47

- a user interface comprising a touch-screen display, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurements; and
- a memory configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements.
- 24. The user-worn device of claim 19, wherein the physiological parameter comprises an oxygen saturation or oxygen measurement.
- 25. The user-worn device of claim 19, wherein the physiological parameter comprises a pulse rate.
- 26. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively measure a pulse rate of a user, the user-worn device comprising:
 - a first set of light emitting diodes (LEDs), the first set comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at a first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at a second wavelength;
 - a second set of LEDs spaced apart from the first set of LEDs, the second set of LEDs comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at the first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at the second wavelength;
 - at least three photodiodes arranged on an interior surface of the user-worn device and configured to receive light attenuated by tissue of the user;
 - a thermistor configured to provide a temperature signal; a protrusion arranged over the interior surface, the protrusion comprising a convex surface extending over the three photodiodes, the protrusion further comprising one or more sidewalls extending at least partially around a perimeter of the convex surface;

48

- a plurality of openings extending through the protrusion and aligned with the three photodiodes, each opening defined by an opaque surface extending through the protrusion and configured to reduce light piping;
- at least one wall extending between the interior surface and the protrusion, wherein at least the interior surface, the wall and the protrusion form one or more cavities, wherein the photodiodes are arranged within the cavities:
 - one or more processors configured to receive one or more signals from the photodiodes and calculate a pulse rate measurement of the user;
 - a user interface comprising a display, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the pulse rate measurement;
 - a memory configured to at least temporarily store at least the pulse rate measurement; and
 - a strap configured to position the user-worn device on the user.
- 27. The user-worn device of claim 26, further comprising a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate the pulse rate measurement to a mobile phone.
- 28. The user-worn device of claim 26, further comprising a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate the pulse rate measurement to a computer network without involving a mobile phone.
 - 29. The user-worn device of claim 26, wherein the protrusion further comprises one or more extensions.
- 30. The user-worn device of claim 26, wherein the protrusion further comprises one or more chamfered edges.

JX-001

Page 1 of 1

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO.

: 10,912,501 B2

APPLICATION NO.

: 17/031356

DATED

: February 9, 2021

INVENTOR(S)

: Jeroen Poeze et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On the Title Page

Item (63), Page 2, Column 1 at Line 10, Related U.S. Application Data, Change "which is a division" to --which is a continuation--.

In the Specification

In Column 25 at Lines 10-18 (approx.), Change

"In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the partially

$$f = \frac{R}{n-1'}$$

cylindrical protrusion 605 can be expressed as:" to

--In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can be expressed as:

 $f = \frac{R}{n-1'}$

Signed and Sealed this Sixth Day of April, 2021

Drew Hirshfeld

Performing the Functions and Duties of the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

US010912502B2

(12) United States Patent Poeze et al.

(54) USER-WORN DEVICE FOR NONINVASIVELY MEASURING A

PHYSIOLOGICAL PARAMETER OF A USER

(71) Applicant: Masimo Corporation, Irvine, CA (US)

(72) Inventors: Jeroen Poeze, Rancho Santa Margarita, CA (US); Marcelo Lamego, Cupertino, CA (US); Sean Merritt, Lake Forest, CA (US); Cristiano Dalvi, Lake Forest, CA (US); Hung Vo, Fountain Valley, CA (US); Johannes Bruinsma, Opeinde (NL); Ferdyan Lesmana, Irvine, CA (US); Massi Joe E. Kiani,

Laguna Niguel, CA (US); **Greg Olsen**, Lake Forest, CA (US)

(73) Assignee: Masimo Corporation, Irvine, CA (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal dis-

claimer.

(21) Appl. No.: 17/031,407

(22) Filed: Sep. 24, 2020

(65) Prior Publication Data

US 2021/0000392 A1 Jan. 7, 2021

Related U.S. Application Data

(60) Continuation of application No. 16/834,538, filed on Mar. 30, 2020, which is a continuation of application (Continued)

(51) Int. Cl.

 A61B 5/1455
 (2006.01)

 A61B 5/145
 (2006.01)

 A61B 5/00
 (2006.01)

(10) Patent No.: US 10,912,502 B2

(45) **Date of Patent:** *Feb. 9, 2021

(52) U.S. Cl.

CPC A61B 5/1455 (2013.01); A61B 5/14532 (2013.01); A61B 5/14546 (2013.01);

(Continued)

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC . A61B 5/1455; A61B 5/14546; A61B 5/6838;

A61B 5/6816; A61B 5/6829;

JX-002

(Continued)

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,452,215 A 6/1969 Alessio 3,760,582 A 9/1973 Thiess et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2264029 3/1998 CN 1270793 10/2000 (Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

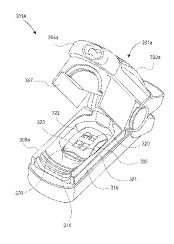
US 8,845,543 B2, 09/2014, Diab et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Chu Chuan Liu (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe Martens Olson & Bear LLP

(57) ABSTRACT

The present disclosure relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring various blood constituents or analytes, such as glucose. In an embodiment, a light source comprises LEDs and super-luminescent LEDs. The light source emits light at at least wavelengths of about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In an embodiment, the detector comprises a plurality of photodetectors arranged in a special geometry comprising one of a substantially linear substantially equal spaced geometry, a substantially linear substantially non-equal spaced geometry, and a substantially grid geometry.

30 Claims, 65 Drawing Sheets



Page 1 of 110

JX-002

US 10,912,502 B2

Page 2

Related U.S. Application Data

No. 16/725,292, filed on Dec. 23, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,624,564, which is a continuation of application No. 16/534,949, filed on Aug. 7, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,588,553, which is a continuation of application No. 16/409,515, filed on May 10, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,376,191, which is a continuation of application No. 16/261,326, filed on Jan. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,292,628, which is a continuation of application No. 16/212,537, filed on Dec. 6, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,258,266, which is a division of application No. 14/981,290, filed on Dec. 28, 2015, now Pat. No. 10,335,068, which is a continuation of application No. 12/829,352, filed on Jul. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 9,277,880, which is a continuation of application No. 12/534,827, filed on Aug. 3, 2009, now abandoned, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497, 528, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,577,431, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516, said application No. 12/829,352 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,523, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,437,825, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323, 409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621.516.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/086,060, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,108, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,063, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,057, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/091,732, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,228, filed on Jul. 3, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,207, filed on Jul. 3, 2008.

(52) U.S. Cl.

CPC A61B 5/14552 (2013.01); A61B 5/6816 (2013.01); A61B 5/6826 (2013.01); A61B 5/6829 (2013.01); A61B 5/6838 (2013.01); A61B 5/6843 (2013.01); A61B 2562/0233 (2013.01); A61B 2562/04 (2013.01); A61B 2562/046 (2013.01); A61B 2562/146 (2013.01)

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC . A61B 5/6843; A61B 5/6826; A61B 5/14551; A61B 5/14552; A61B 5/14532; A61B 2562/046; A61B 2562/04; A61B 2562/0233; A61B 2562/146

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,789,601	A	2/1974	Bergey
3,910,701	A	10/1975	Henderson et al.
4,015,595	A	4/1977	Benjamin
4,114,604	A	9/1978	Shaw et al.
4,129,124	A	12/1978	Thalmann
4,224,948	A	9/1980	Cramer et al.
4,258,719	A	3/1981	Lewyn
4,267,844	A	5/1981	Yamanishi

```
4,409,470 A
                  10/1983 Shepard et al.
4.438.338 A
                  3/1984
                           Stitt
4,444,471 A
                  4/1984
                           Ford et al.
4,447,150 A
                   5/1984
                           Heinemann
4,547,075 A
                           Fei
                  10/1985
4,653,498 A
                   3/1987
                           New, Jr. et al.
4,655,225 A
                  4/1987
                           Dahne et al.
4,684,245 A
4,709,413 A
                  8/1987
                           Goldring
                  11/1987
                           Forrest
4,755,676 A
                   7/1988
                           Gaalema et al.
4,759,369 A
                   7/1988
                           Taylor
4,781,195 A
                  11/1988
                           Martin
4,782,836 A
4,802,486 A
4,805,623 A
                  11/1988
                           Alt
                   2/1989
                           Goodman et al.
                   2/1989
                           Jöbsis
4,819,860 A
                  4/1989
                           Hargrove et al.
                   5/1989
4,825,872 A
                           Tan et al.
4,859,057 A
                   8/1989
                            Taylor et al.
4,865,038 A
                  9/1989
                           Rich et al.
4.867.557 A
                  9/1989
                           Takatani et al
4.869,253 A
                  9/1989
                           Craig, Jr. et al.
4,880,304 A
                  11/1989
                           Jaeb et al.
4,903,701 A
                   2/1990
                           Moore et al
4,928,692 A
                   5/1990
                           Goodman et al
4,933,545 A
                   6/1990
                           Saaski et al.
4,938,218 A
4,941,236 A
                   7/1990
                           Goodman et al
                   7/1990
                           Sherman et al.
4,945,239 A
                   7/1990
                           Wist et al.
4,955,379
                   9/1990
                           Hall
4,960,128 A
                  10/1990
                           Gordon et al.
4,960,314 A
                  10/1990
                           Smith et al.
4,964,408 A
5,007,423 A
5,025,791 A
                  10/1990
                           Hink et al.
                  4/1991
                           Branstetter et al.
                  6/1991
                           Niwa
5,028,787
                   7/1991
                           Rosenthal et al.
5,035,243 A
                   7/1991
                           Muz
5,041,187
                   8/1991
                           Hink et al.
5,043,820 A
5,069,213 A
5,069,214 A
                  8/1991
                           Wyles et al.
                  12/1991
                           Polczynski
                  12/1991
                           Samaras et al.
5,069,680 A
                  12/1991
                           Grandjean
5,077,476 A
                  12/1991
                           Rosenthal
5,086,229 A
                   2/1992
                            Rosenthal et al
5,099,842 A
5,109,849 A
D326,715 S
                   3/1992
                           Mannheimer et al.
                   5/1992
                           Goodman et al.
                   6/1992
                           Schmidt
5,122,925 A
                  6/1992
                           Inpvn
5,131,391 A
                   7/1992
                           Sakai et al.
5,137,023 A
                   8/1992
                            Mendelson et al.
5,158,082 A
                  10/1992
5,158,091 A
5,159,929 A
                           Butterfiled et al.
                  10/1992
                  11/1992
                           McMillen et al.
5,163,438 A
                  11/1992
                           Gordon et al.
5,176,137 A
                   1/1993
                           Erickson et al.
5,190,038 A
                   3/1993
                           Polson et al
5,203,329 A
                   4/1993
                           Takatani et al
5,218,962 A
                  6/1993
                           Mannheimer et al.
                  6/1993
5.222.295 A
                           Dorris, Jr.
5,222,495 A
                  6/1993
                           Clarke et al
5,222,496 A
                   6/1993
                           Clarke et al.
5,228,449 A
                   7/1993
                           Christ et al.
5,249,576 A
                  10/1993
                           Goldberger et al.
5.250.342 A
                  10/1993
                           Lang
5.251.011 A
                  10/1993
                           Fujiwara et al.
5,254,388 A
                  10/1993
                           Melby et al.
5,254,992 A
                  10/1993
                           Keen et al.
5,273,036 A
                  12/1993
                           Kronberg et al.
5,278,627 A
                   1/1994
                           Aoyagi et al.
                           Pologe
5,297,548 A
                  3/1994
5,319,355 A
                  6/1994
                           Russek
5,333,616 A
                   8/1994
                           Mills et al.
5,337,744 A
                   8/1994
                           Branigan
5.337.745 A
                   8/1994
                           Benaron
5,341,805 A
                  8/1994
                           Stavridi et al.
5,355,242 A
                  10/1994
                           Eastmond et al.
5,358,519 A
                  10/1994
                           Grandjean
5,362,966 A
                  11/1994
                           Rosenthal et al.
D353,195 S
                  12/1994
                           Savage et al.
D353,196 S
                  12/1994 Savage et al.
```

(5.0)		D 6	CIL 1	5 505 200		0/1000	D
(56)		Referen	ces Cited	5,795,300		8/1998	
	TIC	DATENT	DOCLIMENTS	5,797,841 5,800,348			Delonzor et al. Kaestle
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	5,800,349			Isaacson et al.
-	272 125 1	12/1004	36 11 1	5,807,247			Merchant et al.
	,372,135 A		Mendelson et al.	5,810,734			Caro et al.
	,377,676 A		Vari et al.	5,817,008			Rafert et al.
	0356,870 S		Ivers et al.	5,823,950			Diab et al.
	0359,546 S ,427,093 A		Savage et al. Ogawa et al.	5,826,885			Helgeland
	,431,170 A		Mathews	5,830,131			Caro et al.
	,436,499 A		Namavar et al.	5,830,137		11/1998	
	0361,840 S		Savage et al.	5,833,618			Caro et al.
	,437,275 A		Amundsen et al.	D403,070	S	12/1998	Maeda et al.
	,441,054 A		Tsuchiya	5,842,982	\mathbf{A}	12/1998	Mannheimer
	0362,063 S		Savage et al.	5,851,178	A		Aronow
	,452,717 A	9/1995	Branigan et al.	5,854,706		12/1998	
	0363,120 S	10/1995	Savage et al.	5,860,919			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
	,456,252 A	10/1995	Vari et al.	5,860,932			Goto et al.
5	,462,051 A	10/1995	Oka et al.	5,890,929			Mills et al.
5	,479,934 A	1/1996	Imran	5,891,022			Pologe
5	,482,034 A	1/1996	Lewis et al.	5,893,364	A *	4/1999	Haar A61B 5/0059
5	,482,036 A	1/1996	Diab et al.				356/338
5	,490,505 A	2/1996	Diab et al.	5,902,235			Lewis et al.
	,490,506 A		Takatani et al.	5,903,357		5/1999	
	,490,523 A		Isaacson et al.	5,904,654			Wohltmann et al.
	,494,043 A		O'Sullivan et al.	5,911,689			Smith et al.
	,497,771 A		Rosenheimer	5,919,134		7/1999	
	,511,546 A	4/1996		5,923,021			Dvorkis et al.
	,533,511 A		Kaspari et al.	5,924,979			Swedlow et al.
	,534,851 A		Russek	5,934,925			Tobler et al. Cantatore et al.
	,542,146 A		Hoekstra et al.	5,936,986 5,940,182			
	,551,422 A		Simonsen et al.				Lepper, Jr. et al. Terasawa et al.
	,553,614 A		Chance	5,957,840 D414,870			Saltzstein et al.
	,553,615 A		Carim et al.	5,987,343		11/1999	
	,553,616 A		Ham et al.	5,991,467		11/1999	
	,555,882 A		Richardson et al.	5,995,855			Kiani et al.
	,561,275 A		Savage et al.	5,997,343			Mills et al.
	,562,002 A	10/1996		6,002,952			Diab et al.
	,564,429 A ,581,069 A		Bornn et al. Shepard et al.	6,010,937			Karam et al.
	,584,296 A		Cui et al.	6,011,986			Diab et al.
	,590,649 A		Caro et al.	6,018,403			Shirakura et al.
	,601,079 A		Wong et al.	6,018,673	\mathbf{A}	1/2000	Chin et al.
	,601,080 A		Oppenheimer	6,022,321	A	2/2000	Amano et al.
	,602,924 A		Durand et al.	6,027,452			Flaherty et al.
	0378,414 S		Allen et al.	6,031,603			Fine et al.
5	,623,925 A	4/1997	Swenson et al.	6,035,223		3/2000	
5	,625,458 A	4/1997	Alfano et al.	6,036,642			Diab et al.
5	,632,272 A	5/1997	Diab et al.	6,040,578			Malin et al.
	,635,700 A		Fazekas	6,041,247			Weckstrom et al.
	,638,816 A		Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.	6,045,509			Caro et al.
	,638,818 A		Diab et al.	6,049,727			Crothall
	,645,440 A		Tobler et al.	6,058,331		5/2000	
	,671,914 A		Kalkhoran et al.	6,066,204		5/2000	Diab et al.
	,676,143 A		Simonsen et al.	6,067,462 6,081,735			Diab et al. Diab et al.
	,685,299 A		Diab et al.	6,088,607			Diab et al.
	,687,717 A		Halpern et al.	6,102,856			Groff et al.
	,699,808 A ,702,429 A	12/1997 12/1997		6,110,522			Lepper, Jr. et al.
)390,666 S		Lagerlof	6,115,673			Malin et al.
	,719,557 A		Rattman et al.	6,122,042			Wunderman et al.
	,726,440 A		Kalkhoran et al.	6,122,536			Sun et al.
	,729,203 A		Oka et al.	6,124,597			Shehada
	0393,830 S		Tobler et al.	6,126,595	A	10/2000	Amano et al.
	,743,262 A		Lepper, Jr. et al.	6,128,521	A	10/2000	Marro et al.
	,746,206 A		Mannheimer et al.	6,129,675	A	10/2000	Jay
	,746,697 A		Swedlow et al.	6,133,871	A	10/2000	Krasner
	,747,806 A		Khalil et al.	6,144,866			Miesel et al.
	,750,927 A		Baltazar	6,144,868		11/2000	
	,750,994 A		Schlager	6,151,516			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
5	,752,914 A		Delonzor et al.	6,152,754			Gerhardt et al.
	,758,644 A		Diab et al.	6,157,850			Diab et al.
	,760,910 A		Lepper, Jr. et al.	6,165,005			Mills et al.
	,766,131 A		Kondo et al.	6,167,258			Schmidt et al.
5	,769,785 A	6/1998	Diab et al.	6,167,303	A		Thompson
5	,782,757 A	7/1998	Diab et al.	6,172,743	В1	1/2001	Kley et al.
5	,785,659 A	7/1998	Caro et al.	6,175,752	В1		Say et al.
	,791,347 A		Flaherty et al.	6,178,343	В1		Bindszus et al.
5	,792,052 A	8/1998	Isaacson et al.	6,181,958	В1	1/2001	Steuer et al.

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	6,505,059 6,515,273		1/2003 2/2003	Kollias et al. Al-Ali
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	6,516,289	B2	2/2003	David et al.
	6 194 531 D1	2/2001	C-M- IV -t -1	6,519,487 6,522,521		2/2003	Parker Mizuno et al.
	6,184,521 B1 6,185,454 B1		Coffin, IV et al. Thompson	6,525,386	В1	2/2003	Mills et al.
	6,192,261 B1	2/2001	Gratton et al.	6,526,300			Kiani et al.
	6,198,951 B1		Kosuda et al. Miesel et al.	6,527,729 6,534,012		3/2003 3/2003	Hazen et al.
	6,198,952 B1 6,202,930 B1	3/2001		6,541,756	B2	4/2003	Schulz et al.
	6,206,830 B1	3/2001	Diab et al.	6,542,764			Al-Ali et al.
	6,223,063 B1 6,226,539 B1	4/2001 5/2001	Chaiken et al.	6,553,242 6,556,852		4/2003 4/2003	Schulze et al.
	6,229,856 B1		Diab et al.	6,580,086	В1	6/2003	Schulz et al.
	6,232,609 B1	5/2001	Snyder et al.	6,584,336 6,587,196			Ali et al. Stippick et al.
	6,236,872 B1 6,241,680 B1	5/2001 6/2001	Diab et al.	6,587,190		7/2003	
	6,241,683 B1		Macklem et al.	6,595,316	B2	7/2003	Cybulski et al.
	6,241,684 B1	6/2001	Amano et al.	6,596,016			Vreman et al. Tian et al.
	6,252,977 B1 6,253,097 B1		Salganicoff et al. Aronow et al.	6,597,932 6,597,933			Kiani et al.
	6,255,708 B1		Sudharsanan et al.	6,606,509	B2	8/2003	Schmitt
	6,256,523 B1		Diab et al.	6,606,511 D481,459		8/2003 10/2003	Ali et al.
	6,263,222 B1 6,270,223 B1		Diab et al. Del Bon et al.	6,632,181			Flaherty et al.
	6,278,522 B1		Lepper, Jr. et al.	6,635,559	B2	10/2003	Greenwald et al.
	6,278,889 B1	8/2001	Robinson	6,636,759 6,639,668			Robinson Trepagnier
	6,280,213 B1 6,280,381 B1		Tobler et al. Malin et al.	6,639,867		10/2003	
	6,285,896 B1		Tobler et al.	6,640,116	B2	10/2003	
	6,293,915 B1		Amano et al.	6,640,117 6,643,530			Makarewicz et al. Diab et al.
	6,297,906 B1 6,297,969 B1		Allen et al. Mottahed	6,650,917			Diab et al.
	6,301,493 B1		Marro et al.	6,650,939			Takpke, II et al.
	6,304,766 B1		Colvin, Jr.	6,654,624 6,658,276			Diab et al. Kiani et al.
	6,308,089 B1 6,317,627 B1		von der Ruhr et al. Ennen et al.	6,661,161			Lanzo et al.
	6,321,100 B1	11/2001	Parker	6,668,185		12/2003	
	D452,012 S	12/2001		6,671,526 6,671,531			Aoyagi et al. Al-Ali et al.
	6,325,761 B1 6,334,065 B1	12/2001 12/2001	Al-Ali et al.	6,678,543	B2	1/2004	Diab et al.
	6,343,223 B1	1/2002	Chin et al.	6,681,133			Chaiken et al. Ali et al.
	6,343,224 B1 6,345,194 B1	1/2002	Parker Nelson et al.	6,684,090 6,684,091		1/2004	
	6,349,228 B1		Kiani et al.	6,694,157	В1	2/2004	Stone et al.
	6,351,217 B1	2/2002		6,697,656 6,697,657		2/2004	Al-Ali Shehada et al.
	6,353,750 B1 6,356,203 B1		Kimura et al. Halleck et al.	6,697,658		2/2004	
	6,356,774 B1		Bernstein et al.	RE38,476	E		Diab et al.
	6,360,113 B1		Dettling	6,699,194 6,714,803		3/2004 3/2004	Diab et al.
	6,360,114 B1 6,360,115 B1		Diab et al. Greenwald et al.	6,714,804			Al-Ali et al.
	D455,834 S	4/2002	Donars et al.	RE38,492			Diab et al.
	6,368,283 B1		Xu et al. Caro et al.	6,721,582 6,721,585		4/2004	Trepagnier et al.
	6,371,921 B1 6,377,829 B1	4/2002		6,725,075	B2	4/2004	Al-Ali
	6,388,240 B2	5/2002	Schulz et al.	6,728,560 6,735,459			Kollias et al.
	6,393,311 B1 6,396,873 B1		Edgar et al. Goldstein et al.	6,738,652		5/2004 5/2004	Mattu et al.
	6,397,091 B2		Diab et al.	6,745,060	B2	6/2004	Diab et al.
	6,398,727 B1		Bui et al.	6,748,254 6,751,283			O'Neil et al. van de Haar
	6,402,690 B1 6,411,373 B1		Rhee et al. Garside et al.	6,760,607		7/2004	
	6,415,166 B1		Van Hoy et al.	6,770,028			Ali et al.
	6,415,167 B1		Blank et al.	6,771,994 6,785,568			Kiani et al. Chance
	6,430,423 B2 6,430,437 B1	8/2002	DeLonzor et al.	6,788,965			Ruchti et al.
	6,430,525 B1	8/2002	Weber et al.	6,792,300			Diab et al.
	D463,561 S		Fukatsu et al.	6,801,799 6,811,535			Mendelson Palti et al.
	6,463,187 B1 6,463,311 B1	10/2002	Baruch et al. Diab	6,813,511			Diab et al.
	6,470,199 B1	10/2002	Kopotic et al.	6,816,010		11/2004	
	6,470,893 B1	10/2002		6,816,241 6,816,741		11/2004 11/2004	Grubisic et al.
	6,473,008 B2 6,475,153 B1		Kelly et al. Khair et al.	6,822,564		11/2004	
	6,487,429 B2		Hockersmith et al.	6,826,419	B2	11/2004	Diab et al.
	RE37,922 E	12/2002		6,830,711			Mills et al.
	6,491,647 B1 6,501,975 B2		Bridger et al. Diab et al.	6,831,266 6,850,787			Paritsky et al. Weber et al.
	0,001,010 102	12/2002	Daw of all.	5,050,707		2,2003	5001 01 41.

US 10,912,502 B2

(56)	Referen	ices Cited		25,007 E 39,672 E		Al-Ali Shehada et al.
U	.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	7,2	27,156 E	32 6/2007	Colvin, Jr. et al.
6 050 500 T	2/2005	41.41		28,166 E 30,227 E		Kawasaki et al. Wilcken et al.
6,850,788 H 6,852,083 H		Al-Ali Caro et al.		47,454 S	7/2007	Hsieh
6,853,304 H		Reisman		39,905 E		Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
D502,655 S		Huang		45,953 E 51,513 E		Parker Kondoh et al.
6,861,639 F 6,871,089 F		Al-Ali Korzinov et al.		49,830 S		Behar et al.
6,876,931 H	32 4/2005	Lorenz et al.		52,639 E		Kimura et al.
6,882,872 H		Uchida et al.		54,429 E 54,431 E		Schurman et al.
6,897,788 H 6,898,452 H		Khair et al. Al-Ali et al.		54,433 E		Diab et al.
6,912,413 H	32 6/2005	Rantala et al.		54,434 E		Schulz et al.
6,920,345 H		Al-Ali et al.		50,364 S 51,350 S		Glover et al. Lorimer et al.
D508,862 S 6,931,268 H	8/2005 31 8/2005	Behar et al. Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.	7,2	72,425 E	32 9/2007	Al-Ali
6,934,570 H	32 8/2005	Kiani et al.		74,955 E		Kiani et al.
6,939,305 H		Flaherty et al. Coffin, IV		53,248 S 54,263 S		
6,943,348 H 6,950,687 H			7,2	80,858 E	32 10/2007	Al-Ali et al.
D510,625 S	10/2005	Widener et al.		89,835 E		Mansfield et al.
6,956,649 F 6,961,598 F		Acosta et al.		92,883 E 95,866 E		De Felice et al.
6,970,792 H			D5	62,985 S	2/2008	Brefka et al.
6,979,812 H	32 12/2005	Al-Ali		28,053 E 32,784 E		Diab et al. Mills et al.
6,985,764 H 6,990,364 H		Mason et al. Ruchti et al.		32,784 E 40,287 E		Mason et al.
6,993,371 H		Kiani et al.	7,3	41,559 E	3/2008	Schulz et al.
D514,461 S	2/2006	Harju		43,186 E 66,282 S		Lamego et al. Al-Ali et al.
6,995,400 H 6,996,427 H		Mizuyoshi Ali et al.		67,125 S		Okabe et al.
6,997,879 I		Turcott	7,3	55,512 E	31 4/2008	Al-Ali
6,998,247 I	32 2/2006	Monfre et al.		56,365 E 65,923 E		Schurman Hargis et al.
6,999,685 F 6,999,904 F		Kawase et al. Weber et al.		69,001 S		
7,003,338 H		Weber et al.	D5	69,521 S	5/2008	
7,003,339 H		Diab et al.		71,981 E 73,193 E		Abdul-Hafiz Al-Ali et al.
7,015,451 H 7,024,233 H		Dalke et al. Ali et al.		73,193 E		Weber et al.
7,026,619 H		Cranford		76,453 E		Diab et al.
7,027,849 H		Al-Ali	7,3	77,794 E 77,899 E	32 5/2008 32 5/2008	Al Ali et al. Weber et al.
7,030,749 H 7,031,728 H		Al-Ali Beyer, Jr.	7,3	83,070 E	32 6/2008	Diab et al.
7,039,449 I	32 5/2006	Al-Ali		95,158 E		Monfre et al.
7,041,060 H	32 5/2006	Flaherty et al.		95,189 E 15,297 E		Qing et al. Al-Ali et al.
7,044,918 F 7,046,347 F		Amend et al.	7,4	28,432 E	32 9/2008	Ali et al.
7,047,054 H	32 5/2006	Benni		38,683 E		Al-Ali et al.
7,048,687 H 7.060,963 H		Reuss et al. Maegawa et al.	7,4 7.4	40,787 E 54,240 E	32 10/2008 32 11/2008	Diab et al.
7,061,595 H		Cabuz et al.	7,4	67,002 E	32 12/2008	Weber et al.
7,062,307 H		Norris et al.		69,157 E 71,969 E		Diab et al. Diab et al.
7,067,893 H D526,719 S		Mills et al. Richie, Jr. et al.	7, 1 7,4	71,909 E	32 12/2008	Diab et al.
7,088,040 H	8/2006	Ducharme et al.		83,729 E		Al-Ali et al.
7,092,735 H	8/2006	Osann, Jr.		83,730 E 89,958 E		Diab et al. Diab et al.
7,092,757 H 7,096,052 H		Larson et al. Mason et al.		96,391 E		Diab et al.
7,096,054 H	32 8/2006	Abdul-Hafiz et al.		96,393 E		Diab et al.
7,107,706 H 7,109,490 H		Bailey, Sr. et al. Fuchs et al.		87,657 S 99,741 E		Al-Ali et al. Diab et al.
7,113,815 H		O'Neil et al.	7,4	99,835 E	3/2009	Weber et al.
D529,616 S		Deros et al.		00,950 E 09,153 E		Al-Ali et al. Blank et al.
7,130,672 H 7,132,641 H		Pewzner et al. Schulz et al.		09,155 E		Diab et al.
7,133,710 H		Acosta et al.		09,494 E		
7,142,901 H		Kiani et al.		10,849 E 14,725 E		Schurman et al. Wojtczuk et al.
7,149,561 H D535,031 S		Diab Barrett et al.		19,327 E		
D537,164 S	2/2007	Shigemori et al.	7,5	19,406 E	32 4/2009	Blank et al.
7,186,966 H		Al-Ali		26,328 E		Diab et al.
7,190,261 H 7,215,984 H		Al-Ali Diab		92,507 S 30,942 E		Wachman et al. Diab
7,215,986 H				30,949 E		Al Ali et al.
7,220,254 H	32 5/2007	Altshuler et al.		30,955 E		Diab et al.
7,221,971 F 7,225,006 F		Diab Al-Ali et al.		58,622 E 63,110 E		Tran Al-Ali et al.
7,223,000 1	3/2007	rn-rni et ai.	7,3	05,110 E	1/2009	m-An et al.

US 10,912,502 B2

(50)		au v	= 001 116	D.O.	0/2011	Add to the
(56)	Referei	ices Cited	7,991,446 8,000,761		8/2011 8/2011	Ali et al.
U.	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	8,008,088			Bellott et al.
			RE42,753			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
7,593,230 B2		Abul-Haj et al.	8,019,400 8,028,701			Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.
7,596,398 B2 7,601,123 B2		Al-Ali et al. Tweed et al.	8,029,765			Bellott et al.
7,606,606 B2		Laakkonen	8,036,727			Schurman et al.
7,606,608 B2		Blank et al.	8,036,728 8,040,758			Diab et al. Dickinson
D603,966 S 7,613,490 B2		Jones et al. Sarussi et al.	8,044,998		10/2011	
7,618,375 B2		Flaherty	8,046,040	B2		Ali et al.
7,620,674 B2		Ruchti et al.	8,046,041 8,046,042			Diab et al. Diab et al.
D606,659 S 7,629,039 B2		Kiani et al. Eckerbom et al.	8,048,040		11/2011	
7,640,140 B2		Ruchti et al.	8,050,728			Al-Ali et al.
7,647,083 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,071,935 RE43,169		2/2011	Besko et al.
D609,193 S 7,656,393 B2		Al-Ali et al. King et al.	8,118,620			Al-Ali et al.
7,657,294 B2		Eghbal et al.	8,126,528	B2		Diab et al.
7,657,295 B2		Coakley et al.	8,126,531 8,128,572			Crowley Diab et al.
7,657,296 B2 7,658,613 B1		Raridan et al. Griffin et al.	8,130,105			Al-Ali et al.
7,676,253 B2		Raridan, Jr.	8,145,287	B2		Diab et al.
7,683,926 B2	3/2010	Schechterman et al.	8,150,487 8,165,662			Diab et al. Cinbis et al.
D614,305 S 7,697,966 B2		Al-Ali et al. Monfre et al.	8,175,672		5/2012	
7,698,105 B2		Ruchti et al.	8,177,720	B2		Nanba et al.
7,698,909 B2	4/2010	Hannula et al.	8,180,420			Diab et al.
RE41,317 E		Parker Blank et al.	8,182,443 8,185,180		5/2012 5/2012	Diab et al.
RE41,333 E 7,726,209 B2		Ruotoistenmaki	8,190,223	B2	5/2012	Al-Ali et al.
7,729,733 B2	6/2010	Al-Ali et al.	8,190,227			Diab et al.
7,734,320 B2		Al-Ali	8,203,438 8,203,704			Kiani et al. Merritt et al.
7,740,588 B1 7,740,589 B2		Sciarra Maschke et al.	8,204,566			Schurman et al.
7,761,127 B2	7/2010	Al-Ali et al.	8,219,170			Hausmann et al.
7,761,128 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,219,172 8,224,411			Schurman et al. Al-Ali et al.
7,764,982 B2 7,764,983 B2		Dalke et al. Mannheimer et al.	8,228,181		7/2012	
D621,516 S	8/2010	Kiani et al.	8,229,532		7/2012	
7,791,155 B2			8,229,533 8,233,955			Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.
7,801,581 B2 7,809,418 B2			8,244,325			Al-Ali et al.
7,822,452 B2		Schurman et al.	8,244,326			Ninomiya et al.
RE41,912 E	11/2010		8,255,026 8,255,027		8/2012 8/2012	Al-Ali et al.
7,844,313 B2 7,844,314 B2		Kiani et al. Al-Ali	8,255,028			Al-Ali et al.
7,844,315 B2	11/2010	Al-Ali	8,260,577			Weber et al.
7,862,523 B2		Ruotoistenmaki	8,265,723 8,274,360			McHale et al. Sampath et al.
7,865,222 B2 7,869,849 B2		Weber et al. Ollerdessen et al.	8,280,473		10/2012	
7,873,497 B2		Weber et al.	8,289,130			Nakajima et al.
7,880,606 B2		Al-Ali	8,301,217 8,306,596			Al-Ali et al. Schurman et al.
7,880,626 B2 7,884,314 B2		Al-Ali et al. Hamada	8,310,336			Muhsin et al.
7,891,355 B2	2/2011	Al-Ali et al.	8,315,683			Al-Ali et al.
7,894,868 B2		Al-Ali et al.	RE43,860 8,280,469		12/2012	Parker Baker, Jr.
7,899,506 B2 7,899,507 B2		Xu et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,332,006			Naganuma et al.
7,899,510 B2	3/2011	Hoarau	8,337,403			Al-Ali et al.
7,899,518 B2		Trepagnier et al.	8,343,026 8,346,330			Gardiner et al. Lamego
7,904,130 B2 7,904,132 B2		Raridan, Jr. Weber et al.	8,352,003			Sawada A61B 5/0261
7,909,772 B2	3/2011	Popov et al.				600/310
7,910,875 B2		Al-Ali	8,353,842 8,355,766			Al-Ali et al. MacNeish, III et al.
7,918,779 B2 7,919,713 B2		Haber et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,359,080			Diab et al.
7,937,128 B2	5/2011	Al-Ali	8,364,223	B2	1/2013	Al-Ali et al.
7,937,129 B2		Mason et al.	8,364,226 8,364,389			Diab et al. Dorogusker et al.
7,937,130 B2 7,941,199 B2		Diab et al. Kiani	8,364,389 8,374,665			Dorogusker et al. Lamego
7,951,086 B2	5/2011	Flaherty et al.	8,374,825			Vock et al.
7,957,780 B2		Lamego et al.	8,380,272			Barrett et al.
7,962,188 B2		Kiani et al.	8,385,995 8,385,996			Al-Ali et al.
7,962,190 B1 7,976,472 B2		Diab et al. Kiani	8,388,353			Smith et al. Kiani et al.
7,988,637 B2			8,399,822		3/2013	
7,990,382 B2	8/2011	Kiani	8,401,602	B2	3/2013	Kiani

US 10,912,502 B2

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	8,706,179 8,712,494		4/2014 4/2014	Parker MacNeish, III et al.
U	.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	8,715,206 8,718,735			Telfort et al. Lamego et al.
8,405,608 B	3/2013	Al-Ali et al.	8,718,737	B2		Diab et al.
8,414,499 B	32 4/2013	Al-Ali et al.	8,718,738 8,720,249		5/2014 5/2014	Blank et al.
8,418,524 B 8,421,022 B		Al-Alı Rozenfeld	8,720,243			Al-Ali et al.
8,423,106 B	4/2013	Lamego et al.	8,721,542 8,723,677		5/2014 5/2014	Al-Ali et al.
8,428,674 B 8,428,967 B		Duffy et al. Olsen et al.	8,740,792	B1	6/2014	Kiani et al.
8,430,817 B	4/2013	Al-Ali et al.	8,754,776 8,755,535			Poeze et al. Telfort et al.
8,437,825 B 8,452,364 B		Dalvi et al. Hannula et al.	8,755,856	B2	6/2014	Diab et al.
8,455,290 B		Siskavich	8,755,872 8,760,517			Marinow Sarwar et al.
8,457,703 B 8,457,707 B			8,761,850	B2	6/2014	Lamego
8,463,349 B		Diab et al. Bellot et al.	8,764,671 8,768,423		7/2014 7/2014	Kiani Shakespeare et al.
8,466,286 B 8,471,713 B		Poeze et al.	8,768,426	B2	7/2014	Haisley et al.
8,473,020 B 8,483,787 B		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,771,204 8,777,634			Telfort et al. Kiani et al.
8,487,256 B		Kwong et al.	8,781,543	B2	7/2014	Diab et al.
8,489,364 B 8,496,595 B		Weber et al.	8,781,544 8,781,549			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
8,498,684 B		Weber et al.	8,788,003	B2	7/2014	Schurman et al.
8,504,128 B 8,509,867 B		Blank et al. Workman et al.	8,790,268 8,801,613		7/2014 8/2014	Al-Ali et al.
8,515,509 B	8/2013	Bruinsma et al.	8,821,397	B2	9/2014	Al-Ali et al.
8,515,511 B 8,515,515 B		Boutelle McKenna et al.	8,821,415 8,830,449			Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.
8,523,781 B	9/2013	Al-Ali	8,831,700	B2	9/2014	Schurman et al.
8,529,301 B 8,532,727 B		Al-Ali et al. Ali et al.	8,838,210 8,840,549			Wood et al. Al-Ali et al.
8,532,728 B	9/2013	Diab et al.	8,847,740 8,849,365			Kiani et al.
D692,145 S 8,547,209 B		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.	8,852,094			Smith et al. Al-Ali et al.
8,548,548 B	10/2013	Al-Ali	8,852,994 8,868,147			Wojtczuk et al. Stippick et al.
8,548,549 B 8,548,550 B		Schurman et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,868,150			Al-Ali et al.
8,560,032 B	10/2013	Al-Ali et al.	8,870,792 8,886,271			Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.
8,560,034 B 8,570,167 B		Diab et al. Al-Ali	8,888,539	B2	11/2014	Al-Ali et al.
8,570,503 B	2 10/2013	Vo	8,888,701 8,888,708			LeBoeuf et al. Diab et al.
8,571,617 B 8,571,618 B		Reichgott et al. Lamego et al.	8,892,180	B2	11/2014	Weber et al.
8,571,619 B		Al-Ali et al.	8,897,847 8,909,310		11/2014 12/2014	Al-Ali Lamego et al.
8,577,431 B 8,581,732 B		Lamego et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,911,377	B2	12/2014	Al-Ali
8,584,345 B 8,588,880 B		Al-Ali et al. Abdul-Hafiz et al.	8,912,909 8,920,317			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
8,591,426 B		Onoe et al.	8,920,332	B2	12/2014	Hong et al.
8,600,467 B 8,600,494 B		Al-Ali et al. Schroeppel et al.	8,921,699 8,922,382			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
8,602,971 B	12/2013	Farr	8,929,964			Al-Ali et al.
8,606,342 B 8,611,095 B		Diab Kwong et al.	8,929,967 8,942,777			Mao et al. Diab et al.
8,615,290 B	12/2013	Lin et al.	8,948,834			Diab et al.
8,626,255 B 8,630,691 B		Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.	8,948,835 8,965,471			Lamego
8,634,889 B	1/2014	Al-Ali et al.	8,983,564 8,989,831		3/2015	Al-Ali Al-Ali et al.
8,641,631 B 8,652,060 B		Sierra et al. Al-Ali	8,996,085		3/2015	Kiani et al.
8,655,004 B	2/2014	Prest et al.	8,998,809 9,005,129		4/2015	Kiani Venkatraman et al.
8,663,107 B 8,666,468 B			9,028,429	B2	5/2015	Telfort et al.
8,667,967 B	3/2014	Al-Ali et al.	9,037,207 9,060,721			Al-Ali et al. Reichgott et al.
8,668,643 B 8,670,811 B		Kinast O'Reilly	9,063,160	B2	6/2015	Stamler et al.
8,670,814 B		Diab et al.	9,066,666 9,066,680		6/2015	Kiani Al-Ali et al.
8,676,286 B 8,682,407 B		Weber et al. Al-Ali	9,072,437	B2	7/2015	Paalasmaa
RE44,823 E	4/2014	Parker	9,072,474			Al-Ali et al.
RE44,875 E 8,688,183 B		Kiani et al. Bruinsma et al.	9,078,560 9,081,889			Schurman et al. Ingrassia, Jr. et al.
8,690,799 B	32 4/2014	Telfort et al.	9,084,569	B2	7/2015	Weber et al.
8,700,111 B 8,700,112 B		LeBoeuf et al. Kiani	9,095,316 9,106,038			Welch et al. Telfort et al.
8,702,627 B		Telfort et al.	9,107,625			Telfort et al.

				rage o				
(56)		Referen	ces Cited		9,554,737 I 9,560,996 I		1/2017 2/2017	Schurman et al.
	ЦS	PATENT	DOCUMENTS		9,560,998			Al-Ali et al.
	0.5.	11112111	DOCOMENTO		9,566,019	B2 2	2/2017	Al-Ali et al.
	526 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,579,039 I 9,591,975 I			Jansen et al. Dalvi et al.
	831 B2 832 B2	8/2015 8/2015			9,593,969	B2 3	3/2017	King
9,119,	595 B2		Lamego		9,622,692	B2 4	4/2017	Lamego et al.
9,131,	881 B2	9/2015	Diab et al.		9,622,693		1/2017	
	882 B2 883 B2		Al-Ali et al.		D788,312 3 9,636,055 1		5/2017	Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
	917 B2	9/2015 9/2015	Telfort et al.		9,636,056	B2 5	5/2017	Al-Ali
9,138,	180 B1	9/2015	Coverston et al.		9,649,054			Lamego et al.
	182 B2		Al-Ali et al. Weber et al.		9,651,405 I 9,662,052 I			Gowreesunker et al. Al-Ali et al.
	192 B2 117 B2		Muhsin et al.		9,668,676	B2 6	5/2017	Culbert
9,153,	112 B1	10/2015	Kiani et al.		9,668,679			Schurman et al.
	121 B2		Kiani et al.		9,668,680 I 9,668,703 I			Bruinsma et al. Al-Ali
	596 B2 713 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,675,286	B2 <i>6</i>	5/2017	Diab
9,167,9	995 B2	10/2015	Lamego et al.		9,681,812			Presura
	141 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,684,900 I 9,687,160 I		5/2017 5/2017	Motoki et al. Kiani
	102 B2 312 B2	11/2015	Bruinsma et al.		9,693,719	B2 7	7/2017	Al-Ali et al.
9,192,3	329 B2	11/2015	Al-Ali		9,693,737			Al-Ali
	351 B1		Telfort et al.		9,697,928 I 9,699,546 I		!/2017 !/2017	Al-Ali et al. Oian et al.
	385 B2 566 B2		Al-Ali et al. Ziemianska et al.		9,700,249			Johnson et al.
	072 B2	12/2015			9,716,937			Qian et al.
	095 B1	12/2015			9,717,425 I 9,717,448 I			Kiani et al. Frix et al.
	454 B2 596 B2	1/2015	Kiani et al.		9,717,448			Lamego et al.
	562 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,723,997	B1 8	3/2017	Lamego
	568 B1		Vo et al.		9,724,016 I 9,724,024 I			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali
	185 B2 572 B2		Abdul-Hafiz et al. Barker et al.		9,724,024			Kiani et al.
	880 B2		Poeze et al.		9,730,640	B2 8	3/2017	Diab et al.
9,289,	167 B2		Diab et al.		9,743,887 I 9,749,232 I			Al-Ali et al. Sampath et al.
	421 B2 928 B1		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,750,442			Olsen
	382 B2		Varoglu et al.		9,750,443	B2 9	9/2017	Smith et al.
	894 B2	4/2016	Kiani		9,750,461 1 9,752,925 1			Telfort Chu et al.
D755,3	392 S 712 B1	5/2016 5/2016	Hwang et al.		9,775,545			Al-Ali et al.
	316 B2	5/2016			9,775,546	B2 10		Diab et al.
	220 B2		Lamego et al.		9,775,570 I 9,778,079 I			Al-Ali Al-Ali et al.
	236 B2 565 B2		Frix et al. Lamego et al.		9,781,984			Baranski et al.
9,351,6	573 B2	5/2016	Diab et al.		9,782,077	B2 10	0/2017	Lamego et al.
	575 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,782,110 I 9,787,568 I			Kiani Lamego et al.
	565 B2 181 B2		Myers et al. Kiani et al.		9,788,735			Al-Ali
9,368,6	571 B2		Wojtczuk et al.		9,788,768			Al-Ali et al.
	325 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,795,300 I 9,795,310 I			Al-Ali Al-Ali
	326 B2 335 B2		McHale et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,795,358			Telfort et al.
9,375,	185 B2	6/2016	Ali et al.		9,795,739			Al-Ali et al.
	953 B2	7/2016	Al-Ali		9,801,556 I 9,801,588 I		0/2017 0/2017	Kiani Weber et al.
	961 B2 945 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,808,188			Perea et al.
	148 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,814,418			Weber et al.
	542 B1		Kinast et al.		9,820,691 B		1/2017	Kıanı Kiani et al.
	545 B2 759 B1		Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.		9,833,180			Shakespeare et al.
	919 B2	10/2016	Kiani et al.		9,838,775			Qian et al.
	474 B2		Lamego et al.		9,839,379 I 9,839,381 I		2/2017	Al-Ali et al. Weber et al.
	422 B2 435 B2	11/2016 11/2016			9,847,002			Kiani et al.
	081 B2		Anzures et al.		9,847,749			Kiani et al.
9,492,	110 B2	11/2016	Al-Ali et al.		9,848,800			Lee et al.
	534 B2 779 B2		Prest et al. Poeze et al.		9,848,806 I 9,848,807 I			Al-Ali et al. Lamego
	024 B2		Kiani et al.		9,848,823			Raghuram et al.
9,526,4	430 B2	12/2016	Srinivas et al.		9,861,298	B2 1	1/2018	Eckerbom et al.
	722 B2		Lamego et al.		9,861,304			Al-Ali et al.
	949 B2 980 B2		Al-Ali et al. Telfort et al.		9,861,305 I 9,866,671 I			Weber et al. Thompson et al.
	596 B2		Lamego et al.		9,867,575			Maani et al.
	525 B2		Hatanaka et al.		9,867,578			Al-Ali et al.

US 10,912,502 B2

(50)	D. C		10.215.600 P	2/2010	TT 1
(56)	Referen	ces Cited	10,215,698 B2 10,219,706 B2		Han et al. Al-Ali
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	10,219,746 B2	2 3/2019	McHale et al.
0.972.622 D2	1/2019	A1 A1:	10,219,754 B1 10,226,187 B2		Lamego Al-Ali et al.
9,872,623 B2 9,876,320 B2		Al-Ali Coverston et al.	10,226,576 B2	2 3/2019	Kiani
9,877,650 B2	1/2018	Muhsin et al.	10,231,657 B2		Al-Ali et al.
9,877,686 B2 9,891,079 B2	1/2018 2/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,231,670 B2 10,231,676 B2		Blank et al. Al-Ali et al.
9,891,590 B2		Shim et al.	RE47,353 E	4/2019	Kiani et al.
9,895,107 B2	2/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,247,670 B2 10,251,585 B2		Ness et al. Al-Ali et al.
9,898,049 B2 9,913,617 B2		Myers et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,251,586 B2		Lamego
9,918,646 B2		Singh Alvarado et al.	10,255,994 B2		Sampath et al.
9,924,893 B2		Schurman et al. Abdul-Hafiz	10,258,265 B1 10,258,266 B1		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.
9,924,897 B1 9,936,917 B2		Poeze et al.	10,265,024 B2	2 4/2019	Lee et al.
9,943,269 B2	4/2018	Muhsin et al.	10,271,748 B2		
9,949,676 B2 9,952,095 B1	4/2018	Al-Alı Hotelling et al.	10,278,626 B2 10,278,648 B2		Schurman et al. Al-Ali et al.
9,955,937 B2	5/2018		10,279,247 B2	2 5/2019	Kiani
9,965,946 B2	5/2018		10,285,626 B1 10,292,628 B1		Kestelli et al. Poeze et al.
9,980,667 B2 D820,865 S		Kiani et al. Muhsin et al.	10,292,657 B2		Abdul-Hafiz et al.
9,986,919 B2	6/2018	Lamego et al.	10,292,664 B2		Al-Ali
9,986,952 B2		Dalvi et al.	10,299,708 B1 10,299,709 B2		Poeze et al. Perea et al.
9,989,560 B2 9,993,207 B2		Poeze et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,299,720 B2	2 5/2019	Brown et al.
10,007,758 B2	6/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,305,775 B2 10,307,111 B2		Lamego et al. Muhsin et al.
D822,215 S D822,216 S		Al-Ali et al. Barker et al.	10,307,111 B2		
10,010,276 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,327,337 B2	2 6/2019	Triman et al.
10,024,655 B2		Raguin et al.	10,327,713 B2 10,332,630 B2		Barker et al.
10,032,002 B2 10,039,080 B2		Kiani et al. Miller et al.	10,335,033 B2		
10,039,482 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,335,068 B2		Poeze et al.
10,039,491 B2		Thompson et al.	10,335,072 B2 10,342,470 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,052,037 B2 10,055,121 B2		Kinast et al. Chaudhri et al.	10,342,487 B2	2 7/2019	Al-Ali et al.
10,058,275 B2	8/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,342,497 B2		Al-Ali et al.
10,064,562 B2 10,066,970 B2	9/2018	Al-Ali Gowreesunker et al.	10,349,895 B2 10,349,898 B2		Telfort et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,000,970 B2 10,076,257 B2		Lin et al.	10,354,504 B2	2 7/2019	Kiani et al.
10,078,052 B2		Ness et al.	10,357,206 B2 10,357,209 B2		Weber et al. Al-Ali
10,086,138 B1 10,092,200 B2		Novak, Jr. Al-Ali et al.	10,366,787 B2		Sampath et al.
10,092,244 B2	10/2018	Chuang et al.	10,368,787 B2		
10,092,249 B2		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,376,190 B1 10,376,191 B1		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.
10,098,550 B2 10,098,591 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,383,520 B2	2 8/2019	
10,098,610 B2	10/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,388,120 B2		Muhsin et al.
10,111,591 B2 D833,624 S		Dyell et al. Dejong et al.	10,388,527 B2 10,390,716 B2		Togawa et al. Shimuta
10,117,587 B2	11/2018		10,398,320 B2	9/2019	Kiani et al.
10,123,726 B2		Al-Ali et al.	10,398,383 B2 10,405,804 B2		
10,123,729 B2 10,130,289 B2		Dyell et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,406,445 B2		Vock et al.
10,130,291 B2	11/2018	Schurman et al.	10,413,666 B2		Al-Ali et al.
D835,282 S		Barker et al.	10,416,079 B2 10,420,493 B2		Magnussen et al. Al-Ali et al.
D835,283 S D835,284 S		Barker et al. Barker et al.	D864,120 S	10/2019	Forrest et al.
D835,285 S	12/2018	Barker et al.	10,433,776 B2		
10,149,616 B2 10,154,815 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,441,181 B1 10,441,196 B2		Telfort et al. Eckerbom et al.
10,159,412 B2		Lamego et al.	10,448,844 B2	2 10/2019	Al-Ali et al.
10,165,954 B2	1/2019		10,448,871 B2 10,456,038 B2		Al-Ali Lamego et al.
10,188,296 B2 10,188,331 B1		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.	10,463,284 B2		Al-Ali et al.
10,188,348 B2	1/2019	Al-Ali et al.	10,463,340 B2	2 11/2019	Telfort et al.
RE47,218 E RE47,244 E	2/2019		10,470,695 B2 10,471,159 B1		Al-Ali Lapotko et al.
RE47,244 E RE47,249 E		Kiani et al. Kiani et al.	10,471,139 B1 10,478,107 B2		
10,194,847 B2	2/2019	Al-Ali	10,503,379 B2	2 12/2019	Al-Ali et al.
10,194,848 B1		Kiani et al.	10,505,311 B2		
10,201,286 B2 10,201,298 B2		Waydo Al-Ali et al.	10,512,436 B2 10,524,671 B2		Muhsin et al. Lamego
10,205,272 B2	2/2019	Kiani et al.	10,524,706 B2	2 1/2020	Telfort et al.
10,205,291 B2	2/2019		10,524,738 B2		
10,213,108 B2	2/2019	Al-Ali	10,531,811 B2	2 1/2020	Al-Ali et al.

US 10,912,502 B2

(56)	Doforon	ces Cited	2005/00	20027	Δ1	1/2005	Blondeau et al.
(56)			2005/00	54940	A1	3/2005	Almen
(J.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2005/00 2005/00				Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,531,819		Diab et al.	2005/00 2005/01				Sakai et al. Goldreich
10,531,835 10,532,174		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali	2005/01			9/2005	Yamamoto et al.
10,537,285	B2 1/2020	Shreim et al.	2005/01				Mouradian et al.
10,542,903 10,548,561		Al-Ali et al. Telfort et al.	2005/02 2005/02			10/2005 12/2005	
10,555,678	B2 2/2020	Dalvi et al.	2005/02				Yamamoto
10,568,514 10,568,553		Wojtczuk et al. O'Neil et al.	2006/00 2006/00			1/2006	Wang et al. Lutz et al.
RE47,882	E 3/2020	Al-Ali	2006/00				Lamego et al.
10,575,779 10,582,886		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.	2006/00 2006/00			1/2006 2/2006	Kiguchi et al.
10,588,518	B2 3/2020	Kiani	2006/00			2/2006	Kondoh et al.
10,588,553 10,588,554		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.	2006/00 2006/00			4/2006 4/2006	Grajales et al.
10,588,556		Kiani et al.	2006/01	61054	A1	7/2006	Reuss et al.
10,595,747 10,608,817		Al-Ali et al. Haider et al.	2006/01 2006/01				Unlu et al. Al-Ali et al.
D880,477		Forrest et al.	2006/02	17608	A1	9/2006	Fein et al.
10,610,138		Poeze et al.	2006/02 2006/02				Al-Ali et al. Pogue et al.
10,617,302 10,617,335		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	2006/02	53010	A1	11/2006	Brady et al.
10,617,338	B2 4/2020	Poeze et al.	2006/02 2006/02			11/2006 11/2006	Ortner et al.
10,624,563 10,624,564		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.	2007/00	38049	A1	2/2007	Huang
10,631,765	B1 4/2020	Poeze et al.	2007/00 2007/00				Lash et al. Kiani et al.
10,637,181 10,638,961		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali	2007/00	73117	A1	3/2007	Raridan
10,646,146	B2 5/2020	Al-Ali	2007/00 2007/01				Goldsmith et al. Mastrototaro et al.
D887,548 D887,549		Abdul-Hafiz et al. Abdul-Hafiz et al.	2007/01			5/2007	
10,667,764	B2 6/2020	Ahmed et al.	2007/01				Nishikawa et al. Laakkonen
10,687,743 10,687,744		Al-Ali Al-Ali	2007/01 2007/01				Welch et al.
10,687,745	B1 6/2020	Al-Ali	2007/01				Polanco
D890,708 10,702,194		Forrest et al. Poeze et al.	2007/01 2007/02				Naganuma et al. Leclerc et al.
10,702,195	B1 7/2020	Poeze et al.	2007/02				Tearney et al.
10,709,366 10,721,785		Poeze et al. Al-Ali	2007/02 2007/02				Cozad et al. Pesach et al.
10,722,159	B2 7/2020	Al-Ali	2007/02			11/2007	
10,736,518 10,750,984		Al-Ali et al. Pauley et al.	2007/02 2007/02			12/2007 12/2007	Scholler et al. Sliwa et al.
10,779,098	B2 9/2020	Iswanto et al.	2008/00				Walker et al.
2001/0034477 2001/0034479		Mansfield et al. Ring et al.	2008/00 2008/00			2/2008	Bernreuter Kishigami et al.
2001/0039483	A1 11/2001	Brand et al.	2008/00	64965	A1	3/2008	Jay et al.
2001/0056243 2002/0010401		Ohsaki et al. Bushmakin et al.	2008/00 2008/00			3/2008 3/2008	
2002/0010401		Alkawwas	2008/00	81966	A1	4/2008	Debreczeny
2002/0058864 2002/0099279		Mansfield et al. Pfeiffer et al.	2008/00 2008/00			4/2008 4/2008	Welch et al. Sawada et al.
2002/0099279		Cook et al.	2008/01	22796	A1	5/2008	Jobs et al.
2002/0133080 2002/0188210		Apruzzese et al.	2008/01 2008/01			6/2008 6/2008	Yamamoto Kurth
2003/0013975		Aizawa Kiani	2008/01	90436	A1	8/2008	Jaffe et al.
2003/0018243		Gerhardt et al.	2008/01 2008/02				Ayers et al. Al-Ali et al.
2003/0036690 2003/0078504		Geddes et al. Rowe	2008/02	21426	A1	9/2008	Baker et al.
2003/0088162		Yamamoto et al.	2008/02 2008/02			9/2008	Baker Al-Ali et al.
2003/0098969 2003/0100840		Katz et al. Sugiura et al.	2008/02	62325	A1	10/2008	Lamego
2003/0144582		Cohen et al.	2008/03 2009/00				Mao et al. Soller
2003/0156288 2003/0158501		Barnum et al. Uchida et al.	2009/00	30327	A1	1/2009	Chance
2003/0212312	A1 11/2003	Coffin, IV et al.	2009/00 2009/00			2/2009 2/2009	Ault et al. Tschautscher et al.
2004/0054290 2004/0054291		Chance Schulz et al.	2009/00			4/2009	Telfort et al.
2004/0106163	A1 6/2004	Workman, Jr. et al.	2009/00	95926	$\mathbf{A}1$	4/2009	MacNeish, III
2004/0114783 2004/0132197		Spycher et al. Zahniser et al.	2009/01 2009/01			5/2009 6/2009	Xiao et al. Davis et al.
2004/0132197		Teller et al.	2009/01			6/2009	Barrett et al.
2004/0138568		Lo et al.	2009/01 2009/01			6/2009	Mannheimer et al.
2004/0152957 2004/0220738		Stivoric et al. Nissila	2009/01			6/2009 7/2009	Mannheimer et al. Ma et al.

US 10,912,502 B2

(56)	Referenc	os Citad	2014/0012100	A 1	1/2014	Al-Ali et al.
(56)	Referenc	es Ched	2014/0034353			Al-Ali et al.
U.S.	PATENT I	OOCUMENTS	2014/0051953			Lamego et al.
			2014/0051955		2/2014	Tiao et al.
2009/0187085 A1	7/2009 1		2014/0058230 2014/0073887			Abdul-Hafiz et al. Petersen et al.
2009/0234206 A1 2009/0247885 A1		Gaspard et al. Suzuki et al.	2014/0073960			
2009/0247883 A1 2009/0247984 A1		Lamego et al.	2014/0077956	A1	3/2014	Sampath et al.
2009/0259114 A1	10/2009 J	Johnson et al.	2014/0081100		3/2014	Muhsin et al.
2009/0270699 A1		Scholler et al.	2014/0081175 2014/0094667		3/2014	Telfort Schurman et al.
2009/0275813 A1 2009/0275844 A1	11/2009 1 11/2009 2		2014/0100434			Diab et al.
2009/02/3844 A1 2009/0306487 A1		Crowe et al.	2014/0107493	A1	4/2014	Yuen et al.
2009/0326346 A1		Kracker et al.	2014/0114199			Lamego et al.
2010/0004518 A1	1/2010		2014/0120564 2014/0121482			Workman et al. Merritt et al.
2010/0030040 A1 2010/0030043 A1	2/2010 I 2/2010 I	Poeze et al.	2014/0121483		5/2014	
2010/0099964 A1		O'Reilly et al.	2014/0127137			Bellott et al.
2010/0113948 A1	5/2010	Yang et al.	2014/0129702			Lamego et al.
2010/0130841 A1		Ozawa et al.	2014/0135588 2014/0142401			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
2010/0210925 A1 2010/0234718 A1		Holley et al. Sampath et al.	2014/0163344		6/2014	
2010/0234718 A1 2010/0270257 A1		Wachman et al.	2014/0163402	A1	6/2014	Lamego et al.
2010/0305416 A1	12/2010 I	Bedard et al.	2014/0166076			Kiani et al.
2011/0001605 A1		Kiani et al.	2014/0171146 2014/0171763		6/2014	Ma et al.
2011/0003665 A1 2011/0004079 A1		Burton et al. Al-Ali et al.	2014/0180154			Sierra et al.
2011/0004106 A1		wamiya et al.	2014/0180160			Brown et al.
2011/0028806 A1		Merritt et al.	2014/0187973			Brown et al.
2011/0028809 A1	2/2011		2014/0192177 2014/0194709			Bartula et al. Al-Ali et al.
2011/0040197 A1 2011/0082711 A1		Welch et al. Poeze et al.	2014/0194711		7/2014	
2011/0082711 A1 2011/0085721 A1		Guyon et al.	2014/0194766	A1		Al-Ali et al.
2011/0087081 A1	4/2011 I	Kiani et al.	2014/0206954			Yuen et al.
2011/0105854 A1		Kiani et al.	2014/0206963 2014/0213864		7/2014 7/2014	Al-Ali Abdul-Hafiz et al.
2011/0105865 A1 2011/0118561 A1	5/2011 \\ 5/2011 \]		2014/0221854		8/2014	
2011/0118301 A1 2011/0137297 A1		Kiani et al.	2014/0243627			Diab et al.
2011/0172498 A1	7/2011	Olsen et al.	2014/0266790			Al-Ali et al.
2011/0208015 A1		Welch et al.	2014/0275808 2014/0275871			Poeze et al. Lamego et al.
2011/0213212 A1 2011/0230733 A1	9/2011 A 9/2011 A		2014/0275872			Merritt et al.
2011/0237911 A1		Lamego et al.	2014/0275881			Lamego et al.
2011/0245697 A1	10/2011	Miettinen	2014/0276013			Muehlemann et al.
2012/0059267 A1		Lamego et al.	2014/0276116 2014/0288400			Takahashi et al. Diab et al.
2012/0078069 A1 2012/0123231 A1	3/2012 I 5/2012 (2014/0296664			Bruinsma et al.
2012/0150052 A1		Buchheim et al.	2014/0303520			Telfort et al.
2012/0165629 A1		Merritt et al.	2014/0316217 2014/0316218			Purdon et al. Purdon et al.
2012/0179006 A1 2012/0197093 A1		Jansen et al. LeBoeuf et al.	2014/0316228			Blank et al.
2012/0197093 A1 2012/0197137 A1		Jeanne et al.	2014/0323825			Al-Ali et al.
2012/0209084 A1	8/2012	Olsen et al.	2014/0323897			Brown et al.
2012/0226117 A1		Lamego et al.	2014/0323898 2014/0330098			Purdon et al. Merritt et al.
2012/0227739 A1 2012/0283524 A1	9/2012 I	Kiani Kiani et al.	2014/0330099			Al-Ali et al.
2012/0296178 A1		Lamego et al.	2014/0333440		11/2014	
2012/0319816 A1	12/2012	Al-Ali	2014/0336481			Shakespeare et al.
2012/0330112 A1		Lamego et al.	2014/0343436 2014/0357966		11/2014	Al-Ali et al.
2013/0018233 A1 2013/0023775 A1		Cinbis et al. Lamego et al.	2014/0361147		12/2014	
2013/0041591 A1	2/2013 I		2014/0378844		12/2014	
2013/0045685 A1	2/2013 I		2015/0005600 2015/0011907			Blank et al. Purdon et al.
2013/0046204 A1 2013/0060147 A1		Lamego et al. Welch et al.	2015/0011907			Al-Ali et al.
2013/0085346 A1	4/2013 I		2015/0032029			Al-Ali et al.
2013/0096405 A1	4/2013		2015/0065889			Gandelman et al.
2013/0096936 A1		Sampath et al.	2015/0073235 2015/0073241			Kateraas et al. Lamego
2013/0131474 A1 2013/0190581 A1	5/2013	Gu et al. Al-Ali et al.	2015/00/3241			Purdon et al.
2013/0190381 A1 2013/0197328 A1		Al-All et al. Diab et al.	2015/0087936			Al-Ali et al.
2013/0204112 A1	8/2013 V	White et al.	2015/0094546	$\mathbf{A}1$	4/2015	Al-Ali
2013/0211214 A1	8/2013		2015/0099950			Al-Ali et al.
2013/0243021 A1	9/2013 9		2015/0101844			Al-Ali et al.
2013/0296672 A1 2013/0324808 A1		O'Neil et al. Al-Ali et al.	2015/0106121 2015/0119725			Muhsin et al. Martin et al.
2013/0324808 A1 2013/0331670 A1	12/2013 I		2015/0173671			Paalasmaa et al.
2013/0338461 A1		Lamego et al.	2015/0196249			Brown et al.
2013/0345921 A1	12/2013	Al-Ali et al.	2015/0216459	A1	8/2015	Al-Ali et al.

US 10,912,502 B2

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	2017/0143281	A1	5/2017	Olsen
()			2017/0147774		5/2017	
J	J.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2017/0164884			Culbert et al.
2015/0255001		YY 1 4 1	2017/0172435 2017/0172476			Presura Schilthuizen
2015/0255001 A 2015/0257689 A		Haughav et al. Al-Ali et al.	2017/0172470		6/2017	
2015/0281424		Vock et al.	2017/0196464		7/2017	
2015/0318100		Rothkopf et al.	2017/0196470			Lamego et al.
2015/0351697		Weber et al.	2017/0202505 2017/0209095			Kirenko et al. Wagner et al.
2015/0351704		Kiani et al.	2017/0209093		8/2017	
2015/0366472 A 2015/0366507 A			2017/0245790		8/2017	
2015/0374298		Al-Ali et al.	2017/0248446			Gowreesunker et al.
2015/0380875		Coverston et al.	2017/0251974		9/2017	
2016/0000362		Diab et al.	2017/0273619 2017/0281024		10/2017	Alvarado et al. Narasimhan et al.
2016/0007930 A 2016/0019360 A		Weber et al. Pahwa et al.	2017/0293727			Klaassen et al.
2016/0019300 2		Pi et al.	2017/0311891	A1	11/2017	Kiani et al.
2016/0023245		Zadesky et al.	2017/0325698		11/2017	
2016/0029932			2017/0325744 2017/0340209		11/2017	Allec et al. Klaassen et al.
2016/0029933 A 2016/0038045 A		Al-Ali et al. Shapiro	2017/0340209		11/2017	Sullivan et al.
2016/0038043		Mackie et al.	2017/0340293		11/2017	
2016/0045118			2017/0347885		12/2017	
2016/0051157		Waydo	2017/0354332		12/2017	
2016/0051158			2017/0354795 2017/0358239		12/2017 12/2017	
2016/0051205 A 2016/0058302 A		Al-Ali et al. Raghuram et al.	2017/0358240		12/2017	Blahnik et al.
2016/0058302			2017/0358242		12/2017	Thompson et al.
2016/0058310			2017/0360306		12/2017	
2016/0058312		Han et al.	2017/0366657 2018/0008146		12/2017 1/2018	Thompson et al. Al-Ali et al.
2016/0058338 A 2016/0058356 A		Schurman et al. Raghuram et al.	2018/0008140			Clavelle et al.
2016/0058370		Raghuram et al.	2018/0025287			Mathew et al.
2016/0066823		Al-Ali et al.	2018/0042556		2/2018	
2016/0066824		Al-Ali et al.	2018/0049694		2/2018	Singh Alvarado et al.
2016/0066879		Telfort et al.	2018/0050235 2018/0055375			Tan et al. Martinez et al.
2016/0071392 A 2016/0072429 A		Hankey et al. Kiani et al.	2018/0055390		3/2018	
2016/0073967		Lamego et al.	2018/0055439			Pham et al.
2016/0106367	A1 4/2016	Jorov et al.	2018/0056129			Narasimha Rao et al.
2016/0113527		Al-Ali et al.	2018/0064381 2018/0070867		3/2018	Shakespeare et al. Smith et al.
2016/0143548 A 2016/0154950 A		Nakajima et al.	2018/0078151		3/2018	Allec et al.
2016/0157780		Rimminen et al.	2018/0078182			Chen et al.
2016/0166210			2018/0082767			Al-Ali et al.
2016/0192869		Kiani et al.	2018/0085068 2018/0087937			Telfort Al-Ali et al.
2016/0196388 A 2016/0197436 A		Lamego Barker et al.	2018/0103874			Lee et al.
2016/0213281		Eckerbom et al.	2018/0103905	A1	4/2018	Kiani
2016/0213309		Sannholm et al.	2018/0110469			Maani et al.
2016/0256058		Pham et al.	2018/0125368 2018/0125430			Lamego et al. Al-Ali et al.
2016/0256082 A 2016/0267238 A		Ely et al.	2018/0132769			Weber et al.
2016/0270735		Diab et al.	2018/0146901			Al-Ali et al.
2016/0283665		Sampath et al.	2018/0146902			Kiani et al.
2016/0287107		Szabados et al.	2018/0153418 2018/0153442			Sullivan et al. Eckerbom et al.
2016/0287181		Han et al.	2018/0153446		6/2018	
2016/0287786 A 2016/0296173 A		Culbert	2018/0153448			Weber et al.
2016/0296174		Isikman et al.	2018/0164853			Myers et al.
2016/0310027			2018/0168491			Al-Ali et al.
2016/0314260			2018/0184917 2018/0192924		7/2018 7/2018	
2016/0327984 A 2016/0367173 A		Al-Ali et al. Dalvi et al.	2018/0192953			Shreim et al.
2016/0378069		Rothkopf	2018/0196514	A1		Allec et al.
2016/0378071		Rothkopf	2018/0199871			Pauley et al.
2017/0007183		Dusan et al.	2018/0206795 2018/0206815		7/2018 7/2018	
2017/0010858 A 2017/0014083 A		Prest et al.	2018/0200813		7/2018	
2017/0014083 A 2017/0024748 A		Diab et al. Haider	2018/0214090			Al-Ali et al.
2017/0042488		Muhsin	2018/0216370			Ishiguro et al.
2017/0055896	A1 3/2017	Al-Ali et al.	2018/0218792		8/2018	Muhsin et al.
2017/0074897		Mermel et al.	2018/0225960			Al-Ali et al.
2017/0084133		Cardinali et al.	2018/0228414			Shao et al.
2017/0086689 A 2017/0086742 A		Shui et al. Harrison-Noonan et al.	2018/0238718 2018/0238734		8/2018	Dalvı Hotelling et al.
2017/0086742 2		Bushnell et al.	2018/0238734		8/2018	
2017/0094450		Tu et al.	2018/0242923			Al-Ali et al.

US 10,912,502 B2

(56)	Dofowom	ces Cited	2020/00004	115 A1	1/2020	Barker et al.
(56)	Keleren	ces Cheu	2020/0005			Poeze et al.
U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2020/00219			Iswanto et al.
2019/02/2026 11	0/2010	Modulus at al	2020/00374 2020/00378			Triman et al. Kiani et al.
2018/0242926 A1 2018/0247353 A1		Muhsin et al. Al-Ali et al.	2020/00379		2/2020	
2018/0247712 A1		Muhsin et al.	2020/00462			Eckerbom et al.
2018/0256087 A1		Al-Ali et al.	2020/00542 2020/00605			Al-Ali et al. Diab et al.
2018/0279956 A1 2018/0285094 A1		Waydo et al. Housel et al.	2020/00606			Al-Ali et al.
2018/0283094 A1 2018/0296161 A1		Shreim et al.	2020/00606	529 A1	2/2020	Muhsin et al.
2018/0300919 A1	10/2018	Muhsin et al.	2020/00608			Telfort et al. Muhsin et al.
2018/0310822 A1		Lndorf et al.	2020/00748 2020/01115			Ahmed
2018/0310823 A1 2018/0317826 A1	11/2018	Al-Ali et al. Muhsin	2020/01134		4/2020	Muhsin
2018/0317841 A1		Novak, Jr.	2020/01134			Al-Ali et al.
2018/0333055 A1		Lamego et al.	2020/01134 2020/01134		4/2020 4/2020	
2018/0333087 A1 2019/0000317 A1	11/2018	Muhsin et al.	2020/0113		4/2020	Abdul-Hafiz et al.
2019/0015023 A1		Monfre	2020/01382			Al-Ali et al.
2019/0029574 A1		Schurman et al.	2020/01383 2020/01633			Kiani et al. Dalvi et al.
2019/0029578 A1 2019/0058280 A1		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	2020/01968			Vo et al.
2019/0069813 A1	3/2019		2020/01968			Kiani et al.
2019/0076028 A1		Al-Ali et al.	2020/02219			Poeze et al. Muhsin et al.
2019/0082979 A1 2019/0090760 A1		Al-Ali et al. Kinast et al.	2020/02534 2020/02535			Belur Nagaraj et al.
2019/0090764 A1 2019/0090764 A1	3/2019		2020/02758		9/2020	
2019/0117070 A1		Muhsin et al.	2020/02889	983 A1	9/2020	Telfort et al.
2019/0117139 A1 2019/0117141 A1	4/2019 4/2019	Al-Ali et al.		EODEIGI	T DATE:	TE DOGLE CENTER
2019/0117141 A1 2019/0117930 A1	4/2019			FOREIGI	N PATE	NT DOCUMENTS
2019/0122763 A1	4/2019	Sampath et al.	CN	101564	290	10/2009
2019/0133525 A1		Al-Ali et al.	CN	101484		11/2011
2019/0142283 A1 2019/0142344 A1		Lamego et al. Telfort et al.	CN	103906		7/2014
2019/0150856 A1		Kiani et al.	EP EP	0102: 0419:		3/1984 3/1991
2019/0167161 A1		Al-Ali et al.	EP	0630		12/1994
2019/0175019 A1 2019/0192076 A1		Al-Ali et al. McHale et al.	EP	0665		1/1997
2019/0200941 A1		Chandran et al.	EP EP	0760: 0770:		3/1997 5/1997
2019/0201623 A1	7/2019		EP	0781		7/1997
2019/0209025 A1 2019/0214778 A1	7/2019 7/2019	Al-Ali Scruggs et al.	EP	0880		12/1998
2019/0216319 A1		Poeze et al.	EP EP	0922 0985		6/1999 3/2000
2019/0216379 A1		Al-Ali et al.	EP	1518		3/2005
2019/0221966 A1 2019/0223804 A1		Kiani et al. Blank et al.	EP	1526		5/2005
2019/0231199 A1		Al-Ali et al.	EP EP	1124 1860		8/2006 12/2007
2019/0231241 A1		Al-Ali et al.	EP	1875		1/2008
2019/0231270 A1 2019/0239787 A1		Abdul-Hafiz et al. Pauley et al.	EP	1880		1/2008
2019/0239824 A1		Muhsin et al.	EP EP	2165 2277		3/2010 1/2011
2019/0254578 A1		Lamego	GB	2243		11/1991
2019/0261857 A1 2019/0269370 A1	8/2019 9/2019	Al-Ali et al.	JP	05-325		12/1993
2019/0274627 A1		Al-Ali et al.	JP JP	08-185 H09-173		7/1996 7/1997
2019/0274635 A1		Al-Ali et al.	JP	H 09257		10/1997
2019/0290136 A1 2019/0298270 A1		Dalvi et al. Al-Ali et al.	JP	H 10314		12/1998
2019/0298270 A1 2019/0304601 A1	10/2019		JP JP	H 1170 29193		3/1999 7/1999
2019/0304605 A1	10/2019		JP	H11-197		7/1999
2019/0307377 A1 2019/0320906 A1	10/2019	Perea et al.	JP	H 11235	320	8/1999
2019/0320959 A1	10/2019		JP JP	2001-0669 2001-087		3/2001 4/2001
2019/0320988 A1	10/2019	Ahmed et al.	JP JP	2001-087		1/2002
2019/0325722 A1	10/2019 11/2019	Kiani et al.	JP	2003-024	276	1/2003
2019/0350506 A1 2019/0357813 A1		Poeze et al.	JP ID	2003-508		3/2003
2019/0357823 A1	11/2019	Reichgott et al.	JP JP	2003-265- 2004-329-		9/2003 11/2004
2019/0357824 A1	11/2019		JP	2004-344	668	12/2004
2019/0358524 A1 2019/0365294 A1	11/2019 12/2019	Poeze et al.	JP	2005-160		6/2005
2019/0374139 A1		Kiani et al.	JP JP	2005-270 37411		10/2005 2/2006
2019/0374173 A1		Kiani et al.	JP	2006-102	164	4/2006
2019/0374713 A1 2019/0386908 A1		Kiani et al. Lamego et al.	JP	2006-177		7/2006
2019/0388939 A1 2019/0388039 A1	12/2019		JP JP	2006-1983 38033		8/2006 8/2006
2020/0000338 A1		Lamego et al.	JP	2006-296		11/2006

Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 129 Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-002

US 10,912,502 B2

Page 14

(56)	References Cited FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS		B-H. Yang et al., "A Twenty-Four Hour Tele-Nursi a Ringer Sensor," Proceedings of 1998 IEEE Inter
			ence on Robotics and Automation, May 16-20, 19 B-S. Lin et al., "RTWPMS: A Real-Time Wirele
JP	2007-389463	11/2007	Monitoring System," IEEE Transactions on Infor
JР	2007-319232	12/2007	ogy in Biomedicine, vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 2006, pp
JP	2008-099222	4/2008	Burritt, Mary F.; Current Analytical Approache
JP	2009-106373	5/2009	Blood Analytes; vol. 36; No. 8(B); 1990.
JP	2011-147746	8/2011	C. J. Pujary, "Investigation of Photodetector Optim
JP	2013-515528	5/2013	ing Power Consumption by a Noninvasive Pulse O
JP	5756752	6/2015	Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Jan. 16, 2004, 13
KR	20070061122	6/2007	
KR	100755079	9/2007	C. Pujary et al., "Photodetector Size Considerations
KR	20100091592	8/2010	a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Tele
WO	WO 93/012712	7/1993	cations," Proceedings of IEEE Annual Northeast
WO	WO 94/23643	10/1994	Conference, 2003, pp. 148-149.
WO	WO 1995/000070	1/1995	C. W. Mundt et al., "A Multiparameter Weara
WO WO	WO 1996/27325 WO 1996/41566	9/1996 12/1996	Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial App
WO	WO 1990/41300 WO 1997/009923	3/1997	Transactions on Information Technology in Bior
WO	WO 99/000053	1/1999	No. 3, Sep. 2005, pp. 382-391.
wo	WO 99/000033 WO 99/001704	7/1999	D. C. Zheng and Y. T. Zhang, "A ring-type device
wo	WO 1999/063883	12/1999	vasive measurement of arterial blood pressure," Pr
wo	WO 00/18290	4/2000	25th Annual International Conference of the IEEI
wo	WO 00/25112	5/2000	Medicine and Biology Society (IEEE Cat. No. 03
WO	WO 2000/028892	5/2000	17-21, 2003, Cancun, pp. 3184-3187 vol. 4.
WO	WO 01/09589	2/2001	D. Konstantas et al., "Mobile Patient Monitoring:
WO	WO 01/50433	7/2001	System," In Proceedings of International Conference
WO	WO 2002/062213	8/2002	and Care Compunctics, NCC'04, Feb. 2004, 8 pa
WO	WO 2005/094667	10/2005	D. Marculescu et al., "Ready to Ware," IEEE Sp
WO	WO 2006/016366	2/2006	Issue 10, Oct. 2003, pp. 28-32.
WO	WO 2006/017117	2/2006	E. Higurashi et al., "An integrated laser blood flow
WO	WO 2006/060949	6/2006	of Lightwave Technology, vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 591
WO	WO 2006/079862	8/2006	Eiji Higurashi et al., "Hybrid integration technol
WO	WO 2006/090371	8/2006	micro-systems", Proc. SPIE 5604, Optomechatro
WO	WO 2006/113070	10/2006	
WO	WO 2007/004083	1/2007	Components, Devices, and Systems, Oct. 25, 200
WO	WO 2007/017266	2/2007	European Office Action issued in Application 1
WO	WO 2007/048039	4/2007	dated Jun. 20, 2016.
WO	WO 2007/144817	12/2007	European Office Action issued in application No. 1
WO WO	WO 2008/002405 WO 2008/107238	1/2008 9/2008	Jan. 11, 2013.
WO	WO 2008/10/238 WO 2008/149081	12/2008	European Office Action issued in application No. 1
wo	WO 2009/001988	12/2008	Aug. 6, 2015.
wo	WO 2009/001988 WO 2009/137524	11/2009	European Office Action issued in application No. 1
wo	WO 2010/003134	1/2010	Aug. 27, 2014.
WO	WO 2011/051888	5/2011	Fabio Buttussi et al., "MOPET: A context-aware a
wo	WO 2011/069122	6/2011	wearable system for fitness training," Artificial
WO	WO 2013/030744	3/2013	Medicine 42, 2008, pp. 153-163.
WO	WO 2013/106607	7/2013	G. Comtois et al., "A Noise Reference Input to an
WO	WO 2013/181368	12/2013	Algorithm for Signal Processing in a Wearable I
WO	WO 2014/115075	7/2014	IEEE, 2007, pp. 106-107.
WO	WO 2014/149781	9/2014	G. Comtois, "A Comparative Evaluation of Adar
WO	WO 2014/153200	9/2014	cellation Algorithms for Minimizing Motion Artifac
WO	WO 2014/158820	10/2014	Mounted Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings o
WO	WO 2014/178793	11/2014	international Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Aug.
WO	WO 2014/184447	11/2014	1528-1531.
WO	WO 2015/187732	12/2015	G. Tamannagari, "Power Efficient Design of Finder
WO	WO 2016/066312	5/2016	Patient Monitoring," Master of Science in Electri
			The University of Tevas at San Antonio College

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry at the Forehead Improves by Pressure on the Probe," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 11, No. 4, Jul. 1995, pp. 237-244.
- A. Tura et al., "A Wearable Device with Wireless Bluetooth-based Data Transmission," Measurement Science Review, vol. 3, Sec. 2, 2003, pp. 1-4.
- Akira Sakane et al., "Estimating Arterial Wall Impedance using a Plethysmogram," IEEE 2003, pp. 580-585.
- B. McGarry et al., "Reflections on a candidate design of the user-interface for a wireless vital-signs monitor," Proceedings of DARE 2000 on Designing Augmented Reality Environments, Jan. 2000, pp. 33-40.
- B.-H. Yang et al., "Development of the ring sensor for healthcare automation," Robotics and Autonomous Systems, 2000, pp. 273-281.

- sing System Using ernational Confer-1998, 6 pages.
- less Physiological ormation Technolpp. 647-656.
- hes to Measuring
- mization in Reduc-Oximeter Sensor,' 33 pages.
- ns in the Design of elemedicine Applist Bioengineering
- rable Physiologic oplications," IEEE medicine, vol. 9,
- vice for the nonin-Proceedings of the EE Engineering in 03CH37439), Sep.
- g: The MobiHealth erence on Medical oages.
- Spectrum, vol. 40,
- owmeter," Journal 1-595, Mar. 2003. ologies for optical ronic Micro/Nano 04, pp. 67-73.
- No. 09791157.2,
- 10763901.5 dated
- 10763901.5 dated
- 10763901.5 dated
- and user-adaptive al Intelligence in
- an Adaptive Filter Pulse Oximeter,"
- ptive Noise Canacts in a Foreheadof the 29th Annual g. 23-26, 2007, pp.
- er-Ring Sensor for trical Engineering, The University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Engineering, Department of Electrical Engineering, Dec. 2008, 74 pages.
- H.H. Asada et al., "Mobile Monitoring with Wearable Photoplethysmographic Biosensors," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, May/Jun. 2003, pp. 28-40.
- Hall, et al., Jeffrey W.; Near-Infrared Spectrophotometry: A New Dimension in Clinical Chemistry; vol. 38; No. 9; 1992.
- http://amivital.ugr.es/blog/?tag+spo2; Monitorizacion de la hemoglobina...y mucho mas, printed on Aug. 20, 2009
- http://blogderoliveira.blogspot.com/2008_02_01_archive.html; Ricardo Oliveira, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- http://www.masimo.com/generalFloor/system.htm; Masimo Patient SafetyNet System at a Glance, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- http://www.masimo.com/partners/GRASEBY.htm; Graseby Medical Limited, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.
- http://www.masimo.com/PARTNERS/WELCHALLYN.htm; Welch Allyn Expands Patient Monitor Capabilities with Masimo Pulse Oximetry Technology, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

JX-002

US 10,912,502 B2

Page 15

(56) References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/PPO.htm; Masimo Personal Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/Rad5.htm; Signal Extraction Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/rad-57/; Noninvasive Measurement of Methemoglobin, Carboxyhemoglobin and Oxyhemoglobin in the blood. Printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/rainbow/pronto.htm Noninvasive & Immediate Hemoglobin Testing, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/spco/; Carboxyhemoglobin Noninvasive > Continuous > Immediate, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2016/040190, dated Jan. 2, 2018, in 7 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT US2009/049638, dated Jan. 5, 2011 in 9 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 8, 2011 in 8 pages.

International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2009/049638, dated Jan. 7, 2010.

International Search Report issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 10, 2009 in 14 pages.

International Search Report, App. No. PCT/US2010/047899, Date of Actual Completion of Search: Jan. 26, 2011, 4 pages.

J Kraitl et al., "An optical device to measure blood components by a photoplethysmographic method," Journal of Optics A: Pure and Applied Optics. 7, 2005, pp. S318-S324.

J. A. Tamada et al., "Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring: Comprehensive Clinical Results," JAMA, Nov. 17, 1999, vol. 282, No. 19, pp. 1839-1844.

J. C. D. Conway et al., "Wearable computer as a multi-parametric monitor for physiological signals," Proceedings IEEE International Symposium on Bio-Informatics and Biomedical Engineering, Arlington, VA, USA, 2000, pp. 236-242.

Japanese Notice of Allowance, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated May 12, 2015, no translation.

Japanese Office Action, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated Sep. 2, 2014, with translation.

K. Nakajima et al., "Monitoring of heart and respiratory rates by photoplethysmography using digital filtering technique," Med. Eng. Phy. vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 365-372, 1996.

Kanukurthy et al., "Data Acquisition Unit for an Implantable Multi-Channel Optical Glucose Sensor", Electro/Information Technology Conference, Chicago, IL, USA, May 17-20, 2007, pp. 1-6. Konig et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry—Principles and Obstetric Application in the Zurich System", Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing, vol. 14, No. 6, Aug. 1998, pp. 403-412.

Kuenstner, et al., J. Todd; Measurement of Hemoglobin in Unlysed Blood by Near-Infrared Spectroscopy, vol. 48; No. 4, 1994.

L. Grajales et al., "Wearable multisensor heart rate monitor," International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks (BSN'06), Cambridge, MA, 2006, pp. 4-157.

L. Xu et al., "An integrated wrist-worn routine monitoring system for the elderly using BSN," 2008 5th International Summer School and Symposium on Medical Devices and Biosensors, Hong Kong, 2008, pp. 45-48.

Laukkanen RM et al., "Heart Rate Monitors: State of the Art," Journal of Sports Science, Jan. 1998, pp. S3-S7.

M. Savage et al., "Optimizing Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Wireless Telesensor: Comparison of Pulse Oximeter Modes," Proceedings of IEEE 29th Annual Nonheust Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 150-151

ing Conference, 2003, pp. 150-151.

M. Yamashita etal., "Development of a Ring-Type Vital Sign Telemeter," Biotelemetry XIII, Mar. 26-31, 1995, pp. 145-150.

Manzke, et al., B., Multi Wavelength Pulse Oximetry in the Measurement of Hemoglobin Fractions; SPIE, vol. 2676, Apr. 24, 1996.

Mendelson et al., "A Mobile PDA-Based Wireless Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Telehealth, Jul. 19-21, 2005, pp. 1-6.

Mendelson et al., "A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for

Mendelson et al., "A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 912-915.

Mendelson et al., "Accelerometery-Based Adaptive Noise Cancellation for Remote Physiological Monitoring by a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 3rd IASTED International Conference TELEHEALTH, May 31-Jun. 1, 2007, pp. 28-33.

Mendelson et al., "Measurement Site and Photodetector Size Considerations in Optimizing Power Consumption of a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 17-21, 2003, pp. 3016-3019.

Mendelson et al., "Minimization of LED Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Biomedical Engineering, Jun. 25-27, 2003, 6 pages.

N. Townsend, "Pulse Oximetry," Medical Electronics, 2001, pp. 32-42.

Naumenko, E. K.; Choice of Wavelengths for Stable Determination of Concentrations of Hemoglobin Derivatives from Absorption Spectra of Erythrocytes; vol. 63; No. 1; pp. 60-66 Jan.-Feb. 1996; Original article submitted Nov. 3, 1994.

Nonin Medical, Inc., "Operator's Manual—Models 8600F0 and 8600F0M Pulse Oximeters," 2005, 25 pages.

Nuria Oliver et al., "HealthGear: A Real-time Wearable System for Monitoring and Analyzing Physiological Signals," Proceedings of the International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks 2006 IEEE, pp. 1-4.

P. Branche et al., "Signal Quality and Power Consumption of a New Prototype Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceeding of the 31th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Hoboken, NJ, IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.

P. C. Branche et al., "Measurement Reproducibility and Sensor Placement Considerations in Designing a Wearable Pulse Oximeter for Military Applications," IEEE, 2004, pp. 216-217.

P. Celka et al., "Motion Resistant Earphone Located Infrared Based Hearth Rate Measurement Device," In Proceeding of the 2nd International Conference on Biomedical Engineering, Innsbruck, Austria, Feb. 16-18, 2004, pp. 582-585.

P. Lukowicz et al., "AMON: A Wearable Medical Computer for High Risk Patient," Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Wearable Computers (ISWC'02), 2002, pp. 1-2.

P. Lukowicz et al., "The WearARM Modular, Low-Power Computing Core," IEEE Micro, May-Jun. 2001, pp. 16-28.

P. Renevey et al., "Wrist-Located Pulse Detection Using IR Signals, Activity and Nonlinear Artifact Cancellation," Proceedings of the 23rd Annual EMBS International Conference, Oct. 25-28, 2001, pp. 3030-3033

P. Shaltis et al., "Novel Design for a Wearable, Rapidly Depolyable, Wireless Noninvasive Triage Sensor," Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE, Engineering in Medicine and Biology 27th Annual Conference, Sep. 1-4, 2005, pp. 3567-3570.

P. T. Gibbs et al., "Active Motion Artifact Cancellation for Wearable Health Monitoring Sensors Using Collocated MEMS Accelerometers," Proceedings of SPIE Smart Structures and Materials: Sensors and Smart Structures Technologies for Civil, Mechanical, and Aerospace Systems, May 17, 2005, pp. 811-819.

P.S. Pandian et al., "Smart Vest: Wearable Multi-Parameter Remote Physiological Monitoring System," Medical Engineering & Physics 30, 2008. pp. 466-477.

R. Fensli et al., "A Wireless ECG System for Continuous Event Recording and Communication to a Clinical Alarm Station," Conf Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, 2004, pp. 1-4.

R. P. Dresher et al., "A New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Housing to Reduce Contact Pressure Effects," IEEE, 2006, pp. 49-50.

R. P. Dresher et al., "Reflectance Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Effects on Contact Pressure During Walking," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 3529-3532.

Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 131 Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-002

US 10,912,502 B2

Page 16

(56)References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

R. Paradiso, "Wearable Health Care System for Vital Signs Monitoring," In Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Information Technology Applications in Biomedicine, May 2003, pp. 283-286

Russell Dresher, "Wearable Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Minimization of Motion and Pressure Artifacts," May 3, 2006, 93 pages. S. Pentland, "Healthwear: Medical Technology Becomes Wearable," IEEE Computer Society, vol. 37, Issue 5, May 2004, pp.

S. Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant, Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors, Part I: Design and Analysis," 22st Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Jul. 23-28, 2000, pp. 2792-2795.

S. Rhee et al., "Design of a Artifact-Free Wearable Plethysmographic Sensor," 21st Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 13-16, 1999, p. 786

S. Rhee et al., "The Ring Sensor: a New Ambulatory Wearable Sensor for Twenty-Four Hour Patient Monitoring," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 29-Nov. 1, 1998, 4 pages. S. Warren et al., "Designing Smart Health Care Technology into the Home of the Future," Workshops on Future Medical Devices: Home Care Technologies for the 21st Century, Apr. 1999, 19 pages.

Schmitt, et al., Joseph M.; Measurement of Blood Hematocrit by Dual-Wavelength near-IR Photoplethysmography; vol. 1641; 1992. Schmitt, Joseph M.; Simple Photon Diffusion Anaylsis of the Effects of Multiple Scattering on Pulse Oximetry; Mar. 14, 1991; revised Aug. 30, 1991.

Schnapp, et al., L.M.; Pulse Oximetry. Uses and Abuses.; Chest 1990; 98; 1244-1250 DOI 10.1378/Chest.98.5.1244.

Small et al., "Data Handling Issues for Near-Infrared Glucose Measurements", http://www.ieee.org/organizations/pubs/newsletters/ leos/apr98/datahandling.htm, accessed Nov. 27, 2007.

Smith, "The Pursuit of Noninvasive Glucose: 'Hunting the Deceitful Turkey", 2006.

Sokwoo Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant Power-Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, Jul. 2001, pp. 795-805, vol. 48, No. 7. Sonnia Maria López Silva et al., "Near-infrared transmittance pulse oximetry with laser diodes," Journal of Biomedical Optics vol. 8 No. 3, Jul. 2003, pp. 525-533.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Measurement of Finger Posture and Three-Axis Fingertip Touch Force Using Fingernail Sensors," IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2002, pp.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Photoplethysmograph Fingernail Sensors for Measuring Finger Forces Without Haptic Obstruction," IEEE Transactions on Robotics and Automation, vol. 17, No. 5, Oct. 2001, pp. 698-708.

T. Kiyokura et al., "Wearable Laser Blood Flowmeter for Ubiquitous Healthcare Service," 2007 IEEE/LEOS International Conference on Optical MEMS and Nanophotonics, Hualien, 2007, pp. 4-5. T. Martin et al., "Issues in Wearable Computing for Medical Montioring Applications: A Case Study of a Wearable ECG Monitoring Device," In Proceedings of International Symposium of Wearable Computers (ISWC'00), Feb. 2000, pp. 43-49.

T. Torfs et al., "Body-Heat Powered Autonomous Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Sensors 2006, EXCO, Oct. 22-25, 2006, pp. 427-430.

Takumi Morita et al., "Integrated Blood Flowmeter Using Micromachin-

ing Technology," Dec. 2004, pp. 77-80. Anliker et al., "AMON: A Wearable Multiparameter Medical Monitoring and Alert System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, Jan. 2005, pp. 1-11.

W. Johnston et al., "Extracting Heart Rate Variability from a

Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2. W. S. Johnston et al., "Extracting Breathing Rate Information from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 1-5, 2004, pp. 5388-5391.

W. S. Johnston et al., "Investigation of Signal Processing Algorithms for an Embedded Microcontroller-Based Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 5888-5891

Y-S. Yan et al., An Efficient Motion-Resistant Method for Wearable Pulse Oximeter, IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 12, No. 3, May 2008, pp. 399-405.

Yuan-Hsiang Lin et al., "A wireless PDA-based physiological monitoring system for patient transport," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 439-447, Dec. 2004.

Jan. 9, 2020 Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation and (3) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 64 pages.

Mar. 25, 2020 First Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibits 13-24 (Exhibits 1-12 and 25-31 comprise copies of publicly available U.S. patents and U.S. patent application publications, and are not included herein for ease of transmission), Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, pp. 1-94, 983-1043 (total of 156 pages). Jul. 24, 2020 Second Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibit 1, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 182 pages

Jul. 27, 2020 Plaintiffs' Infringement Contentions, and including Exhibit 1 and Appendices A-P, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 305

Sep. 8, 2020 Apple's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions, and including Exhibits A-G, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 3960 pages. [uploaded in 15 parts].

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01520, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01520, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 138 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01536, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01536, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 173 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01537, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01537, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 181 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01521, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 107 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01521, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 133 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01538, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 108 pages.
Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for

Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01538, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 151 pages.

US 10,912,502 B2

Page 17

(56) References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01539, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 111 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01539, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 170 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,564, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01713, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 117 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,564, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01713, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 159 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01714, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 113 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01714, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 122 pages. Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, *Apple*

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01715, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01715, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 117 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,194, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01716, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 100 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,194, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01716, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 109 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,195, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01733, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 105 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,195, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01733, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 108 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,709,366, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01737, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 104 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,709,366, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01737, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 110 pages.

D. Thompson et al., "Pulse Oximeter Improvement with an ADC-DAC Feedback Loop and a Radical Reflectance Sensor," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, 2006, pp. 815-818.

Service Manual: NPB-40 Handheld Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 2001, 55 pages.

J. Bronzino et al., Tthe Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Second Edition, CRC Press LLC, 2000, 21 pages.

J. Bronzino et al., Medical Devices and Systems, The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Third Edition, Taylor & Francis Group, LLC, Apr. 2006, 20 pages.

J. Webster et al., Nanoparticles—Radiotherapy Accessories, Encyclopedia of Medical Devices and Instrumentation, Second Edition, vol. 5, Wiley-Interscience, 2006, 42 pages.

S. LeGare et al., "A Device to Assess the Severity of Peripheral Edema," IEEE 33rd Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2007, pp. 257-258.

M. Corcoran et al., "A Humidifier for Olfaction Studies During Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging," Proceedings of the IEEE 31st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2005, pp. 1-2.

Y. Mendelson et al., "A Multiwavelength VIS-NIR Spectrometer for Pulsatile Measurement of Hemoglobin Derivatives in Whole Blood," 18th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1996, pp. 134-135.

H. DiSpirito et al., "A Neural Stimulation System Model to Enhance Neural Integrated Circuit Design," 29th Southern Biomedical Engineering Conference, 2013, pp. 9-10.

D. Sen et al., "A New Vision for Preventing Pressure Ulcers: Wearable Wireless Devices Could Help Solve a Common-and Serious-Problem," IEEE Pulse, vol. 9, No. 6, Nov. 2018, pp. 28-31. N. Selvaraj et al., "A Novel Approach Using Time—Frequency Analysis of Pulse-Oximeter Data to Detect Progressive Hypovolemia in Spontaneously Breathing Healthy Subjects," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 58, No. 8, Aug. 2011, pp. 2272-2279.

S. Salehizadeh et al., "A Novel Time-Varying Spectral Filtering Algorithm for Reconstruction of Motion Artifact Corrupted Heart Rate Signals During Intense Physical Activities Using a Wearable Photoplethysmogram Sensor," Sensors 2016, vol. 16, No. 1, Dec. 2015, pp. 1-20.

A. Gendler et al., "A PAB-Based Multi-Prefetcher Mechanism," International Journal of Parallel Programming, vol. 34, No. 2, Apr. 2006, pp. 171-188.

J. Harvey et al., "A Portable Sensor for Skin Bioimpedance Measurements," International Journal of Sensors and Sensor Networks, vol. 7, No. 1, Aug. 2019, pp. 1-8.

vol. 7, No. 1, Aug. 2019, pp. 1-8. D. Traviglia et al., "A Portable Setup for Comparing Transmittance and Reflectance Pulse Oximeters for Field Testing Applications," Proceedings of the IEEE 30th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2004, pp. 212-213.

S. Xie et al., "A Predictive Model for Force-Sensing Resistor Nonlinearity for Pressure Measurement in a Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch," IEEE 61st International Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems, 2018, pp. 476-479.

P. Muller et al., "A Preliminary In-Vitro Evaluation and Comparative Study of Various Tissue pH Sensors," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 158-159.

D. Dao et al., "A Robust Motion Artifact Detection Algorithm for Accurate Detection of Heart Rates From Photoplethysmographic Signals Using Time-Frequency Spectral Features," IEEE Journal of Biomedical and Health Informatics, vol. 21, No. 5, Sep. 2017, pp. 1242-1253.

G. Comtois et al., "A Wearable Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Triage Applications," Proceedings of the IEEE 32nd Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2006, pp. 53-54.

S. Djamasbi et al., "Affect Feedback during Crisis and Its Role in Improving IS Utilization," Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Information Systems for Crisis Response and Management (ISCRAM), 2010, pp. 1-4.

agement (ISCRAM), 2010, pp. 1-4.
B. Odegard et al., "An Analysis of Racewalking Styles Using a 2-Dimensional Mathematical Knee Model," Proceedings of the IEEE 23rd Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1997, pp. 73-74.
S. Patrick et al., "An Electromyogram Simulator for Myoelectric Prosthesis Testing," Proceedings of the IEEE 36th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference (NEBEC), 2010, pp. 1-2.

Y. Mendelson et al., "An In Vitro Tissue Model for Evaluating the Effect of Carboxyhemoglobin Concentration on Pulse Oximetry," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 36, No. 6, Jun. 1989, pp. 625-627.

C. Tamanaha et al., "An Inorganic Membrane Filter to Support Biomembrane-Mimetic Structures," Proceedings of 17th International Conference of the Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Sep. 1995, pp. 1559-1560.

A. Lader et al., "An Investigative Study of Membrane-Based

A. Lader et al., "An Investigative Study of Membrane-Based Biosensors," Proceedings of the IEEE 17th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1991, pp. 253-254.

N. Reljin et al., "Automatic Detection of Dehydration using Support Vector Machines," 14th Symposium on Neural Networks and Applications (NEUREL), Nov. 2018, pp. 1-6.

Y. Mendelson et al., Chapter 9: Biomedical Sensors, Introduction to Biomedical Engineering, Second Edition, Apr. 2005, pp. 505-548.

Page 18

(56) References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- R. Peura et al, "Biotechnology for Biomedical Engineers," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology, vol. 14, No. 2, Apr. 1995, pp. 199-200.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Blood Glucose Measurement by Multiple Attenuated Total Reflection and Infrared Absorption Spectroscopy," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 37, No. 5, May 1990, pp. 458-465.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Carbon dioxide laser based multiple ATR technique for measuring glucose in aqueous solutions," Applied Optics, vol. 27, No. 24, Dec. 1988, pp. 5077-5081.
- J. Harvey et al., "Correlation of bioimpedance changes after compressive loading of murine tissues in vivo," Physiological Measurement, vol. 40, No. 10, Oct. 2019, pp. 1-13.
- B. Yocum et al., "Design of a Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor and its Evaluation in Swine," Proceedings of the 15th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, IEEE, 1989, pp. 239-240.
- Utilized during the Sit-to-Stand Task," ISB 2011 Brussels, 2011, pp. 1-2
- C. E. Darling et al., "Detecting Blood Loss With a Wearable Photoplethysmography Device," Annals of Emergency Medicine, vol. 68, No. 45, Oct. 2016, p. S116.
- vol. 68, No. 45, Oct. 2016, p. S116. N. Reljin et al., "Detection of Blood Loss in Trauma Patients using Time-Frequency Analysis of Photoplethysmographic Signal," IEEE-EMBS International Conference on Biomedical and Health Informatics (BHI), 2016, pp. 118-121.
- Y. Xu et al., "Drowsiness Control Center by Photoplethysmogram," 38th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference (NECBEC), IEEE, 2012, pp. 430-431.
- M. Last et al., Chapter 14: Early Warning from Car Warranty Data using a Fuzzy Logic Technique, Scalable Fuzzy Algorithms for Data Management and Analysis: Methods and Design, 2009, pp. 347-364
- W. Johnston et al., "Effects of Motion Artifacts on Helmet-Mounted Pulse Oximeter Sensors," Proceedings of the IEEE 30th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2014, pp. 214-215.
- A. Nagre et al., "Effects of Motion Artifacts on Pulse Oximeter Readings from Different Facial Regions," Proceedings of the IEEE 31st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2005, pp. 1-3.
- R. Kasbekar et al., "Evaluation of key design parameters for mitigating motion artefact in the mobile reflectance PPG signal to improve estimation of arterial oxygenation," Physiological Measurement, vol. 39, No. 7, Jul. 2018, pp. 1-12.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Evaluation of the Datascope ACCUSAT Pulse Oximeter in Healthy Adults," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 4, No. 1, Jan. 1988, pp. 59-63.
- No. 1, Jan. 1988, pp. 59-63. C. Tamanaha et al., "Feasibility Study of an Inorganic Membrane Filter as a Support for Biomembrane-Mimetic Structures," Proceedings of the IEEE 21st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1995, pp. 99-101.
- J. McNeill et al., "Flexible Sensor for Measurement of Skin Pressure and Temperature in a Clinical Setting," 2016 IEEE Sensors, Nov. 2016, pp. 1-3. P. Bhandare et al., "Glucose determination in simulated blood serum
- P. Bhandare et al., "Glucose determination in simulated blood serum solutions by Fourier transforms infrared spectroscopy: investigation of spectral interferences," Vibrational Spectroscopy, vol. 6, No. 3, Mar. 1994, pp. 363-378.
- P. Bhandare et al. "Glucose Determination in Simulated Plasma Solutions Using Infrared Spectrophotometry," 14th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Nov. 1992, pp. 163-164.
- C. Tamanaha et al., "Humidity and Cation Dependency of Purple Membrane Based Biosensors," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Mar. 1992, pp. 107-108.
- K. M. Warren et al., "Improving Pulse Rate Measurements during Random Motion Using a Wearable Multichannel Reflectance Photoplethysmograph," Sensors (Basel), vol. 16, No. 3, Mar. 2016, p. 1-18.

- P. Bhandare et al., "IR Spectrophotometric Measurement of Glucose in Phosphate Buffered Saline Solutions: Effects of Temperature and pH," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 103-104.
 Y. Mendelson et al., "Multi-channel pulse oximetry for wearable
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Multi-channel pulse oximetry for wearable physiological monitoring," IEEE International Conference on Body Sensor Networks, 2013, pp. 1-6
- Sensor Networks, 2013, pp. 1-6.
 P. Bhandare et al., "Multivariate Determination of Glucose in Whole Blood Using Partial Least-Squares and Artificial Neural Networks Based on Mid-Infrared Spectroscopy," Society for Applied Spectroscopy, vol. 47, No. 8, 1993, pp. 1214-1221.
- E. Morillo et al., "Multiwavelength Transmission Spectrophotometry in the Pulsatile Measurement of Hemoglobin Derivatives in Whole Blood," Proceedings of the IEEE 23rd Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1997, pp. 5-6.
 P. Bhandare et al., "Neural Network Based Spectral Analysis of
- P. Bhandare et al., "Neural Network Based Spectral Analysis of Multicomponent Mixtures for Glucose Determination," Proceedings of the IEEE, 17th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1991, pp. 249-250.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Noninvasive Transcutaneous Monitoring of Arterial Blood Gases," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. BME-31, No. 12, Dec. 1984, pp. 792-800.
- J. Harvey et al., "OxiMA: A Frequency-Domain Approach to Address Motion Artifacts in Photoplethysmograms for Improved Estimation of Arterial Oxygen Saturation and Pulse Rate," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 66, No. 2, Feb. 2019, pp. 311-318.
- J. Chong et al., "Photoplethysmograph Signal Reconstruction Based on a Novel Hybrid Motion Artifact Detection—Reduction Approach. Part I: Motion and Noise Artifact Detection," Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 42, No. 11, Nov. 2014, pp. 2238-2250.
- S. M. A. Salehizadeh et al., "Photoplethysmograph Signal Reconstruction based on a Novel Motion Artifact Detection-Reduction Approach. Part II: Motion and Noise Artifact Removal," Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 42, May 2014, pp. 2251-2263.
- C. G. Scully et al., "Physiological Parameter Monitoring from Optical Recordings With a Mobile Phone," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 59, No. 2, Feb. 2012, pp. 303-306.
- D. Sen et al., "Pressure Ulcer Prevention System: Validation in a Clinical Setting," IEEE Life Sciences Conference (LSC), 2018, pp. 105-108.
- Y. Mendelson et al., Pulse Oximetry: Theory and Applications for Noninvasive Monitoring, Clinical Chemistry, vol. 38, No. 9, 1992, pp. 1601-1607.
- Y. Mendelson, Pulse Oximetry, PowerPoint, UMass Center for Clinical and Translational Science Research Retreat, 2017, 22 pages
- E. Stohr et al., "Quantitative FT-IR Spectrometry of Blood Constituents," 14th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1992, pp. 173-174.
- E. Stohr et al., "Quantitative FTIR Spectrophotometry of Cholesterol and Other Blood Constituents and their Interference with the In-Vitro Measurement of Blood Glucose," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 105-106.
- N. Selvaraj et al., "Statistical Approach for the Detection of Motion/ Noise Artifacts in Photoplethysmogram," 33rd Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 2011, pp. 4972-4975.
- C. Tamanaha et al., "Surface Modification of $\gamma\text{-Al}_2O_3$ Filters by Chemisorption of Alkyltrichlorosilane Molecules," 18th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1996, pp. 2069-2070.
- D. Sen et al., "Time-Domain-Based Measurement Technique for Pressure Measurement in a Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch," IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS), 2018, pp. 1-5.
- N. Reljin et al., "Using support vector machines on photoplethysmographic signals to discriminate between hypovolemia and euvolemia," PLoS One, vol. 13, No. 3, Mar. 2018, pp. 1-14. Y. Mendelson et al., "Variations in Optical Absorption Spectra of Adult and Fetal Hemoglobins and Its Effect on Pulse Oximetry," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 36, No. 8, Aug. 1989, pp. 844-848.

US 10,912,502 B2

Page 19

(56) References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- K. Chon et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor for Multi-Scale Physiological Monitoring," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Oct. 2014, 82 pages.
- K. Chon et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor for Multi-Scale Physiological Monitoring," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Oct. 2015, 142 pages.
- J. McNeill et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch for Continuous Monitoring of Skin Temperature, Pressure, and Relative Humidity," IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS), 2017, pp. 1-4.
- D. Sen et al., "Wireless Sensor Patch Suitable for Continuous Monitoring of Contact Pressure in a Clinical Setting," 16th IEEE International New Circuits and Systems Conference (NEWCAS), 2018. pp. 91-95.
- 2018, pp. 91-95. K. Hickle et al., "Wireless Pressure Ulcer Sensor," Annals of Plastic Surgery, vol. 82, Supplement 3, Apr. 2019, pp. S215-S221. Y. Mendelson, et al., "Design and Evaluation of a New Reflectance
- Y. Mendelson, et al., "Design and Evaluation of a New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor", Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Biomedical Engineering Program, Worcester, MA 01609, Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation, vol. 22, No. 4, 1988, pp. 167-173.
- Definition of "gap", excerpt from Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary (11th ed.), 2005, 3 pages.
- "Acrylic: Strong, stiff, clear plastic available in variety of brilliant colors", Copyright 2020. available at http://www.curbellplastics.com/Research-Solutions/Materials/Acrylic, 5 pages.
- QuickSpecs, Version 3, Nov. 20, 2003, HP iPAQ Pocket PC h4150 Series, 8 pages.
- "Universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter", Wikipedia, available at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universal_asynchronous_receiver-transmitter, accessed Aug. 27, 2020, 10 pages.
- Y. Mendelson, et al., "Skin Reflectance Pulse Oximetry: In Vivo Measurements from the Forearm and Calf", Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 7, No. 1, Jan. 1991, pp. 7-12.
- Design of Pulse Oximeters, J.G. Webster, Institution of Physics Publishing, IOP Publishing Ltd, 1997, 262 pages (uploaded in three parts).
- McPherson, "How to Do Everything with Windows Mobile", McGraw Hill, 2006, 431 pages (uploaded in three parts).
- B. Landon et al., "Master Visually Windows Mobile 2003", Wiley Publishing Inc. 2004, 335 pages (uploaded in two parts)
- Publishing, Inc., 2004, 335 pages (uploaded in two parts).

 J. Yao, et al., "Stimulating Student Learning with a Novel 'In-House' Pulse Oximeter Design", Proceedings of the 2005 American Society for Engineering Education Annual Conference & Exposition, 2005, 14 pages.
- National Instruments LabVIEW User Manual, National Instruments Corporation, Nov. 2001 Edition, Part No. 320999D-01, 293 pages. Definition of "processor", excerpt from Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary (10th ed.), 1999, 6 pages.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Noninvasive Pulse Oximetry Utilizing Skin Reflectance Photoplethysmography", IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 35, No. 10, Oct. 1988, pp. 798-805.
- Oct. 20, 2020 Letter from B. K. Andrea to J. Re et al., Re: *Masimo Corp, et al.* v. *Apple, Inc.*, C.A. 8:20-cv-00048 (C.D. Cal.), 19 pages.
- 3 pages of images, identified by bates Nos. "APL-MAS_00057600", "APL-MAS_00057601", and "APL-MAS_00057602". Undated.
- 2 pages of images, identified by bates Nos. "APL-MAS_00057598" and "APL-MAS_00057599". Undated.
- Y. Mendelson et al., A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 18 pages. Undated.
- P. C. Branche et al., "A Wearable Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter with Automatic and Remote On-Demand Activation," Annual Fall Meeting of the BMES, 2004, p. 1.
- A Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Printout, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.

- Y. Mendelson et al., A Wireless Wearable Reflectance-Based Forehead Pulse Oximeter, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 8 pages. Undated.
- R. J. Duckworth et al., Field Testing of a Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Printout, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Department of Biomedical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.
- V. Floroff, "PDA Interface for the WPI Wireless Physiological Monitor," Directed research, Department of Biomedical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Mar. 2006, 42 pages.
- Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, TATRC, 10 pages. Undated.
- V. Floroff, "Remote Pulse Oximetry: The wireless side of the TATRC project." Thesis, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Feb. 2005, pp. 1-20.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "The Feasibility of Measuring SpO₂ from the Head Using a Reflectance Pulse Oximeter: Effect of Motion Artifacts," Proceeding of the 3rd European Medical & Biological Engineering Conference, 2005, 5 pages.
- Y. Mendelson, "Wearable, Wireless, Noninvasive Physiological Sensing," The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 2005, 2 pages.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximetery for Remote Triage Application," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.
- Nov. 12, 2020 Third Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibit 1, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 196 pages. [uploaded in 2 parts].
- K. Self, Application Note 78—Using Power Management with High-Speed Microcontrollers, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc., Mar. 29, 2001, 25 pages.
- Service Manual: Nellcor Symphony N-3000 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 1996, 110 pages.
- Home Use Guide: Nellcor Symphony N-3000 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 1996, 50 pages.
- Operator's Manual: Nellcor N-200 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Incor-
- porated, Copyright 2003, 96 pages. S. Kastle et al., "A New Family of Sensors for Pulse Oximetry," Hewlett-Packard Journal, Article 7, Feb. 1997, pp. 1-17.
- M. Nogawa et al., "A Novel Hybrid Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor with Improved Linearity and General Applicability to Various Portions of the Body," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, vol. 20, No. 4, 1998, pp. 1858-1861.
- J. Hodby, "A ratio-measuring detection system for use in pulsed spectroscopic measurements," Journal of Physics E: Scientific Instruments, vol. 3, 1970, pp. 229-233.
- K. Li et al., "A Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter with Digital Baseline Control for Unfiltered Photoplethysmograms," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Circuits and Systems, Nov. 2011, pp. 1-11. D. Thompson et al., "A Small, High-Fidelity Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," American Society for Engineering Education, 2007, 14 pages.
- K. Li et al., "A High-Performance Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Photo-Plethysmogram Acquisition and Analysis in the Classroom," American Society for Engineering Education, 2010, 12 pages.
- M. J. Hayes, "Artefact Reduction in Photoplethysmography," Doctoral thesis, Department of Electronic and Electrical Engineering, Loughborough University, Nov. 1998, 195 pages. (uploaded in 2 parts).
- A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Effect of location of the sensor on reflectance pulse oximetry," British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, vol. 104, Aug. 1997, pp. 910-916.
 RF Cafe, Electronic Warfare and Radar Systems Engineering Hand-
- RF Cafe, Electronic Warfare and Radar Systems Engineering Handbook, Duty Cycle, available at https://www.rfcafe.com/references/electrical/ew-radar-handbook/duty-cycle.htm, retrieved Jul. 11, 2020, 3 pages.

Page 20

(56)References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Y. Shimada et al., "Evaluation of a new reflectance pulse oximeter

Computing, vol. 29, No. 5, Sep. 1991, pp. 557-561.

S. Takatani et al., "Experimental and Clinical Evaluation of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Journal of Clinical Evaluation of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Journal of Clinical Evaluation of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Journal of Clinical Evaluation of Cl

cal Monitoring, vol. 8, No. 4, Oct. 1992, pp. 257-266. K. Ono et al., "Fiber optic reflectance spectrophotometry system for in vivo tissue diagnosis," Applied Optics, vol. 30, No. 1, Jan. 1991, pp. 98-105.

M. Barr, "Introduction to Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)," Barr Group, Embedded Systems Programming, Sep. 2001, pp. 1-3. P. P. Vaidyanathan, "Multirate Digital Filters, Filter Banks, Poly-

phase Networks, and Applications: A Tutorial," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 78, No. 1, Jan. 1990, pp. 56-93. S. Oshima et al., "Optical Measurement of Blood Hematocrit on

Medical Tubing with Dual Wavelength and Detector Model," 31st Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 2009, pp. 5891-5896

Optoelectronics, Data Book 1990, Siemens Components, Inc., 770 pages. (uploaded in 7 parts).

OxiplexTS Near Infrared, Non-Invasive, Tissue Spectrometer Brochure, ISS, Inc., Copyright 2001, 6 pages.

J. A. Pologe, "Pulse Oximetry: Technical Aspects of Machine Design," International Anesthesiology Clinics, vol. 25, No. 3, 1987, pp. 137-153.

B. F. Koegh et al., "Recent findings in the use of reflectance oximetry: a critical review," Current Opinion in Anaesthesiology, vol. 18, 2005, pp. 649-654.

K. Faisst et al., "Reflectance pulse oximetry in neonates," European Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Reproductive Biology, vol. 61, No. 2, Aug. 1995, pp. 117-122

V. Konig et al., "Reflexions-Pulsoximetrie-Untersuchungen mit eigenem Mess-System," Biomedical Engineering, Biomedizinische Technik, vol. 37. No. s2, 1992, pp. 39-40.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00193, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 107 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00193, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 136 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00195, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 109 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00195, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 139 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,266, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00208, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 80 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,266, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00208, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 96 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00209, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 79 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00209, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 96 pages.

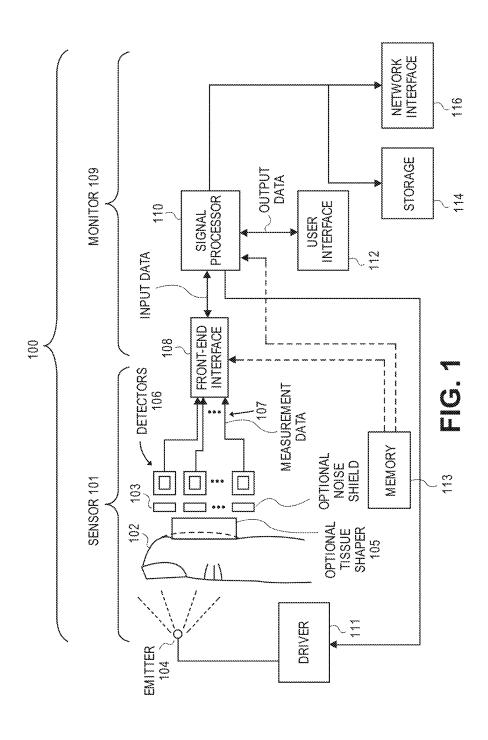
J. Schmitt et al., "An Integrated Circuit-Based Optical Sensor for In Vivo Measurement of Blood Oxygenation," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. BME-33, No. 2, Feb. 1986, pp. 98-107.

C. Gutierrez et al, "Non-Invasive Functional Mapping of the Brain Using Cerebral Oximeter," Proceedings of the Second Joint EMBS/

BMES Conference, Oct. 2002, pp. 947-948. R. Gupta et al., "Design and Development of Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings RC IEEE-EMBS & 14th BMESI, 1995, pp. 1.13-1.16. S. Duun et al., "A Novel Ring Shaped Photodiode for Reflectance Pulse Oximetry in Wireless Applications," IEEE Sensors Conference, 2007, pp. 596-599.

* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 1 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 2 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

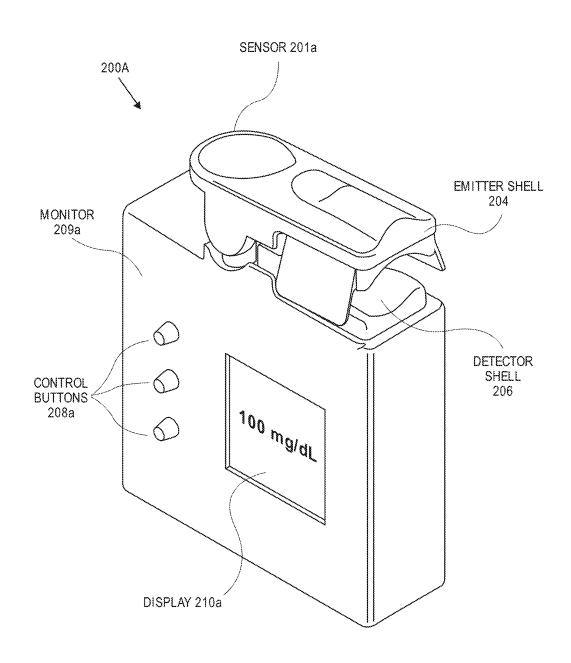
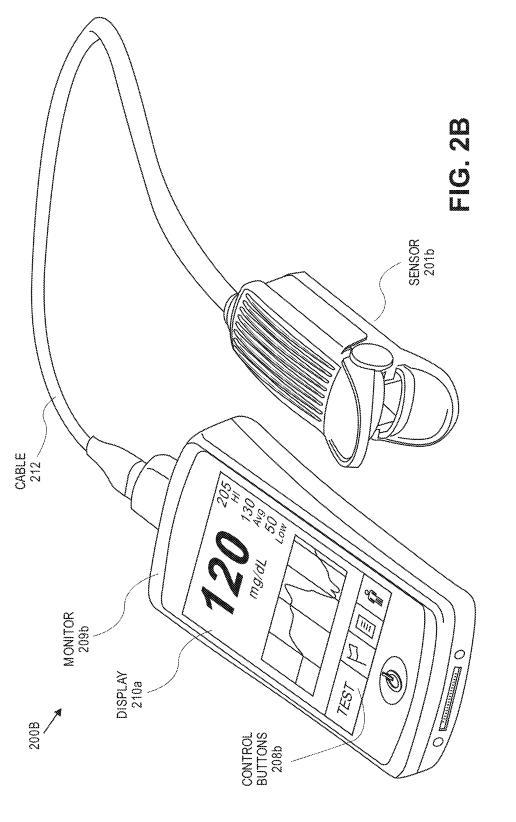


FIG. 2A

Page 22 of 110

MASITC_00583776

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 3 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



Page 23 of 110

MASITC_00583777

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 4 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

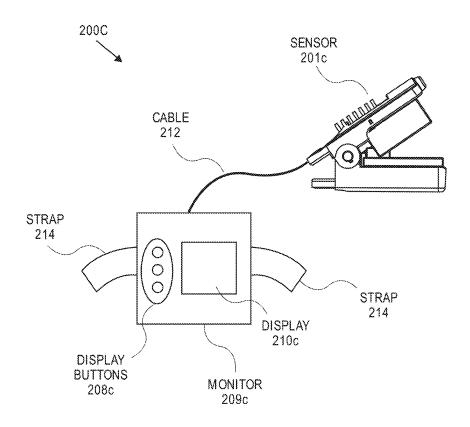
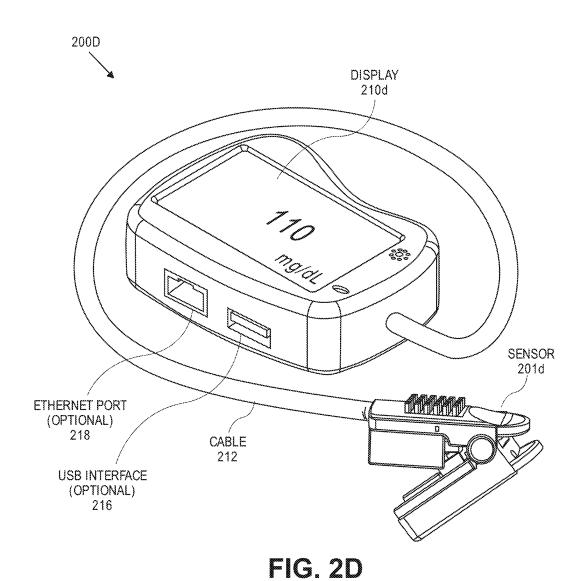


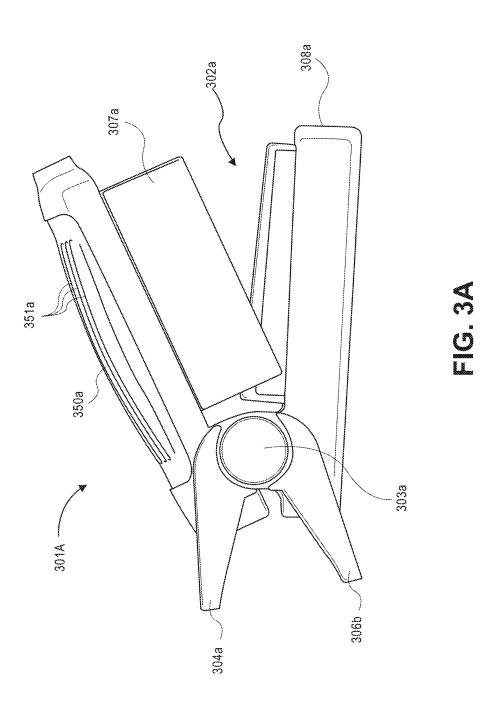
FIG. 2C

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 5 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



Page 25 of 110

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 6 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

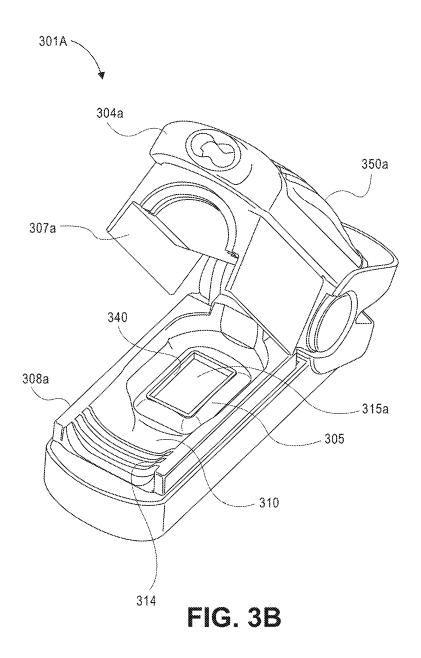


Page 26 of 110

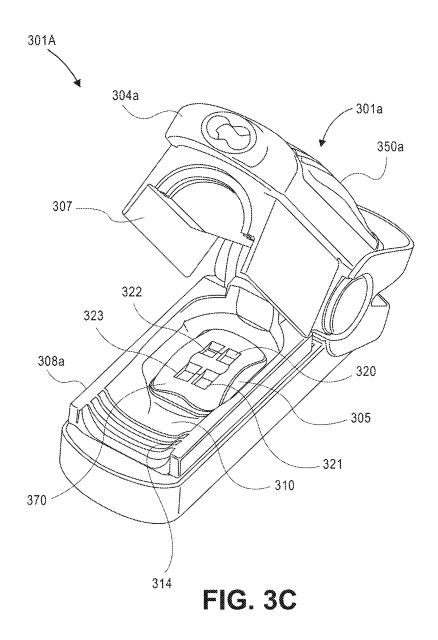
MASITC_00583780

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 7 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 8 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 9 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

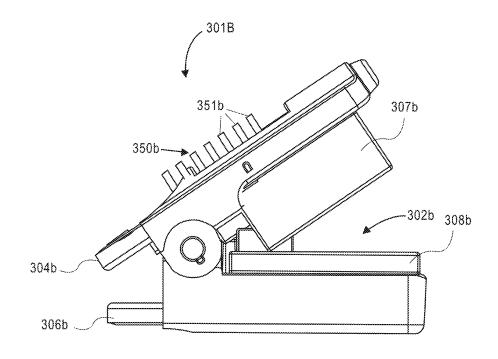


FIG. 3D

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 10 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

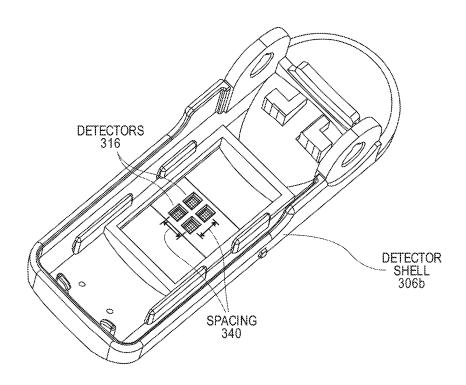


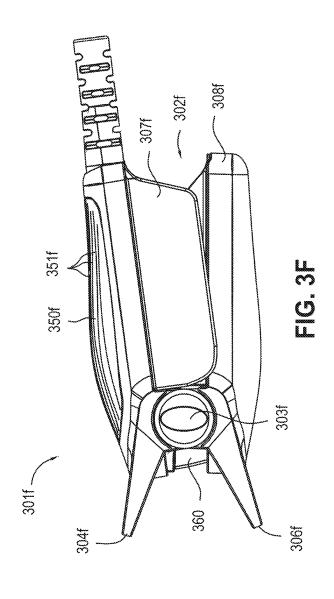
FIG. 3E

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 11 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2



U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 12 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

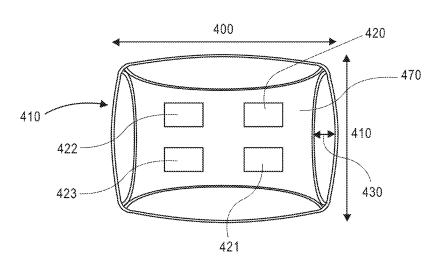
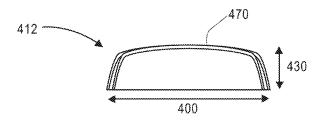


FIG. 4A



412 -

423

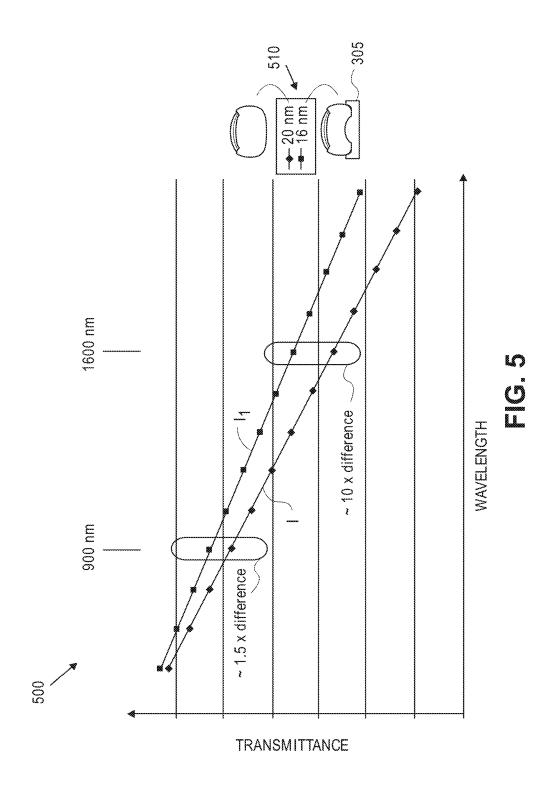
422

FIG. 4B 420 470

421

FIG. 4C

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 13 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



Page 33 of 110

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 14 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

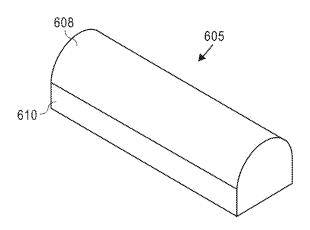
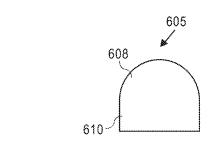


FIG. 6A



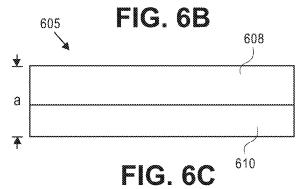




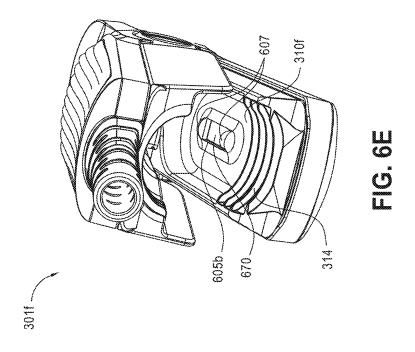
FIG. 6D

Page 34 of 110

MASITC_00583788

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 15 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 16 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

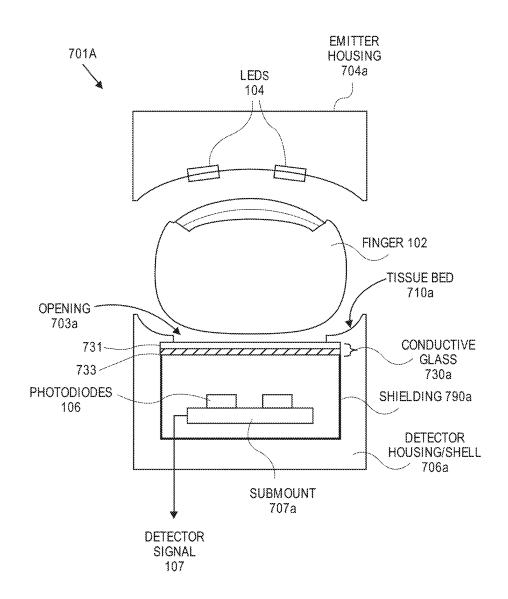


FIG. 7A

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 17 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

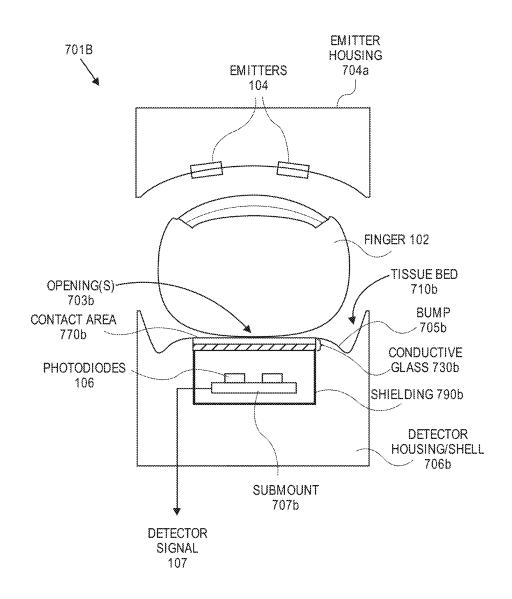


FIG. 7B

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 18 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

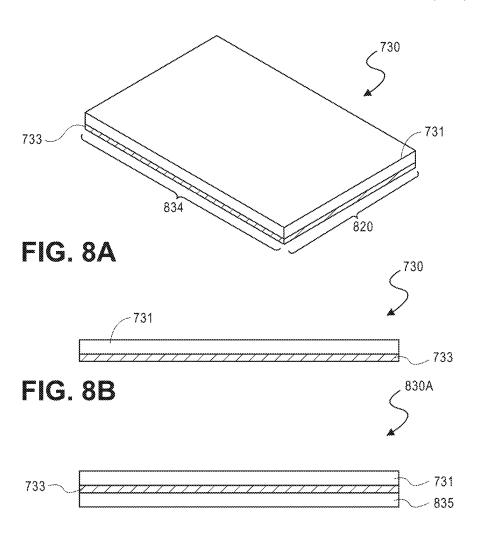
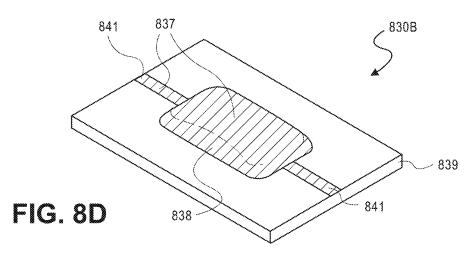


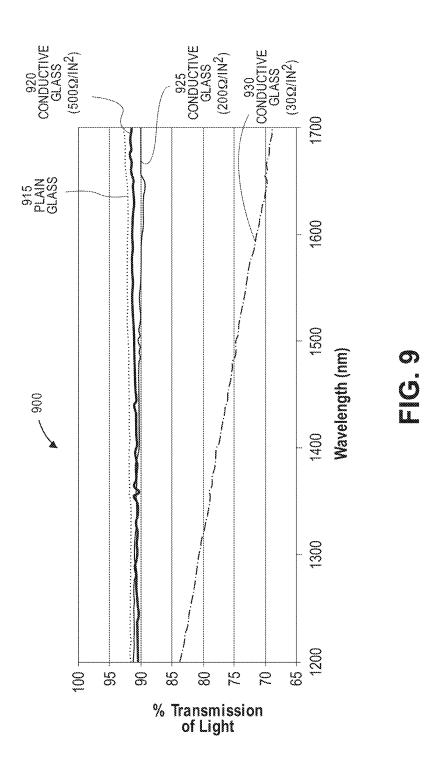
FIG. 8C

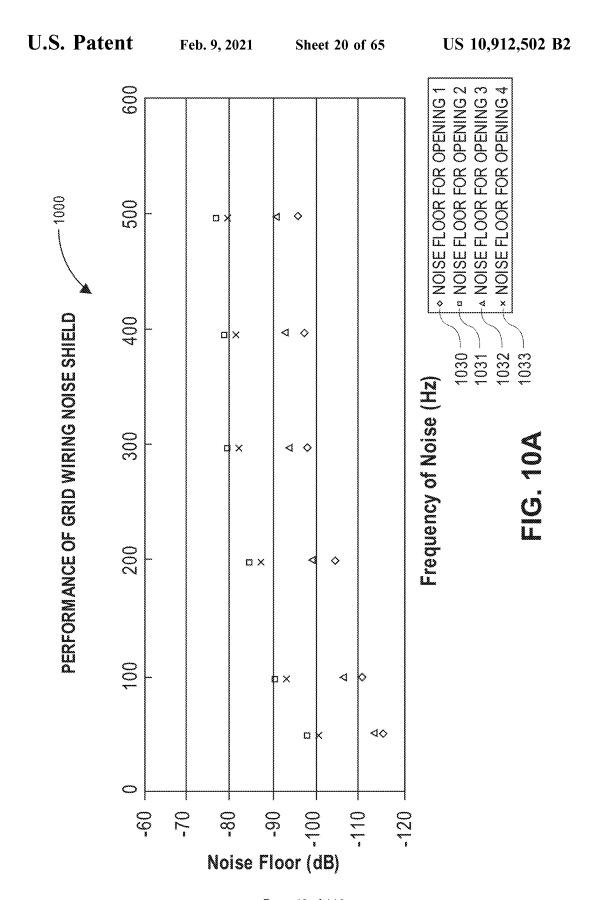


Page 38 of 110

MASITC_00583792

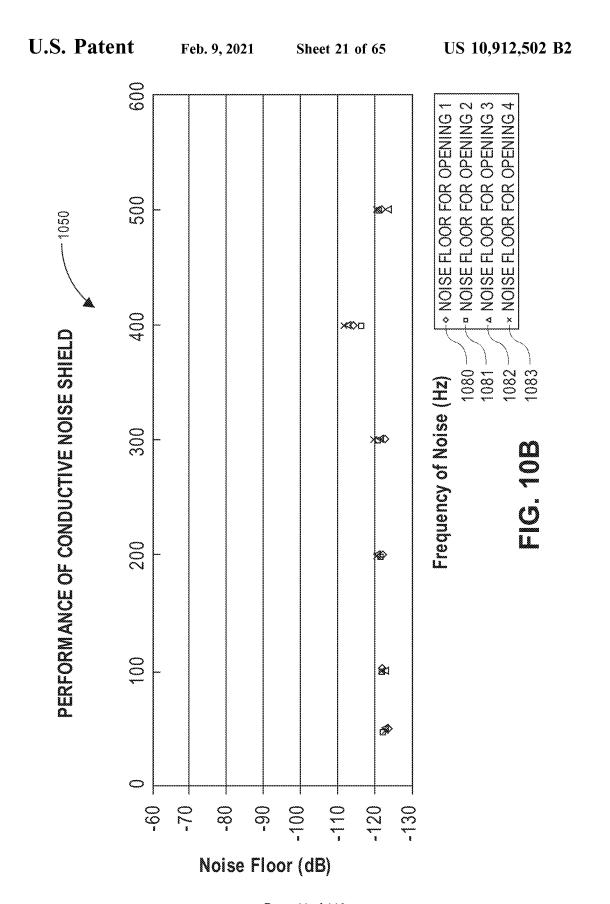
U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 19 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2





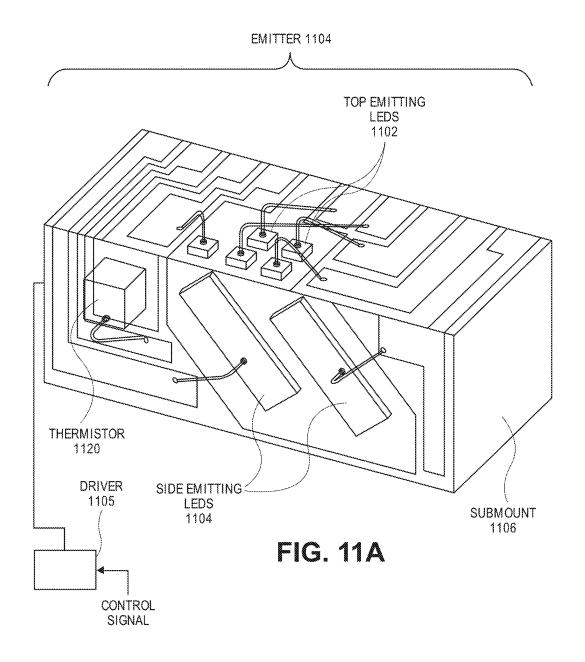
Page 40 of 110

MASITC_00583794



Page 41 of 110

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 22 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 23 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

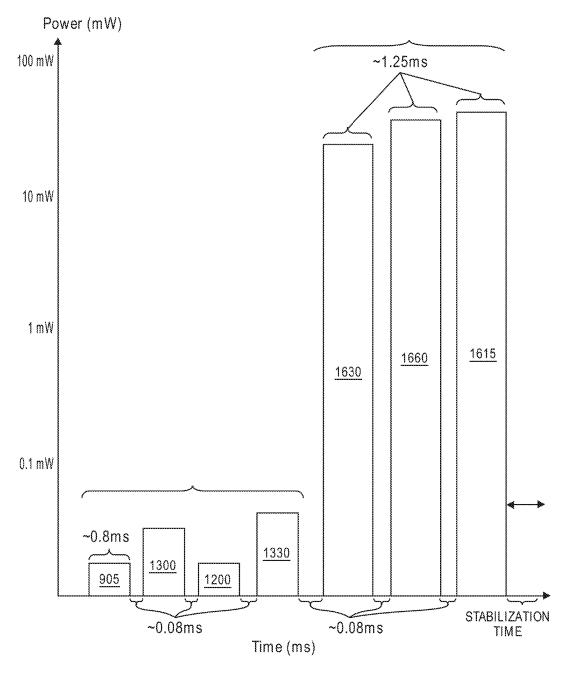
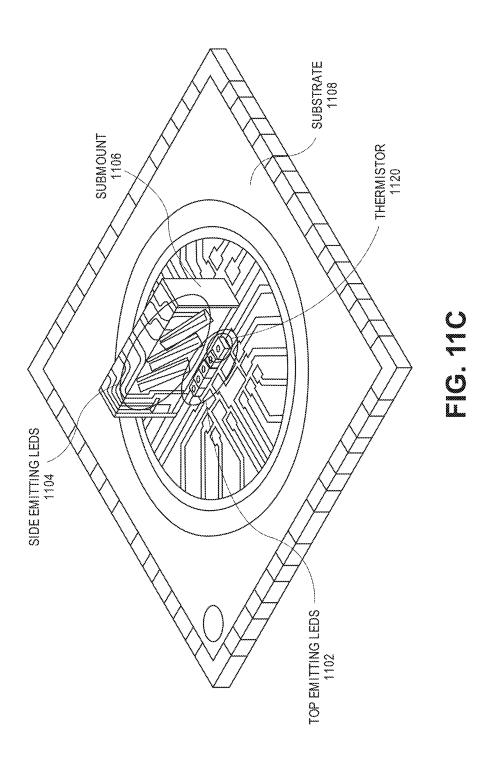


FIG. 11B

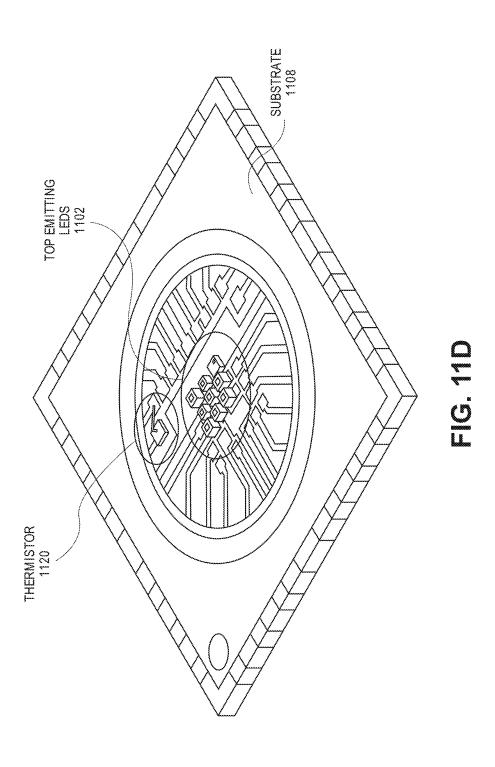
Page 43 of 110

MASITC_00583797

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 24 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 25 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 26 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

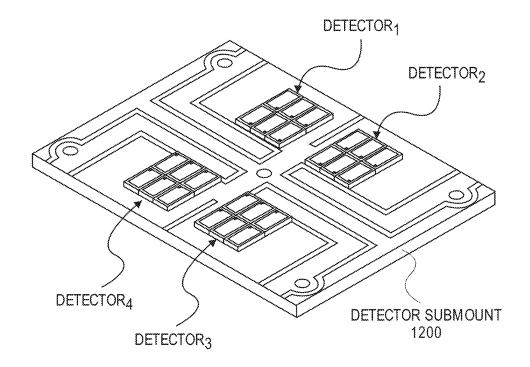
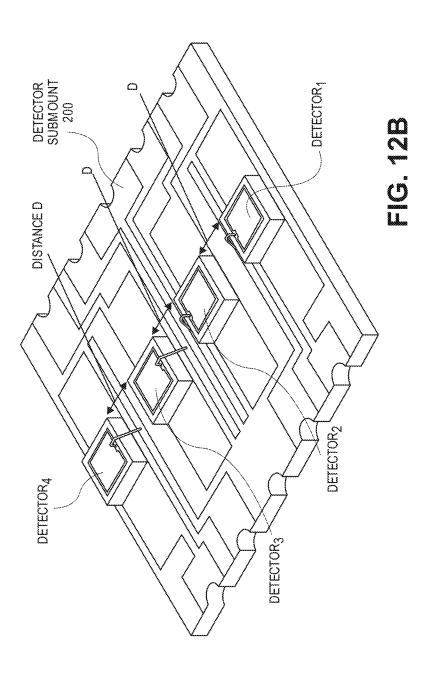


FIG. 12A

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 27 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 28 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

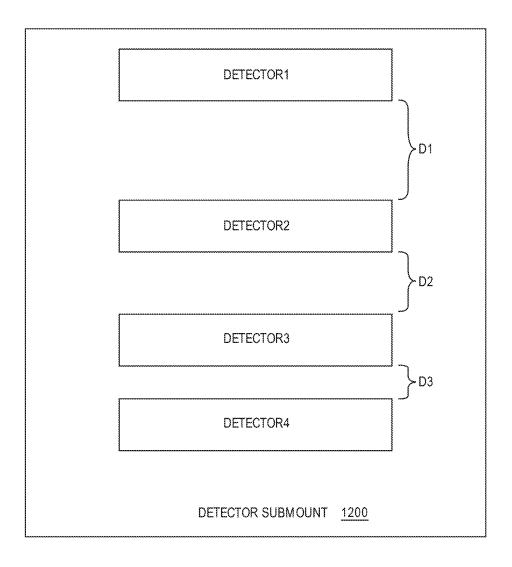


FIG. 12C

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 29 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

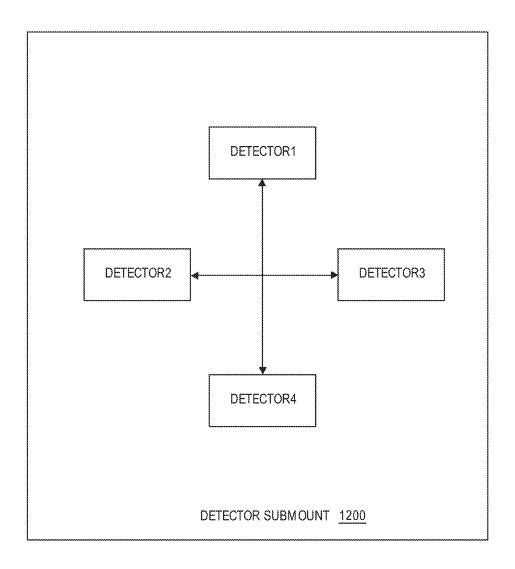


FIG. 12D

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 30 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

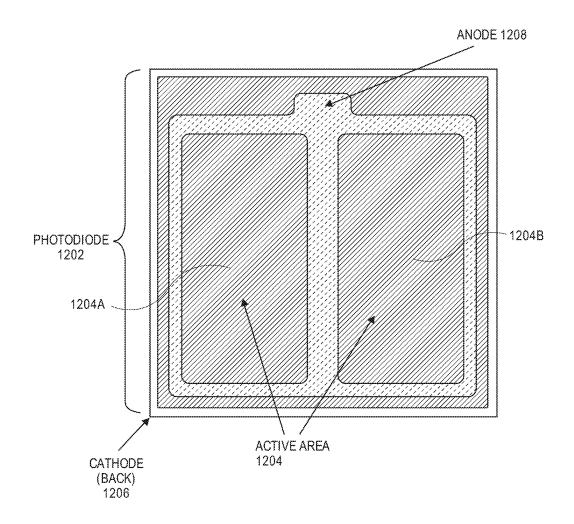


FIG. 12E

JX-002

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 31 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

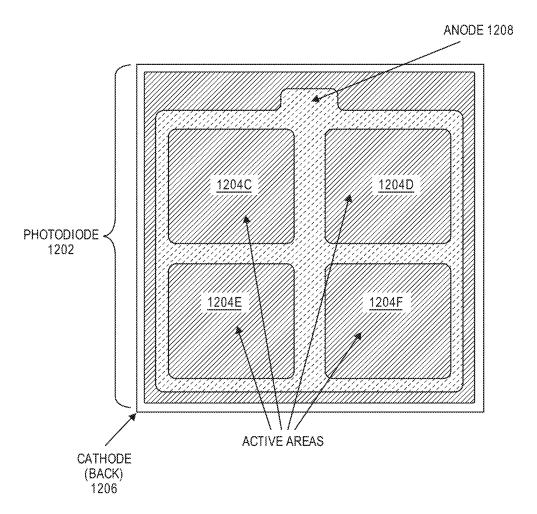


FIG. 12F

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 32 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

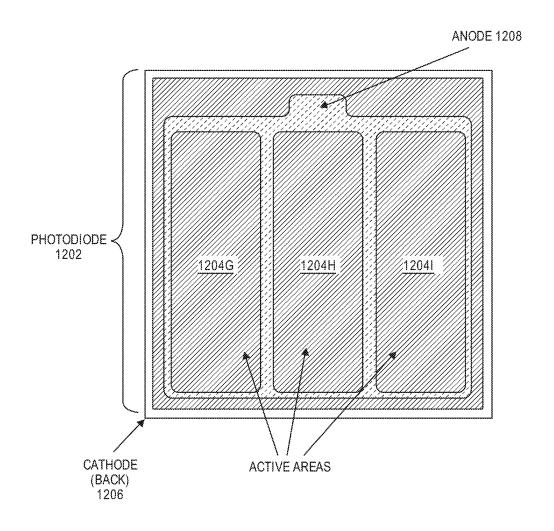


FIG. 12G

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 33 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

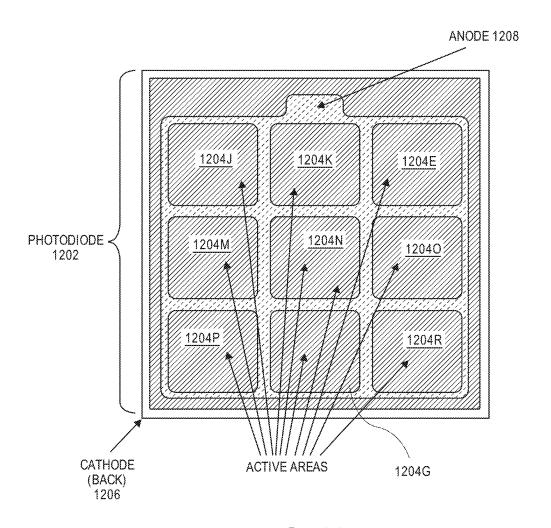


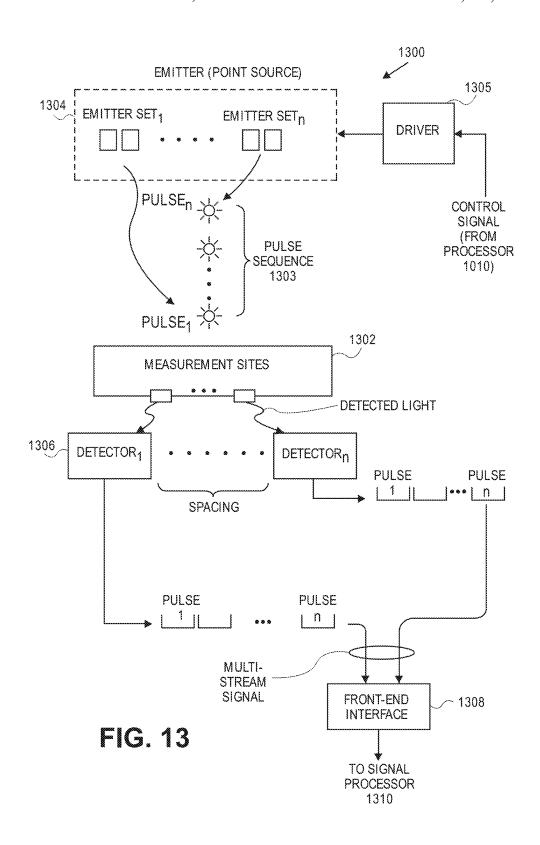
FIG. 12H

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 34 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2



Page 54 of 110

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 35 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

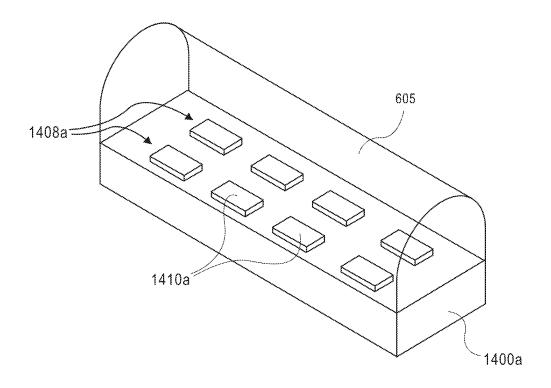


FIG. 14A

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 S

Sheet 36 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

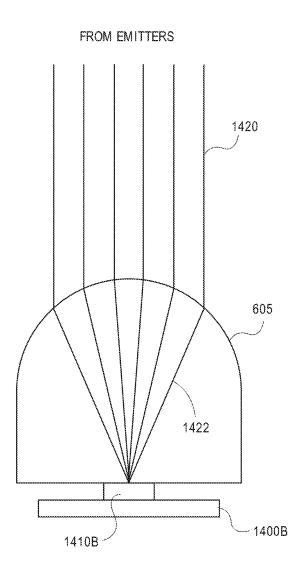


FIG. 14B

Page 56 of 110

MASITC_00583810

JX-002

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 37 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

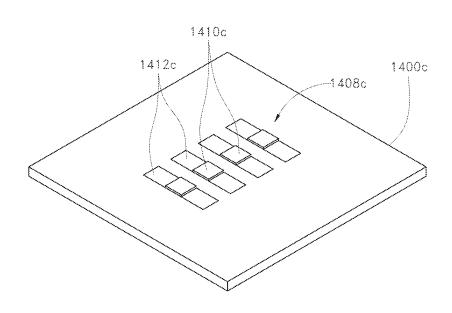


FIG. 14C

JX-002

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 38 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

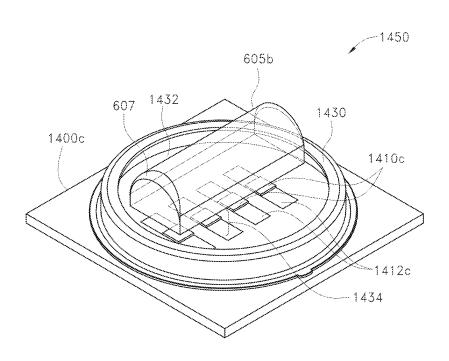


FIG. 14D

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 39 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

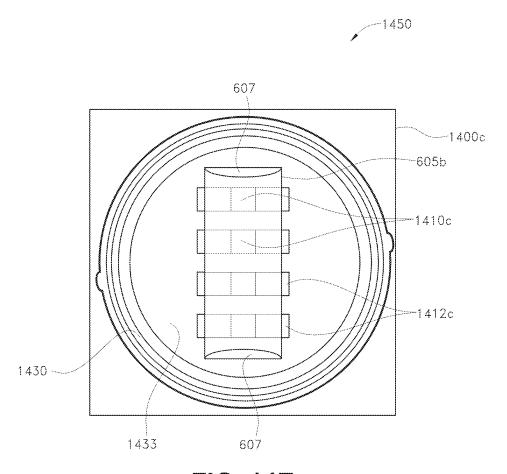


FIG. 14E

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 40 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

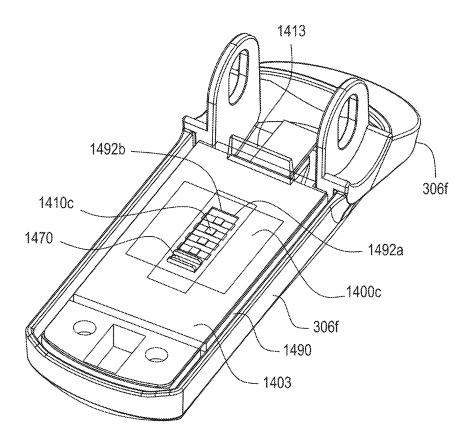


FIG. 14F

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 41 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

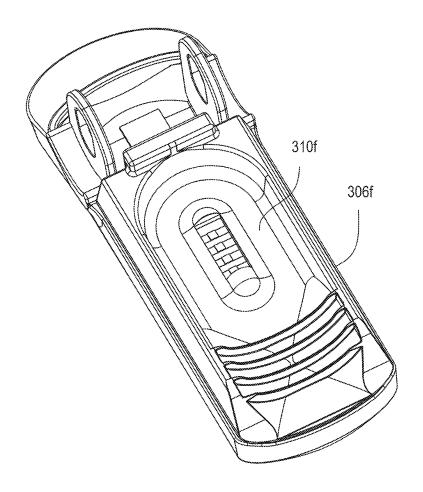


FIG. 14G

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 42 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

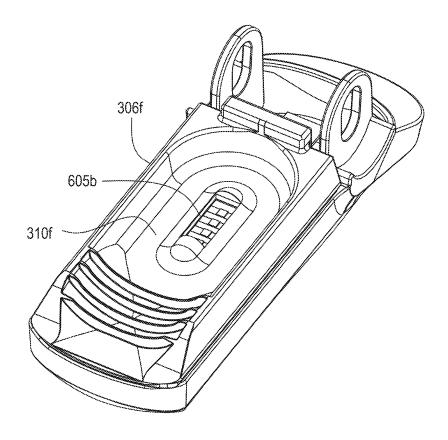


FIG. 14H

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 43 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

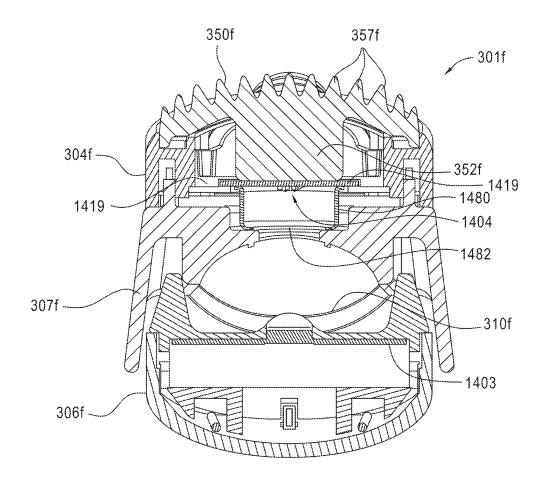
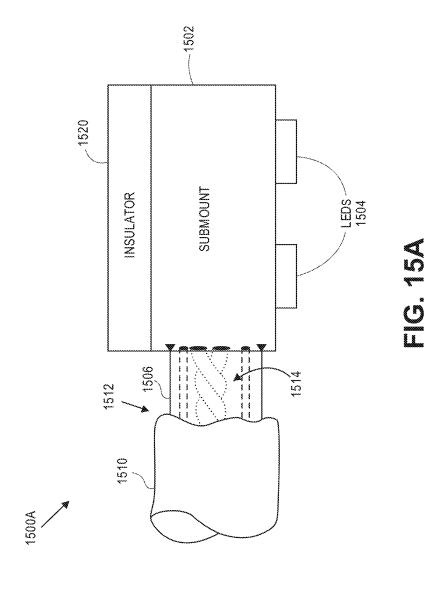


FIG. 141

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 44 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

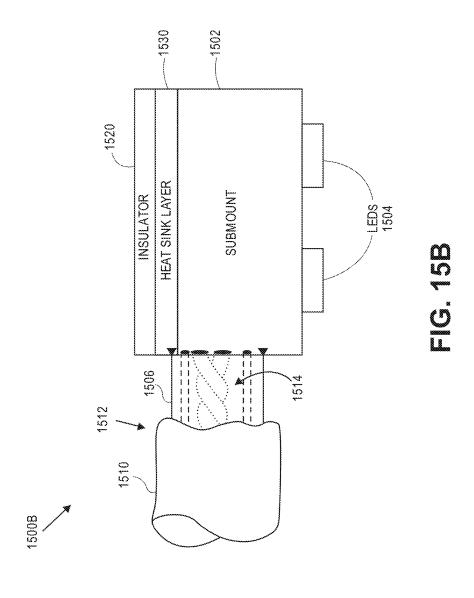


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 45 of 65

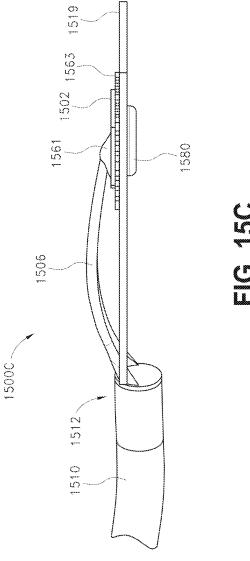
US 10,912,502 B2



Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 181 Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-002

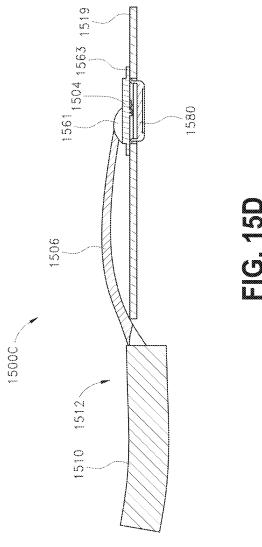
U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 US 10,912,502 B2 **Sheet 46 of 65**



Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 182 Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 US 10,912,502 B2 **Sheet 47 of 65**



Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 183 Filed: 06/03/2024

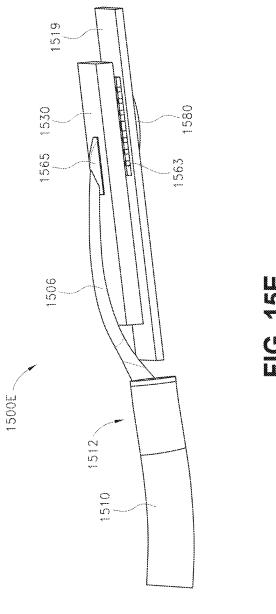
JX-002

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

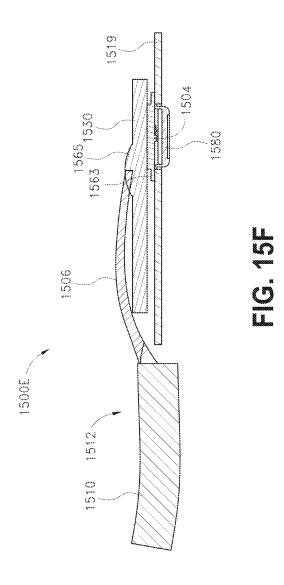
Sheet 48 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2



JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 49 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

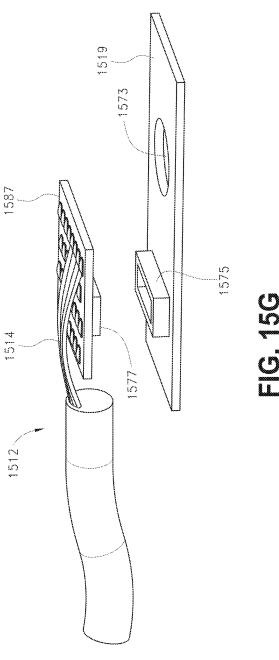


Page 69 of 110

Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 185 Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 **Sheet 50 of 65** US 10,912,502 B2

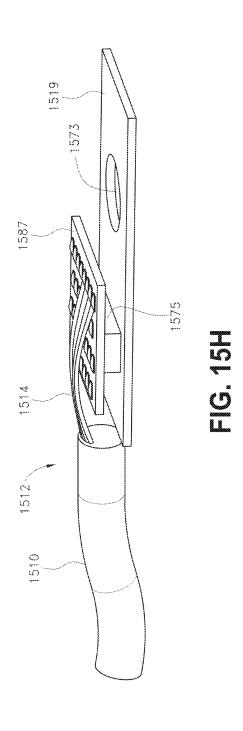


U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 51 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2



Page 71 of 110

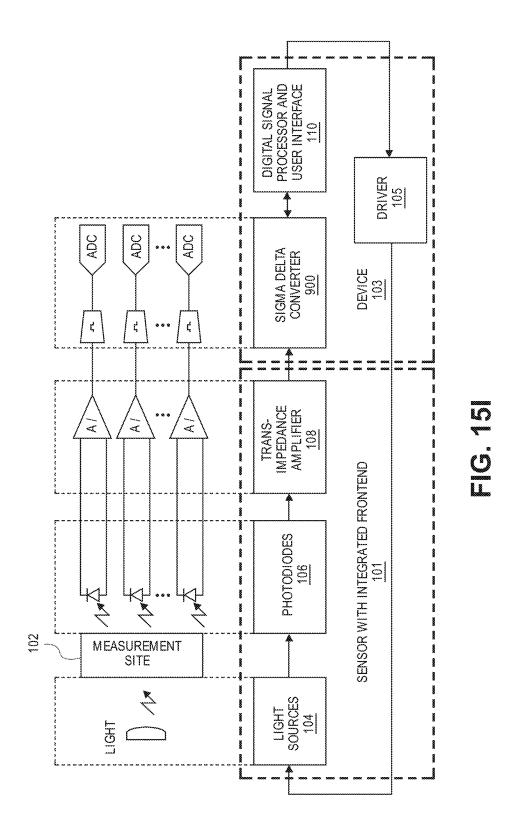
MASITC_00583825

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 52 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2



Page 72 of 110

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 53 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

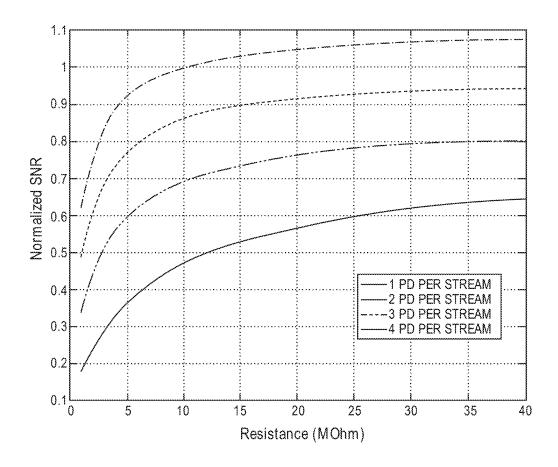
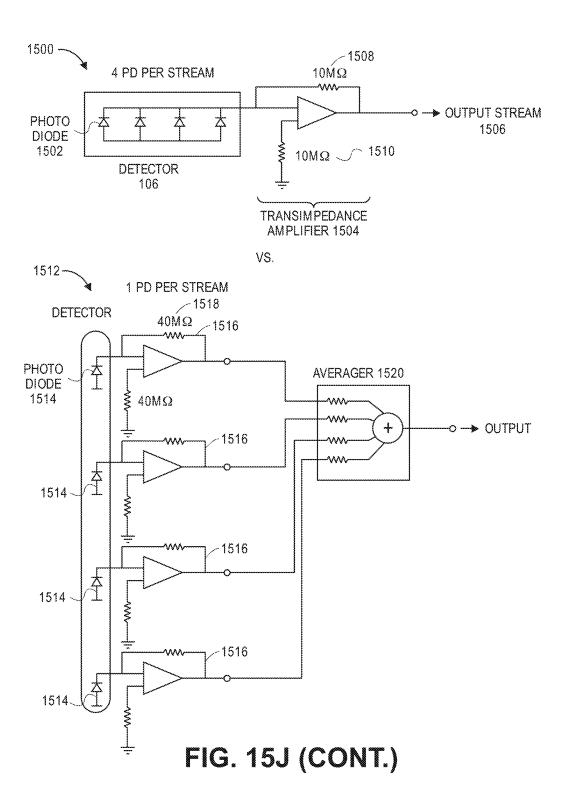
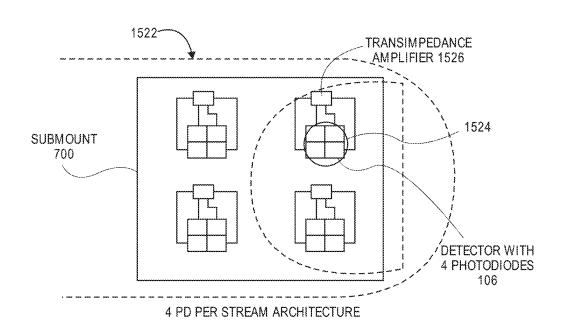


FIG. 15J

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 54 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 55 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



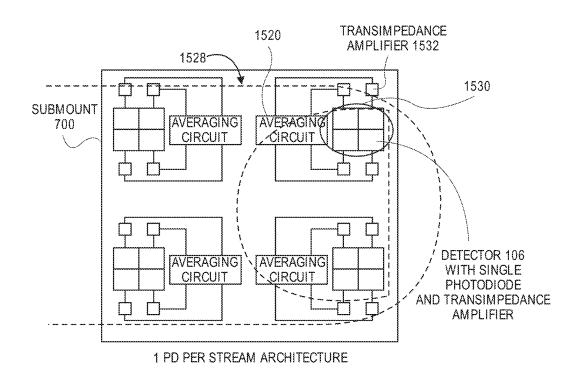
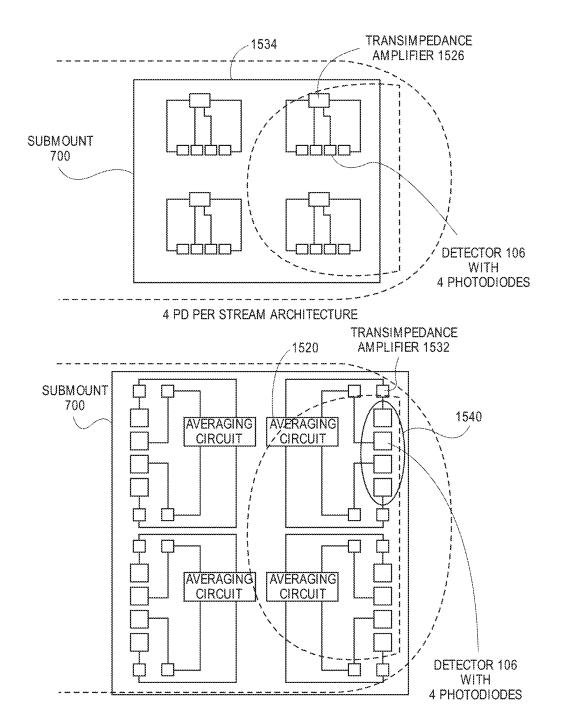


FIG. 15K

Page 75 of 110

MASITC_00583829

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 56 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



1 PD PER STREAM ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 15K (CONT.)

Page 76 of 110

MASITC_00583830

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 57 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

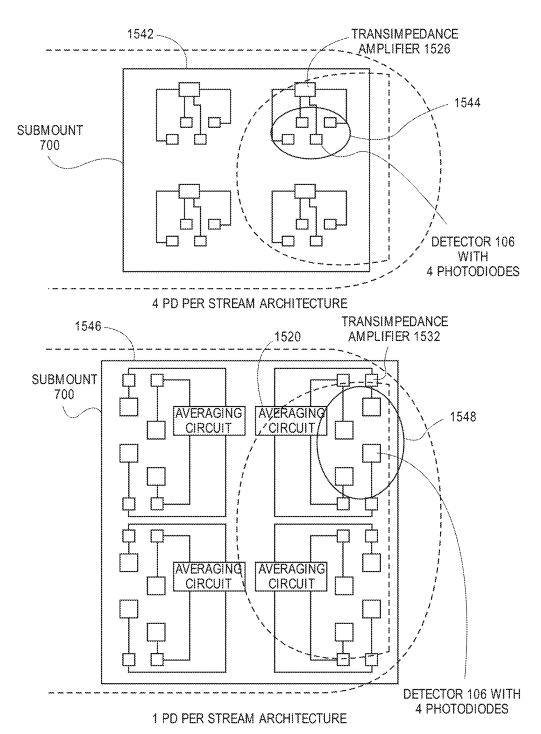


FIG. 15K (CONT.)

Page 77 of 110

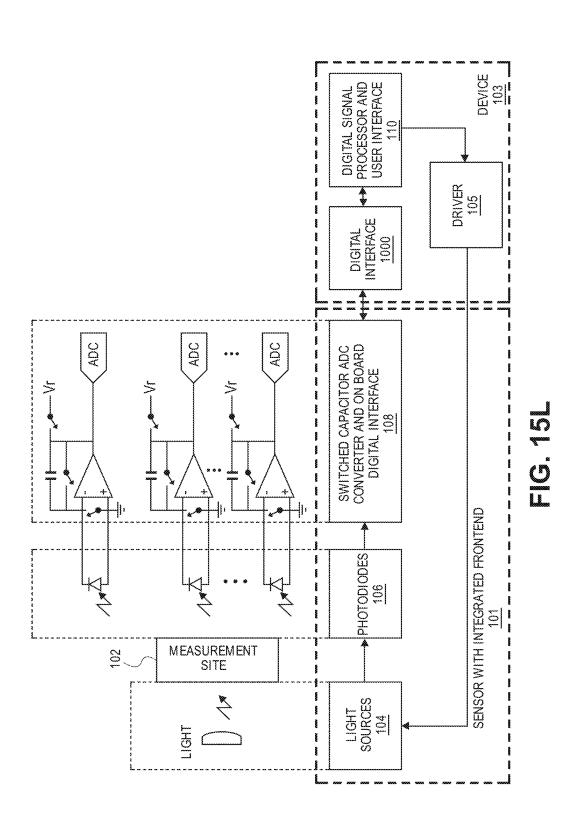
MASITC 00583831

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

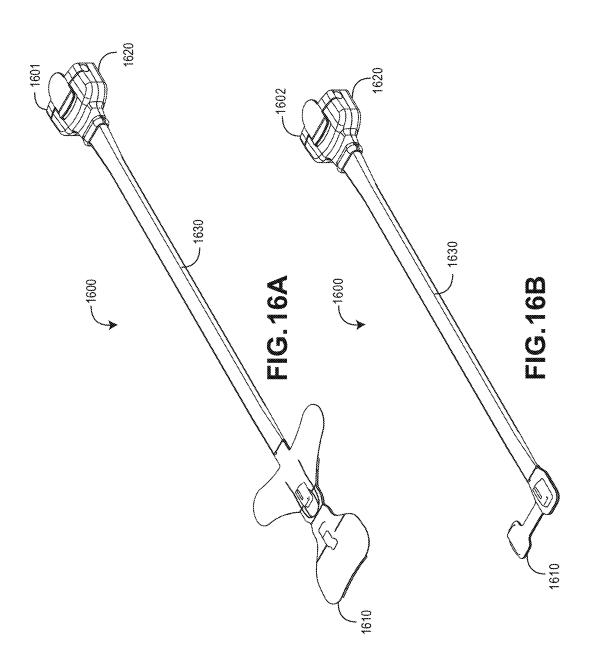
Sheet 58 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2



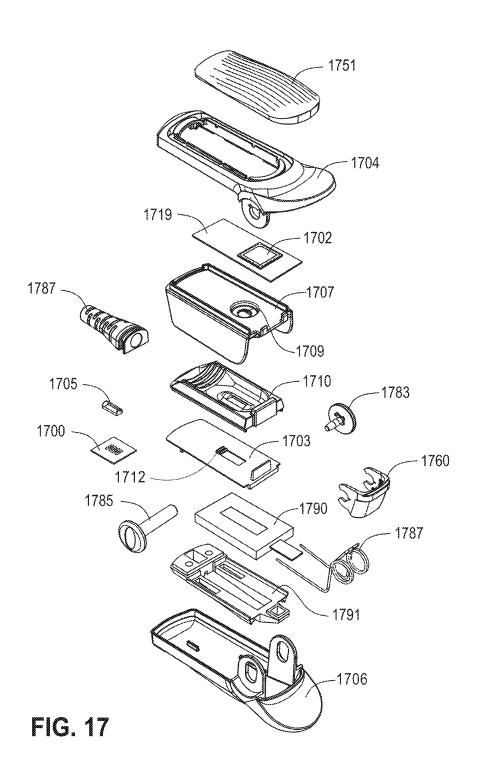
Page 78 of 110

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 59 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 60 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2



JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 61 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

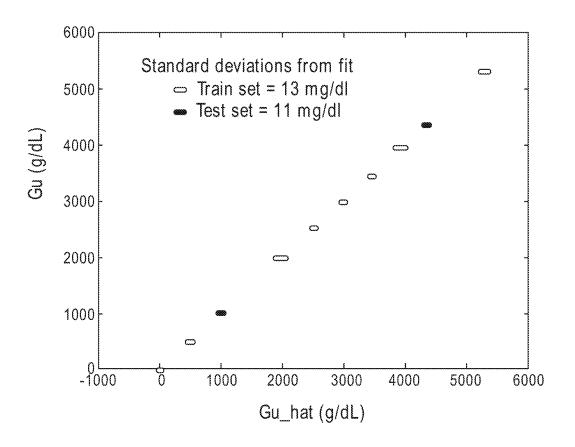


FIG. 18

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 62 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

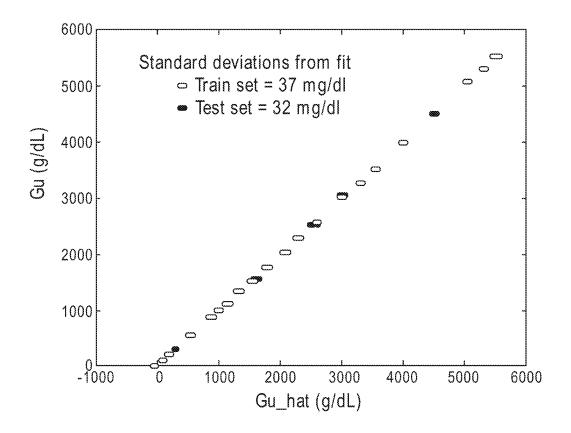


FIG. 19

JX-002

U.S. Patent

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 63 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

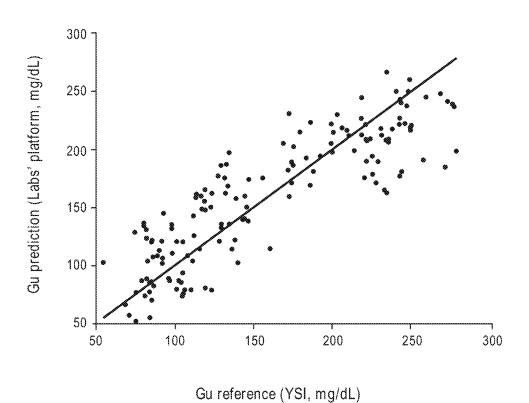


FIG. 20

JX-002

U.S. Patent Feb. 9, 2021 Sheet 64 of 65 US 10,912,502 B2

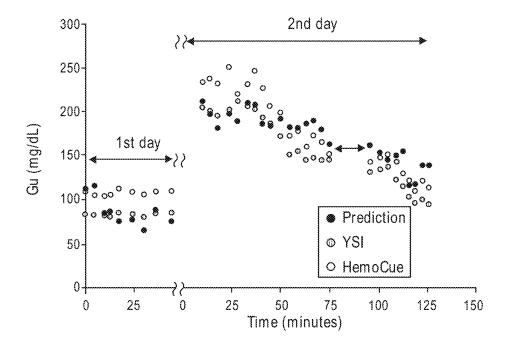


FIG. 21

JX-002

U.S. Patent Fe

Feb. 9, 2021

Sheet 65 of 65

US 10,912,502 B2

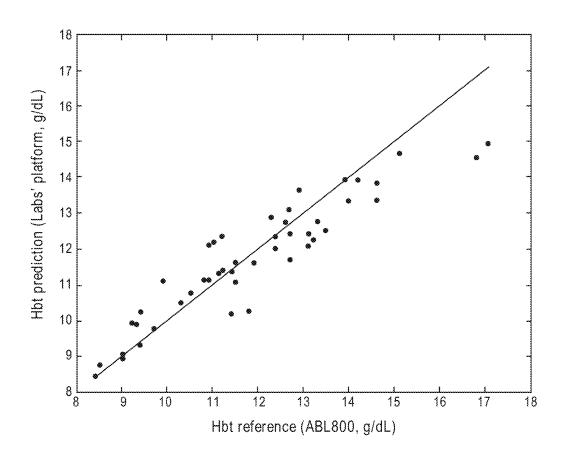


FIG. 22

JX-002

US 10,912,502 B2

USER-WORN DEVICE FOR NONINVASIVELY MEASURING A PHYSIOLOGICAL PARAMETER OF A USER

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/834,538, filed Mar. 30, 2020, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/725,292, filed Dec. 23, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/534,949, filed Aug. 7, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/409, 515, filed May 10, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/261,326, filed Jan. 29, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/212,537, filed Dec. 6, 2018, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/981,290 filed Dec. 28, 2015, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 filed Jul. 1, 2010, which is a continuation of 20 U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/534,827 filed Aug. 3, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 25 filed Aug. 4, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086, 057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, $2008,\,61/086,\!063 \,\, {\rm filed} \,\, {\rm Aug}.\,\, 4,\,2008,\,61/086,\!057 \,\, {\rm filed} \,\, {\rm Aug}.$ 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,523 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design patent application Ser. No. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and Ser. No. 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008.

This application is related to the following U.S. patent applications:

App. No.	Filing Date	Title
12/497,528 12/497,523	Jul. 2, 2009 Jul. 2, 2009	Noise Shielding for Noninvasive Device Contoured Protrusion for Improving
12/497,323	Jul. 2, 2009	Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents
12/497,506	Jul. 2, 2009	Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor
12/534,812	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Non- Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents

2 -continued

App. No.	Filing Date	Title
12/534,823	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Sensor for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents
12/534,825	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Emitter for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents

The foregoing applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND

The standard of care in caregiver environments includes patient monitoring through spectroscopic analysis using, for example, a pulse oximeter. Devices capable of spectroscopic analysis generally include a light source(s) transmitting optical radiation into or reflecting off a measurement site, such as, body tissue carrying pulsing blood. After attenuation by tissue and fluids of the measurement site, a photodetection device(s) detects the attenuated light and outputs a detector signal(s) responsive to the detected attenuated light. A signal processing device(s) process the detector(s) signal (s) and outputs a measurement indicative of a blood constituent of interest, such as glucose, oxygen, met hemoglobin, total hemoglobin, other physiological parameters, or other data or combinations of data useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

In noninvasive devices and methods, a sensor is often adapted to position a finger proximate the light source and light detector. For example, noninvasive sensors often include a clothespin-shaped housing that includes a contoured bed conforming generally to the shape of a finger.

SUMMARY

This disclosure describes embodiments of noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood constituent or analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. These characteristics can relate, for example, to pulse rate, hydration, trending information and analysis, and the like.

In an embodiment, the system includes a noninvasive sensor and a patient monitor communicating with the noninvasive sensor. The non-invasive sensor may include different architectures to implement some or all of the disclosed features. In addition, an artisan will recognize that the non-invasive sensor may include or may be coupled to other components, such as a network interface, and the like. Moreover, the patient monitor may include a display device, a network interface communicating with any one or combination of a computer network, a handheld computing device, a mobile phone, the Internet, or the like. In addition, embodiments may include multiple optical sources that emit light at a plurality of wavelengths and that are arranged from the perspective of the light detector(s) as a point source.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive device is capable of producing a signal responsive to light attenuated by tissue at a measurement site. The device may comprise an optical source and a plurality of photodetectors. The optical source is configured to emit optical radiation at least at wavelengths between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. The photodetectors are configured to detect the optical radiation from

JX-002

US 10,912,502 B2

3

said optical source after attenuation by the tissue of the measurement site and each output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected optical radiation.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive, physiological sensor is capable of outputting a signal responsive to a blood analyte 5 present in a monitored patient. The sensor may comprise a sensor housing, an optical source, and photodetectors. The optical source is positioned by the housing with respect to a tissue site of a patient when said housing is applied to the patient. The photodetectors are positioned by the housing 10 with respect to said tissue site when the housing is applied to the patient with a variation in path length among at least some of the photodetectors from the optical source. The photodetectors are configured to detect a sequence of optical radiation from the optical source after attenuation by tissue 15 of the tissue site. The photodetectors may be each configured to output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected sequence of optical radiation. An output signal responsive to one or more of the signal streams is then usable to determine the blood analyte based at least in part 20 on the variation in path length.

In an embodiment, a method of measuring an analyte based on multiple streams of optical radiation measured from a measurement site is provided. A sequence of optical radiation pulses is emitted to the measurement site. At a first 25 location, a first stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. At least at one additional location different from the first location, an additional stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. An output measurement value indicative of the analyte is then 30 determined based on the detected streams of optical radiation

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical 35 detectors and provide corresponding output signals. In an embodiment, the front-end is comprised of switched-capacitor circuits that are capable of handling multiple streams of signals from the optical detectors. In another embodiment, the front-end comprises transimpedance amplifiers that are 40 capable of handling multiple streams of input signals. In addition, the transimpedance amplifiers may be configured based on the characteristics of the transimpedance amplifier itself, the characteristics of the photodiodes, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In disclosed embodiments, the front-ends are employed in noninvasive sensors to assist in measuring and detecting various analytes. The disclosed noninvasive sensor may also include, among other things, emitters and detectors positioned to produce multi-stream sensor information. An artisan will recognize that the noninvasive sensor may have different architectures and may include or be coupled to other components, such as a display device, a network interface, and the like. An artisan will also recognize that the front-ends may be employed in any type of noninvasive 55 sensor.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of transimpedance amplifiers configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to 65 receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of switched capacitor circuits configured to convert the

signals from the plurality of detectors into a digital output

signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the digital output signal.

In an embodiment, a conversion processor for a physi-

In an embodiment, a conversion processor for a physiological, noninvasive sensor comprises: a multi-stream input configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor, wherein the signals are responsive to optical radiation from a tissue site; a modulator that converts the multi-stream input into a digital bit-stream; and a signal processor that produces an output signal from the digital bit-stream.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of respective transimpedance amplifiers for each detector configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In certain embodiments, a noninvasive sensor interfaces with tissue at a measurement site and deforms the tissue in a way that increases signal gain in certain desired wavelengths.

In some embodiments, a detector for the sensor may comprise a set of photodiodes that are arranged in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration may allow, for example, signal analysis for measuring analytes like glucose. In various embodiments, the detectors can be arranged across multiple locations in a spatial configuration. The spatial configuration provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, the detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction.

In an embodiment, a physiological, noninvasive detector is configured to detect optical radiation from a tissue site. The detector comprises a set of photodetectors and a conversion processor. The set of photodetectors each provide a signal stream indicating optical radiation from the tissue site. The set of photodetectors are arranged in a spatial configuration that provides a variation in path lengths between at least some of the photodetectors. The conversion processor that provides information indicating an analyte in the tissue site based on ratios of pairs of the signal streams.

The present disclosure, according to various embodiments, relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood analyte, such as glucose. In the present disclosure, blood analytes are measured noninvasively based on multi-stream infrared and near-infrared spectroscopy. In some embodiments, an emitter may include one or more sources that are configured as a point optical source. In addition, the emitter may be operated in a manner that allows for the measurement of an analyte like glucose. In embodiments, the emitter may comprise a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In addition, in order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. The emitter may also have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

In an embodiment, a multi-stream emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a set of optical sources arranged as a point optical source; and a driver configured to drive the at least one light emitting diode and at least one optical source to transmit near-infrared optical radiation at

4

sufficient power to measure an analyte in tissue that responds to near-infrared optical radiation.

In an embodiment, an emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a point optical source comprising an optical source configured to transmit infrared and near-infrared optical radiation to a tissue site; and a driver configured to drive the point optical source at a sufficient power and noise tolerance to effectively provide attenuated optical radiation from a tissue site that indicates an amount of glucose in the tissue site.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is transmitted at a power that is higher than the first power.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least 20 one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is then transmitted, at a second power that is higher than the first power.

For purposes of summarizing the disclosure, certain ²⁵ aspects, advantages and novel features of the inventions have been described herein. It is to be understood that not necessarily all such advantages can be achieved in accordance with any particular embodiment of the inventions disclosed herein. Thus, the inventions disclosed herein can be embodied or carried out in a manner that achieves or optimizes one advantage or group of advantages as taught herein without necessarily achieving other advantages as can be taught or suggested herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Throughout the drawings, reference numbers can be reused to indicate correspondence between referenced elements. The drawings are provided to illustrate embodiments of the inventions described herein and not to limit the scope thereof

FIG. 1 illustrates a block diagram of an example data collection system capable of noninvasively measuring one 45 or more blood analytes in a monitored patient, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. **2A-2D** illustrate an exemplary handheld monitor and an exemplary noninvasive optical sensor of the patient monitoring system of FIG. **1**, according to embodiments of 50 the disclosure;

FIGS. 3A-3C illustrate side and perspective views of an exemplary noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure:

FIG. 3D illustrates a side view of another example non-invasive sensor housing including a heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3E illustrates a perspective view of an example noninvasive sensor detector shell including example detectors, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3F illustrates a side view of an example noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate top elevation, side and top 65 perspective views of an example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

6

FIG. 5 illustrates an example graph depicting possible effects of a protrusion on light transmittance, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate perspective, front elevation, side and top views of another example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 6E illustrates an example sensor incorporating the protrusion of FIGS. 6A through 6D, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 7A through 7B illustrate example arrangements of conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. **8**A through **8**D illustrate an example top elevation view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. **1**, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 9 shows example comparative results obtained by an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 10A and 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of various embodiments of the present disclosure;

FIG. 11A illustrates an exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring blood constituents, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 12A illustrates an example detector portion that may be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. **12**B through **12**D illustrate exemplary arrangements of detectors that may be employed in an embodiment of the sensor, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate exemplary structures of photodiodes that may be employed in embodiments of the detectors, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream operation of the system of FIG. 1, according to an embodiment of the disclosure:

FIG. 14A illustrates another example detector portion having a partially cylindrical protrusion that can be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion of FIG. 14A;

FIGS. 14C through 14E illustrate embodiments of a 55 detector submount;

FIGS. 14F through 14H illustrate embodiment of portions of a detector shell;

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 15A through 15F illustrate embodiments of sensors that include heat sink features;

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described herein;

FIG. **15**I illustrates an exemplary architecture for a transimpedance-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

7

FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model for configuring the transimpedance-based front-ends shown in FIG. 15I;

FIG. 15K shows different architectures and layouts for various embodiments of a sensor and its detectors;

FIG. **15**L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors;

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain components of an example sensor; and

FIGS. 18 through 22 illustrate various results obtained by an exemplary sensor of the disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure generally relates to non-invasive medical devices. In the present disclosure, a sensor can measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes or percentages thereof (e.g., saturation) based on various 25 combinations of features and components.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive glucose sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. The front-end may comprise, among other things, switched capacitor circuits or transimpedance amplifiers. In an embodiment, the front-end may comprise switched capacitor circuits that are configured to convert the output of sensor's detectors into a digital signal. In another embodiment, the 35 front-end may comprise transimpedance amplifiers. These transimpedance amplifiers may be configured to match one or more photodiodes in a detector based on a noise model that accounts for characteristics, such as the impedance, of the transimpedance amplifier, characteristics of each photo- 40 diode, such as the impedance, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In the present disclosure, the front-ends are employed in a sensor that measures various blood analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the 45 multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes, such as glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like, based on various combinations of features and 50 components.

In an embodiment, a physiological sensor includes a detector housing that can be coupled to a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. The sensor housing can include a curved bed that can generally conform to the shape of the 55 measurement site. In addition, the curved bed can include a protrusion shaped to increase an amount of light radiation from the measurement site. In an embodiment, the protrusion is used to thin out the measurement site. This allows the light radiation to pass through less tissue, and accordingly is 60 attenuated less. In an embodiment, the protrusion can be used to increase the area from which attenuated light can be measured. In an embodiment, this is done through the use of a lens which collects attenuated light exiting the measurement site and focuses onto one or more detectors. The 65 protrusion can advantageously include plastic, including a hard opaque plastic, such as a black or other colored plastic,

8

helpful in reducing light noise. In an embodiment, such light noise includes light that would otherwise be detected at a photodetector that has not been attenuated by tissue of the measurement site of a patient sufficient to cause the light to adequately included information indicative of one or more physiological parameters of the patient. Such light noise includes light piping.

In an embodiment, the protrusion can be formed from the curved bed, or can be a separate component that is positionable with respect to the bed. In an embodiment, a lens made from any appropriate material is used as the protrusion. The protrusion can be convex in shape. The protrusion can also be sized and shaped to conform the measurement site into a flat or relatively flat surface. The protrusion can also be sized to conform the measurement site into a rounded surface, such as, for example, a concave or convex surface. The protrusion can include a cylindrical or partially cylindrical shape. The protrusion can be sized or shaped differently for different types of patients, such as an adult, child, or infant. The protrusion can also be sized or shaped differently for different measurement sites, including, for example, a finger, toe, hand, foot, ear, forehead, or the like. The protrusion can thus be helpful in any type of noninvasive sensor. The external surface of the protrusion can include one or more openings or windows. The openings can be made from glass to allow attenuated light from a measurement site, such as a finger, to pass through to one or more detectors. Alternatively, some of all of the protrusion can be a lens, such as a partially cylindrical lens.

The sensor can also include a shielding, such as a metal enclosure as described below or embedded within the protrusion to reduce noise. The shielding can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage or enclosure, such as a box. The shielding can include a second set of one or more openings or windows. The second set of openings can be made from glass and allow light that has passed through the first set of windows of the external surface of the protrusion to pass through to one or more detectors that can be enclosed, for example, as described below.

In various embodiments, the shielding can include any substantially transparent, conductive material placed in the optical path between an emitter and a detector. The shielding can be constructed from a transparent material, such as glass, plastic, and the like. The shielding can have an electrically conductive material or coating that is at least partially transparent. The electrically conductive coating can be located on one or both sides of the shielding, or within the body of the shielding. In addition, the electrically conductive coating can be uniformly spread over the shielding or may be patterned. Furthermore, the coating can have a uniform or varying thickness to increase or optimize its shielding effect. The shielding can be helpful in virtually any type of non-invasive sensor that employs spectroscopy.

In an embodiment, the sensor can also include a heat sink. In an embodiment, the heat sink can include a shape that is functional in its ability to dissipate excess heat and aesthetically pleasing to the wearer. For example, the heat sink can be configured in a shape that maximizes surface area to allow for greater dissipation of heat. In an embodiment, the heat sink includes a metalicized plastic, such as plastic including carbon and aluminum to allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity. In an embodiment, the heat sink can advantageously be inexpensively molded into desired shapes and configurations for aesthetic and functional purposes. For example, the shape of the heat sink can

9

be a generally curved surface and include one or more fins, undulations, grooves or channels, or combs.

The sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter can include a plurality of sets of optical sources that, 5 in an embodiment, are arranged together as a point source. The various optical sources can emit a sequence of optical radiation pulses at different wavelengths towards a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. Detectors can then detect optical radiation from the measurement site. The 10 optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, including, as discussed herein, infrared, near infrared, visible light, and ultraviolet. In addition, the optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, and such modifications to the embodiments desirable to operate at any such wavelength will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments, multiple detectors are employed and arranged in a spatial geometry. This spatial geometry provides a diversity of path lengths among at least some of 20 the detectors and allows for multiple bulk and pulsatile measurements that are robust. Each of the detectors can provide a respective output stream based on the detected optical radiation, or a sum of output streams can be provided from multiple detectors. In some embodiments, the sensor 25 can also include other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

The spatial configuration of the detectors provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, a detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction. In addition, walls may be used to separate individual photodetectors and prevent mixing of detected optical radiation between the different locations on 35 the measurement site. A window may also be employed to facilitate the passing of optical radiation at various wavelengths for measuring glucose in the tissue.

In the present disclosure, a sensor may measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using spectroscopy and a recipe of various features. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of non-invasively measuring blood analytes, such as, glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like. In an embodiment, the spectroscopy used in the sensor can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. The sensor may comprise an emitter, a detector, and other components. In some embodiments, the sensor may also comprise other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

In various embodiments, the sensor may also be coupled 50 to one or more companion devices that process and/or display the sensor's output. The companion devices may comprise various components, such as a sensor front-end, a signal processor, a display, a network interface, a storage device or memory, etc. 55

A sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter is configured as a point optical source that comprises a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In some embodiments, the plurality of sets of optical sources may each comprise at least one top-emitting LED and at least one super luminescent LED. In some embodiments, the emitter comprises optical sources that transmit optical radiation in the infrared or near-infrared wavelengths suitable for detecting blood analytes like glucose. In order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter

10

may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. In addition, the emitter may have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

The emitter may be constructed of materials, such as aluminum nitride and may include a heat sink to assist in heat dissipation. A thermistor may also be employed to account for heating effects on the LEDs. The emitter may further comprise a glass window and a nitrogen environment to improve transmission from the sources and prevent oxidative effects.

The sensor can be coupled to one or more monitors that process and/or display the sensor's output. The monitors can include various components, such as a sensor front end, a signal processor, a display, etc.

The sensor can be integrated with a monitor, for example, into a handheld unit including the sensor, a display and user controls. In other embodiments, the sensor can communicate with one or more processing devices. The communication can be via wire(s), cable(s), flex circuit(s), wireless technologies, or other suitable analog or digital communication methodologies and devices to perform those methodologies. Many of the foregoing arrangements allow the sensor to be attached to the measurement site while the device is attached elsewhere on a patient, such as the patient's arm, or placed at a location near the patient, such as a bed, shelf or table. The sensor or monitor can also provide outputs to a storage device or network interface.

Reference will now be made to the Figures to discuss embodiments of the present disclosure.

FIG. 1 illustrates an example of a data collection system 100. In certain embodiments, the data collection system 100 noninvasively measure a blood analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. The system 100 can also measure additional blood analytes and/or other physiological parameters useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

The data collection system 100 can be capable of measuring optical radiation from the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can employ photodiodes defined in terms of area. In an embodiment, the area is from about 1 mm²-5 mm² (or higher) that are capable of detecting about 100 nanoamps (nA) or less of current resulting from measured light at full scale. In addition to having its ordinary meaning, the phrase "at full scale" can mean light saturation of a photodiode amplifier (not shown). Of course, as would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, various other sizes and types of photodiodes can be used with the embodiments of the present disclosure.

The data collection system 100 can measure a range of approximately about 2 nA to about 100 nA full scale. The data collection system 100 can also include sensor frontends that are capable of processing and amplifying current from the detector(s) at signal-to-noise ratios (SNRs) of about 100 decibels (dB) or more, such as about 120 dB in order to measure various desired analytes. The data collection system 100 can operate with a lower SNR if less accuracy is desired for an analyte like glucose.

The data collection system 100 can measure analyte concentrations, including glucose, at least in part by detecting light attenuated by a measurement site 102. The measurement site 102 can be any location on a patient's body, such as a finger, foot, ear lobe, or the like. For convenience, this disclosure is described primarily in the context of a

JX-002

US 10,912,502 B2

11

finger measurement site 102. However, the features of the embodiments disclosed herein can be used with other measurement sites 102.

In the depicted embodiment, the system 100 includes an optional tissue thickness adjuster or tissue shaper 105, which 5 can include one or more protrusions, bumps, lenses, or other suitable tissue-shaping mechanisms. In certain embodiments, the tissue shaper 105 is a flat or substantially flat surface that can be positioned proximate the measurement site 102 and that can apply sufficient pressure to cause the 10 tissue of the measurement site 102 to be flat or substantially flat. In other embodiments, the tissue shaper 105 is a convex or substantially convex surface with respect to the measurement site 102. Many other configurations of the tissue shaper 105 are possible. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, 1 the tissue shaper 105 reduces thickness of the measurement site 102 while preventing or reducing occlusion at the measurement site 102. Reducing thickness of the site can advantageously reduce the amount of attenuation of the light because there is less tissue through which the light must 20 travel. Shaping the tissue in to a convex (or alternatively concave) surface can also provide more surface area from which light can be detected.

The embodiment of the data collection system 100 shown also includes an optional noise shield 103. In an embodi- 25 ment, the noise shield 103 can be advantageously adapted to reduce electromagnetic noise while increasing the transmittance of light from the measurement site 102 to one or more detectors 106 (described below). For example, the noise shield 103 can advantageously include a conductive coated 30 glass or metal grid electrically communicating with one or more other shields of the sensor 101 or electrically grounded. In an embodiment where the noise shield 103 includes conductive coated glass, the coating can advantageously include indium tin oxide. In an embodiment, the 35 indium tin oxide includes a surface resistivity ranging from approximately 30 ohms per square inch to about 500 ohms per square inch. In an embodiment, the resistivity is approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present 40 disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than about 30 ohms or more than about 500 ohms. Other conductive materials transparent or substantially transparent to light can be used instead.

In some embodiments, the measurement site 102 is 45 located somewhere along a non-dominant arm or a non-dominant hand, e.g., a right-handed person's left arm or left hand. In some patients, the non-dominant arm or hand can have less musculature and higher fat content, which can result in less water content in that tissue of the patient. Tissue 50 having less water content can provide less interference with the particular wavelengths that are absorbed in a useful manner by blood analytes like glucose. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can be used on a person's non-dominant hand or arm.

The data collection system 100 can include a sensor 101 (or multiple sensors) that is coupled to a processing device or physiological monitor 109. In an embodiment, the sensor 101 and the monitor 109 are integrated together into a single unit. In another embodiment, the sensor 101 and the monitor 109 are separate from each other and communicate one with another in any suitable manner, such as via a wired or wireless connection. The sensor 101 and monitor 109 can be attachable and detachable from each other for the convenience of the user or caregiver, for ease of storage, sterility issues, or the like. The sensor 101 and the monitor 109 will now be further described.

12

In the depicted embodiment shown in FIG. 1, the sensor 101 includes an emitter 104, a tissue shaper 105, a set of detectors 106, and a front-end interface 108. The emitter 104 can serve as the source of optical radiation transmitted towards measurement site 102. As will be described in further detail below, the emitter 104 can include one or more sources of optical radiation, such as LEDs, laser diodes, incandescent bulbs with appropriate frequency-selective filters, combinations of the same, or the like. In an embodiment, the emitter 104 includes sets of optical sources that are capable of emitting visible and near-infrared optical radiation.

In some embodiments, the emitter 104 is used as a point optical source, and thus, the one or more optical sources of the emitter 104 can be located within a close distance to each other, such as within about a 2 mm to about 4 mm. The emitters 104 can be arranged in an array, such as is described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, filed Sep. 21, 2006, titled "Multiple Wavelength Sensor Emitters," the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In particular, the emitters 104 can be arranged at least in part as described in paragraphs [0061] through [0068] of the aforementioned publication, which paragraphs are hereby incorporated specifically by reference. Other relative spatial relationships can be used to arrange the emitters 104.

For analytes like glucose, currently available non-invasive techniques often attempt to employ light near the water absorbance minima at or about 1600 nm. Typically, these devices and methods employ a single wavelength or single band of wavelengths at or about 1600 nm. However, to date, these techniques have been unable to adequately consistently measure analytes like glucose based on spectroscopy.

In contrast, the emitter 104 of the data collection system 100 can emit, in certain embodiments, combinations of optical radiation in various bands of interest. For example, in some embodiments, for analytes like glucose, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation at three (3) or more wavelengths between about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. In particular, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation at or about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In some circumstances, the use of three wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm enable sufficient SNRs of about 100 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 20 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose.

45 In other embodiments, the emitter 104 can use two (2) wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm to advantageously enable SNRs of about 85 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 25-30 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose. Furthermore, in some 50 embodiments, the emitter 104 can emit light at wavelengths above about 1670 nm. Measurements at these wavelengths can be advantageously used to compensate or confirm the contribution of protein, water, and other non-hemoglobin species exhibited in measurements for analytes like glucose 55 conducted between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. Of course, other wavelengths and combinations of wavelengths can be used to measure analytes and/or to distinguish other types of tissue, fluids, tissue properties, fluid properties, combinations of the same or the like.

For example, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation across other spectra for other analytes. In particular, the emitter 104 can employ light wavelengths to measure various blood analytes or percentages (e.g., saturation) thereof. For example, in one embodiment, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation in the form of pulses at wavelengths about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about

13

1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter **104** can emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of 5 course, the emitter **104** can transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible or near-infrared optical radiation.

Due to the different responses of analytes to the different wavelengths, certain embodiments of the data collection system 100 can advantageously use the measurements at 10 these different wavelengths to improve the accuracy of measurements. For example, the measurements of water from visible and infrared light can be used to compensate for water absorbance that is exhibited in the near-infrared wavelengths.

As briefly described above, the emitter 104 can include sets of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) as its optical source. The emitter 104 can use one or more top-emitting LEDs. In particular, in some embodiments, the emitter 104 can include top-emitting LEDs emitting light at about 850 nm to 20 1350 nm.

The emitter 104 can also use super luminescent LEDs (SLEDs) or side-emitting LEDs. In some embodiments, the emitter 104 can employ SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to emit optical radiation at about 1600 nm to about 1800 nm. 25 Emitter 104 can use SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to transmit near infrared optical radiation because these types of sources can transmit at high power or relatively high power, e.g., about 40 mW to about 100 mW. This higher power capability can be useful to compensate or overcome 30 the greater attenuation of these wavelengths of light in tissue and water. For example, the higher power emission can effectively compensate and/or normalize the absorption signal for light in the mentioned wavelengths to be similar in amplitude and/or effect as other wavelengths that can be 35 detected by one or more photodetectors after absorption. However, the embodiments of the present disclosure do not necessarily require the use of high power optical sources. For example, some embodiments may be configured to measure analytes, such as total hemoglobin (tHb), oxygen 40 saturation (SpO₂), carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, etc., without the use of high power optical sources like side emitting LEDs. Instead, such embodiments may employ other types of optical sources, such as top emitting LEDs. Alternatively, the emitter 104 can use other types of sources 4. of optical radiation, such as a laser diode, to emit nearinfrared light into the measurement site 102

In addition, in some embodiments, in order to assist in achieving a comparative balance of desired power output between the LEDs, some of the LEDs in the emitter **104** can 50 have a filter or covering that reduces and/or cleans the optical radiation from particular LEDs or groups of LEDs. For example, since some wavelengths of light can penetrate through tissue relatively well, LEDs, such as some or all of the top-emitting LEDs can use a filter or covering, such as 55 a cap or painted dye. This can be useful in allowing the emitter **104** to use LEDs with a higher output and/or to equalize intensity of LEDs.

The data collection system 100 also includes a driver 111 that drives the emitter 104. The driver 111 can be a circuit 60 or the like that is controlled by the monitor 109. For example, the driver 111 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 104. In an embodiment, the driver 111 drives the emitter 104 in a progressive fashion, such as in an alternating manner. The driver 111 can drive the emitter 104 with a 65 series of pulses of about 1 milliwatt (mW) for some wavelengths that can penetrate tissue relatively well and from

14

about 40 mW to about 100 mW for other wavelengths that tend to be significantly absorbed in tissue. A wide variety of other driving powers and driving methodologies can be used in various embodiments.

The driver 111 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor 101 and can minimize or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 104. In some embodiments, the driver 111 is capable of driving the emitter 104 to emit optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million.

The detectors 106 capture and measure light from the measurement site 102. For example, the detectors 106 can capture and measure light transmitted from the emitter 104 that has been attenuated or reflected from the tissue in the measurement site 102. The detectors 106 can output a detector signal 107 responsive to the light captured or measured. The detectors 106 can be implemented using one or more photodiodes, phototransistors, or the like.

In addition, the detectors 106 can be arranged with a spatial configuration to provide a variation of path lengths among at least some of the detectors 106. That is, some of the detectors 106 can have the substantially, or from the perspective of the processing algorithm, effectively, the same path length from the emitter 104. However, according to an embodiment, at least some of the detectors 106 can have a different path length from the emitter 104 relative to other of the detectors 106. Variations in path lengths can be helpful in allowing the use of a bulk signal stream from the detectors 106. In some embodiments, the detectors 106 may employ a linear spacing, a logarithmic spacing, or a two or three dimensional matrix of spacing, or any other spacing scheme in order to provide an appropriate variation in path lengths.

The front end interface 108 provides an interface that adapts the output of the detectors 106, which is responsive to desired physiological parameters. For example, the front end interface 108 can adapt a signal 107 received from one or more of the detectors 106 into a form that can be processed by the monitor 109, for example, by a signal processor 110 in the monitor 109. The front end interface 108 can have its components assembled in the sensor 101, in the monitor 109, in connecting cabling (if used), combinations of the same, or the like. The location of the front end interface 108 can be chosen based on various factors including space desired for components, desired noise reductions or limits, desired heat reductions or limits, and the like.

The front end interface 108 can be coupled to the detectors 106 and to the signal processor 110 using a bus, wire, electrical or optical cable, flex circuit, or some other form of signal connection. The front end interface 108 can also be at least partially integrated with various components, such as the detectors 106. For example, the front end interface 108 can include one or more integrated circuits that are on the same circuit board as the detectors 106. Other configurations can also be used.

The front end interface 108 can be implemented using one or more amplifiers, such as transimpedance amplifiers, that are coupled to one or more analog to digital converters (ADCs) (which can be in the monitor 109), such as a sigma-delta ADC. A transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can employ single-ended circuitry, differential circuitry, and/or a hybrid configuration. A transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can be useful for its sampling rate capability and freedom in modulation/demodulation algorithms. For example, this type of front end interface 108

15

can advantageously facilitate the sampling of the ADCs being synchronized with the pulses emitted from the emitter 104.

The ADC or ADCs can provide one or more outputs into multiple channels of digital information for processing by the signal processor 110 of the monitor 109. Each channel can correspond to a signal output from a detector 106.

In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with a transimpedance-based front end interface 108. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can be output to a PGA that is coupled with an ADC in the monitor 109. A PGA can be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from the detectors 106. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components can be integrated with the transimpedance-based front end interface 108 in the sensor 101.

In another embodiment, the front end interface 108 can be implemented using switched-capacitor circuits. A switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful for, in certain embodiments, its resistor-free design and analog averaging properties. In addition, a switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful because it can provide a digital signal to the signal processor 110 in the 25 monitor 109.

As shown in FIG. 1, the monitor 109 can include the signal processor 110 and a user interface, such as a display 112. The monitor 109 can also include optional outputs alone or in combination with the display 112, such as a 30 storage device 114 and a network interface 116. In an embodiment, the signal processor 110 includes processing logic that determines measurements for desired analytes, such as glucose, based on the signals received from the detectors 106. The signal processor 110 can be implemented 35 using one or more microprocessors or subprocessors (e.g., cores), digital signal processors, application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), combinations of the same, and the like.

The signal processor 110 can provide various signals that 40 control the operation of the sensor 101. For example, the signal processor 110 can provide an emitter control signal to the driver 111. This control signal can be useful in order to synchronize, minimize, or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses emitted from the emitter 104. Accordingly, this 45 control signal can be useful in order to cause optical radiation pulses emitted from the emitter 104 to follow a precise timing and consistent pattern. For example, when a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 is used, the control signal from the signal processor 110 can provide synchro- 50 nization with the ADC in order to avoid aliasing, cross-talk, and the like. As also shown, an optional memory 113 can be included in the front-end interface 108 and/or in the signal processor 110. This memory 113 can serve as a buffer or storage location for the front-end interface 108 and/or the 55 signal processor 110, among other uses.

The user interface 112 can provide an output, e.g., on a display, for presentation to a user of the data collection system 100. The user interface 112 can be implemented as a touch-screen display, an LCD display, an organic LED 60 display, or the like. In addition, the user interface 112 can be manipulated to allow for measurement on the non-dominant side of patient. For example, the user interface 112 can include a flip screen, a screen that can be moved from one side to another on the monitor 109, or can include an ability 65 to reorient its display indicia responsive to user input or device orientation. In alternative embodiments, the data

16

collection system 100 can be provided without a user interface 112 and can simply provide an output signal to a separate display or system.

A storage device 114 and a network interface 116 represent other optional output connections that can be included in the monitor 109. The storage device 114 can include any computer-readable medium, such as a memory device, hard disk storage, EEPROM, flash drive, or the like. The various software and/or firmware applications can be stored in the storage device 114, which can be executed by the signal processor 110 or another processor of the monitor 109. The network interface 116 can be a serial bus port (RS-232/RS-485), a Universal Serial Bus (USB) port, an Ethernet port, a wireless interface (e.g., WiFi such as any 802.1x interface, including an internal wireless card), or other suitable communication device(s) that allows the monitor 109 to communicate and share data with other devices. The monitor 109 can also include various other components not shown, such as a microprocessor, graphics processor, or controller to output the user interface 112, to control data communications, to compute data trending, or to perform other opera-

Although not shown in the depicted embodiment, the data collection system 100 can include various other components or can be configured in different ways. For example, the sensor 101 can have both the emitter 104 and detectors 106 on the same side of the measurement site 102 and use reflectance to measure analytes. The data collection system 100 can also include a sensor that measures the power of light emitted from the emitter 104.

FIGS. 2A through 2D illustrate example monitoring devices 200 in which the data collection system 100 can be housed. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, some or all of the example monitoring devices 200 shown can have a shape and size that allows a user to operate it with a single hand or attach it, for example, to a patient's body or limb. Although several examples are shown, many other monitoring device configurations can be used to house the data collection system 100. In addition, certain of the features of the monitoring devices 200 shown in FIGS. 2A through 2D can be combined with features of the other monitoring devices 200 shown.

Referring specifically to FIG. 2A, an example monitoring device 200A is shown, in which a sensor 201a and a monitor 209a are integrated into a single unit. The monitoring device 200A shown is a handheld or portable device that can measure glucose and other analytes in a patient's finger. The sensor 201a includes an emitter shell 204a and a detector shell 206a. The depicted embodiment of the monitoring device 200A also includes various control buttons 208a and a display 210a.

The sensor 201a can be constructed of white material used for reflective purposes (such as white silicone or plastic), which can increase the usable signal at the detector 106 by forcing light back into the sensor 201a. Pads in the emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can contain separated windows to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals, for example, from distinct quadrants on a patient's finger. In addition, these pads can be made of a relatively soft material, such as a gel or foam, in order to conform to the shape, for example, of a patient's finger. The emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can also include absorbing black or grey material portions to prevent or reduce ambient light from entering into the sensor 201a.

In some embodiments, some or all portions of the emitter shell **204***a* and/or detector shell **206***a* can be detachable and/or disposable. For example, some or all portions of the

17

shells 204a and 206a can be removable pieces. The removability of the shells 204a and 206a can be useful for sanitary purposes or for sizing the sensor 201a to different patients. The monitor 209a can include a fitting, slot, magnet, or other connecting mechanism to allow the sensor 201c to be 5 removably attached to the monitor 209a.

The monitoring device 200a also includes optional control buttons 208a and a display 210a that can allow the user to control the operation of the device. For example, a user can operate the control buttons 208a to view one or more 10 measurements of various analytes, such as glucose. In addition, the user can operate the control buttons 208a to view other forms of information, such as graphs, histograms, measurement data, trend measurement data, parameter combination views, wellness indications, and the like. Many 15 parameters, trends, alarms and parameter displays could be output to the display 210a, such as those that are commercially available through a wide variety of noninvasive monitoring devices from Masimo® Corporation of Irvine, Calif.

Furthermore, the controls 208a and/or display 210a can 20 provide functionality for the user to manipulate settings of the monitoring device 200a, such as alarm settings, emitter settings, detector settings, and the like. The monitoring device 200a can employ any of a variety of user interface designs, such as frames, menus, touch-screens, and any type 25 of button.

FIG. 2B illustrates another example of a monitoring device 200B. In the depicted embodiment, the monitoring device 200B includes a finger clip sensor 201b connected to a monitor 209b via a cable 212. In the embodiment shown, 30 the monitor 209b includes a display 210b, control buttons 208b and a power button. Moreover, the monitor 209b can advantageously include electronic processing, signal processing, and data storage devices capable of receiving signal data from said sensor 201b, processing the signal data to 35 determine one or more output measurement values indicative of one or more physiological parameters of a monitored patient, and displaying the measurement values, trends of the measurement values, combinations of measurement values, and the like.

The cable 212 connecting the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can be implemented using one or more wires, optical fiber, flex circuits, or the like. In some embodiments, the cable 212 can employ twisted pairs of conductors in order to minimize or reduce cross-talk of data transmitted from the sensor 201b to the monitor 209b. Various lengths of the cable 212 can be employed to allow for separation between the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b. The cable 212 can be fitted with a connector (male or female) on either end of the cable 212 so that the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can be connected and disconnected from each other. Alternatively, the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can be coupled together via a wireless communication link, such as an infrared link, radio frequency channel, or any other wireless communication protocol and channel.

The monitor 209b can be attached to the patient. For example, the monitor 209b can include a belt clip or straps (see, e.g., FIG. 2C) that facilitate attachment to a patient's belt, arm, leg, or the like. The monitor 209b can also include a fitting, slot, magnet, LEMO snap-click connector, or other connecting mechanism to allow the cable 212 and sensor 201b to be attached to the monitor 209B.

The monitor 209b can also include other components, such as a speaker, power button, removable storage or memory (e.g., a flash card slot), an AC power port, and one 65 or more network interfaces, such as a universal serial bus interface or an Ethernet port. For example, the monitor 209b

18

can include a display 210b that can indicate a measurement for glucose, for example, in mg/dL. Other analytes and forms of display can also appear on the monitor 209b.

In addition, although a single sensor **201***b* with a single monitor **209***b* is shown, different combinations of sensors and device pairings can be implemented. For example, multiple sensors can be provided for a plurality of differing patient types or measurement sites or even patient fingers.

FIG. 2C illustrates yet another example of monitoring device 200C that can house the data collection system 100. Like the monitoring device 200B, the monitoring device 200C includes a finger clip sensor 201c connected to a monitor 209c via a cable 212. The cable 212 can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. The monitor 209c can include all of the features of the monitor 200B described above. For example, the monitor 209c includes buttons 208c and a display 210c. The monitor 209c shown also includes straps 214c that allow the monitor 209c to be attached to a patient's limb or the like.

FIG. 2D illustrates yet another example of monitoring device 200D that can house the data collection system 100. Like the monitoring devices 200B and 200C, the monitoring device 200D includes a finger clip sensor 201d connected to a monitor 209d via a cable 212. The cable 212 can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. In addition to having some or all of the features described above with respect to FIGS. 2B and 2C, the monitoring device 200D includes an optional universal serial bus (USB) port 216 and an Ethernet port 218. The USB port 216 and the Ethernet port 218 can be used, for example, to transfer information between the monitor 209d and a computer (not shown) via a cable. Software stored on the computer can provide functionality for a user to, for example, view physiological data and trends, adjust settings and download firmware updates to the monitor 209b, and perform a variety of other functions. The USB port 216 and the Ethernet port 218 can be included with the other monitoring devices 200A, 200B, and 200C described above.

FIGS. 3A through 3C illustrate more detailed examples of embodiments of a sensor 301a. The sensor 301a shown can include all of the features of the sensors 100 and 200 described above.

Referring to FIG. 3A, the sensor 301a in the depicted embodiment is a clothespin-shaped clip sensor that includes an enclosure 302a for receiving a patient's finger. The enclosure 302a is formed by an upper section or emitter shell 304a, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell 306a. The emitter shell 304a can be biased with the detector shell 306a to close together around a pivot point 303a and thereby sandwich finger tissue between the emitter and detector shells 304a, 306a.

In an embodiment, the pivot point 303a advantageously includes a pivot capable of adjusting the relationship between the emitter and detector shells 304a, 306a to effectively level the sections when applied to a tissue site. In another embodiment, the sensor 301a includes some or all features of the finger clip described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above, such as a spring that causes finger clip forces to be distributed along the finger. Paragraphs [0096] through [0105], which describe this feature, are hereby specifically incorporated by reference.

The emitter shell **304***a* can position and house various emitter components of the sensor **301***a*. It can be constructed of reflective material (e.g., white silicone or plastic) and/or can be metallic or include metalicized plastic (e.g., including carbon and aluminum) to possibly serve as a heat sink. The emitter shell **304***a* can also include absorbing opaque mate-

19

rial, such as, for example, black or grey colored material, at various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

The detector shell 306a can position and house one or more detector portions of the sensor 301a. The detector shell 306a can be constructed of reflective material, such as white silicone or plastic. As noted, such materials can increase the usable signal at a detector by forcing light back into the tissue and measurement site (see FIG. 1). The detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

Referring to FIGS. 3B and 3C, an example of finger bed 310 is shown in the sensor 301b. The finger bed 310 includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger bed 310 includes one or more ridges or channels 314. Each of the ridges 314 has a generally convex shape that can facilitate increasing traction or gripping of the patient's finger to the finger bed. Advantageously, the ridges 314 can improve the accuracy of spectroscopic analysis in certain embodiments by reducing noise that can result from a measurement site moving or shaking loose inside of the sensor 301a. The ridges 314 can be made from reflective or opaque materials in some 25 embodiments to further increase SNR. In other implementations, other surface shapes can be used, such as, for example, generally flat, concave, or convex finger beds 310.

Finger bed 310 can also include an embodiment of a tissue thickness adjuster or protrusion 305. The protrusion 305 includes a measurement site contact area 370 (see FIG. 3C) that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 305 can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310. Interchangeable, different shaped protrusions 305 can also be provided, which can correspond to 35 different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

Referring specifically to FIG. 3C, the contact area 370 of the protrusion 305 can include openings or windows 320, 321, 322, and 323. When light from a measurement site 40 passes through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323, the light can reach one or more photodetectors (see FIG. 3E). In an embodiment, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 mirror specific detector placements layouts such that light can impinge through the protrusion 305 onto the photodetectors. 45 Any number of windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be employed in the protrusion 305 to allow light to pass from the measurement site to the photodetectors.

The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can also include shielding, such as an embedded grid of wiring or a conduc- 50 tive glass coating, to reduce noise from ambient light or other electromagnetic noise. The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be made from materials, such as plastic or glass. In some embodiments, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be constructed from conductive glass, such as indium tin 55 oxide (ITO) coated glass. Conductive glass can be useful because its shielding is transparent, and thus allows for a larger aperture versus a window with an embedded grid of wiring. In addition, in certain embodiments, the conductive glass does not need openings in its shielding (since it is 60 transparent), which enhances its shielding performance. For example, some embodiments that employ the conductive glass can attain up to an about 40% to about 50% greater signal than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid. In addition, in some embodiments, conductive glass can be 65 useful for shielding noise from a greater variety of directions than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid.

20

Turning to FIG. 3B, the sensor 301a can also include a shielding 315a, such as a metal cage, box, metal sheet, perforated metal sheet, a metal layer on a non-metal material, or the like. The shielding 315a is provided in the depicted embodiment below or embedded within the protrusion 305 to reduce noise. The shielding 315a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper. The shielding 315a can include one or more openings or windows (not shown). The windows can be made from glass or plastic to thereby allow light that has passed through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 on an external surface of the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3C) to pass through to one or more photodetectors that can be enclosed or provided below (see FIG. 3E).

In some embodiments, the shielding cage for shielding 315a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding cage can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces 108.

In an embodiment, the photodetectors can be positioned within or directly beneath the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3E). In such cases, the mean optical path length from the emitters to the detectors can be reduced and the accuracy of blood analyte measurement can increase. For example, in one embodiment, a convex bump of about 1 mm to about 3 mm in height and about 10 mm² to about 60 mm² was found to help signal strength by about an order of magnitude versus other shapes. Of course other dimensions and sizes can be employed in other embodiments. Depending on the properties desired, the length, width, and height of the protrusion 305 can be selected. In making such determinations, consideration can be made of protrusion's 305 effect on blood flow at the measurement site and mean path length for optical radiation passing through openings 320, 321, 322, and 323. Patient comfort can also be considered in determining the size and shape of the protrusion.

In an embodiment, the protrusion 305 can include a pliant material, including soft plastic or rubber, which can somewhat conform to the shape of a measurement site. Pliant materials can improve patient comfort and tactility by conforming the measurement site contact area 370 to the measurement site. Additionally, pliant materials can minimize or reduce noise, such as ambient light. Alternatively, the protrusion 305 can be made from a rigid material, such as hard plastic or metal.

Rigid materials can improve measurement accuracy of a blood analyte by conforming the measurement site to the contact area 370. The contact area 370 can be an ideal shape for improving accuracy or reducing noise. Selecting a material for the protrusion 305 can include consideration of materials that do not significantly alter blood flow at the measurement site. The protrusion 305 and the contact area 370 can include a combination of materials with various characteristics.

The contact area 370 serves as a contact surface for the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the contact area 370 can be shaped for contact with a patient's finger. Accordingly, the contact area 370 can be sized and shaped for different sizes of fingers. The contact area 370 can be constructed of different materials for reflective purposes as well as for the comfort of the patient. For example,

21

the contact area 370 can be constructed from materials having various hardness and textures, such as plastic, gel, foam, and the like.

The formulas and analysis that follow with respect to FIG. 5 provide insight into how selecting these variables can alter 5 transmittance and intensity gain of optical radiation that has been applied to the measurement site. These examples do not limit the scope of this disclosure.

Referring to FIG. 5, a plot 500 is shown that illustrates examples of effects of embodiments of the protrusion 305 on 10 the SNR at various wavelengths of light. As described above, the protrusion 305 can assist in conforming the tissue and effectively reduce its mean path length. In some instances, this effect by the protrusion 305 can have significant impact on increasing the SNR.

According to the Beer Lambert law, a transmittance of light (I) can be expressed as follows: $I=I_o*e^{-m^*b^*c}$, where I_o is the initial power of light being transmitted, m is the path length traveled by the light, and the component "b*c" corresponds to the bulk absorption of the light at a specific 20 wavelength of light. For light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm, for example, the bulk absorption component is generally around 0.7 mm⁻¹. Assuming a typical finger thickness of about 12 mm and a mean path length of 20 mm due to tissue scattering, then $I=I_o*e^{(-20^*0.7)}$.

In an embodiment where the protrusion 305 is a convex bump, the thickness of the finger can be reduced to 10 mm (from 12 mm) for some fingers and the effective light mean path is reduced to about 16.6 mm from 20 mm (see box 510). This results in a new transmittance, $I_1=I_o*e^{(-16.6*0.7)}$. A 30 curve for a typical finger (having a mean path length of 20 mm) across various wavelengths is shown in the plot 500 of FIG. 5. The plot 500 illustrates potential effects of the protrusion 305 on the transmittance. As illustrated, comparing I and I $_{\rm I}$ results in an intensity gain of ${\rm e}^{(-1.6.6*0.7)}/{\rm e}^{(-}$ 35 20*0.7), which is about a 10 times increase for light in the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range. Such an increase can affect the SNR at which the sensor can operate. The foregoing gains can be due at least in part to the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range having high values in bulk 40 absorptions (water, protein, and the like), e.g., about 0.7 mm⁻¹. The plot **500** also shows improvements in the visible/ near-infrared range (about 600 nm to about 1300 nm).

Turning again to FIGS. 3A through 3C, an example heat sink 350a is also shown. The heat sink 350a can be attached to, or protrude from an outer surface of, the sensor 301a, thereby providing increased ability for various sensor components to dissipate excess heat. By being on the outer surface of the sensor 301a in certain embodiments, the heat sink 350a can be exposed to the air and thereby facilitate 50 more efficient cooling. In an embodiment, one or more of the emitters (see FIG. 1) generate sufficient heat that inclusion of the heat sink 350a can advantageously allows the sensor 301a to remain safely cooled. The heat sink 350a can include one or more materials that help dissipate heat, such 55 as, for example, aluminum, steel, copper, carbon, combinations of the same, or the like. For example, in some embodiments, the emitter shell 304a can include a heat conducting material that is also readily and relatively inexpensively moldable into desired shapes and forms.

In some embodiments, the heat sink **350***a* includes metalicized plastic. The metalicized plastic can include aluminum and carbon, for example. The material can allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity, which can increase commercial viability of the heat sink. In some 65 embodiments, the material selected to construct the heat sink **350***a* can include a thermally conductive liquid crystalline

22

polymer, such as CoolPoly® D5506, commercially available from Cool Polymers®, Inc. of Warwick, R.I. Such a material can be selected for its electrically non-conductive and dielectric properties so as, for example, to aid in electrical shielding. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a provides improved heat transfer properties when the sensor 301a is active for short intervals of less than a full day's use. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a can advantageously provide improved heat transfers in about three (3) to about four (4) minute intervals, for example, although a heat sink 350a can be selected that performs effectively in shorter or longer intervals.

Moreover, the heat sink 350a can have different shapes and configurations for aesthetic as well as for functional purposes. In an embodiment, the heat sink is configured to maximize heat dissipation, for example, by maximizing surface area. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a is molded into a generally curved surface and includes one or more fins, undulations, grooves, or channels. The example heat sink 350a shown includes fins 351a (see FIG. 3A).

An alternative shape of a sensor 301b and heat sink 350b is shown in FIG. 3D. The sensor 301b can include some or all of the features of the sensor 301a. For example, the sensor 301b includes an enclosure 302b formed by an emitter shell 304b and a detector shell 306b, pivotably connected about a pivot 303a. The emitter shell 304b can also include absorbing opaque material on one or more flaps 307b, and the detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308b.

However, the shape of the sensor 301b is different in this embodiment. In particular, the heat sink 350b includes comb protrusions 351b. The comb protrusions 351b are exposed to the air in a similar manner to the fins 351a of the heat sink 350a, thereby facilitating efficient cooling of the sensor 301b.

FIG. 3E illustrates a more detailed example of a detector shell 306b of the sensor 301b. The features described with respect to the detector shell 306b can also be used with the detector shell 306a of the sensor 301a.

As shown, the detector shell 306b includes detectors 316. The detectors 316 can have a predetermined spacing 340 from each other, or a spatial relationship among one another that results in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors 316 and the emitter discussed above.

In the depicted embodiment, the detector shell 316 can hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays can also be useful to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses measurement site 102). In the detector shell 316, walls can be provided to separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, the detector shell 316 can be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, or the like, to allow maximum or increased transmission of power light captured. In various embodiments, the transparent materials used can also be partially transparent or translucent or can otherwise pass some or all of the optical radiation passing through them. As noted, this window can include some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

As further illustrated by FIG. 3E, the detectors 316 can have a spatial configuration of a grid. However, the detectors 316 can be arranged in other configurations that vary the path length. For example, the detectors 316 can be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional

23

array, a zig-zag pattern, or the like. Furthermore, any number of the detectors 316 can be employed in certain embodi-

FIG. 3F illustrates another embodiment of a sensor 301f. The sensor 301f can include some or all of the features of the 5 sensor 301a of FIG. 3A described above. For example, the sensor 301f includes an enclosure 302f formed by an upper section or emitter shell 304f, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell 306f around a pivot point 303f. The emitter shell 304f can also include absorbing 10 opaque material on various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307f, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301f. The detector shell 306f can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as a lower area 308f. The sensor 301f also includes a heat sink 350f, which includes 15 fins 351f.

In addition to these features, the sensor 301f includes a flex circuit cover 360, which can be made of plastic or another suitable material. The flex circuit cover 360 can cover and thereby protect a flex circuit (not shown) that 20 extends from the emitter shell 304f to the detector shell 306f. An example of such a flex circuit is illustrated in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above (see FIG. 46 and associated description, which is hereby specifically incorporated by reference). The flex circuit cover 360 25 is shown in more detail below in FIG. 17.

In addition, sensors 301a-f has extra length—extends to second joint on finger—Easier to place, harder to move due to cable, better for light piping.

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate example arrangements of 30 a protrusion 405, which is an embodiment of the protrusion 305 described above. In an embodiment, the protrusion 405 can include a measurement site contact area 470. The measurement site contact area 470 can include a surface that molds body tissue of a measurement site, such as a finger, 35 light from a large surface and focus down the light to a into a flat or relatively flat surface.

The protrusion 405 can have dimensions that are suitable for a measurement site such as a patient's finger. As shown, the protrusion 405 can have a length 400, a width 410, and a height 430. The length 400 can be from about 9 to about 40 11 millimeters, e.g., about 10 millimeters. The width 410 can be from about 7 to about 9 millimeters, e.g., about 8 millimeters. The height 430 can be from about 0.5 millimeters to about 3 millimeters, e.g., about 2 millimeters. In an embodiment, the dimensions 400, 410, and 430 can be 45 selected such that the measurement site contact area 470 includes an area of about 80 square millimeters, although larger and smaller areas can be used for different sized tissue for an adult, an adolescent, or infant, or for other considerations.

The measurement site contact area 470 can also include differently shaped surfaces that conform the measurement site into different shapes. For example, the measurement site contact area 470 can be generally curved and/or convex with respect to the measurement site. The measurement site 55 contact area 470 can be other shapes that reduce or even minimize air between the protrusion 405 and/or the measurement site. Additionally, the surface pattern of the measurement site contact area 470 can vary from smooth to bumpy, e.g., to provide varying levels of grip.

In FIGS. 4A and 4C, openings or windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can include a wide variety of shapes and sizes, including for example, generally square, circular, triangular, or combinations thereof. The windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be of non-uniform shapes and sizes. As shown, the 65 windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be evenly spaced out in a grid like arrangement. Other arrangements or patterns of

arranging the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 are possible. For example, the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be placed in a triangular, circular, or linear arrangement. In some embodiments, the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be placed at different heights with respect to the finger bed 310 of FIG. 3. The windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can also mimic or approximately mimic a configuration of, or even house, a plurality of detectors.

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate another embodiment of a protrusion 605 that can be used as the tissue shaper 105 described above or in place of the protrusions 305, 405 described above. The depicted protrusion 605 is a partially cylindrical lens having a partial cylinder 608 and an extension 610. The partial cylinder 608 can be a half cylinder in some embodiments; however, a smaller or greater portion than half of a cylinder can be used. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 focuses light onto a smaller area, such that fewer detectors can be used to detect the light attenuated by a measurement

FIG. 6A illustrates a perspective view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6B illustrates a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6C illustrates a side view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6D illustrates a top view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, placing the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 over the photodiodes in any of the sensors described above adds multiple benefits to any of the sensors described above. In one embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 penetrates into the tissue and reduces the path length of the light traveling in the tissue, similar to the protrusions described above.

The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also collect smaller area. As a result, in certain embodiments, signal strength per area of the photodiode can be increased. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can therefore facilitate a lower cost sensor because, in certain embodiments, less photodiode area can be used to obtain the same signal strength. Less photodiode area can be realized by using smaller photodiodes or fewer photodiodes (see, e.g., FIG. 14). If fewer or smaller photodiodes are used, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also facilitate an improved SNR of the sensor because fewer or smaller photodiodes can have less dark current.

The dimensions of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can vary based on, for instance, a number of photodiodes used with the sensor. Referring to FIG. 6C, the overall height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (measurement "a") in some implementations is about 1 to about 3 mm. A height in this range can allow the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 to penetrate into the pad of the finger or other tissue and reduce the distance that light travels through the tissue. Other heights, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also accomplish this objective. For example, the chosen height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can be selected based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In an embodiment, the height of the protrusion 605 is chosen to provide as much tissue thickness reduction as possible while reducing or preventing occlusion of blood vessels in the

Referring to FIG. 6D, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (measurement "b") can be about 3 to about 5 mm. In one embodiment, the width is about 4 mm. In one embodiment, a width in this range provides good penetration

25

of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** into the tissue to reduce the path length of the light. Other widths, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can also accomplish this objective. For example, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can vary based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In addition, the length of the protrusion **605** could be about 10 mm, or about 8 mm to about 12 mm, or smaller than 8 mm or greater than 12 mm.

In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can be expressed as:

$$f = \frac{R}{n-1}$$

where R is the radius of curvature of the partial cylinder **608** and n is the index of refraction of the material used. In certain embodiments, the radius of curvature can be between about 1.5 mm and about 2 mm. In another embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** can include a material, such as nBK7 glass, with an index of refraction of around 1.5 at 1300 nm, which can provide focal lengths of between about 3 mm and about 4 mm.

A partially cylindrical protrusion **605** having a material with a higher index of refraction such as nSF11 glass (e.g., n=1.75 at 1300 nm) can provide a shorter focal length and possibly a smaller photodiode chip, but can also cause higher reflections due to the index of refraction mismatch with air. Many types of glass or plastic can be used with index of refraction values ranging from, for example, about 1.4 to about 1.9. The index of refraction of the material of the protrusion **605** can be chosen to improve or optimize the light focusing properties of the protrusion **605**. A plastic 35 partially cylindrical protrusion **605** could provide the cheapest option in high volumes but can also have some undesired light absorption peaks at wavelengths higher than 1500 nm. Other focal lengths and materials having different indices of refraction can be used for the partially cylindrical protrusion 40

Placing a photodiode at a given distance below the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate capturing some or all of the light traveling perpendicular to the lens within the active area of the photodiode (see FIG. 14). Different sizes of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can use different sizes of photodiodes. The extension 610 added onto the bottom of the partial cylinder 608 is used in certain embodiments to increase the height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. In an embodiment, the added height is 50 such that the photodiodes are at or are approximately at the focal length of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. In an embodiment, the added height provides for greater thinning of the measurement site. In an embodiment, the added height assists in deflecting light piped through the sensor. This is 55 because light piped around the sensor passes through the side walls of the added height without being directed toward the detectors. The extension 610 can also further facilitate the protrusion 605 increasing or maximizing the amount of light that is provided to the detectors. In some embodiments, 60 the extension 610 can be omitted.

FIG. 6E illustrates another view of the sensor 301f of FIG. 3F, which includes an embodiment of a partially cylindrical protrusion 605b. Like the sensor 301A shown in FIGS. 3B and 3C, the sensor 301f includes a finger bed 310f. The 65 finger bed 310f includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger

26

bed 310f also includes the ridges or channels 314 described above with respect to FIGS. 3B and 3C.

The example of finger bed 310f shown also includes the protrusion 605b, which includes the features of the protrusion 605 described above. In addition, the protrusion 605b also includes chamfered edges 607 on each end to provide a more comfortable surface for a finger to slide across (see also FIG. 14D). In another embodiment, the protrusion 605b could instead include a single chamfered edge 607 proximal to the ridges 314. In another embodiment, one or both of the chamfered edges 607 could be rounded.

The protrusion 605b also includes a measurement site contact area 670 that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 605b can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310f. Interchangeable, differently shaped protrusions 605b can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

FIGS. 7A and 7B illustrate block diagrams of sensors 701 that include example arrangements of conductive glass or conductive coated glass for shielding. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the shielding can provide increased SNR. The features of the sensors 701 can be implemented with any of the sensors 101, 201, 301 described above. Although not shown, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 can also be used with the sensors 701 in certain embodiments.

For example, referring specifically to FIG. 7A, the sensor 701a includes an emitter housing 704a and a detector housing 706. The emitter housing 704a includes LEDs 104. The detector housing 706a includes a tissue bed 710a with an opening or window 703a, the conductive glass 730a, and one or more photodiodes for detectors 106 provided on a submount 707a.

During operation, a finger 102 can be placed on the tissue bed 710a and optical radiation can be emitted from the LEDs 104. Light can then be attenuated as it passes through or is reflected from the tissue of the finger 102. The attenuated light can then pass through the opening 703a in the tissue bed 710a. Based on the received light, the detectors 106 can provide a detector signal 107, for example, to the front end interface 108 (see FIG. 1).

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive glass 730 is provided in the opening 703. The conductive glass 730 can thus not only permit light from the finger to pass to the detectors 106, but it can also supplement the shielding of the detectors 106 from noise. The conductive glass 730 can include a stack or set of layers. In FIG. 7A, the conductive glass 730a is shown having a glass layer 731 proximate the finger 102 and a conductive layer 733 electrically coupled to the shielding 790a.

In an embodiment, the conductive glass 730a can be coated with a conductive, transparent or partially transparent material, such as a thin film of indium tin oxide (ITO). To supplement electrical shielding effects of a shielding enclosure 790a, the conductive glass 730a can be electrically coupled to the shielding enclosure 790a. The conductive glass 730a can be electrically coupled to the shielding 704a based on direct contact or via other connection devices, such as a wire or another component.

The shielding enclosure **790***a* can be provided to encompass the detectors **106** to reduce or prevent noise. For example, the shielding enclosure **790***a* can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage. The shielding or enclosure a can include an opaque material to not only reduce electrical noise, but also ambient optical noise.

27

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790***a* can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790***a* can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**

Referring to FIG. 7B, another block diagram of an 10 example sensor 701b is shown. A tissue bed 710b of the sensor 701b includes a protrusion 705b, which is in the form of a convex bump. The protrusion 705b can include all of the features of the protrusions or tissue shaping materials described above. For example, the protrusion 705b includes 15 a contact area 370 that comes in contact with the finger 102 and which can include one or more openings 703b. One or more components of conductive glass 730b can be provided in the openings 703 can include a separate window of the conductive glass 730b. In an embodiment, a single piece of the conductive glass 730b can used for some or all of the openings 703b. The conductive glass 730b is smaller than the conductive glass 730a in this particular embodiment.

A shielding enclosure 790b is also provided, which can 25 have all the features of the shielding enclosure 790a. The shielding enclosure 790b is smaller than the shielding enclosure 790a; however, a variety of sizes can be selected for the shielding enclosures 790.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790***b* can 30 be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790***b* can also be used 35 to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**.

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate a perspective view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass 40 described above with respect to the sensors 701a, 701b. As shown in the perspective view of FIG. 8A and side view of FIG. 8B, the conductive glass 730 includes the electrically conductive material 733 described above as a coating on the glass layer 731 described above to form a stack. In an 45 embodiment where the electrically conductive material 733 includes indium tin oxide, surface resistivity of the electrically conductive material 733 can range approximately from 30 ohms per square inch to 500 ohms per square inch, or approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As 50 would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than 30 ohms or more than 500 ohms. Other transparent, electrically conductive materials can be used as the material 733.

Although the conductive material **733** is shown spread over the surface of the glass layer **731**, the conductive material **733** can be patterned or provided on selected portions of the glass layer **731**. Furthermore, the conductive material **733** can have uniform or varying thickness depending on a desired transmission of light, a desired shielding effect, and other considerations.

In FIG. 8C, a side view of a conductive glass 830a is shown to illustrate an embodiment where the electrically conductive material 733 is provided as an internal layer 65 between two glass layers 731, 835. Various combinations of integrating electrically conductive material 733 with glass

28

are possible. For example, the electrically conductive material 733 can be a layer within a stack of layers. This stack of layers can include one or more layers of glass 731, 835, as well as one or more layers of conductive material 733. The stack can include other layers of materials to achieve desired characteristics.

In FIG. 8D, a bottom perspective view is shown to illustrate an embodiment where a conductive glass 830b can include conductive material 837 that occupies or covers a portion of a glass layer 839. This embodiment can be useful, for example, to create individual, shielded windows for detectors 106, such as those shown in FIG. 3C. The conductive material 837 can be patterned to include an area 838 to allow light to pass to detectors 106 and one or more strips 841 to couple to the shielding 704 of FIG. 7.

Other configurations and patterns for the conductive material can be used in certain embodiments, such as, for example, a conductive coating lining periphery edges, a conductive coating outlaid in a pattern including a grid or other pattern, a speckled conductive coating, coating outlaid in lines in either direction or diagonally, varied thicknesses from the center out or from the periphery in, or other suitable patterns or coatings that balance the shielding properties with transparency considerations.

FIG. 9 depicts an example graph 900 that illustrates comparative results obtained by an example sensor having components similar to those disclosed above with respect to FIGS. 7 and 8. The graph 900 depicts the results of the percentage of transmission of varying wavelengths of light for different types of windows used in the sensors described above.

A line 915 on the graph 900 illustrates example light transmission of a window made from plain glass. As shown, the light transmission percentage of varying wavelengths of light is approximately 90% for a window made from plain glass. A line 920 on the graph 900 demonstrates an example light transmission percentage for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass having an ITO coating with a surface resistivity of 500 ohms per square inch. A line 925 on the graph 900 shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 200 ohms per square inch. A line 930 on the graph 900 shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 30 ohms per square inch.

The light transmission percentage for a window with currently available embedded wiring can have a light trans50 mission percentage of approximately 70%. This lower percentage of light transmission can be due to the opacity of the wiring employed in a currently available window with wiring. Accordingly, certain embodiments of glass coatings described herein can employ, for example, ITO coatings with different surface resistivity depending on the desired light transmission, wavelengths of light used for measurement, desired shielding effect, and other criteria.

FIGS. 10A through 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of example implementations of the sensors described above. Noise can include optical noise from ambient light and electro-magnetic noise, for example, from surrounding electrical equipment. In FIG. 10A, a graph 1000 depicts possible noise floors for different frequencies of noise for an embodiment in which one of the sensors described above included separate windows for four (4) detectors 106. One or more of the windows included an embedded grid of wiring as a noise shield. Symbols 1030-1033 illustrate the

29

noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance can vary for each of the openings and based on the frequency of the noise.

In FIG. 10B, a graph 1050 depicts a noise floor for frequencies of noise 1070 for an embodiment in which the sensor included separate openings for four (4) detectors 106 and one or more windows that include an ITO coating. In this embodiment, a surface resistivity of the ITO used was about 500 ohms per square inch. Symbols 1080-1083 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance for this embodiment can vary less for each of the openings and provide lower noise floors in comparison to the embodiment of FIG. 10A.

FIG. 11A illustrates an example structure for configuring the set of optical sources of the emitters described above. As shown, an emitter 104 can include a driver 1105, a thermistor 1120, a set of top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light, a set of side-emitting LEDs 1104 for 20 emitting near infrared light, and a submount 1106.

The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. For example, the thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, 25 other thermistors can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. The temperature can be displayed on a display device and used by a caregiver. Such a temperature can also be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose. In addition, using a thermistor or other type of temperature sensitive device may be useful for detecting extreme temperatures at the measurement site that are too hot or too cold. 35 The presence of low perfusion may also be detected, for example, when the finger of a patient has become too cold. Moreover, shifts in temperature at the measurement site can alter the absorption spectrum of water and other tissue in the measurement cite. A thermistor's temperature reading can be 40 used to adjust for the variations in absorption spectrum changes in the measurement site.

The driver 1105 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 1104. In an embodiment, the driver 1105 drives the emitter 1104 in a progressive fashion, for example, in an 45 alternating manner based on a control signal from, for example, a processor (e.g., the processor 110). For example, the driver 1105 can drive the emitter 1104 with a series of pulses to about 1 milliwatt (mW) for visible light to light at about 1300 nm and from about 40 mW to about 100 mW for 50 light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. However, a wide number of driving powers and driving methodologies can be used. The driver 1105 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor and can minimize or reduce any jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 55 1104. In some embodiments, the driver 1105 is capable of driving the emitter 1104 to emit an optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million; however other amounts of variation can be used.

The submount 1106 provides a support structure in certain 60 embodiments for aligning the top-emitting LEDs 1102 and the side-emitting LEDs 1104 so that their optical radiation is transmitted generally towards the measurement site. In some embodiments, the submount 1106 is also constructed of aluminum nitride (AlN) or beryllium oxide (BEO) for heat 65 dissipation, although other materials or combinations of materials suitable for the submount 1106 can be used.

30

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring a blood constituent or analyte like glucose. In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be driven in a progressive fashion to minimize noise and increase SNR of sensor 101. For example, emitter 104 may be driven based on a progression of power/current delivered to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be configured to emit pulses centered about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 may emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, emitter 104 may be configured to transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible, or near-infrared optical radiation.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 11B shows a sequence of pulses of light at wavelengths of around 905 nm, around 1200 nm, around 1300 nm, and around 1330 nm from top emitting LEDs 1102. FIG. 11B also shows that emitter 104 may then emit pulses centered at around 1630 nm, around 1660 nm, and around 1615 nm from side emitting LEDs 1104. Emitter 104 may be progressively driven at higher power/current. This progression may allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize in its operations, and thus, provide a more stable current/power to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

For example, as shown in FIG. 11B, the sequence of optical radiation pulses are shown having a logarithmic-like progression in power/current. In some embodiments, the timing of these pulses is based on a cycle of about 400 slots running at 48 kHz (e.g. each time slot may be approximately 0.02 ms or 20 microseconds). An artisan will recognize that term "slots" includes its ordinary meaning, which includes a time period that may also be expressed in terms of a frequency. In the example shown, pulses from top emitting LEDs 1102 may have a pulse width of about 40 time slots (e.g., about 0.8 ms) and an off period of about 4 time slots in between. In addition, pulses from side emitting LEDs 1104 (e.g., or a laser diode) may have a pulse width of about 60 time slots (e.g., about 1.25 ms) and a similar off period of about 4 time slots. A pause of about 70 time slots (e.g. 1.5 ms) may also be provided in order to allow driver circuit 1105 to stabilize after operating at higher current/power.

As shown in FIG. 11B, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be initially driven with a power to approximately 1 mW at a current of about 20-100 mA. Power in these LEDs may also be modulated by using a filter or covering of black dye to reduce power output of LEDs. In this example, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be driven at approximately 0.02 to 0.08 mW. The sequence of the wavelengths may be based on the current requirements of top emitting LEDs 502 for that particular wavelength. Of course, in other embodiments, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

Subsequently, side emitting LEDs 1104 may be driven at higher powers, such as about 40-100 mW and higher currents of about 600-800 mA. This higher power may be employed in order to compensate for the higher opacity of tissue and water in measurement site 102 to these wavelengths. For example, as shown, pulses at about 1630 nm, about 1660 nm, and about 1615 nm may be output with progressively higher power, such as at about 40 mW, about 50 mW, and about 60 mW, respectively. In this embodiment, the order of wavelengths may be based on the optical characteristics of that wavelength in tissue as well as the

31

current needed to drive side emitting LEDs 1104. For example, in this embodiment, the optical pulse at about 1615 nm is driven at the highest power due to its sensitivity in detecting analytes like glucose and the ability of light at this wavelength to penetrate tissue. Of course, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

As noted, this progression may be useful in some embodiments because it allows the circuitry of driver circuit 1105 to stabilize its power delivery to LEDs 1102 and 1104. 10 Driver circuit 1105 may be allowed to stabilize based on the duty cycle of the pulses or, for example, by configuring a variable waiting period to allow for stabilization of driver circuit 1105. Of course, other variations in power/current and wavelength may also be employed in the present disclosure

Modulation in the duty cycle of the individual pulses may also be useful because duty cycle can affect the signal noise ratio of the system 100. That is, as the duty cycle is increased so may the signal to noise ratio.

Furthermore, as noted above, driver circuit 1105 may monitor temperatures of the LEDs 1102 and 1104 using the thermistor 1120 and adjust the output of LEDs 1102 and 1104 accordingly. Such a temperature may be to help sensor 101 correct for wavelength drift due to changes in water 25 absorption, which can be temperature dependent.

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. As shown, the emitter 104 can include components mounted on a substrate 1108 and on submount 1106. In particular, top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate 1108. Side emitting LEDS 1104 may be mounted on submount 1106. As noted, side-emitting LEDs 1104 may be included in emitter 104 for emitting near infrared light.

As also shown, the sensor of FIG. 11C may include a thermistor 1120. As noted, the thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to 40 heating. In addition, other thermistors (not shown) can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby 45 providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In some embodiments, the emitter 104 may be implemented without the use of side emitting LEDs. For example, certain blood constituents, such as total hemoglobin, can be 50 measured by embodiments of the disclosure without the use of side emitting LEDs. FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. In particular, an emitter 104 that is configured for a blood constituent, such as total 55 hemoglobin, is shown. The emitter 104 can include components mounted on a substrate 1108. In particular, topemitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate 1108.

As also shown, the emitter of FIG. 11D may include a 60 thermistor 1120. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 due to heating.

FIG. 12A illustrates a detector submount 1200 having 65 photodiode detectors that are arranged in a grid pattern on the detector submount 1200 to capture light at different

32

quadrants from a measurement site. One detector submount 1200 can be placed under each window of the sensors described above, or multiple windows can be placed over a single detector submount 1200. The detector submount 1200 can also be used with the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 described above with respect to FIG. 6.

The detectors include photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on the submount **1200** to capture light at different quadrants from the measurement site. As noted, other patterns of photodiodes, such as a linear row, or logarithmic row, can also be employed in certain embodiments

As shown, the detectors 1-4 may have a predetermined spacing from each other, or spatial relationship among one another that result in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can be configured to purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors 106 and the point light source discussed above.

Detectors may hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays may also be useful to detect light piping (i.e., light that bypasses measurement site 102). As shown, walls may separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, as noted, the detectors may be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, etc., to allow maximum transmission of power light captured. As noted, this window may comprise some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate a simplified view of exemplary arrangements and spatial configurations of photodiodes for detectors 106. As shown, detectors 106 may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on detector submount 1200 to capture light at different quadrants from measurement site 102.

As noted, other patterns of photodiodes may also be employed in embodiments of the present disclosure, including, for example, stacked or other configurations recognizable to an artisan from the disclosure herein. For example, detectors 106 may be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional array, and the like. Furthermore, an artisan will recognize from the disclosure herein that any number of detectors 106 may be employed by embodiments of the present disclosure.

For example, as shown in FIG. 12B, detectors 106 may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount 1200. In this embodiment shown, photodiode detectors 1-4 are substantially equally spaced apart (e.g., where the distance D is substantially the same between detectors 1-4).

In FIG. 12C, photodiode detectors 1-4 may be arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount 1200, but may employ a substantially progressive, substantially logarithmic, or substantially semi-logarithmic spacing (e.g., where distances D1>D2>D3). This arrangement or pattern may be useful for use on a patient's finger and where the thickness of the finger gradually increases.

In FIG. 12D, a different substantially grid pattern on submount 1200 of photodiode detectors 1-4 is shown. As noted, other patterns of detectors may also be employed in embodiments of the present invention.

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate several embodiments of photodiodes that may be used in detectors 106. As shown in these figures, a photodiode 1202 of detector 106 may comprise a plurality of active areas 1204. These active areas

33

204 may be coupled together via a common cathode 1206 or anode 1208 in order to provide a larger effective detection

In particular, as shown in FIG. 12E, photodiode 1202 may comprise two (2) active areas 1204a and 1204b. In FIG. 12F, photodiode 1202 may comprise four (4) active areas 1204cf. In FIG. 12G, photodiode 1202 may comprise three (3) active areas 1204g-i. In FIG. 12H, photodiode 1202 may comprise nine (9) active areas 1204j-r. The use of smaller active areas may be useful because smaller active areas can 10 be easier to fabricate and can be fabricated with higher purity. However, one skilled in the art will recognize that various sizes of active areas may be employed in the photodiode 1202.

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream process 1300. 15 The multi-stream process 1300 can be implemented by the data collection system 100 and/or by any of the sensors described above. As shown, a control signal from a signal processor 1310 controls a driver 1305. In response, an emitter 1304 generates a pulse sequence 1303 from its 20 emitter (e.g., its LEDs) into a measurement site or sites 1302. As described above, in some embodiments, the pulse sequence 1303 is controlled to have a variation of about 10 parts per million or less. Of course, depending on the analyte desired, the tolerated variation in the pulse sequence 1303 25 can be greater (or smaller)

In response to the pulse sequence 1300, detectors 1 to n (n being an integer) in a detector 1306 capture optical radiation from the measurement site 1302 and provide respective streams of output signals. Each signal from one of detectors 1-n can be considered a stream having respective time slots corresponding to the optical pulses from emitter sets 1-n in the emitter 1304. Although n emitters and n detectors are shown, the number of emitters and detectors need not be the same in certain implementations.

A front end interface 1308 can accept these multiple streams from detectors 1-n and deliver one or more signals or composite signal(s) back to the signal processor 1310. A stream from the detectors 1-n can thus include measured light intensities corresponding to the light pulses emitted 40 from the emitter 1304.

The signal processor 1310 can then perform various calculations to measure the amount of glucose and other analytes based on these multiple streams of signals. In order to help explain how the signal processor 1310 can measure 45 analytes like glucose, a primer on the spectroscopy employed in these embodiments will now be provided.

Spectroscopy is premised upon the Beer-Lambert law. According to this law, the properties of a material, e.g., glucose present in a measurement site, can be deterministi- 50 cally calculated from the absorption of light traveling through the material. Specifically, there is a logarithmic relation between the transmission of light through a material and the concentration of a substance and also between the transmission and the length of the path traveled by the light. 55 As noted, this relation is known as the Beer-Lambert law.

The Beer-Lambert law is usually written as:

Absorbance A=m*b*c, where:

m is the wavelength-dependent molar absorptivity coefficient (usually expressed in units of M⁻¹ cm⁻¹);

b is the mean path length; and

c is the analyte concentration (e.g., the desired parameter). In spectroscopy, instruments attempt to obtain the analyte concentration (c) by relating absorbance (A) to transmittance (T). Transmittance is a proportional value defined as: 65 provided. Transmittance (T) can be expressed as:

34

I is the light intensity measured by the instrument from the measurement site: and

I_o is the initial light intensity from the emitter.

Absorbance (A) can be equated to the transmittance (T) by the equation:

 $A=-\log T$

Therefore, substituting equations from above:

In view of this relationship, spectroscopy thus relies on a proportional-based calculation of $-\log(I/I_o)$ and solving for analyte concentration (c).

Typically, in order to simplify the calculations, spectroscopy will use detectors that are at the same location in order to keep the path length (b) a fixed, known constant. In addition, spectroscopy will employ various mechanisms to definitively know the transmission power (I_o), such as a photodiode located at the light source. This architecture can be viewed as a single channel or single stream sensor, because the detectors are at a single location.

However, this scheme can encounter several difficulties in measuring analytes, such as glucose. This can be due to the high overlap of absorption of light by water at the wavelengths relevant to glucose as well as other factors, such as high self-noise of the components.

Embodiments of the present disclosure can employ a different approach that in part allows for the measurement of analytes like glucose. Some embodiments can employ a bulk, non-pulsatile measurement in order to confirm or validate a pulsatile measurement. In addition, both the non-pulsatile and pulsatile measurements can employ, 35 among other things, the multi-stream operation described above in order to attain sufficient SNR. In particular, a single light source having multiple emitters can be used to transmit light to multiple detectors having a spatial configuration.

A single light source having multiple emitters can allow for a range of wavelengths of light to be used. For example, visible, infrared, and near infrared wavelengths can be employed. Varying powers of light intensity for different wavelengths can also be employed.

Secondly, the use of multiple-detectors in a spatial configuration allow for a bulk measurement to confirm or validate that the sensor is positioned correctly. This is because the multiple locations of the spatial configuration can provide, for example, topology information that indicates where the sensor has been positioned. Currently available sensors do not provide such information. For example, if the bulk measurement is within a predetermined range of values, then this can indicate that the sensor is positioned correctly in order to perform pulsatile measurements for analytes like glucose. If the bulk measurement is outside of a certain range or is an unexpected value, then this can indicate that the sensor should be adjusted, or that the pulsatile measurements can be processed differently to compensate, such as using a different calibration curve or adjusting a calibration curve. This feature and others allow the embodiments to achieve noise cancellation and noise reduction, which can be several times greater in magnitude that what is achievable by currently available technology.

In order to help illustrate aspects of the multi-stream measurement approach, the following example derivation is

 $T=e^{-m*b*c}$ $T=I/I_o$, where:

35

In terms of light intensity, this equation can also be rewritten as:

$$I/I_o = e^{-m*b*c}$$

Or, at a detector, the measured light (I) can be expressed $\,_5$ as:

$$I=I_o*e^{-m*b*c}$$

As noted, in the present disclosure, multiple detectors (1 to n) can be employed, which results in $I_1 cdots I_n$ streams of measurements. Assuming each of these detectors have their own path lengths, $b_1 cdots b_n$, from the light source, the measured light intensities can be expressed as:

$$I_n = l_o * e^{-m * b_n * c}$$

The measured light intensities at any two different detectors can be referenced to each other. For example:

$$I_1/I_{-}=(I_{-}*e^{-mb_1c})/(I_{-}*e^{-mb_nc})$$

As can be seen, the terms, I_{o} , cancel out and, based on exponent algebra, the equation can be rewritten as:

$$l_1/I_n = e^{-m(b_1 - b_n)c}$$

From this equation, the analyte concentration (c) can now be derived from bulk signals $I_1 \ldots I_n$ and knowing the respective mean path lengths b_1 and b_n . This scheme also 25 allows for the cancelling out of I_o , and thus, noise generated by the emitter 1304 can be cancelled out or reduced. In addition, since the scheme employs a mean path length difference, any changes in mean path length and topological variations from patient to patient are easily accounted. 30 Furthermore, this bulk-measurement scheme can be extended across multiple wavelengths. This flexibility and other features allow embodiments of the present disclosure to measure blood analytes like glucose.

For example, as noted, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurements can be combined with pulsatile measurements to more accurately measure analytes like glucose. In particular, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurement can be used to confirm or validate the amount of glucose, protein, etc. in the pulsatile measurements taken at the tissue at the measurement site(s) 40 1302. The pulsatile measurements can be used to measure the amount of glucose, hemoglobin, or the like that is present in the blood. Accordingly, these different measurements can be combined to thus determine analytes like blood glucose.

FIG. 14A illustrates an embodiment of a detector submount 1400a positioned beneath the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b). The detector submount 1400a includes two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate reducing the number and/or size of 50 detectors used in a sensor because the protrusion 605 can act as a lens that focuses light onto a smaller area.

To illustrate, in some sensors that do not include the partially cylindrical protrusion 605, sixteen detectors can be used, including four rows of four detectors each. Multiple 55 rows of detectors can be used to measure certain analytes, such as glucose or total hemoglobin, among others. Multiple rows of detectors can also be used to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses the measurement site). However, using more detectors in a sensor can add cost, complexity, and 60 noise to the sensor.

Applying the partially cylindrical protrusion **605** to such a sensor, however, could reduce the number of detectors or rows of detectors used while still receiving the substantially same amount of light, due to the focusing properties of the 65 protrusion **605** (see FIG. **14**B). This is the example situation illustrated in FIG. **14**—two rows **1408***a* of detectors **1410***a*

36

are used instead of four. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the resulting sensor can be more cost effective, have less complexity, and have an improved SNR, due to fewer and/or smaller photodiodes.

In other embodiments, using the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can allow the number of detector rows to be reduced to one or three rows of four detectors. The number of detectors in each row can also be reduced. Alternatively, the number of rows might not be reduced but the size of the detectors can be reduced. Many other configurations of detector rows and sizes can also be provided.

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b) that illustrates how light from emitters (not shown) can be focused by the protrusion 605 onto detectors. The protrusion 605 is placed above a detector submount 1400b having one or more detectors 1410b disposed thereon. The submount 1400b can include any number of rows of detectors 1410, although one row is shown.

Light, represented by rays 1420, is emitted from the emitters onto the protrusion 605. These light rays 1420 can be attenuated by body tissue (not shown). When the light rays 1420 enter the protrusion 605, the protrusion 605 acts as a lens to refract the rays into rays 1422. This refraction is caused in certain embodiments by the partially cylindrical shape of the protrusion 605. The refraction causes the rays 1422 to be focused or substantially focused on the one or more detectors 1410b. Since the light is focused on a smaller area, a sensor including the protrusion 605 can include fewer detectors to capture the same amount of light compared with other sensors.

FIG. 14C illustrates another embodiment of a detector submount 1400c, which can be disposed under the protrusion 605b (or alternatively, the protrusion 605). The detector submount 1400c includes a single row 1408c of detectors 1410c. The detectors are electrically connected to conductors 1412c, which can be gold, silver, copper, or any other suitable conductive material.

The detector submount 1400c is shown positioned under the protrusion 605b in a detector subassembly 1450 illustrated in FIG. 14D. A top-down view of the detector subassembly 1450 is also shown in FIG. 14E. In the detector subassembly 1450, a cylindrical housing 1430 is disposed on the submount 1400c. The cylindrical housing 1430 includes a transparent cover 1432, upon which the protrusion 605b is disposed. Thus, as shown in FIG. 14D, a gap 1434 exists between the detectors 1410c and the protrusion 605b. The height of this gap 1434 can be chosen to increase or maximize the amount of light that impinges on the detectors 1410c.

The cylindrical housing **1430** can be made of metal, plastic, or another suitable material. The transparent cover **1432** can be fabricated from glass or plastic, among other materials. The cylindrical housing **1430** can be attached to the submount **1400**c at the same time or substantially the same time as the detectors **1410**c to reduce manufacturing costs. A shape other than a cylinder can be selected for the housing **1430** in various embodiments.

In certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 (and transparent cover 1432) forms an airtight or substantially airtight or hermetic seal with the submount 1400c. As a result, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c more effectively than cur-

37

rently-available resin epoxies, which are sometimes applied to solder joints between conductors and detectors.

In embodiments where the cylindrical housing 1430 is at least partially made of metal, the cylindrical housing 1430 can provide noise shielding for the detectors 1410c. For example, the cylindrical housing 1430 can be soldered to a ground connection or ground plane on the submount 1400c, which allows the cylindrical housing 1430 to reduce noise. In another embodiment, the transparent cover 1432 can include a conductive material or conductive layer, such as conductive glass or plastic. The transparent cover 1432 can include any of the features of the noise shields 790 described above.

The protrusion 605b includes the chamfered edges 607 described above with respect to FIG. 6E. These chamfered edges 607 can allow a patient to more comfortably slide a finger over the protrusion 605b when inserting the finger into the sensor 301f.

FIG. 14F illustrates a portion of the detector shell 306f, 20 140e which includes the detectors 1410e on the substrate 1400e. More than 1400e is enclosed by a shielding enclosure 1490, which can include the features of the shielding enclosure 1490 described above (see also FIG. 17). The shielding enclosure 1490 can be made of metal. The shielding enclosure 1490 includes a window 1492a above the detectors 1410e, which allows light to be transmitted onto the detectors 1410e.

A noise shield 1403 is disposed above the shielding enclosure 1490. The noise shield 1403, in the depicted 30 embodiment, includes a window 1492a corresponding to the window 1492a. Each of the windows 1492a, 1492b can include glass, plastic, or can be an opening without glass or plastic. In some embodiments, the windows 1492a, 1492b may be selected to have different sizes or shapes from each 35 other.

The noise shield 1403 can include any of the features of the conductive glass described above. In the depicted embodiment, the noise shield 1403 extends about three-quarters of the length of the detector shell 306f. In other 40 embodiments, the noise shield 1403 could be smaller or larger. The noise shield 1403 could, for instance, merely cover the detectors 1410c, the submount 1400c, or a portion thereof. The noise shield 1403 also includes a stop 1413 for positioning a measurement site within the sensor 301f. 45 Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the noise shield 1403 can reduce noise caused by light piping.

A thermistor 1470 is also shown. The thermistor 1470 is attached to the submount 1400c and protrudes above the noise shield 1403. As described above, the thermistor 1470 50 can be employed to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like 55 glucose.

In the depicted embodiment, the detectors 1410c are not enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1430. In an alternative embodiment, the cylindrical housing 1430 encloses the detectors 1410c and is disposed under the noise shield 1403. In another embodiment, the cylindrical housing 1430 encloses the detectors 1410c and the noise shield 1403 is not used. If both the cylindrical housing 1403 and the noise shield 1403 are used, either or both can have noise shielding features.

FIG. 14G illustrates the detector shell 306f of FIG. 14F, with the finger bed 310f disposed thereon. FIG. 14H illus-

38

trates the detector shell 306f of FIG. 14G, with the protrusion 605b disposed in the finger bed 310f.

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of the sensor 301f. Not all features of the sensor 301f are shown, such as the protrusion 605b. Features shown include the emitter and detector shells 304f, 306f, the flaps 307f, the heat sink 350f and fins 351f, the finger bed 310f, and the noise shield 1403.

In addition to these features, emitters 1404 are depicted in the emitter shell 304f. The emitters 1404 are disposed on a submount 1401, which is connected to a circuit board 1419. The emitters 1404 are also enclosed within a cylindrical housing 1480. The cylindrical housing 1480 can include all of the features of the cylindrical housing 1430 described above. For example, the cylindrical housing 1480 can be made of metal, can be connected to a ground plane of the submount 1401 to provide noise shielding, and can include a transparent cover 1482.

The cylindrical housing 1480 can also protect the emitters 1404 from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Moreover, the cylindrical housing 1480 can provide a gap between the emitters 1404 and the measurement site (not shown), which can allow light from the emitters 1404 to even out or average out before reaching the measurement site.

The heat sink 350*f*, in addition to including the fins 351*f*, includes a protuberance 352*f* that extends down from the fins 351*f* and contacts the submount 1401. The protuberance 352*f* can be connected to the submount 1401, for example, with thermal paste or the like. The protuberance 352*f* can sink heat from the emitters 1404 and dissipate the heat via the fins 351*f*.

FIGS. 15A and 15B illustrate embodiments of sensor portions 1500A, 15008 that include alternative heat sink features to those described above. These features can be incorporated into any of the sensors described above. For example, any of the sensors above can be modified to use the heat sink features described below instead of or in addition to the heat sink features of the sensors described above.

The sensor portions 1500A, 1500B shown include LED emitters 1504; however, for ease of illustration, the detectors have been omitted. The sensor portions 1500A, 1500B shown can be included, for example, in any of the emitter shells described above.

The LEDs 1504 of the sensor portions 1500A, 1500B are connected to a substrate or submount 1502. The submount 1502 can be used in place of any of the submounts described above. The submount 1502 can be a non-electrically conducting material made of any of a variety of materials, such as ceramic, glass, or the like. A cable 1512 is attached to the submount 1502 and includes electrical wiring 1514, such as twisted wires and the like, for communicating with the LEDs 1504. The cable 1512 can correspond to the cables 212 described above.

Although not shown, the cable 1512 can also include electrical connections to a detector. Only a portion of the cable 1512 is shown for clarity. The depicted embodiment of the cable 1512 includes an outer jacket 1510 and a conductive shield 1506 disposed within the outer jacket 1510. The conductive shield 1506 can be a ground shield or the like that is made of a metal such as braided copper or aluminum. The conductive shield 1506 or a portion of the conductive shield 1506 can be electrically connected to the submount 1502 and can reduce noise in the signal generated by the sensor 1500A, 15008 by reducing RF coupling with the wires 1514. In alternative embodiments, the cable 1512 does not have a conductive shield. For example, the cable 1512

39

could be a twisted pair cable or the like, with one wire of the twisted pair used as a heat sink.

Referring specifically to FIG. 15A, in certain embodiments, the conductive shield 1506 can act as a heat sink for the LEDs 1504 by absorbing thermal energy from the LEDs 5 1504 and/or the submount 1502. An optional heat insulator 1520 in communication with the submount 1502 can also assist with directing heat toward the conductive shield 1506. The heat insulator 1520 can be made of plastic or another suitable material. Advantageously, using the conductive 10 shield 1506 in the cable 1512 as a heat sink can, in certain embodiments, reduce cost for the sensor.

Referring to FIG. 15B, the conductive shield 1506 can be attached to both the submount 1502 and to a heat sink layer 1530 sandwiched between the submount 1502 and the 15 optional insulator 1520. Together, the heat sink layer 1530 and the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 can absorb at least part of the thermal energy from the LEDs and/or the submount 1502.

FIGS. 15C and 15D illustrate implementations of a sensor 20 portion 1500C that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500A described above with respect to FIG. 15A. The sensor portion 1500C includes the features of the sensor portion 1500A, except that the optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15D is a side cutaway view of the 25 sensor portion 1500C that shows the emitters 1504.

The cable 1512 includes the outer jacket 1510 and the conductive shield 1506. The conductive shield 1506 is soldered to the submount 1502, and the solder joint 1561 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1561 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, a cylindrical housing 1580, corresponding to the cylindrical housing 1480 of FIG. 14I, is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15E and 15F illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500E that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500B described above with respect to FIG. 40 15B. The sensor portion 1500E includes the heat sink layer 1530. The heat sink layer 1530 can be a metal plate, such as a copper plate or the like. The optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15F is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500E that shows the emitters 1504.

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive shield 1506 of the cable 1512 is soldered to the heat sink layer 1530 instead of the submount 1502. The solder joint 1565 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1565 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 50 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, the cylindrical housing 1580 is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described above with respect to FIGS. 1 through 15F. Referring to FIG. 15G, the circuit board 1519 includes a female connector 1575 that mates with a male connector 1577 connected to a daughter board 1587. The daughter board 1587 includes connections to the electrical wiring 1514 of the cable 1512. The connected boards 1519, 1587 are shown in FIG. 15H. Also shown is a hole 1573 that can receive the cylindrical housing 1580 described above.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, using a daughter board 1587 to connect to the circuit board 1519 can

40

enable connections to be made more easily to the circuit board 1519. In addition, using separate boards can be easier to manufacture than a single circuit board 1519 with all connections soldered to the circuit board 1519.

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for front-end interface 108 as a transimpedance-based front-end. As noted, front-end interfaces 108 provide an interface that adapts the output of detectors 106 into a form that can be handled by signal processor 110. As shown in this figure, sensor 101 and front-end interfaces 108 may be integrated together as a single component, such as an integrated circuit. Of course, one skilled in the art will recognize that sensor 101 and front end interfaces 108 may comprise multiple components or circuits that are coupled together.

Front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using transimpedance amplifiers that are coupled to analog to digital converters in a sigma delta converter. In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with the transimpedance-based front-ends. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front-end may be output to a sigma-delta ADC that comprises a PGA. A PGA may be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from detectors 106. The PGA may be an integrated circuit or built from a set of micro-relays. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components in converter 900 may be integrated with the transimpedance-based front-end in sensor 101.

Due to the low-noise requirements for measuring blood analytes like glucose and the challenge of using multiple photodiodes in detector 106, the applicants developed a noise model to assist in configuring front-end 108. Conventionally, those skilled in the art have focused on optimizing the impedance of the transimpedance amplifiers to minimize noise.

However, the following noise model was discovered by the applicants:

Noise=
$$\sqrt{aR+bR^2}$$
, where:

aR is characteristic of the impedance of the transimpedance amplifier; and

bR² is characteristic of the impedance of the photodiodes in detector and the number of photodiodes in detector 106.

The foregoing noise model was found to be helpful at least in part due to the high SNR required to measure analytes like glucose. However, the foregoing noise model was not previously recognized by artisans at least in part because, in conventional devices, the major contributor to noise was generally believed to originate from the emitter or the LEDs. Therefore, artisans have generally continued to focus on reducing noise at the emitter.

However, for analytes like glucose, the discovered noise model revealed that one of the major contributors to noise was generated by the photodiodes. In addition, the amount of noise varied based on the number of photodiodes coupled to a transimpedance amplifier. Accordingly, combinations of various photodiodes from different manufacturers, different impedance values with the transimpedance amplifiers, and different numbers of photodiodes were tested as possible embodiments.

In some embodiments, different combinations of transimpedance to photodiodes may be used. For example, detectors 1-4 (as shown, e.g., in FIG. 12A) may each comprise four photodiodes. In some embodiments, each detector of four photodiodes may be coupled to one or more transimpedance amplifiers. The configuration of these amplifiers may be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

41

Alternatively, each of the photodiodes may be coupled to its own respective transimpedance amplifier. For example, transimpedance amplifiers may be implemented as integrated circuits on the same circuit board as detectors 1-4. In this embodiment, the transimpedance amplifiers may be 5 grouped into an averaging (or summing) circuit, which are known to those skilled in the art, in order to provide an output stream from the detector. The use of a summing amplifier to combine outputs from several transimpedance amplifiers into a single, analog signal may be helpful in 10 improving the SNR relative to what is obtainable from a single transimpedance amplifier. The configuration of the transimpedance amplifiers in this setting may also be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

As yet another alternative, as noted above with respect to 15 FIGS. 12E through 12H, the photodiodes in detectors 106 may comprise multiple active areas that are grouped together. In some embodiments, each of these active areas may be provided its own respective transimpedance. This form of pairing may allow a transimpedance amplifier to be 20 better matched to the characteristics of its corresponding photodiode or active area of a photodiode.

As noted, FIG. **15**J illustrates an exemplary noise model that may be useful in configuring transimpedance amplifiers. As shown, for a given number of photodiodes and a desired 25 SNR, an optimal impedance value for a transimpedance amplifier could be determined.

For example, an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor 1502 is shown where detector 106 comprises four photodiodes 1502. The photodiodes 1502 are coupled to a single 30 transimpedance amplifier 1504 to produce an output stream 1506. In this example, the transimpedance amplifier comprises 10 MO resistors 1508 and 1510. Thus, output stream 1506 is produced from the four photodiodes (PD) 1502. As shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model indicates that 35 resistance values of about 10 MO may provide an acceptable SNR for analytes like glucose.

However, as a comparison, an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor **1512** is also shown in FIG. **15**J. In particular, sensor **1512** may comprise a plurality of detectors **106** that 40 each comprises a single photodiode **1514**. In addition, as shown for this example configuration, each of photodiodes **1514** may be coupled to respective transimpedance amplifiers **1516**, e.g., 1 PD per stream. Transimpedance amplifiers are shown having 40 M Ω resistors **1518**. As also shown in 45 the graph of FIG. **15**J, the model illustrates that resistance values of 40 M Ω for resistors **1518** may serve as an alternative to the 4 photodiode per stream architecture of sensor **1502** described above and yet still provide an equivalent SNR.

Moreover, the discovered noise model also indicates that utilizing a 1 photodiode per stream architecture like that in sensor 1512 may provide enhanced performance because each of transimpedance amplifiers 1516 can be tuned or optimized to its respective photodiodes 1518. In some 55 embodiments, an averaging component 1520 may also be used to help cancel or reduce noise across photodiodes 1518.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 15K shows different architectures (e.g., four PD per stream and one PD per stream) for various embodiments of a sensor and how 60 components of the sensor may be laid out on a circuit board or substrate. For example, sensor 1522 may comprise a "4 PD per stream" architecture on a submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1524. As shown for sensor 1522, the output of each set of four 65 photodiodes 1524 is then aggregated into a single transimpedance amplifier 1526 to produce a signal.

42

As another example, a sensor 1528 may comprise a "1 PD per stream" architecture on submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1530. In sensor 1528, each individual photodiode 1530 is coupled to a respective transimpedance amplifier 1532. The output of the amplifiers 1532 may then be aggregated into averaging circuit 1520 to produce a signal.

As noted previously, one skilled in the art will recognize that the photodiodes and detectors may be arranged in different fashions to optimize the detected light. For example, sensor 1534 illustrates an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1536 arranged in a linear fashion. Likewise, sensor 1538 illustrates an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1540 arranged in a linear fashion.

Alternatively, sensor 1542 illustrates an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1544 arranged in a two-dimensional pattern, such as a zig-zag pattern. Sensor 1546 illustrates an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1548 also arranged in a zig-zag pattern.

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end. As shown, front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using switched capacitor circuits and any number of front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented. The output of these switched capacitor circuits may then be provided to a digital interface 1000 and signal processor 110. Switched capacitor circuits may be useful in system 100 for their resistor free design and analog averaging properties. In particular, the switched capacitor circuitry provides for analog averaging of the signal that allows for a lower smaller sampling rate (e.g., 2 KHz sampling for analog versus 48 KHz sampling for digital designs) than similar digital designs. In some embodiments, the switched capacitor architecture in front end interfaces 108 may provide a similar or equivalent SNR to other front end designs, such as a sigma delta architecture. In addition, a switched capacitor design in front end interfaces 108 may require less computational power by signal processor 110 to perform the same amount of decimation to obtain the same SNR

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors 1600. In an embodiment, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be incorporated into the disposable sensors 1600 shown. For instance, the sensors 1600 can be used as the sensors 101 in the system 100 described above with respect to FIG. 1. Moreover, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be implemented in other disposable sensor designs that are not depicted herein.

The sensors 1600 include an adult/pediatric sensor 1610 for finger placement and a disposable infant/neonate sensor 1602 configured for toe, foot or hand placement. Each sensor 1600 has a tape end 1610 and an opposite connector end 1620 electrically and mechanically interconnected via a flexible coupling 1630. The tape end 1610 attaches an emitter and detector to a tissue site. Although not shown, the tape end 1610 can also include any of the protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features described above. The emitter illuminates the tissue site and the detector generates a sensor signal responsive to the light after tissue absorption, such as absorption by pulsatile arterial blood flow within the tissue site.

43

The sensor signal is communicated via the flexible coupling 1630 to the connector end 1620. The connector end 1620 can mate with a cable (not shown) that communicates the sensor signal to a monitor (not shown), such as any of the cables or monitors shown above with respect to FIGS. 2A 5 through 2D. Alternatively, the connector end 1620 can mate directly with the monitor.

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain of the components of the sensor 301f described above. A heat sink 1751 and a cable 1781 attach to an emitter shell 1704. The 10 emitter shell attaches to a flap housing 1707. The flap housing 1707 includes a receptacle 1709 to receive a cylindrical housing 1480/1580 (not shown) attached to an emitter submount 1702, which is attached to a circuit board 1719.

A spring 1787 attaches to a detector shell 1706 via pins 1 1783, 1785, which hold the emitter and detector shells 1704, 1706 together. A support structure 1791 attaches to the detector shell 1706, which provides support for a shielding enclosure 1790. A noise shield 1713 attaches to the shielding enclosure 1790. A detector submount 1700 is disposed inside the shielding enclosure 1790. A finger bed 1710 provides a surface for placement of the patient's finger. Finger bed 1710 may comprise a gripping surface or gripping features, which may assist in placing and stabilizing a patient's finger in the sensor. A partially cylindrical protru- 25 sion 1705 may also be disposed in the finger bed 1710. As shown, finger bed 1710 attaches to the noise shield 1703. The noise shield 1703 may be configured to reduce noise, such as from ambient light and electromagnetic noise. For example, the noise shield 1703 may be constructed from 30 materials having an opaque color, such as black or a dark blue, to prevent light piping.

Noise shield 1703 may also comprise a thermistor 1712. The thermistor 1712 may be helpful in measuring the temperature of a patient's finger. For example, the thermistor 35 1712 may be useful in detecting when the patient's finger is reaching an unsafe temperature that is too hot or too cold. In addition, the temperature of the patient's finger may be useful in indicating to the sensor the presence of low perfusion as the temperature drops. In addition, the thermistor 1712 may be useful in detecting a shift in the characteristics of the water spectrum in the patient's finger, which can be temperature dependent.

Moreover, a flex circuit cover 1706 attaches to the pins 1783, 1785. Although not shown, a flex circuit can also be 45 provided that connects the circuit board 1719 with the submount 1700 (or a circuit board to which the submount 1700 is connected). A flex circuit protector 1760 may be provided to provide a barrier or shield to the flex circuit (not shown). In particular, the flex circuit protector 1760 may 50 also prevent any electrostatic discharge to or from the flex circuit. The flex circuit protector 1760 may be constructed from well known materials, such as a plastic or rubber materials.

FIG. 18 shows the results obtained by an exemplary 55 sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a pure water ex-vivo sample. In particular, ten samples were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Two samples were used as a training set and eight samples were then used as a test 60 population. As shown, embodiments of the sensor 101 were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 13 mg/dL in the training set and 11 mg/dL in the test population.

FIG. 19 shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a turbid ex-vivo sample. In particular, 25 samples of water/glucose/

44

Liposyn were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Five samples were used as a training set and 20 samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of sensor 101 were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 37 mg/dL in the training set and 32 mg/dL in the test population.

FIGS. 20 through 22 shows other results that can be obtained by an embodiment of system 100. In FIG. 20, 150 blood samples from two diabetic adult volunteers were collected over a 10-day period. Invasive measurements were taken with a YSI glucometer to serve as a reference measurement. Noninvasive measurements were that taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs and four independent detector streams. As shown, the system 100 obtained a correlation of about 85% and Arms of about 31 mg/dL.

In FIG. 21, 34 blood samples were taken from a diabetic adult volunteer collected over a 2-day period. Invasive measurements were also taken with a glucometer for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector streams from detectors 106. As shown, the system 100 was able to attain a correlation of about 90% and Arms of about 22 mg/dL.

The results shown in FIG. 22 relate to total hemoglobin testing with an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure. In particular, 47 blood samples were collected from nine adult volunteers. Invasive measurements were then taken with a CO-oximeter for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector channels from detectors 106. Measurements were averaged over 1 minute. As shown, the testing resulted in a correlation of about 93% and Arms of about 0.8 mg/dL.

Conditional language used herein, such as, among others, "can," "could," "might," "may," "e.g.," and the like, unless specifically stated otherwise, or otherwise understood within the context as used, is generally intended to convey that certain embodiments include, while other embodiments do not include, certain features, elements and/or states. Thus, such conditional language is not generally intended to imply that features, elements and/or states are in any way required for one or more embodiments or that one or more embodiments necessarily include logic for deciding, with or without author input or prompting, whether these features, elements and/or states are included or are to be performed in any particular embodiment.

While certain embodiments of the inventions disclosed herein have been described, these embodiments have been presented by way of example only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the inventions disclosed herein. Indeed, the novel methods and systems described herein can be embodied in a variety of other forms; furthermore, various omissions, substitutions and changes in the form of the methods and systems described herein can be made without departing from the spirit of the inventions disclosed herein. The claims and their equivalents are intended to cover such forms or modifications as would fall within the scope and spirit of certain of the inventions disclosed herein.

What is claimed is:

- 1. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively measure a physiological parameter of a user, the user-worn device comprising:
 - a first set of light emitting diodes (LEDs), the first set of LEDs comprising at least an LED configured to emit

45

light at a first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at a second wavelength;

- a second set of LEDs spaced apart from the first set of LEDs, the second set of LEDs comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at the first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at the second wavelength:
- four photodiodes arranged on an interior surface of the user-worn device and configured to receive light after attenuation by tissue of the user;
- a protrusion comprising:
 - a convex surface extending over the interior surface,
 - a plurality of openings in the convex surface extending through the protrusion and aligned with the four photodiodes, each opening defined by an opaque surface, and
 - a plurality of windows, each of the windows extending across a different one of the openings; and
- one or more processors configured to receive one or more 20 signals from at least one of the photodiodes and calculate a measurement of the physiological parameter of the user.
- 2. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the windows comprise glass.
- 3. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the windows comprise plastic.
 - 4. The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising: a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate the measurement of the physiological parameter to at 30 least one of: a mobile phone or a computer network;
 - a user interface comprising a touch-screen display, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurement of the physiological parameter;
 - a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurement; and
 - a strap configured to position the user-worn device on the user.
- 5. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the opaque 40 surface is configured to reduce light piping.
 - 6. The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising: at least one wall extending between the interior surface
 - and the protrusion,
 - wherein at least the interior surface, the wall and the 45 protrusion form cavities, wherein the photodiodes are arranged on the interior surface within the cavities.
- 7. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the physiological parameter comprises at least one of: methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, carboxyhemoglobin, or carbon monoxide.
- **8.** The user-worn device of claim **1**, wherein the physiological parameter comprises oxygen or oxygen saturation.
- 9. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the physiological parameter comprises trending information.
- 10. The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising a thermistor.
- 11. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the LEDs and the photodiodes are arranged on a same side of the tissue of the user.
- 12. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are further configured to calculate a bulk measurement responsive to a positioning of the user-worn device.
- 13. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein, within each 65 of the first and second sets of LEDs, any one LED is positioned within 2 mm to 4 mm of another.

46

- 14. The user-worn device of claim 1, further comprising a third set of LEDs, the third set of LEDs comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at the first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at the second wavelength.
- 15. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the four photodiodes comprise first, second, third and fourth photodiodes and wherein the first photodiode and the second photodiode are arranged on the interior surface across from each other on opposite sides of a central point along a first axis, and the third photodiode and the fourth photodiode are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of the central point along a second axis which is different from the first axis.
- **16**. The user-worn device of claim **1**, wherein the protrusion further comprises one or more extensions.
- 17. The user-worn device of claim 16, wherein the one or more extensions surround a perimeter of the convex surface of the protrusion.
- 18. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the protrusion further comprises one or more chamfered edges.
- 19. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively measure an oxygen saturation of a user, the user-worn device comprising:
- a plurality of emitters configured to emit light, each of the emitters comprising at least two light emitting diodes (LEDs):
- four photodiodes arranged within the user-worn device and configured to receive light after at least a portion of the light has been attenuated by tissue of the user;
- a protrusion comprising a convex surface including separate openings extending through the protrusion and lined with opaque material, each opening positioned over a different one associated with each of the four photodiodes, the opaque material configured to reduce an amount of light reaching the photodiodes without being attenuated by the tissue;
- optically transparent material within each of the openings; and
- one or more processors configured to receive one or more signals from at least one of the four photodiodes and output measurements responsive to the one or more signals, the measurements indicative of the oxygen saturation of the user.
- 20. The user-worn device of claim 19 further comprising a thermistor.
- 21. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the one or more processors are further configured to receive a temperature signal from the thermistor and adjust operation of the user-worn device responsive to the temperature signal.
- 22. The user-worn device of claim 21, wherein the plurality of emitters comprise at least four emitters, and wherein each of the plurality of emitters comprises a respective set of at least three LEDs.
- 23. The user-worn device of claim 22, wherein, within each respective set of at least three LEDs, the LEDs of the set are positioned within 2 mm to 4 mm of each other.
 - 24. The user-worn device of claim 19 further comprising: a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate at least the measurements of oxygen saturation to at least one of: a mobile phone or a computer network;
 - a user interface comprising a touch-screen display, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the measurements of oxygen saturation; and
 - a memory device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of oxygen saturation.

47

- 25. The user-worn device of claim 19, wherein the photodiodes comprise first, second, third and fourth photodiodes and wherein the first photodiode and the second photodiode are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of a central point along a first axis, and the third photodiode and 5 the fourth photodiode are arranged across from each other on opposite sides of the central point along a second axis which is different from the first axis.
- 26. The user-worn device of claim 19, wherein the optically transparent material is glass.
- 27. The user-worn device of claim 19, wherein the optically transparent material is plastic.
- 28. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively measure an oxygen saturation of a user, the user-worn device 15 comprising:
 - a first set of light emitting diodes (LEDs), the first set of LEDs comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at a first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at a second wavelength;
 - a second set of LEDs spaced apart from the first set of LEDs, the second set of LEDs comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at the first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at the second wave-
 - four photodiodes arranged in a quadrant configuration on an interior surface of the user-worn device and configured to receive light after at least a portion of the light has been attenuated by tissue of the user;
 - a thermistor configured to provide a temperature signal; 30 a protrusion arranged above the interior surface, the protrusion comprising:
 - a convex surface;
 - a plurality of openings in the convex surface, extending photodiodes, each opening defined by an opaque surface configured to reduce light piping; and

48

- a plurality of transmissive windows, each of the transmissive windows extending across a different one of the openings;
- at least one opaque wall extending between the interior surface and the protrusion, wherein at least the interior surface, the opaque wall and the protrusion form cavities, wherein the photodiodes are arranged on the interior surface within the cavities;
- one or more processors configured to receive one or more signals from at least one of the photodiodes and calculate an oxygen saturation measurement of the user, the one or more processors further configured to receive the temperature signal;
- a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate the oxygen saturation measurement to at least one of a mobile phone or an electronic network;
- a user interface comprising a touch-screen display, wherein the user interface is configured to display indicia responsive to the oxygen saturation measurement of the user;
- a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurement; and
- a strap configured to position the user-worn device on the
- 29. The user-worn device of claim 28, further comprising: a driver configured to energize the first and second sets of LEDs; and
- a front-end interface comprising one or more amplifiers and one or more analog to digital converters (ADCs), wherein the front-end interface receives the signals from the photodiodes, the one or more amplifiers amplify the signals and the one or more ADCs convert the signals to digital information, and wherein the processors receive the converted signals.
- 30. The user-worn device of claim 28, wherein the prothrough the protrusion, and aligned with the four 35 trusion further comprises one or more sidewalls extending at least partially around a perimeter of the convex surface.

JX-002

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION

PATENT NO. : 10,912,502 B2 Page 1 of 1

APPLICATION NO. : 17/031407

DATED : February 9, 2021

INVENTOR(S) : Jeroen Poeze et al.

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On the Title Page

Item (63), Page 2, Column 1 at Line 10, Related U.S. Application Data, Change "which is a division" to --which is a continuation--.

Item (63), Page 2, Column 1 at Lines 24-25, Related U.S. Application Data, Change "and a continuation-in-part" to --which is a continuation-in-part--.

In the Specification

In Column 38 at Line 34, Change "15008" to --1500B--.

In Column 38 at Line 65, Change "15008" to --1500B--.

In Column 41 at Line 33, Change "10 MO" to --10 M Ω --.

In Column 41 at Line 36, Change "10 MO" to --10 M Ω --.

In the Claims

In Column 46 at Line 34, In Claim 19, change "one associated with each of" to --one of--.

Signed and Sealed this Sixth Day of July, 2021

Drew Hirshfeld

Performing the Functions and Duties of the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office 

U 8115196

MIO PLONTON DISTORDE COMPANDO COMPANDO DE COMPANDO DE

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME;

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office

June 02, 2021

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ANNEXED HERETO IS A TRUE COPY FROM THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE OF:

U.S. PATENT: 10,945,648 ISSUE DATE: March 16, 2021

By Authority of the

Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

SYLVIA HOLLEY Certifying Officer

Certaying Office

Page 1 of 111

MASITC_00584076

(12) United States Patent Poeze et al.

(10) Patent No.: US 10,945,648 B2 (45) Date of Patent: *Mar. 16, 2021

(54) USER-WORN DEVICE FOR NONINVASIVELY MEASURING A PHYSIOLOGICAL PARAMETER OF A USER

- (71) Applicant: Masimo Corporation, Irvine, CA (US)
- (72) Inventors: Jeroen Poeze, Rancho Santa Margarita,
 CA (US); Marcelo Lamego, Cupertino,
 CA (US); Sean Merritt, Lake Forest,
 CA (US); Cristiano Dalvi, Lake Forest,
 CA (US); Hung Vo, Fountain Valley,
 CA (US); Johannes Bruinsma,
 Opeinde (NL); Ferdyan Lesmana,
 Irvine, CA (US); Massi Joe E. Kiani,
 Laguna Niguel, CA (US); Greg Olsen,
 Lake Forest, CA (US)
- (73) Assignee: Masimo Corporation, Irvine, CA (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

- (21) Appl. No.: 17/031,316
- (22) Filed: Sep. 24, 2020
- (65) Prior Publication Data
 US 2021/0007635 A1 Jan. 14, 2021

Related U.S. Application Data

- (60) Continuation of application No. 16/834,538, filed on Mar. 30, 2020, which is a continuation of application (Continued)
- (51) **Int. Cl.**A61B 5/1455 (2006.01)

 A61B 5/145 (2006.01)

 A61B 5/00 (2006.01)

(52) U.S. Cl. CPC A61B 5/1455 (2013.01); A61B 5/14532 (2013.01); A61B 5/14546 (2013.01); (Continued)

- (58) Field of Classification Search CPC . A61B 5/1455; A61B 5/14546; A61B 5/6838; A61B 5/6816; A61B 5/6829; (Continued)
- (56) References CitedU.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,452,215 A 6/1969 Alessio 3,760,582 A 9/1973 Thiess et al. (Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA 2264029 3/1998 CN 1270793 10/2000 (Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

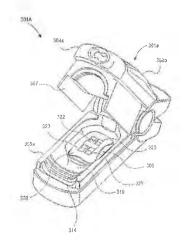
US 8,845,543 B2, 09/2014, Diab et al. (withdrawn) (Continued)

Primary Examiner — Chu Chuan Liu (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — Knobbe Martens Olson & Bear LLP

(57) ABSTRACT

The present disclosure relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring various blood constituents or analytes, such as glucose. In an embodiment, a light source comprises LEDs and super-luminescent LEDs. The light source emits light at least wavelengths of about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In an embodiment, the detector comprises a plurality of photodetectors arranged in a special geometry comprising one of a substantially linear substantially equal spaced geometry, a substantially linear substantially non-equal spaced geometry, and a substantially grid geometry.

30 Claims, 65 Drawing Sheets



Page 2

Related U.S. Application Data

No. 16/725,292, filed on Dec. 23, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,624,564, which is a continuation of application No. 16/534,949, filed on Aug. 7, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,588,553, which is a continuation of application No. 16/409,515, filed on May 10, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,376,191, which is a continuation of application No. 16/261,326, filed on Jan. 29, 2019, now Pat. No. 10,292,628, which is a continuation of application No. 16/212,537, filed on Dec. 6, 2018, now Pat. No. 10,258,266, which is a division of application No. 14/981,290, filed on Dec. 28, 2015, now Pat. No. 10,335,068, which is a continuation of application No. 12/829,352, filed on Jul. 1, 2010, now Pat. No. 9,277,880, which is a continuation of application No. 12/534,827, filed on Aug. 3, 2009, now abandoned, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497, 528, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,577,431, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 12/497,523, filed on Jul. 2, 2009, now Pat. No. 8,437,825, said application No. 12/497,523 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,408, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 606,659, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 29/323,409, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, now Pat. No. Des. 621,516.

(60) Provisional application No. 61/086,060, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,108, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,063, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/086,057, filed on Aug. 4, 2008, provisional application No. 61/091,732, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, provisional application No. 61/091,732, filed on Aug. 25, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,228, filed on Jul. 3, 2008, provisional application No. 61/078,207, filed on Jul. 3, 2008.

(52) U.S. Cl.

CPC A61B 5/14552 (2013.01); A61B 5/6816 (2013.01); A61B 5/6826 (2013.01); A61B 5/6829 (2013.01); A61B 5/6838 (2013.01); A61B 5/6843 (2013.01); A61B 2562/0233 (2013.01); A61B 2562/04 (2013.01); A61B 2562/046 (2013.01); A61B 2562/146 (2013.01)

(58) Field of Classification Search

CPC . A61B 5/6843; A61B 5/6826; A61B 5/14551; A61B 5/14552; A61B 5/14532; A61B 2562/046; A61B 2562/04; A61B 2562/0233; A61B 2562/146

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,789,601	Α	2/1974	Bergey
3,910,701	A	10/1975	Henderson et al
4,015,595	A	4/1977	Benjamin
4,114,604	A	9/1978	Shaw et al.
4,129,124	A	12/1978	Thalmann
4,224,948	A	9/1980	Cramer et al.
4,258,719	A	3/1981	Lewyn
4,267,844	A	5/1981	Yamanishi
4,409,470	A	10/1983	Shepard et al.

```
4.438.338 A
                    3/1984
                             Stitt
4,444,471 A
                    4/1984
                             Ford et al.
4,447,150 A
                    5/1984
                             Heinemann
4.547.075 A
                   10/1985
                             Fei
4,653,498 A
                   3/1987
                             New, Jr. et al.
4,655,225 A
                    4/1987
                             Dahne et al.
4.684.245 A
                    8/1987
                             Goldring
4,709,413 A
                   11/1987
                             Forrest
4,755,676 A
                    7/1988
                             Gaalema et al.
4,759,369 A
4,781,195 A
                    7/1988
                             Taylor
                   11/1988
                             Martin
4,782,836 A
                   11/1988
                             Alt
4,802,486 A
4,805,623 A
                   2/1989
2/1989
                             Goodman et al.
Jöbsis
4,819,860 A
                    4/1989
                             Hargrove et al.
4,825,872 A
4,859,057 A
                    5/1989
                             Tan et al.
                    8/1989
                             Taylor et al
4,865,038 A
                    9/1989
                             Rich et al.
4,867,557 A
                    9/1989
                             Takatani et al
4.869.253 A
                    9/1989
                             Craig, Jr. et al.
4,880,304 A
                   11/1989
                             Jaeb et al.
4,903,701 A
                    2/1990
                             Moore et al
4,928,692 A
4,933,545 A
                    5/1990
                             Goodman et al.
                    6/1990
                             Saaski et al.
4,938,218 A
                    7/1990
                             Goodman et al.
4,941,236 A
4,945,239 A
                    7/1990
7/1990
                             Sherman et al.
                             Wist et al.
4,955,379 A
                    9/1990
                             Hall
4,960,128 A
                   10/1990
                             Gordon et al.
4,960,314 A
4,964,408 A
                   10/1990
                             Smith et al.
                   10/1990
                             Hink et al.
5,007,423 A
                    4/1991
                             Branstetter et al.
5,025,791 A
5,028,787 A
                    6/1991
                             Niwa
                    7/1991
                             Rosenthal et al.
                    7/1991
5,035,243 A
                             Muz
5,041,187 A
                    8/1991
                             Hink et al.
                    8/1991
5 043 820 A
                             Wyles et al.
5,069,213 A
                   12/1991
                             Polczynski
5,069,214 A
                   12/1991
                             Samaras et al
                   12/1991
5.069.680 A
                             Grandiean
5,077,476 A
                   12/1991
                             Rosenthal
5,086,229 A
                    2/1992
                             Rosenthal et al.
5,099,842 A
                    3/1992
                             Mannheimer et al.
5,109,849 A
                    5/1992
                             Goodman et al.
D326,715 S
                    6/1992
                             Schmidt
5,122,925 A
5,131,391 A
                    6/1992
                             Inpyn
Sakai et al.
                    7/1992
5,137,023 A
                    8/1992
                             Mendelson et al.
5,158,082
                   10/1992
5,158.091 A
                             Butterfiled et al.
                   10/1992
5,159,929
                             McMillen et al.
                   11/1992
5,163,438 A
                   11/1992
                             Gordon et al.
5,176,137 A
5,190,038 A
                    1/1993
                             Erickson et al.
Polson et al.
                    3/1993
5,203,329 A
                    4/1993
                             Takatani et al.
5,218,962 A
5,222,295 A
                    6/1993
                             Mannheimer et al.
                    6/1993
                             Dorris, Jr.
                    6/1993
5,222,495 A
                             Clarke et al.
5,222,496 A
                    6/1993
                             Clarke et al.
5.228,449 A
                    7/1993
                             Christ et al.
5,249,576 A
                   10/1993
                             Goldberger et al.
5,250,342 A
                   10/1993
                             Lang
5,251,011 A
5,254,388 A
                             Fujiwara et al.
Melby et al.
                   10/1993
                   10/1993
 5,254,992
                   10/1993
                             Keen et al.
5,273,036 A
5,278,627 A
                   12/1993
                             Kronberg et al.
                    1/1994
                             Aoyagi et al.
 5,297,548 A
                    3/1994
                             Pologe
5.319.355 A
                    6/1994
                             Russek
5,333,616 A
                    8/1994
                             Mills et al.
5,337,744 A
                    8/1994
                             Branigan
5,337,745 A
                    8/1994
                             Benaron
```

5,341,805 A

5,355,242 A

5,358,519 A

5.362.966 A

D353,195 S

D353,196 S

5,372,135 A

8/1994

10/1994

10/1994

11/1994

12/1994

12/1994

12/1994

Stavridi et al.

Grandjean

Eastmond et al.

Rosenthal et al.

Mendelson et al.

Savage et al

Savage et al.

Case: 24-1285

US 10,945,648 B2

Page 3

				Page 3				
(56)		Referen	ices Cited	5.	797,841	A	8/1998	Delonzor et al.
50)		Kelefell	ics Cited		800,348			Kaestle
	U.S	. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	5.	800,349	Α	9/1998	Isaacson et al.
				5.	807,247	A		Merchant et al.
5,377	,676 A	1/1995	Vari et al.		810,734			Caro et al.
	5,870 S	3/1995	Ivers et al.		817,008			Rafert et al.
D359	,546 S	6/1995	Savage et al.		823,950			Diab et al.
	,093 A		Ogawa et al.		826,885			Helgeland
	,170 A		Mathews		830,131			Caro et al.
	,499 A	7/1995	Namavar et al.		830,137 833,618		11/1998	Caro et al.
	,840 S		Savage et al.		403,070			Maeda et al.
	7,275 A		Amundsen et al.		842,982			Mannheimer
	,054 A		Tsuchiya		851,178		12/1998	
	2,063 S		Savage et al. Branigan et al.		854,706		12/1998	
	2,717 A 3,120 S		Savage et al.		860,919			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
	5,252 A		Vari et al.		860,932		1/1999	Goto et al.
	2,051 A		Oka et al.	5.	890,929	A	4/1999	Mills et al.
	,934 A	1/1996		5.	891,022	. A	4/1999	Pologe
	2,034 A		Lewis et al.	5.	893,364	A *	4/1999	Haar A61B 5/00
	2,036 A		Diab et al.					356/3
	,505 A		Diab et al.		902,235			Lewis et al.
5,490	,506 A	2/1996	Takatani et al.		903,357		5/1999	
5,490	,523 A	2/1996	Isaacson et al.		904,654			Wohltmann et al.
	1,043 A		O'Sullivan et al.		911,689			Smith et al.
	7,771 A		Rosenheimer		919,134		7/1999	
	,546 A	4/1996			923,021			Dvorkis et al.
	3,511 A		Kaspari et al.		924,979 934,925			Swedlow et al. Tobler et al.
	1,851 A		Russek		936,986			Cantatore et al.
	2,146 A		Hoekstra et al.		940,182			Lepper, Jr. et al.
	,422 A		Simonsen et al. Chance		957,840			Terasawa et al.
	3,614 A		Carim et al.		414,870			Saltzstein et al.
5,553	8,615 A 8,616 A		Ham et al.		987,343		11/1999	
	5,882 A		Richardson et al.		991,467		11/1999	
	,275 A		Savage et al.		995,855			Kiani et al.
	2,002 A	10/1996			997,343			Mills et al.
	,429 A		Bornn et al.	6.	002,952	A	12/1999	Diab et al.
	,069 A		Shepard et al.	6.	010,937	Α		Karam et al.
	,296 A		Cui et al.		011,986			Diab et al.
	,649 A	1/1997	Caro et al.		018,403			Shirakura et al.
5,601	,079 A	2/1997	Wong et al.		018,673			Chin et al.
	,080 A		Oppenheimer		022,321			Amano et al.
	2,924 A		Durand et al.		027,452			Flaherty et al.
	3,414 S		Allen et al.		031,603		3/2000	Fine et al.
	3,925 A		Swenson et al.		035,223 036,642			Diab et al.
	5,458 A		Alfano et al.		040,578			Malin et al.
	2,272 A		Diab et al.		041,247			Weckstrom et al.
	5,700 A		Fazekas Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.		045,509			Caro et al.
	3,816 A 3,818 A		Diab et al.		049,727			Crothall
	5,440 A		Tobler et al.		058,331		5/2000	
	,914 A		Kalkhoran et al.		066,204		5/2000	
	5,143 A		Simonsen et al.		067,462		5/2000	Diab et al.
	,299 A		Diab et al.	6.	081,735	A	6/2000	Diab et al.
	,717 A		Halpern et al.	6.	088,607	Α	7/2000	Diab et al.
	,808 A	12/1997			102,856			Groff et al.
	2,429 A	12/1997			110,522			Lepper, Jr. et al.
	,666 S		Lagerlof	6	115,673	A		Malin et al.
	,557 A	2/1998	Rattman et al.		122,042			Wunderman et al.
5,726	5,440 A		Kalkhoran et al.		122,536			Sun et al.
5,729	,203 A		Oka et al.		124,597			Shehada
	8,830 S		Tobler et al.		126,595			Amano et al.
	3,262 A		Lepper, Jr. et al.		128,521			Marro et al.
	,206 A		Mannheimer et al.		129,675		10/2000	
	,697 A		Swedlow et al.		133,871		10/2000	
	7,806 A		Khalil et al.		144,866 144,868		11/2000	Miesel et al.
	0,927 A		Baltazar		151,516			Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
),994 A		Schlager		152,754			Gerhardt et al.
	2,914 A		Delonzor et al.		157,850			Diab et al.
	3,644 A		Diab et al.		165,005			Mills et al.
	0,910 A		Lepper, Jr. et al.		167,258			Schmidt et al.
	5,131 A		Kondo et al.		,			
	7,785 A		Diab et al.		167,303			Thompson Klay et al
	2,757 A		Diab et al.		172,743			Kley et al.
	,659 A		Caro et al.		175,752			Say et al.
	,347 A		Flaherty et al.		178,343			Bindszus et al.
	2,052 A		Isaacson et al. Bryars		181,958			Steuer et al.
	,300 A		ME IOTO	6.	184,521	RI	2/2001	Coffin, IV et al.

JX-003

US 10,945,648 B2

Page 4

-							
(5.0)		73.0	CI. I	6 515 272	D.O.	2/2002	A1 A1:
(56)		Referen	ces Cited	6,515,273 6,516,289		2/2003	David et al.
	ZII	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	6,519,487		2/2003	
	0.5.	11110111	DOCOMENTO	6,522,521	B2		Mizuno et al.
	6,185,454 B1	2/2001	Thompson	6,525,386			Mills et al.
	6,192,261 B1		Gratton et al.	6,526,300 6,527,729			Kiani et al. Turcott
	6,198,951 B1		Kosuda et al. Miesel et al.	6,534,012			Hazen et al.
	6,198,952 B1 6,202,930 B1	3/2001		6,541,756		4/2003	Schulz et al.
	6,206,830 B1		Diab et al.	6,542,764			Al-Ali et al.
	6,223,063 B1		Chaiken et al.	6,553,242			Sarussi Schulze et al.
	6,226,539 B1		Potratz	6,556,852 6,580,086			Schulz et al.
	6,229,856 B1 6,232,609 B1		Diab et al. Snyder et al.	6,584,336			Ali et al.
	6,236,872 B1		Diab et al.	6,587,196		7/2003	Stippick et al.
	6,241,680 B1	6/2001		6,587,199		7/2003	
	6,241,683 B1		Macklem et al.	6,595,316 6,596,016			Cybulski et al. Vreman et al.
	6,241,684 B1		Amano et al.	6,597,932			Tian et al.
	6,252,977 B1 6,253,097 B1		Salganicoff et al. Aronow et al.	6,597,933			Kiani et al.
	6,255,708 B1		Sudharsanan et al.	6,606,509			Schmitt
	6,256,523 B1	7/2001	Diab et al.	6,606,511			Ali et al.
	6,263,222 B1		Diab et al.	D481,459 6,632,181		10/2003	Flaherty et al.
	6,270,223 B1 6,278,522 B1		Del Bon et al. Lepper, Jr. et al.	6,635,559			Greenwald et al.
	6,278,889 B1		Robinson	6,636,759			Robinson
	6,280,213 B1		Tobler et al.	6,639,668			Trepagnier
	6,280,381 B1	8/2001	Malin et al.	6,639,867		10/2003 10/2003	
	6,285,896 B1		Tobler et al.	6,640,116 6,640,117			Makarewicz et al.
	6,293,915 B1		Amano et al. Allen et al.	6,643,530			Diab et al.
	6,297,906 B1 6,297,969 B1		Mottahed	6,650,917			Diab et al.
	6,301,493 B1		Marro et al.	6,650,939			Takpke, II et al.
	6,304,766 B1		Colvin, Jr.	6,654,624			Diab et al.
	6,308,089 B1		von der Ruhr et al.	6,658,276 6,661,161			Kiani et al. Lanzo et al.
	6,317,627 B1 6,321,100 B1	11/2001	Ennen et al.	6,668,185		12/2003	
	D452,012 S	12/2001		6,671,526			Aoyagi et al.
	6,325,761 B1	12/2001		6,671,531			Al-Ali et al.
	6,334,065 B1		Al-Ali et al.	6,678,543			Diab et al. Chaiken et al.
	6,343,223 B1		Chin et al.	6,681,133 6,684,090			Ali et al.
	6,343,224 B1 6,345,194 B1	1/2002	Nelson et al.	6,684,091			Parker
	6,349,228 B1		Kiani et al.	6,694,157			Stone et al.
	6,351,217 B1	2/2002	Kuhn	6,697,656			Al-Ali
	6,353,750 B1		Kimura et al.	6,697,657 6,697,658		2/2004	Shehada et al.
	6,356,203 B1		Halleck et al. Bernstein et al.	RE38,476			Diab et al.
	6,356,774 B1 6,360,113 B1		Dettling	6,699,194			Diab et al.
	6,360,114 B1		Diab et al.	6,714,803		3/2004	
	6,360,115 B1		Greenwald et al.	6,714,804			Al-Ali et al.
	D455,834 S		Donars et al.	RE38,492 6,721,582			Diab et al. Trepagnier et al.
	6,368,283 B1 6,371,921 B1		Xu et al. Caro et al.	6,721,585		4/2004	
	6,377,829 B1	4/2002		6,725,075	B2	4/2004	Al-Ali
	6,388,240 B2		Schulz et al.	6,728,560			Kollias et al.
	6,393,311 B1	5/2002	Edgar et al.	6,735,459			Parker Mattu et al.
	6,396,873 B1		Goldstein et al.	6,738,652 6,745,060			Diab et al.
	6,397,091 B2 6,398,727 B1		Diab et al. Bui et al.	6,748,254			O'Neil et al.
	6,402,690 B1		Rhee et al.	6,751,283			van de Haar
	6,411,373 B1	6/2002	Garside et al.	6,760,607			Al-Ali
	6,415,166 B1		Van Hoy et al.	6,770,028 6,771,994			Ali et al. Kiani et al.
	6,415,167 B1		Blank et al. DeLonzor et al.	6,785,568			Chance
	6,430,423 B2 6,430,437 B1	8/2002		6,788,965	B2	9/2004	Ruchti et al.
	6,430,525 B1		Weber et al.	6,792,300			Diab et al.
	D463,561 S	9/2002	Fukatsu et al.	6,801,799			Mendelson
	6,463,187 B1		Baruch et al.	6,811,535 6,813,511			Palti et al. Diab et al.
	6,463,311 B1 6,470,199 B1	10/2002	Kopotic et al.	6,816,010			Seetharaman et al.
	6,470,199 B1 6,470,893 B1	10/2002	Ropouc et al.	6,816,241			Grubisic et al.
	6,473,008 B2		Kelly et al.	6,816,741	B2	11/2004	
	6,475,153 B1	11/2002	Khair et al.	6,822,564		11/2004	
	6,487,429 B2		Hockersmith et al.	6,826,419			Diab et al.
	RE37,922 E	12/2002		6,830,711 6,831,266			Mills et al.
	6,491,647 B1		Bridger et al. Diab et al.	6,850,787			Paritsky et al. Weber et al.
	6,501,975 B2 6,505,059 B1		Kollias et al.	6,850,788			Al-Ali
	0,000,000 DI	1/2003	recilias of al.	-,,-		~ 2000	

US 10,945,648 B2

Case: 24-1285

Page 5

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	RE39,672 E	6/2007	Shehada et al.
(50)	TI C I			7,227,156 B2 7,228,166 B1	6/2007	Colvin, Jr. et al. Kawasaki et al.
	0.5. 1	PAIENI	DOCUMENTS	7,230,227 B2	6/2007	Wilcken et al.
	52,083 B2 53,304 B2		Caro et al. Reisman	D547,454 S 7,239,905 B2	7/2007 7/2007	Hsien Kiani-Azarbayjany et al.
D50	02,655 S	3/2005	Huang	7,245,953 B1 7,251,513 B2	7/2007	Parker Kondoh et al.
	61,639 B2 71,089 B2	3/2005 3/2005	Al-Ali Korzinov et al.	D549,830 S		Behar et al.
6,87	76,931 B2	4/2005	Lorenz et al.	7,252,639 B2		Kimura et al.
	82,872 B2 97,788 B2		Uchida et al. Khair et al.	7,254,429 B2 7,254,431 B2	8/2007	Schurman et al. Al-Ali
6,89	98,452 B2	5/2005	Al-Ali et al.	7,254,433 B2 7,254,434 B2		Diab et al. Schulz et al.
	12,413 B2 20,345 B2		Rantala et al. Al-Ali et al.	D550,364 S		Glover et al.
D50	08,862 S	8/2005	Behar et al.	D551,350 S 7,272,425 B2	9/2007 9/2007	Lorimer et al.
	31,268 B1 34,570 B2		Kiani-Azarbayjany et al. Kiani et al.	7,274,955 B2		Kiani et al.
6,93	39,305 B2	9/2005	Flaherty et al.	D553,248 S D554,263 S	10/2007 10/2007	
	43,348 B1 50,687 B2	9/2005 9/2005	Coffin, IV	7,280,858 B2		Al-Ali et al.
D51	10,625 S	10/2005	Widener et al.	7,289,835 B2 7,292,883 B2		Mansfield et al. De Felice et al.
	56,649 B2 51,598 B2	10/2005 11/2005	Acosta et al.	7,295,866 B2	11/2007	
6,97	70,792 B1	11/2005	Diab	D562,985 S 7,328,053 B1		Brefka et al. Diab et al.
	79,812 B2 85,764 B2	1/2005	Al-Ali Mason et al.	7,332,784 B2	2/2008	Mills et al.
6,99	90,364 B2	1/2006	Ruchti et al.	7,340,287 B2 7,341,559 B2		Mason et al. Schulz et al.
	93,371 B2 14,461 S	2/2006	Kiani et al. Hariu	7,343,186 B2		Lamego et al.
6,99	95,400 B2	2/2006	Mizuyoshi	D566,282 S D567,125 S		Al-Ali et al. Okabe et al.
	96,427 B2 97,879 B1		Ali et al. Turcott	7,355,512 B1	4/2008	Al-Ali
6,99	98,247 B2	2/2006	Monfre et al.	7,356,365 B2 7,365,923 B2		Schurman Hargis et al.
	99,685 B1 99,904 B2		Kawase et al. Weber et al.	D569,001 S	5/2008	Omaki
7,00	03,338 B2	2/2006	Weber et al.	D569,521 S 7,371,981 B2	5/2008 5/2008	Omaki Abdul-Hafiz
	03,339 B2 15,451 B2		Diab et al. Dalke et al.	7,373,193 B2	5/2008	Al-Ali et al.
	24,233 B2		Ali et al.	7,373,194 B2 7,376,453 B1		Weber et al. Diab et al.
	26,619 B2 27,849 B2	4/2006	Cranford Al-Ali	7,377,794 B2	5/2008	Al Ali et al.
	30,749 B2 31,728 B2	4/2006	Al-Ali Beyer, Jr.	7,377,899 B2 7,383,070 B2		Weber et al. Diab et al.
7,03	39,449 B2	5/2006	Al-Ali	7,395,158 B2		Monfre et al.
	41,060 B2 44,918 B2	5/2006 5/2006	Flaherty et al.	7,395,189 B2 7,415,297 B2		Qing et al. Al-Ali et al.
7,04	46,347 BI	5/2006	Amend et al.	7,428,432 B2 7,438,683 B2		Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
	47,054 B2 48,687 B1	5/2006 5/2006	Reuss et al.	7,440,787 B2	10/2008	
7,06	60,963 B2	6/2006	Maegawa et al.	7,454,240 B2 7,467,002 B2		Diab et al. Weber et al.
	61,595 B2 62,307 B2		Cabuz et al. Norris et al.	7,469,157 B2		Diab et al.
7,06	67,893 B2	6/2006	Mills et al.	7,471,969 B2 7,471,971 B2		Diab et al. Diab et al.
	26,719 S 88,040 B1		Richie, Jr. et al. Ducharme et al.	7,483,729 B2	1/2009	Al-Ali et al.
7,09	92,735 B2	8/2006	Osann, Jr.	7,483,730 B2 7,489,958 B2		Diab et al. Diab et al.
	92,757 B2 96,052 B2		Larson et al. Mason et al.	7,496,391 B2	2/2009	Diab et al.
7,09	96,054 B2	8/2006	Abdul-Hafiz et al.	7,496,393 B2 D587,657 S		Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.
	07,706 B1 09,490 B2		Bailey, Sr. et al. Fuchs et al.	7,499,741 B2	3/2009	Diab et al.
	13,815 B2		O'Neil et al.	7,499,835 B2 7,500,950 B2		Weber et al. Al-Ali et al.
	29,616 S 30,672 B2		Deros et al. Pewzner et al.	7,509,153 B2	3/2009	Blank et al.
	32,641 B2		Schulz et al. Acosta et al.	7,509,154 B2 7,509,494 B2	3/2009	Diab et al.
	33,710 B2 42,901 B2		Kiani et al.	7,510,849 B2	3/2009	Schurman et al.
	49,561 B2 35,031 S	12/2006	Diab Barrett et al	7,514,725 B2 7,519,327 B2	4/2009 4/2009	Wojtczuk et al. White
D53	37,164 S	2/2007	Shigemori et al.	7,519,406 B2	4/2009	Blank et al.
	86,966 B2 90,261 B2	3/2007 3/2007		7,526,328 B2 D592,507 S		Diab et al. Wachman et al.
	15,984 B2	5/2007		7,530,942 B1	5/2009	Diab
	15,986 B2	5/2007		7,530,949 B2 7,530,955 B2		Al Ali et al. Diab et al.
	20,254 B2 21,971 B2	5/2007	Altshuler et al. Diab	7,558,622 B2	7/2009	
7,22	25,006 B2	5/2007	Al-Ali et al.	7,563,110 B2 7,593,230 B2		Al-Ali et al.
7,22	25,007 B2	5/2007	AI-AII	1,393,43U DZ	512009	Abul-Haj et al.

US 10,945,648 B2

Page 6

(50)		D . C	C'4 I	9 000 761 T	0.2	9/2011	A1 A1;	
(56)		Referen	ces Cited	8,000,761 I 8,008,088 I		8/2011 8/2011	Bellott et al.	
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	RE42,753 I	Ε	9/2011	Kiani-Azarbayjany	et al.
				8,019,400 H			Diab et al.	
	7,596,398 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,028,701 H 8,029,765 H			Al-Ali et al. Bellott et al.	
	7,601,123 B2 7,606,606 B2		Tweed et al. Laakkonen	8,036,727 H	B2		Schurman et al.	
	7,606,608 B2		Blank et al.	8,036,728 I	B2	10/2011	Diab et al.	
	D603,966 S		Jones et al.	8,040,758 I			Dickinson	
			Sarussi et al.	8,044,998 I		10/2011	Heenan Ali et al.	
	7,618,375 B2		Flaherty	8,046,040 I 8,046,041 I			Diab et al.	
	7,620,674 B2 D606,659 S	12/2009	Ruchti et al. Kiani et al.	8,046,042 1	B2		Diab et al.	
	7,629,039 B2	12/2009	Eckerbom et al.	8,048,040 1		11/2011		
	7,640,140 B2	12/2009	Ruchti et al.	8,050,728 I 8,071,935 I			Al-Ali et al. Besko et al.	
	7,647,083 B2		Al-Ali et al.	RE43,169 I		2/2011		
	D609,193 S 7,656,393 B2		Al-Ali et al. King et al.	8,118,620 I			Al-Ali et al.	
	7,657,294 B2		Eghbal et al.	8,126,528 I			Diab et al.	
	7,657,295 B2	2/2010	Coakley et al.	8,126,531 I			Crowley	
	7,657,296 B2		Raridan et al.	8,128,572 I 8,130,105 I			Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.	
	7,658,613 B1 7,676,253 B2		Griffin et al. Raridan, Jr.	8,145,287 I	B2		Diab et al.	
	7,683,926 B2		Schechterman et al.	8,150,487	B2		Diab et al.	
	D614,305 S		Al-Ali et al.	8,165,662			Cinbis et al.	
	7,697,966 B2		Monfre et al.	8,175,672 I 8,177,720 I		5/2012	Nanba et al.	
	7,698,105 B2 7,698,909 B2		Ruchti et al. Hannula et al.	8,180,420			Diab et al.	
	RE41,317 E	5/2010		8,182,443	B1	5/2012	Kiani	
	RE41,333 E		Blank et al.	8,185,180			Diab et al.	
	7,726,209 B2		Ruotoistenmäki	8,190,223 I 8,190,227 I			Al-Ali et al. Diab et al.	
	7,729,733 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,203,438			Kiani et al.	
	7,734,320 B2 7,740,588 B1	6/2010	Sciarra	8,203,704			Merritt et al.	
	7,740,589 B2		Maschke et al.	8,204,566 1			Schurman et al.	
	7,761,127 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,219,170 I 8,219,172 I			Hausmann et al. Schurman et al.	
	7,761,128 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,224,411			Al-Ali et al.	
	7,764,982 B2 7,764,983 B2		Dalke et al. Mannheimer et al.	8,228,181		7/2012		
	D621,516 S		Kiani et al.	8,229,532		7/2012		
	7,791,155 B2	9/2010	Diab	8,229,533			Diab et al.	
	7,801,581 B2	9/2010		8,233,955 I 8,244,325 I			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	
	7,809,418 B2 7,822,452 B2	10/2010	Xu Schurman et al.	8,244,326			Ninomiya et al.	
	RE41,912 E	11/2010		8,255,026	B1	8/2012	Al-Ali	
	7,844,313 B2	11/2010	Kiani et al.	8,255,027	B2		Al-Ali et al.	
	7,844,314 B2	11/2010		8,255,028 I 8,260,577 I			Al-Ali et al. Weber et al.	
	7,844,315 B2 7,862,523 B2	1/2010	AI-AII Ruotoistenmaki	8,265,723			McHale et al.	
	7,865,222 B2		Weber et al.	8,274,360			Sampath et al.	
	7,869,849 B2	1/2011	Ollerdessen et al.	8,280,473	B2	10/2012		
	7,873,497 B2		Weber et al.	8,289,130 1 8,301,217 1			Nakajima et al. Al-Ali et al.	
	7,880,606 B2 7,880,626 B2		Al-Ali Al-Ali et al.	8,306,596	B2		Schurman et al.	
	7,884,314 B2		Hamada	8,310,336			Muhsin et al.	
	7,891,355 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,315,683 I			Al-Ali et al.	
	7,894,868 B2		Al-Ali et al.	RE43,860 1 8,280,469 1		12/2012	Baker, Jr.	
	7,899,506 B2 7,899,507 B2	3/2011	Xu et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,332,006			Naganuma et al.	
	7,899,510 B2		Hoarau	8,337,403			Al-Ali et al.	
	7,899,518 B2	3/2011	Trepagnier et al.	8,343,026			Gardiner et al.	
	7,904,130 B2		Raridan, Jr.	8,346,330 I 8,352,003 I			Lamego Sawada	A61B 5/0261
	7,904,132 B2 7,909,772 B2		Weber et al. Popov et al.	0,552,005	DL	1/2015	Oawada	600/310
	7,910,875 B2		Al-Ali	8,353,842	B2	1/2013	Al-Ali et al.	
	7,918,779 B2		Haber et al.	8,355,766			MacNeish et al.	
	7,919,713 B2		Al-Ali et al	8,359,080 I 8,364,223 I			Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.	
	7,937,128 B2		Al-Ali Mason et al.	8,364,226			Diab et al.	
	7,937,129 B2 7,937,130 B2		Diab et al.	8,364,389			Dorogusker et al	
	7,941,199 B2	5/2011	Kiani	8,374,665			Lamego	
	7,951,086 B2		Flaherty et al.	8,374,825			Vock et al.	
	7,957,780 B2		Lamego et al. Kiani et al.	8,380,272 I 8,385,995 I			Barrett et al. Al-ali et al.	
	7,962,188 B2 7,962,190 B1		Diab et al.	8,385,996			Smith et al.	
	7,976,472 B2	7/2011		8,388,353			Kiani et al.	
	7,988,637 B2	8/2011	Diab	8,399,822	B2	3/2013	Al-Ali	
	7,990,382 B2	8/2011		8,401,602		3/2013		
	7,991,446 B2	8/2011	Ali et al.	8,405,608	B2	3/2013	Al-Ali et al.	

US 10,945,648 B2

Page 7

Case: 24-1285

(56)		Referen	ces Cited	8,712,494			MacNeish, III et al.
, ,	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	8,715,206 8,718,735	B2	5/2014	Telfort et al. Lamego et al.
	0.414.400 D3	4/2012	A1 A1: -A -1	8,718,737 8,718,738			Diab et al. Blank et al.
	8,414,499 B2 8,418,524 B2	4/2013	Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali	8,720,249	B2	5/2014	Al-Ali
	8,421,022 B2		Rozenfeld	8,721,541			Al-Ali et al.
	8,423,106 B2		Lamego et al.	8,721,542 8,723,677		5/2014	Al-Ali et al.
	8,428,674 B2		Duffy et al.	8,740,792			Kiani et al.
	8,428,967 B2 8,430,817 B1		Olsen et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,754,776		6/2014	Poeze et al.
	8,437,825 B2		Dalvi et al.	8,755,535			Telfort et al.
	8,452,364 B2		Hannula et al.	8,755,856 8,755,872			Diab et al. Marinow
	8,455,290 B2	6/2013 6/2013	Siskavich	8,760,517			Sarwar et al.
	8,457,703 B2 8,457,707 B2	6/2013		8,761,850			Lamego
	8,463,349 B2		Diab et al.	8,764,671		7/2014	
	8,466,286 B2		Bellot et al.	8,768,423 8,768,426			Shakespeare et al. Haisley et al.
	8,471,713 B2		Poeze et al.	8,771,204			Telfort et al.
	8,473,020 B2 8,483,787 B2		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,777,634	B2	7/2014	Kiani et al.
	8,487,256 B2		Kwong et al.	8,781,543			Diab et al.
	8,489,364 B2		Weber et al.	8,781,544 8,781,549			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
	8,496,595 B2	7/2013	Jornod Weber et al.	8,788,003			Schurman et al.
	8,498,684 B2 8,504,128 B2		Blank et al.	8,790,268		7/2014	Al-Ali
	8,509,867 B2		Workman et al.	8,801,613			Al-Ali et al.
	8,515,509 B2		Bruinsma et al.	8,821,397 8,821,415			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
	8,515,511 B2		Boutelle McKenna et al.	8,830,449			Lamego et al.
	8,515,515 B2 8,523,781 B2	9/2013		8,831,700	B2	9/2014	Schurman et al.
	8,529,301 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,838,210			Wood et al.
	8,532,727 B2		Ali et al.	8,840,549 8,847,740			Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.
	8,532,728 B2		Diab et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,849,365			Smith et al.
	D692,145 S 8,547,209 B2		Kiani et al.	8,852,094	B2	10/2014	Al-Ali et al.
	8,548,548 B2	10/2013		8,852,994			Wojtczuk et al.
	8,548,549 B2		Schurman et al.	8,868,147 8,868,150			Stippick et al. Al-Ali et al.
	8,548,550 B2 8,560,032 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,870,792			Al-Ali et al.
	8,560,032 B2 8,560,034 B1		Diab et al.	8,886,271	B2		Kiani et al.
	8,570,167 B2	10/2013	Al-Ali	8,888,539			Al-Ali et al. LeBoeuf et al.
	8,570,503 B2	10/2013		8,888,701 8,888,708			Diab et al.
	8,571,617 B2 8,571,618 B1		Reichgott et al. Lamego et al.	8,892,180			Weber et al.
	8,571,619 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,897,847		11/2014	
	8,577,431 B2		Lamego et al.	8,909,310 8,911,377		12/2014	Lamego et al.
	8,581,732 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	8,912,909			Al-Ali et al.
	8,584,345 B2 8,588,880 B2		Abdul-Hafiz et al.	8,920,317	B2		Al-Ali et al.
	8,591,426 B2		Onoe et al.	8,920,332			Hong et al.
	8,600,467 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,921,699 8,922,382			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
	8,600,494 B2	12/2013	Schroeppel et al.	8,929,964			Al-Ali et al.
	8,602,971 B2 8,606,342 B2	12/2013		8,929,967			Mao et al.
	8,611,095 B2	12/2013	Kwong et al.	8,942,777 8,948,834			Diab et al. Diab et al.
	8,615,290 B2		Lin et al.	8,948,835		2/2015	
	8,626,255 B2 8,630,691 B2		Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.	8,965,471			Lamego
	8,634,889 B2		Al-Ali et al.	8,983,564			Al-Ali
	8,641,631 B2	2/2014	Sierra et al.	8,989,831			Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.
	8,652,060 B2	2/2014		8,996,085 8,998,809		4/2015	
	8,655,004 B2 8,663,107 B2	3/2014	Prest et al.	9,005,129	B2		Venkatraman et al.
	8,666,468 B1	3/2014		9,028,429	B2		Telfort et al.
	8,667,967 B2		Al-Ali et al.	9,037,207 9,060,721			Al-Ali et al. Reichgott et al.
	8,668,643 B2 8,670,811 B2		Kinast O'Reilly	9,063,160			Stamler et al.
	8,670,811 B2 8,670,814 B2		Diab et al.	9,066,666	B2	6/2015	Kiani
	8,676,286 B2		Weber et al.	9,066,680			Al-Ali et al.
	8,682,407 B2		Al-Ali	9,072,437 9,072,474			Paalasmaa Al-Ali et al.
	RE44,823 E RE44,875 E	4/2014 4/2014	Parker Kiani et al.	9,072,474			Schurman et al.
	8,688,183 B2		Bruinsma et al.	9,081,889	B2		Ingrassia, Jr. et al.
	8,690,799 B2		Telfort et al.	9,084,569	B2	7/2015	Weber et al.
	8,700,111 B2		LeBoeuf et al.	9,095,316			Welch et al.
	8,700,112 B2	4/2014		9,106,038 9,107,625			Telfort et al. Telfort et al.
	8,702,627 B2 8,706,179 B2		Telfort et al. Parker	9,107,625			Al-Ali et al.
	0,700,177 112	7/2014	, micoi	, .,	_		

Case: 24-1285

US 10,945,648 B2 Page 8

(56)	Deferen	ces Cited		9,560,996 1	R2	2/2017	Kiani
(56)	Releten	ices Cited		9,560,998 1	B2	2/2017	Al-Ali et al.
U.	S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS		9,566,019 I 9,579,039 I			Al-Ali et al. Jansen et al.
9,113,831 B2	8/2015	Δ1-Δ1;		9,591,975			Dalvi et al.
9,113,831 B2				9,593,969 1	B2	3/2017	
9,119,595 B2	9/2015	Lamego		9,622,692		4/2017 4/2017	Lamego et al.
9,131,881 B2		Diab et al.		9,622,693 I D788,312 S			Al-Ali et al.
9,131,882 B2 9,131,883 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,636,055			Al-Ali et al.
9,131,917 B2		Telfort et al.		9,636,056		5/2017	
9,138,180 B1		Coverston et al.		9,649,054 I 9,651,405 I			Lamego et al. Gowreesunker et al.
9,138,182 B2 9,138,192 B2		Al-Ali et al. Weber et al.		9,662,052			Al-Ali et al.
9,142,117 B2		Muhsin et al.		9,668,676			Culbert
9,153,112 B1		Kiani et al.		9,668,679 I 9,668,680 I			Schurman et al. Bruinsma et al.
9,153,121 B2 9,161,696 B2		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,668,703		6/2017	
9,161,713 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,675,286		6/2017	
9,167,995 B2	2 10/2015	Lamego et al.		9,681,812 I 9,684,900 I			Presura Motoki et al.
9,176,141 B2 9,186,102 B2		Al-Ali et al. Bruinsma et al.		9,687,160		6/2017	
9,192,312 B2				9,693,719	B2	7/2017	Al-Ali et al.
9,192,329 B2	2 11/2015	Al-Ali		9,693,737		7/2017	
9,192,351 B		Telfort et al.		9,697,928 I 9,699,546 I			Al-Ali et al. Qian et al.
9,195,385 B2 9,210,566 B2		Al-Ali et al. Ziemianska et al.		9,700,249 1			Johnson et al.
9,211,072 B2	2 12/2015	Kiani		9,716,937 1			Qian et al.
9,211,095 B				9,717,425 I 9,717,448 I			Kiani et al. Frix et al.
9,218,454 B2 9,226,696 B2		Kiani et al. Kiani		9,717,458			Lamego et al.
9,241,662 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,723,997		8/2017	Lamego
9,245,668 B		Vo et al.		9,724,016 I 9,724,024 I		8/2017	Al-Ali et al.
9,259,185 B2 9,267,572 B2		Abdul-Hafiz et al. Barker et al.		9,724,025			Kiani et al.
9,207,372 B2 9,277,880 B2		Poeze et al.		9,730,640	B2		Diab et al.
9,289,167 B2	2 3/2016	Diab et al.		9,743,887 I 9,749,232 I			Al-Ali et al.
9,295,421 B2 9,307,928 B3		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,749,232		9/2017	Sampath et al. Olsen
9,307,928 B		Varoglu et al.		9,750,443	B2	9/2017	Smith et al.
9,323,894 B2	2 4/2016	Kiani		9,750,461		9/2017	Telfort Chu et al.
D755,392 S		Hwang et al.		9,752,925 I 9,775,545 I			Al-Ali et al.
9,326,712 B: 9,333,316 B2				9,775,546	B2 1	0/2017	Diab et al.
9,339,220 B2	2 5/2016	Lamego et al.		9,775,570		10/2017	
9,339,236 B2		Frix et al.		9,778,079 I 9,781,984 I			Al-Ali et al. Baranski et al.
9,341,565 B2 9,351,673 B2		Lamego et al. Diab et al.		9,782,077	B2 1	10/2017	Lamego et al.
9,351,675 B2	2 5/2016	Al-Ali et al.		9,782,110		10/2017	
9,357,665 B2		Myers et al.		9,787,568 I 9,788,735 I		10/2017	Lamego et al.
9,364,181 B2 9,368,671 B2		Kiani et al. Wojtczuk et al.		9,788,768	B2 1		Al-Ali et al.
9,370,325 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,795,300		10/2017	
9,370,326 B2		McHale et al.		9,795,310 I 9,795,358 I		10/2017 10/2017	
9,370,335 B2 9,375,185 B2		Al-ali et al. Ali et al.		9,795,739	B2 1	10/2017	Al-Ali et al.
9,386,953 B2		Al-Ali		9,801,556		10/2017	
9,386,961 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,801,588 I 9,808,188 I	B2 1		Weber et al. Perea et al.
9,392,945 B2 9,397,448 B2		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.		9,814,418	B2 :		Weber et al.
9,408,542 B		Kinast et al.		9,820,691		11/2017	
9,436,645 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,833,152 I 9,833,180 I			Kiani et al. Shakespeare et al.
9,445,759 B3 9,466,919 B3		Lamego et al. Kiani et al.		9,838,775	B2 1	12/2017	Qian et al.
9,474,474 B2	2 10/2016	Lamego et al.		9,839,379			Al-Ali et al.
9,480,422 B2				9,839,381 I 9,847,002 I			Weber et al. Kiani et al.
9,480,435 B2 9,489,081 B2		Olsen Anzures et al.		9,847,749	B2 1	12/2017	Kiani et al.
9,492,110 B2	2 11/2016	Al-Ali et al.		9,848,800			Lee et al.
9,497,534 B2		Prest et al.		9,848,806 I 9,848,807 I			Al-Ali et al Lamego
9,510,779 B2 9,517,024 B2		Poeze et al. Kiani et al.		9,848,823			Raghuram et al.
9,526,430 B2		Srinivas et al.		9,861,298	B2	1/2018	Eckerbom et al.
9,532,722 B2	2 1/2017	Lamego et al.		9,861,304			Al-Ali et al.
9,538,949 B2		Al-Ali et al.		9,861,305 I 9,866,671 I			Weber et al. Thompson et al.
9,538,980 B2 9,549,696 B2		Telfort et al. Lamego et al.		9,867,575			Maani et al.
9,553,625 B2		Hatanaka et al.		9,867,578	B2	1/2018	Al-Ali et al.
9,554,737 B2		Schurman et al.		9,872,623	B2	1/2018	Al-Ali

JX-003

US 10,945,648 B2Page 9

(56)	Dofovom	oog Cited	10,219,706 B2	3/2019	A1_A1i
(56)		ces Cited	10,219,746 B2	3/2019	McHale et al
1	U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	10,219,754 B1 10,226,187 B2		Lamego Al-Ali et al
9,876,320		Coverston et al.	10,226,576 B2	3/2019	
9,877,650		Muhsin et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,231,657 B2 10,231,670 B2		Al-Ali et al. Blank et al.
9,877,686 9,891,079			10,231,676 B2	3/2019	Al-Ali et al.
9,891,590	B2 2/2018	Shim et al.	RE47,353 E 10,247,670 B2		Kiani et al Ness et al
9,895,107 9,898,049		Al-Ali et al. Myers et al.	10,251,585 B2		Al-Ali et al.
9,913,617		Al-Ali et al	10,251,586 B2		Lamego
9,918,646 9,924,893		Singh Alvarado et al Schurman et al.	10,255,994 B2 10,258,265 B1		Sampath et al. Poeze et al.
9,924,897		Abdul-Hafiz	10,258,266 B1	4/2019	Poeze et al
9,936,917		Poeze et al.	10,265,024 B2 10,271,748 B2	4/2019 4/2019	Lee et al
9,943,269 9,949,676		Muhsin et al. Al-Ali	10,278,626 B2	5/2019	Schurman et al.
9,952,095	B1 4/2018	Hotelling et al.	10,278,648 B2 10,279,247 B2	5/2019 5/2019	Al-Ali et al.
9,955,937 9,965,946		Telfort	10,279,247 B2 10,285,626 B1		Kestelli et al.
9,980,667		Kiani et al	10,292,628 B1	5/2019	Poeze et al.
D820,865		Muhsin et al.	10,292,657 B2 10,292,664 B2	5/2019	Abdul-Hafiz et al.
9,986,919 9,986,952		Lamego et al. Dalvi et al	10,299,708 B1	5/2019	Poeze et al.
9,989,560	B2 6/2018	Poeze et al.	10,299,709 B2 10,299,720 B2		Perea et al. Brown et al.
9,993,207 10,007,758		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,305,775 B2	5/2019	Lamego et al.
D822,215	S 7/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,307,111 B2	6/2019	Muhsin et al.
D822,216 10,010,276		Barker et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,325,681 B2 10,327,337 B2		Sampath et al. Triman et al.
10,010,276		Raguin et al	10,327,713 B2	6/2019	Barker et al.
10,032,002	B2 7/2018	Kiani et al	10,332,630 B2 10,335,033 B2	6/2019 7/2019	
10,039,080 10,039,482		Miller et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,335,068 B2		Poeze et al.
10,039,491	B2 8/2018	Thompson et al.	10.335,072 B2		Al-Ali et al
10,052,037 10,055,121		Kinast et al. Chaudhri et al.	10,342,470 B2 10,342,487 B2		Al-Ali et al Al-Ali et al
10,058,275		Al-Ali et al	10,342,497 B2	7/2019	Al-Ali et al.
10,064,562			10,349,895 B2 10,349,898 B2		Telfort et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,066,970 10,076,257		Gowreesunker et al Lin et al.	10,354,504 B2	7/2019	Kiani et al
10,078,052	B2 9/2018	Ness et al.	10,357,206 B2 10,357,209 B2	7/2019 7/2019	Weber et al
10,086,138 10,092,200		Novak, Jr Al-Ali et al	10,366,787 B2		Sampath et al.
10,092,244	B2 10/2018	Chuang et al	10,368,787 B2		Reichgott et al.
10,092,249 10,098,550		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,376,190 B1 10,376,191 B1		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.
10,098,591		Al-Ali et al.	10,383,520 B2	8/2019	Wojtczuk et al
10,098,610		Al-Ali et al	10,383,527 B2 10,388,120 B2	8/2019 8/2019	Al-Alı Muhsin et al.
10,111,591 D833,624		Dyell et al. DeJong et al.	10,390,716 B2	8/2019	Shimuta
10,117,587	B2 11/2018		10,398,320 B2 10,398,383 B2		Kiani et al. van Dinther et al.
10,123,726 10,123,729		Al-Ali et al. Dyell et al.	10,405,804 B2		Al-Ali
10.130,289	B2 = 11/2018	Al-Ali et al.	10,406,445 B2 10,413,666 B2		Vock et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,130,291 D835,282		Schurman et al. Barker et al.	10,416,079 B2		Magnussen et al.
D835,282		Barker et al.	10,420,493 B2		Al-Ali et al.
D835,284		Barker et al. Barker et al.	D864,120 S 10,433,776 B2	10/2019	Forrest et al. Al-Ali
D835.285 10,149,616		Al-Ali et al	10,441,181 B1	10/2019	Telfort et al.
10,154,815	B2 12/2018	Al-Ali et al	10,441,196 B2 10,448,844 B2		Eckerbom et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,159,412 10,165,954		Lamego et al	10,448,871 B2	10/2019	Al-Ali
10,188,296	B2 1/2019	Al-Ali et al.	10,456,038 B2 10,463,284 B2		Lamego et al. Al-Ali et al.
10,188,331 10,188,348		Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.	10,463,340 B2		Telfort et al.
RE47,218	E 2/2019	Ali-Ali	10,470,695 B2	11/2019	
RE47,244		Kiani et al.	10,471,159 B1 10,478,107 B2		Lapotko et al Kiani et al.
RE47,249 10,194,847		Kiani et al. Al-Ali	10,503,379 B2	12/2019	Al-Ali et al.
10,194,848	B1 2/2019	Kiani et al.	10,505,311 B2		Al-Ali et al
10,201,286 10,201,298		Waydo Al-Ali et al.	10,512,436 B2 10,524,671 B2		Muhsin et al. Lamego
10,205,272		Kiani et al	10,524,706 B2	1/2020	Telfort et al
10,205,291		Scruggs et al.	10,524,738 B2 10,531,811 B2	1/2020	
10,213,108 10,215,698		Al-Ali Han et al	10,531,811 B2 10,531,819 B2		Al-Ali et al Diab et al
10,210,000					

US 10,945,648 B2 Page 10

Case: 24-1285

(56)	Referen	ces Cited	2005/0054940	Δ1	3/2005	Almen
(56)			2005/0055276	A1	3/2005	Kiani et al.
J	J.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2005/0075548 2005/0075553			Al-Ali et al. Sakai et al.
10,531,835	B2 1/2020	Al-Ali et al.	2005/0116820	A1	6/2005	Goldreich
10,532,174	B2 1/2020	Al-Ali	2005/0192490			Yamamoto et al. Mouradian et al.
10,537,285		Shreim et al. Al-Ali et al.	2005/0197555 2005/0234317		10/2005	
10,542,903 10,548,561		Telfort et al.	2005/0276164		12/2005	
10,555,678		Dalvi et al.	2005/0288592			Yamamoto
10,568,514		Wojtczuk et al.	2006/0005944 2006/0009607			Wang et al. Lutz et al.
10,568,553 RE47,882		O'Neil et al.	2006/0009688		1/2006	Lamego et al.
10,575,779	B2 3/2020	Poeze et al.	2006/0020180		1/2006	
10,582,886		Poeze et al.	2006/0025659 2006/0041198			Kiguchi et al. Kondoh et al.
10,588,518 10,588,553		Poeze et al.	2006/0073719		4/2006	
10,588,554	B2 3/2020	Poeze et al.	2006/0089557			Grajales et al
10,588,556		Kiani et al.	2006/0161054 2006/0182659			Reuss et al. Unlu et al.
10,595,747 10,608,817		Al-Ali et al. Haider et al.	2006/0189871			Al-Ali et al.
D880,477		Forrest et al.	2006/0217608			Fein et al.
10,610,138		Poeze et al.	2006/0226992 2006/0247531			Al-Ali et al. Pogue et al.
10,617,302 10,617,335		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	2006/0253010		11/2006	Brady et al.
10,617,338		Poeze et al.	2006/0258928			Ortner et al.
10,624,563		Poeze et al.	2006/0270919 2007/0038049		11/2006 2/2007	
10,624,564 10,631,765		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.	2007/0055119			Lash et al.
10,637,181		Al-Ali et al.	2007/0073116			Kiani et al.
10,638,961			2007/0073117 2007/0093786			Raridan Goldsmith et al.
10,646,146 D887.548		Al-Alı Abdul-Hafiz et al.	2007/0100222			Mastrototaro et al.
D887,549		Abdul-Hafiz et al.	2007/0106172		5/2007	
10,667,764		Ahmed et al.	2007/0145255 2007/0149864			Nishikawa et al. Laakkonen
10,687,743 10,687,744			2007/0180140			Welch et al.
10,687,745			2007/0191691			Polanco
D890,708		Forrest et al.	2007/0197886 2007/0208395			Naganuma et al. Leclerc et al.
10,702,194 10,702,195		Poeze et al. Poeze et al.	2007/0208393			Tearney et al.
10,702,193		Poeze et al.	2007/0244377			Cozad et al.
10,721,785			2007/0249916 2007/0260130		10/2007	Pesach et al.
10,722,159 10,736,518		Al-Ali et al.	2007/0280138			Scholler et al.
10,750,984		Pauley et al.	2007/0293792			Sliwa et al.
10,779,098		Iswanto et al.	2008/0004513 2008/0015424			Walker et al. Bernreuter
2001/0034477 2001/0034479		Mansfield et al. Ring et al.	2008/0031497			Kishigami et al.
2001/0039483		Brand et al.	2008/0064965			Jay et al.
2001/0056243		Ohsaki et al.	2008/0076980 2008/0076993			Hoarau Ostrowski
2002/0010401 2002/0045836		Bushmakin et al. Alkawwas	2008/0081966			Debreczeny
2002/0058864		Mansfield et al.	2008/0094228			Welch et al.
2002/0099279		Pfeiffer et al.	2008/0097172 2008/0122796			Sawada et al. Jobs et al.
2002/0111546 2002/0133080		Cook et al. Apruzzese et al.	2008/0130232			Yamamoto
2002/0188210		Aizawa	2008/0139908		6/2008	
2003/0013975			2008/0190436 2008/0194932			Jaffe et al. Ayers et al.
2003/0018243 2003/0036690		Gerhardt et al. Geddes et al.	2008/0221418	A1	9/2008	Al-Ali et al.
2003/0078504	A1 4/2003	Rowe	2008/0221426		9/2008 9/2008	Baker et al.
2003/0088162		Yamamoto et al.	2008/0221463 2008/0242958			Al-Ali et al.
2003/0098969 2003/0100840		Katz et al. Sugiura et al.	2008/0262325	A1	10/2008	Lamego
2003/0144582	A1 7/2003	Cohen et al.	2008/0319290 2009/0024013		1/2008	Mao et al.
2003/0156288 2003/0158501		Barnum et al. Uchida et al.	2009/0024013			Chance
2003/0138301		Coffin, IV et al.	2009/0036759		2/2009	Ault et al.
2004/0054290	A1 3/2004	Chance	2009/0043180			Tschautscher et al.
2004/0054291 2004/0106163		Schulz et al. Workman, Jr. et al.	2009/0093687 2009/0095926			Telfort et al. MacNeish, III
2004/0106163		Spycher et al.	2009/0129102			Xiao et al.
2004/0132197	A1 7/2004	Zahniser et al	2009/0156918			Davis et al.
2004/0133081		Teller et al.	2009/0163775 2009/0163783			Barrett et al.
2004/0138568 2004/0152957		Lo et al. Stivoric et al.	2009/0163787			Mannheimer et al. Mannheimer et al.
2004/0132937			2009/0177097	A1	7/2009	Ma et al.
2005/0020927		Blondeau et al.	2009/0187085	A1	7/2009	Pav

US 10,945,648 B2

Page 11

(56)	References Cited		2014/0034353	A1 2/2014	Al-Ali et al.
	PATENT DOCUME	PATE	2014/0051953 2014/0051955		Lamego et al. Tiao et al.
0.5.	TATENT DOCUME	N 15	2014/0058230	A1 2/2014	Abdul-Hafiz et al.
2009/0234206 A1	9/2009 Gaspard et		2014/0073887 2014/0073960		Petersen et al. Rodriguez-Llorente et al.
2009/0247885 A1 2009/0247984 A1	10/2009 Suzuki et a 10/2009 Lamego et		2014/0077956	A1 3/2014	Sampath et al.
2009/0259114 A1	10/2009 Johnson et		2014/0081100		Muhsin et al.
2009/0270699 A1	10/2009 Scholler et 11/2009 Davis	al.	2014/0081175 2014/0094667		Telfort Schurman et al.
2009/0275813 A1 2009/0275844 A1	11/2009 Davis		2014/0100434	A1 4/2014	Diab et al.
2009/0306487 A1	12/2009 Crowe et a		2014/0107493 2014/0114199		Yuen et al. Lamego et al.
2009/0326346 A1 2010/0004518 A1	12/2009 Kracker et 1/2010 Vo et al.	al.	2014/0120564	A1 5/2014	Workman et al.
2010/0030040 A1	2/2010 Poeze et al		2014/0121482		Merritt et al. Kiani
2010/0030043 A1 2010/0099964 A1	2/2010 Kuhn 4/2010 O'Reilly et	al.	2014/0121483 2014/0127137		Bellott et al.
2010/0033304 A1 2010/0113948 A1	5/2010 Yang et al.	ai.	2014/0129702		Lamego et al.
2010/0130841 A1	5/2010 Ozawa et a		2014/0135588 2014/0142401		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
2010/0210925 A1 2010/0234718 A1	8/2010 Holley et a 9/2010 Sampath et		2014/0163344	A1 6/2014	Al-Ali
2010/0270257 A1	10/2010 Wachman	et al.	2014/0163402 2014/0166076		Lamego et al. Kiani et al.
2010/0305416 A1 2011/0001605 A1	12/2010 Bedard et a 1/2011 Kiani et al.		2014/0171146		Ma et al.
2011/0003665 A1	1/2011 Burton et a	1,	2014/0171763		
2011/0004079 A1 2011/0004106 A1	1/2011 Al-Ali et a		2014/0180154 2014/0180160		Sierra et al. Brown et al.
2011/0004100 A1 2011/0028806 A1	1/2011 Iwamiya et 2/2011 Merritt et a		2014/0187973	A1 7/2014	Brown et al.
2011/0028809 A1	2/2011 Goodman		2014/0192177 2014/0194709		Bartula et al. Al-Ali et al.
2011/0040197 A1 2011/0082711 A1	2/2011 Welch et al 4/2011 Poeze et al		2014/0194711	A1 7/2014	Al-Ali
2011/0085721 A1	4/2011 Guyon et a	1.	2014/0194766 2014/0206954		Al-Ali et al. Yuen et al.
2011/0087081 A1 2011/0105854 A1	4/2011 Kiani et al. 5/2011 Kiani et al.		2014/0206963		Al-Ali
2011/0105865 A1	5/2011 Yu et al.		2014/0213864		Abdul-Hafiz et al
2011/0118561 A1 2011/0137297 A1	5/2011 Tari et al.		2014/0221854 2014/0243627		Wai Diab et al.
2011/0137297 A1 2011/0172498 A1	6/2011 Kiani et al. 7/2011 Olsen et al		2014/0266790	A1 9/2014	Al-Ali et al.
2011/0208015 A1	8/2011 Welch et al		2014/0275808 2014/0275871		Poeze et al. Lamego et al.
2011/0213212 A1 2011/0230733 A1	9/2011 Al-Ali 9/2011 Al-Ali		2014/0275872	A1 9/2014	Merritt et al.
2011/0237911 A1	9/2011 Lamego et	al.	2014/0275881 2014/0276013		Lamego et al. Muehlemann et al.
2011/0245697 A1 2012/0059267 A1	10/2011 Miettinen 3/2012 Lamego et	al.	2014/0276116	A1 9/2014	Takahashi et al.
2012/0078069 A1	3/2012 Melker		2014/0288400 2014/0296664		Diab et al. Bruinsma et al.
2012/0123231 A1 2012/0150052 A1	5/2012 O'Reilly 6/2012 Buchheim	et al	2014/0303520		Telfort et al.
2012/0165629 A1	6/2012 Merritt et a	11.	2014/0316217		Purdon et al.
2012/0179006 A1 2012/0197093 A1	7/2012 Jansen et a 8/2012 LeBoeuf et		2014/0316218 2014/0316228		Purdon et al. Blank et al.
2012/0197093 A1 2012/0197137 A1	8/2012 LeBoeur et a		2014/0323825	A1 10/2014	Al-Ali et al.
2012/0209084 A1	8/2012 Olsen et al		2014/0323897 2014/0323898		Brown et al. Purdon et al.
2012/0226117 A1 2012/0227739 A1	9/2012 Lamego et 9/2012 Kiani	al.	2014/0330098	A1 11/2014	Merritt et al.
2012/0283524 A1	11/2012 Kiani et al		2014/0330099 2014/0333440		Al-Ali et al. Kiani
2012/0296178 A1 2012/0319816 A1	11/2012 Lamego et 12/2012 Al-Ali	al.	2014/0336481	A1 11/2014	Shakespeare et al.
2012/0330112 A1	12/2012 Lamego et		2014/0343436 2014/0357966		Kiani Al-Ali et al.
2013/0018233 A1 2013/0023775 A1	1/2013 Cinbis et a 1/2013 Lamego et		2014/0357900		
2013/0041591 A1	2/2013 Lamego	(11)	2014/0378844		
2013/0045685 A1	2/2013 Kiani	o1	2015/0005600 2015/0011907		Blank et al. Purdon et al.
2013/0046204 A1 2013/0060147 A1	2/2013 Lamego et 3/2013 Welch et a		2015/0018650	A1 1/2015	Al-Ali et al.
2013/0085346 A1	4/2013 Lin et al.		2015/0032029 2015/0065889		Al-Ali et al. Gandelman et al.
2013/0096405 A1 2013/0096936 A1	4/2013 Garfio 4/2013 Sampath et	al.	2015/0073235	A1 3/2015	Kateraas et al.
2013/0131474 A1	5/2013 Gu et al.		2015/0073241 2015/0080754		Lamego Purdon et al
2013/0190581 A1 2013/0197328 A1	7/2013 Al-Ali et a 8/2013 Diab et al	1.	2015/0087936		Al-Ali et al.
2013/0204112 A1	8/2013 White et al		2015/0094546		Al-Ali
2013/0211214 A1 2013/0243021 A1	8/2013 Olsen 9/2013 Siskavich		2015/0099950 2015/0101844		Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.
2013/0296672 A1	11/2013 O'Neil et a	1.	2015/0106121	A1 4/2015	Muhsin et al.
2013/0324808 A1	12/2013 Al-Ali et a		2015/0119725		Martin et al.
2013/0331670 A1 2013/0338461 A1	12/2013 Kiani 12/2013 Lamego et	al	2015/0173671 2015/0196249		Paalasmaa et al. Brown et al.
2013/0338401 A1 2013/0345921 A1	12/2013 Lamego et 12/2013 Al-Ali et a		2015/0216459	A1 8/2015	Al-Ali et al.
2014/0012100 A1	1/2014 Al-Ali et a	1.	2015/0255001	A1 9/2015	Haughav et al.

JX-003

US 10,945,648 B2 Page 12

(56)	Referer	nces Cited		2017/0147774 A1	5/2017	Kiani
	DATENET	DOCUMENTS		2017/0164884 A1 2017/0172435 A1		Culbert et al. Presura
0.5.	PATENT	DOCUMEN 15		2017/0172476 A1	6/2017	
2015/0257689 A1	9/2015	Al-Ali et al.		2017/0173632 A1		Al-Ali
2015/0281424 A1		Vock et al.		2017/0196464 A1 2017/0196470 A1	7/2017 7/2017	Jansen et al. Lamego et al.
2015/0318100 A1 2015/0351697 A1		Rothkopf et al. Weber et al.		2017/0202505 A1	7/2017	
2015/0351704 A1		Kiani et al.		2017/0209095 A1		Wagner et al.
2015/0366472 A1	12/2015			2017/0228516 A1 2017/0245790 A1	8/2017 8/2017	Sampath et al. Al-Ali et al.
2015/0366507 A1 2015/0374298 A1	12/2015	Al-Ali et al.		2017/0248446 A1	8/2017	
2015/0380875 A1		Coverston et al.		2017/0251974 A1	9/2017	
2016/0000362 A1		Diab et al.		2017/0273619 A1 2017/0281024 A1	9/2017 10/2017	Alvarado et al. Narasimhan et al.
2016/0007930 A1 2016/0019360 A1		Weber et al. Pahwa et al.		2017/0293727 A1		Klaassen et al.
2016/0022160 A1		Pi et al.		2017/0311891 A1		Kiani et al.
2016/0023245 A1		Zadesky et al.		2017/0325698 A1 2017/0325744 A1	11/2017	Allec et al. Allec et al.
2016/0029932 A1 2016/0029933 A1		Al-Ali Al-Ali et al.		2017/0340209 A1		Klaassen et al.
2016/0038045 A1		Shapiro		2017/0340219 A1	11/2017	
2016/0041531 A1		Mackie et al.		2017/0340293 A1 2017/0347885 A1	11/2017 12/2017	Al-Ali et al. Tan et al.
2016/0045118 A1 2016/0051157 A1	2/2016	Kiani Waydo		2017/0354332 A1		Lamego
2016/0051157 A1 2016/0051158 A1	2/2016			2017/0354795 A1	12/2017	Blahnik et al.
2016/0051205 A1		Al-Ali et al.		2017/0358239 A1 2017/0358240 A1	12/2017 12/2017	
2016/0058302 A1 2016/0058309 A1	3/2016 3/2016	Raghuram et al.		2017/0358240 A1 2017/0358242 A1	12/2017	
2016/0058309 A1 2016/0058310 A1	3/2016			2017/0360306 AI	12/2017	Narasimhan et al.
2016/0058312 A1	3/2016	Han et al.		2017/0366657 A1 2018/0008146 A1	12/2017	
2016/0058338 A1 2016/0058356 A1		Schurman et al. Raghuram et al.		2018/0008146 A1 2018/0014781 A1		Al-Ali et al. Clavelle et al.
2016/0058370 A1		Raghuram et al.		2018/0025287 A1	1/2018	Mathew et al.
2016/0066823 A1	3/2016	Al-Ali et al.		2018/0042556 A1 2018/0049694 A1	2/2018	
2016/0066824 A1 2016/0066879 A1		Al-Ali et al. Telfort et al.		2018/0050235 A1	2/2018 2/2018	
2016/0071392 A1		Hankey et al.		2018/0055375 A1	3/2018	Martinez et al.
2016/0072429 A1	3/2016	Kiani et al.		2018/0055390 A1	3/2018	
2016/0073967 A1 2016/0106367 A1		Lamego et al. Jorov et al.		2018/0055439 A1 2018/0056129 A1		Pham et al. Narasimha Rao et al.
2016/0113527 A1		Al-Ali et al.		2018/0064381 A1	3/2018	Shakespeare et al.
2016/0143548 A1		Al-Ali		2018/0070867 A1 2018/0078151 A1		Smith et al. Allec et al.
2016/0154950 A1 2016/0157780 A1		Nakajima et al. Rimminen et al.		2018/0078131 A1 2018/0078182 A1	3/2018	
2016/0166210 A1		Al-Ali		2018/0082767 A1	3/2018	
2016/0192869 A1		Kiani et al.		2018/0085068 A1 2018/0087937 A1	3/2018	Telfort Al-Ali et al.
2016/0196388 A1 2016/0197436 A1		Lamego Barker et al.		2018/0103874 A1		Lee et al.
2016/0213281 A1		Eckerboin et al.		2018/0103905 A1	4/2018	
2016/0213309 A1		Sannholm et al.		2018/0110469 A1 2018/0125368 A1		Maani et al. Lamego et al.
2016/0256058 A1 2016/0256082 A1		Pham et al. Ely et al.		2018/0125430 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2016/0267238 A1	9/2016	Nag		2018/0132769 A1		Weber et al.
2016/0270735 A1		Diab et al.		2018/0146901 A1 2018/0146902 A1		Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.
2016/0283665 A1 2016/0287107 A1		Sampath et al. Szabados et al.		2018/0153418 A1	6/2018	Sullivan et al.
2016/0287181 A1		Han et al.		2018/0153442 A1		Eckerbom et al.
2016/0287786 A1 2016/0296173 A1		Kiani Culbert		2018/0153446 A1 2018/0153448 A1	6/2018 6/2018	Weber et al.
2016/0296174 AI		Isikman et al.		2018/0164853 A1	6/2018	Myers et al.
2016/0310027 A1	10/2016			2018/0168491 A1 2018/0184917 A1	6/2018 7/2018	Al-Ali et al.
2016/0314260 A1 2016/0327984 A1	10/2016	Kiani Al-Ali et al.		2018/0192924 A1		Al-Ali
2016/0367173 A1		Dalvi et al.		2018/0192953 A1	7/2018	Shreim et al.
2016/0378069 A1	12/2016	Rothkopf	-	2018/0196514 A1 2018/0199871 A1		Allec et al. Pauley et al.
2016/0378071 A1 2017/0007183 A1		Rothkopf Dusan et al.		2018/0206795 AI		Al-Ali
2017/0007183 A1		Prest et al.		2018/0206815 A1		Telfort
2017/0014083 A1		Diab et al.		2018/0213583 A1 2018/0214090 A1		Al-Ali Al-Ali et al.
2017/0024748 A1 2017/0042488 A1		Haider Muhsin		2018/0214030 A1 2018/0216370 A1		Ishiguro et al.
2017/0042488 A1 2017/0055896 A1		Al-Ali et al.		2018/0218792 A1	8/2018	Muhsin et al.
2017/0074897 AI		Mermel et al.		2018/0225960 A1		Al-Ali et al.
2017/0084133 A1 2017/0086689 A1		Cardinali et al. Shui et al.		2018/0228414 A1 2018/0238718 A1	8/2018 8/2018	Shao et al. Dalvi
2017/0086742 A1		Harrison-Noonan et al.		2018/0238734 A1		Hotelling et al.
2017/0086743 A1	3/2017	Bushnell et al.		2018/0242853 A1	8/2018	Al-Ali
2017/0094450 A1		Tu et al.		2018/0242923 A1 2018/0242926 A1		Al-Ali et al. Muhsin et al.
2017/0143281 A1	5/2017	Oisen		2010/0242920 Al	0/2018	winish et al.

US 10,945,648 B2 Page 13

Case: 24-1285

(56)		Deferre	C#I	2020/00157	116 41	1/2020	Poeze et al.
(56)			ces Cited	2020/00219	30 A1	1/2020	Iswanto et al.
	U.S.	PATENT	DOCUMENTS	2020/00374 2020/00378			Triman et al. Kiani et al.
2018/024735	3 A1	8/2018	Al-Ali et al.	2020/00379	66 A1	2/2020	Al-Ali
2018/024771			Muhsin et al.	2020/00462 2020/00542			Eckerbom et al. Al-Ali et al.
2018/025608 2018/027995			Al-Ali et al. Waydo et al.	2020/00605	91 A1	2/2020	Diab et al.
2018/028509	4 Al	10/2018	Housel et al.	2020/00606 2020/00606			Al-Ali et al. Muhsin et al.
2018/029616 2018/030091			Shreim et al. Muhsin et al.	2020/00608			Telfort et al.
2018/031082	2 A1	11/2018	Indorf et al.	2020/00748 2020/01115			Muhsin et al. Ahmed
2018/031082 2018/031782		11/2018 11/2018	Al-Ali et al.	2020/011134			Muhsin
2018/031784	1 A1	11/2018	Novak, Jr.	2020/01134			Al-Ali et al.
2018/033305 2018/033308		11/2018 11/2018	Lamego et al.	2020/01134 2020/01134			Scruggs et al. Triman et al.
2019/000031			Muhsin et al.	2020/01135	20 A1		Abdul-Hafiz et al.
2019/001502			Monfre	2020/01382 2020/01383			Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.
2019/002957 2019/002957			Schurman et al. Al-Ali et al.	2020/01635	597 A1	5/2020	Dalvi et al.
2019/005828			Al-Ali et al.	2020/01968 2020/01968			Vo et al. Kiani et al.
2019/006981 2019/007602		3/2019 3/2019	Al-Ali Al-Ali et al.	2020/02219	980 A1	7/2020	Poeze et al.
2019/008297	9 Ai	3/2019	Al-Ali et al.	2020/02534			Muhsin et al.
2019/009076 2019/009076		3/2019 3/2019	Kinast et al.	2020/02535 2020/02758		9/2020	Belur Nagaraj et al. Telfort et al.
2019/011707		4/2019	Muhsin et al.	2020/02889			Telfort et al.
2019/011713 2019/011714		4/2019 4/2019	Al-Ali et al.		PODEIC	NI DATE	NET DOCT IN ATSETTS
2019/011714		4/2019			FOREIG.	N PAIE	NT DOCUMENTS
2019/012276			Sampath et al.	CN	101564	290	10/2009
2019/013352 2019/014228			Al-Ali et al. Lamego et al.	CN CN	101484 103906		11/2011 7/2014
2019/014234	4 A1	5/2019	Telfort et al.	EP	0102		3/1984
2019/015085 2019/016716			Kiani et al. Al-Ali et al.	EP	0419		3/1991
2019/017501	9 A1	6/2019	Al-Ali et al.	EP EP	0630 0665		12/1994 1/1997
2019/019207 2019/020094			McHale et al. Chandran et al.	EP	0760		3/1997
2019/020162	3 A1	7/2019	Kiani	EP EP	0770 0781		5/1997 7/1997
2019/020902 2019/021477		7/2019	Al-Ali Scruggs et al.	EP	0880	936	12/1998
2019/021477		7/2019	Poeze et al.	EP EP	0922 0985		6/1999 3/2000
2019/021637 2019/022196			Al-Ali et al. Kiani et al.	EP	1518	494	3/2005
2019/022190			Blank et al.	EP EP	1526 1124		5/2005 8/2006
2019/023119			Al-Ali et al.	EP	1860	989	12/2007
2019/023124 2019/023127			Al-Ali et al. Abdul-Hafiz et al.	EP EP	1875 1880		1/2008 1/2008
2019/023978	7 A1		Pauley et al.	EP	2165		3/2010
2019/023982 2019/025457			Muhsin et al. Lamego	EP	2277 2243		1/2011
2019/026185	7 Al	8/2019	Al-Ali	GВ JP	05-325		11/1991 12/1993
2019/026937 2019/027462			Al-Ali et al. Al-Ali et al.	JР	08-185		7/1996
2019/027463	5 A1	9/2019	Al-Ali et al.	ЛР ЛР	H09-173 H 09257		7/1997 10/1997
2019/029013 2019/029827			Dalvi et al. Al-Ali et al.	JP	H 10314	133	12/1998
2019/030460		10/2019	Sampath et al.	JP JP	H 1170 29193		3/1999 7/1999
2019/030460		10/2019	Al-Ali Perea et al.	JР	H11-197	127	7/1999
2019/030737 2019/032090		10/2019		JР JP	H 11235 2001-066		8/1999 3/2001
2019/032095	9 A1	10/2019		JР	2001-087		4/2001
2019/032098 2019/032572			Ahmed et al. Kiani et al.	JP JP	2002-500		1/2002
2019/035050	6 A1	11/2019	Al-Ali	JР	2003-024 2003-508		1/2003 3/2003
2019/035781 2019/035782			Poeze et al. Reichgott et al.	JР JP	2003-265		9/2003
2019/035782	4 A1	11/2019	Al-Ali	JP JP	2004-329 2004-344		11/2004 12/2004
2019/035852 2019/036529		11/2019	Kiani Poeze et al.	JР	2005-160	641	6/2005
2019/037413	9 A1	12/2019	Kiani et al.	JP JP	2005-270 37411		10/2005 2/2006
2019/037417			Kiani et al.	JР	2006-102	164	4/2006
2019/037471 2019/038690			Kiani et al. Lamego et al.	JP JP	2006-177 2006-198		7/2006 8/2006
2019/038803	9 A1	12/2019	Al-Ali	JP	38033	512	8/2006
2020/000033 2020/000041			Lamego et al. Barker et al.	ЛР ЛР	2006-296 2007-389		11/2006 11/2007
2020/000041	> A1	112020	Duran et al.				11.2007

Page 14

(56)	References Cited	
(00)	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS	
JР	2007-319232	12/2007
JP	2008-099222	4/2008
JP	2009-106373	5/2009
JР	2011-147746	8/2011
ĴР	2013-515528	5/2013
JP	5756752	6/2015
KR	20070061122	6/2007
KR	100755079	9/2007
KR	20100091592	8/2010
WO	WO 93/012712	7/1993
WO	WO 94/23643	10/1994
WO	WO 1995/000070	1/1995
WO	WO 1996/27325	9/1996
WO	WO 1996/41566	12/1996
WO	WO 1997/009923	3/1997
WO	WO 99/000053	1/1999
WO	WO 99/001704	7/1999
WO	WO 1999/063883	12/1999
WO	WO 00/18290	4/2000
WO	WO 00/25112	5/2000
WO	WO 2000/028892	5/2000
WO	WO 01/09589	2/2001
WO	WO 01/50433	7/2001
WO	WO 2002/062213	8/2002
WO	WO 2005/094667	10/2005
WO	WO 2006/016366	2/2006
WO	WO 2006/017117	2/2006
WO	WO 2006/060949	6/2006
WO	WO 2006/079862	8/2006
WO WO	WO 2006/090371 WO 2006/113070	8/2006 10/2006
	WO 2006/113070 WO 2007/004083	1/2007
WO WO	WO 2007/004083 WO 2007/017266	2/2007
WO	WO 2007/017200 WO 2007/048039	4/2007
WO	WO 2007/144817	12/2007
WO	WO 2007/144817 WO 2008/002405	1/2008
WO	WO 2008/107238	9/2008
WO	WO 2008/149081	12/2008
WO	WO 2009/001988	12/2008
WO	WO 2009/137524	11/2009
WO	WO 2010/003134	1/2010
WO	WO 2011/051888	5/2011
WO	WO 2011/069122	6/2011
WO	WO 2013/030744	3/2013
WO	WO 2013/106607	7/2013
WO	WO 2013/181368	12/2013
WO	WO 2014/115075	7/2014
WO	WO 2014/149781	9/2014
WO	WO 2014/153200	9/2014
WO	WO 2014/158820	10/2014
WO	WO 2014/178793	11/2014
WO	WO 2014/184447	11/2014
WO	WO 2015/187732	12/2015
WO	WO 2016/066312	5/2016

Case: 24-1285

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

K. Self, Application Note 78-Using Power Management with High-Speed Microcontrollers, Maxim Integrated Products, Inc., Mar. 29, 2001, 25 pages

Service Manual: Nellcor Symphony N-3000 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 1996, 110 pages

Home Use Guide: Nellcor Symphony N-3000 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 1996, 50 pages

Operator's Manual: Nellcor N-200 Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Incorporated, Copyright 2003, 96 pages

porated, Copyright 2003, 30 pagess.

S. Kastle et al., "A New Family of Sensors for Pulse Oximetry," Hewlett-Packard Journal, Article 7, Feb. 1997, pp. 1-17.

M. Nogawa et al., "A Novel Hybrid Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor with Improved Linearity and General Applicability to Various Portions of the Body," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, vol. 20, No. 4, 1998, pp. 1858-1861.

J. Hodby, "A ratio-measuring detection system for use in pulsed spectroscopic measurements," Journal of Physics E: Scientific Instruments, vol. 3, 1970, pp. 229-233.

K. Li et al., "A Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter with Digital Baseline Control for Unfiltered Photoplethysmograms," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Circuits and Systems, Nov. 2011, pp. 1-111 D. Thompson et al., "A Small, High-Fidelity Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," American Society for Engineering Education, 2007, 14

K. Li et al., "A High-Performance Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Photo-Plethysmogram Acquisition and Analysis in the Classroom," American Society for Engineering Education, 2010, 12

M. J. Hayes, "Artefact Reduction in Photoplethysmography," Doctoral thesis, Department of Electronic and Electrical Engineering, Loughborough University, Nov. 1998, 195 pages (uploaded in 2

A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Effect of location of the sensor on reflectance pulse oximetry," British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, vol. 104, Aug. 1997, pp. 910-916.

RF Cafe, Electronic Warfare and Radar Systems Engineering Handbook, Duty Cycle, available at https://www.rfcafe.com/references/ electrical/ew-radar-handbook/duty-cycle.htm, retrieved Jul. 11, 2020,

Y. Shimada et al., "Evaluation of a new reflectance pulse oximeter

for clinical applications," Medical & Biological Engineering & Computing, vol. 29, No. 5, Sep. 1991, pp. 557-561.

S. Takatani et al., "Experimental and Clinical Evaluation of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Journal of Clinical Evaluation of Clinical Evalua

cal Monitoring, vol. 8, No. 4, Oct. 1992, pp. 257-266, K. Ono et al., "Fiber optic reflectance spectrophotometry system for in vivo tissue diagnosis," Applied Optics, vol. 30, No. 1, Jan. 1991, pp. 98-105.

M. Barr, "Introduction to Pulse Width Modulation (PWM)," Barr Group, Embedded Systems Programming, Sep. 2001, pp. 1-3.

P. P. Vaidyanathan, "Multirate Digital Filters, Filter Banks, Polyphase Networks, and Applications: A Tutorial," Proceedings of the IEEE, vol. 78, No. 1, Jan. 1990, pp. 56-93.

S. Oshima et al., "Optical Measurement of Blood Hematocrit on Medical Tubing with Dual Wavelength and Detector Model," 31st Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 2009, pp. 5891-5896

Optoelectronics, Data Book 1990, Siemens Components, Inc., 770 pages. (uploaded in 7 parts).

OxiplexTS Near Infrared, Non-Invasive, Tissue Spectrometer Bro-

J. A. Pologe, "Pulse Oximetry: Technical Aspects of Machine Design," International Anesthesiology Clinics, vol. 25, No. 3, 1987, pp. 137-153.

B. F. Koegh et al., "Recent findings in the use of reflectance

oximetry: a critical review," Current Opinion in Anaesthesiology, vol. 18, 2005, pp. 649-654. K. Faisst et al., "Reflectance pulse oximetry in neonates," European

Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Reproductive Biology, vol. 61, No. 2, Aug. 1995, pp. 117-122.

V. Konig et al., "Reflexions-Pulsoximetrie-Untersuchungen mit eigenem Mess-System," Biomedical Engineering, Biomedizinische Technik, vol. 37. No. s2, 1992, pp. 39-40.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00193, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 107 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,299,708, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00193, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 136 pages. Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, Apple

Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00195, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 109 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,190, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00195, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 139 pages.

Page 15

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10.258,266, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00208, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 80 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,266, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00208, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 96 pages.

00208, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 96 pages.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00209, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 79 pages.
Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,376,191, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2021-00209, dated Nov. 20, 2020, in 96 pages.

Nov. 12, 2020 Third Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibit 1, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 196 pages, [uploaded in 2 parts].

Jan. 9, 2020 Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation and (3) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 64 pages.

Mar. 25, 2020 First Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibits 13-24 (Exhibits 1-12 and 25-31 comprise copies of publicly available U.S. patents and U.S. patent application publications, and are not included herein for ease of transmission), Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc., v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, pp. 1-94, 983-1043 (total of 156 pages). Jul. 24, 2020 Second Amended Complaint for (1) Patent Infringement (2) Trade Secret Misappropriation (3) Correction of Inventorship and (4) Ownership of Patents and Demand for Jury Trial, and including Exhibit 1, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc., v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 182 pages. Jul. 27, 2020 Plaintiffs' Infringement Contentions, and including

Jul. 27, 2020 Plaintiffs' Infringement Contentions, and including Exhibit 1 and Appendices A-P, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 305 pages.

Sep. 8, 2020 Apple's Preliminary Invalidity Contentions, and including Exhibits A-G, Masimo Corporation and Cercacor Laboratories, Inc. v. Apple Inc., Case No. 8:20-cv-00048, 3960 pages. [uploaded in 15 parts].

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01520, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,258,265, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01520, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 138 pages

01520, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 138 pages.
Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01536, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01536, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 173 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,553, Ex. 1003, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01537, dated Aug. 31, 2020, in 181 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01521, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 107 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,292,628, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc.*, v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01521, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 133 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01538, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 108 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01538, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 151 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat, No. 10,588,554, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01539, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 111 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,588,554, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01539, dated Sep. 2, 2020, in 170 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,564, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01713, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 117 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,624,564, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01713, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 159 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat, No. 10,631,765, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01714, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 113 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01714, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 122 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Apple Inc., v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01715, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 114 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,631,765, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01715, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 117 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,194, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01716, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 100 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,194, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01716, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 109 pages

01716, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 109 pages. Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,195, *Apple Inc.* v. *Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01733, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 105 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,702,195, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01733, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 108 pages.

Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,709,366, Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01737, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 104 pages.

Declaration of Thomas W. Kenny, Ph.D., in support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 10,709,366, Ex. 1003, *Apple Inc. v. Masimo Corporation*, Inter Partes Review No. IPR2020-01737, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 110 pages

01737, dated Sep. 30, 2020, in 110 pages.
D. Thompson et al., "Pulse Oximeter Improvement with an ADC-DAC Feedback Loop and a Radical Reflectance Sensor," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, 2006, pp. 815-818.

Service Manual: NPB-40 Handheld Pulse Oximeter, Nellcor Puritan Bennett, Inc., Copyright 2001, 55 pages.

J. Bronzino et al., The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Second Edition, CRC Press LLC, 2000, 21 pages.

J. Bronzino et al., Medical Devices and Systems, The Biomedical Engineering Handbook, Third Edition, Taylor & Francis Group, LLC, Apr. 2006, 20 pages.

Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

Page 16

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- J. Webster et al., Nanoparticles—Radiotherapy Accessories, Encyclopedia of Medical Devices and Instrumentation, Second Edition, vol. 5, Wiley-Interscience, 2006, 42 pages.
- S. LeGare et al., "A Device to Assess the Severity of Peripheral Edema," IEEE 33rd Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2007, pp. 257-258.
- M. Corcoran et al., "A Humidifier for Olfaction Studies During Functional Magnetic Resonance Imaging," Proceedings of the IEEE 31st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2005, pp. 1-2. Y. Mendelson et al., "A Multiwavelength VIS-NIR Spectrometer for Pulsatile Measurement of Hemoglobin Derivatives in Whole Blood," 18th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1996, pp. 134-135.
- H. DiSpirito et al., "A Neural Stimulation System Model to Enhance Neural Integrated Circuit Design," 29th Southern Biomedical Engineering Conference, 2013, pp. 9-10.
- neering Conference, 2013, pp. 9-10.

 D. Sen et al., "A New Vision for Preventing Pressure Ulcers: Wearable Wireless Devices Could Help Solve a Common—and Serious—Problem," IEEE Pulse, vol. 9, No. 6, Nov. 2018, pp. 28-31.
- N. Selvaraj et al., "A Novel Approach Using Time-Frequency Analysis of Pulse-Oximeter Data to Detect Progressive Hypovolemia in Spontaneously Breathing Healthy Subjects," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 58, No. 8, Aug. 2011, pp. 2272-2779.
- S. Salehizadeh et al., "A Novel Time-Varying Spectral Filtering Algorithm for Reconstruction of Motion Artifact Corrupted Heart Rate Signals During Intense Physical Activities Using a Wearable Photoplethysmogram Sensor," Sensors 2016, vol. 16, No. 1, Dec. 2015, pp. 1-20.
- A. Gendler et al., "A PAB-Based Multi-Prefetcher Mechanism," International Journal of Parallel Programming, vol. 34, No. 2, Apr. 2006, pp. 171-188.
- J. Harvey et al., "A Portable Sensor for Skin Bioimpedance Measurements," International Journal of Sensors and Sensor Networks,
- vol. 7, No. 1, Aug. 2019, pp. 1-8. D. Traviglia et al., "A Portable Setup for Comparing Transmittance and Reflectance Pulse Oximeters for Field Testing Applications," Proceedings of the IEEE 30th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2004, pp. 212-213.
- S. Xie et al., "A Predictive Model for Force-Sensing Resistor Nonlinearity for Pressure Measurement in a Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch," IEEE 61st International Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems, 2018, pp. 476-479.
- P. Muller et al., "A Preliminary In-Vitro Evaluation and Comparative Study of Various Tissue pH Sensors," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 158-159.
- D. Dao et al., "A Robust Motion Artifact Detection Algorithm for Accurate Detection of Heart Rates From Photoplethysmographic Signals Using Time-Frequency Spectral Features," IEEE Journal of Biomedical and Health Informatics, vol. 21, No. 5, Sep. 2017, pp. 1242-1253.
- G. Comtois et al., "A Wearable Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Triage Applications," Proceedings of the IEEE 32nd Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2006, pp. 53-54.
- S. Djamasbi et al., "Affect Feedback during Crisis and Its Role in Improving Is Utilization," Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Information Systems for Crisis Response and Management (ISCRAM), 2010, pp. 1-4.
- agement (ISCRAM), 2010, pp. 1-4.

 B. Odegard et al., "An Analysis of Racewalking Styles Using a 2-Dimensional Mathematical Knee Model," Proceedings of the IEEE 23rd Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1997, pp. 73-74.

 S. Patrick et al., "An Electromyogram Simulator for Myoelectric Prosthesis Testing," Proceedings of the IEEE 36th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference (NEBEC), 2010, pp. 1-2.

- Y. Mendelson et al., "An in Vitro Tissue Model for Evaluating the Effect of Carboxyhemoglobin Concentration on Pulse Oximetry," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 36, No. 6, Jun. 1989, pp. 625-627.
- C. Tamanaha et al., "An Inorganic Membrane Filter to Support Biomembrane-Mimetic Structures," Proceedings of 17th International Conference of the Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society. Sep. 1995, pp. 1559-1560.
- Society, Sep. 1995, pp. 1559-1560.

 A. Lader et al., "An Investigative Study of Membrane-Based Biosensors," Proceedings of the IEEE 17th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1991, pp. 253-254.
- N. Reljin et al., "Automatic Detection of Dehydration using Support Vector Machines," 14th Symposium on Neural Networks and Applications (NEUREL) Nov. 2018, pp. 1-6
- cations (NEUREL), Nov. 2018, pp. 1-6.
 Y. Mendelson et al., Chapter 9: Biomedical Sensors, Introduction to Biomedical Engineering, Second Edition, Apr. 2005, pp. 505-548.
 R. Peura et al, "Biotechnology for Biomedical Engineers," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology, vol. 14, No. 2, Apr. 1995, pp. 199-200.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Blood Glucose Measurement by Multiple Attenuated Total Reflection and Infrared Absorption Spectroscopy," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 37, No. 5, May 1990, pp. 458-465.
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Carbon dioxide laser based multiple ATR technique for measuring glucose in aqueous solutions," Applied Optics, vol. 27, No. 24, Dec. 1988, pp. 5077-5081.
- J. Harvey et al., "Correlation of bioimpedance changes after compressive loading of murine tissues in vivo," Physiological Measurement, vol. 40, No. 10, Oct. 2019, pp. 1-13.
- ment, vol. 40, No. 10, Oct. 2019, pp. 1-13.

 B. Yocum et al., "Design of a Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor and its Evaluation in Swine," Proceedings of the 15th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, IEEE, 1989, pp. 239-240.

 E. Tuite et al., "Design of Individual Balance Control Device Utilized during the Sit-to-Stand Task," ISB 2011 Brussels, 2011, pp.
- C. E. Darling et al., "Detecting Blood Loss With a Wearable Photoplethysmography Device," Annals of Emergency Medicine, vol. 68, No. 45, Oct. 2016, p. S116.

 N. Reljin et al., "Detection of Blood Loss in Trauma Patients using
- N. Reljin et al., "Detection of Blood Loss in Trauma Patients using Time-Frequency Analysis of Photoplethysmographic Signal," IEEE-EMBS International Conference on Biomedical and Health Informatics (BHI), 2016, pp. 118-121.
- Y. Xu et al., "Drowsiness Control Center by Photoplethysmogram," 38th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference (NECBEC), IEEE, 2012, pp. 430-431.
- M. Last et al., Chapter 14: Early Warning from Car Warranty Data using a Fuzzy Logic Technique, Scalable Fuzzy Algorithms for Data Management and Analysis: Methods and Design, 2009, pp. 347-364.
- W. Johnston et al., "Effects of Motion Artifacts on Helmet-Mounted Pulse Oximeter Sensors," Proceedings of the IEEE 30th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2014, pp. 214-215. A. Nagre et al., "Effects of Motion Artifacts on Pulse Oximeter
- A. Nagre et al., 'Elects of Motion Afritacts on Pulse Oximeter Readings from Different Facial Regions,' Proceedings of the IEEE 31st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2005, pp. 1-3. R. Kasbekar et al., "Evaluation of key design parameters for mitigating motion artefact in the mobile reflectance PPG signal to improve estimation of arterial oxygenation," Physiological Measurement, vol. 39, No. 7, Jul. 2018, pp. 1-12. Y. Mendelson et al., "Evaluation of the Datascope Accusat Pulse
- Y. Mendelson et al., "Evaluation of the Datascope Accusat Pulse Oximeter in Healthy Adults," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 4, No. 1, Jan. 1988, pp. 59-63. C. Tamanaha et al., "Feasibility Study of an Inorganic Membrane
- C. Tamanaha et al., "Feasibility Study of an Inorganic Membrane Filter as a Support for Biomembrane-Mimetic Structures," Proceedings of the IEEE 21st Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1995, pp. 99-101.
- J. McNeill et al., "Flexible Sensor for Measurement of Skin Pressure and Temperature in a Clinical Setting," 2016 IEEE Sensors, Nov. 2016, pp. 1-3. P. Bhandare et al., "Glucose determination in simulated blood serum
- P. Bhandare et al., "Glucose determination in simulated blood serum solutions by Fourier transforms infrared spectroscopy: investigation of spectral interferences," Vibrational Spectroscopy, vol. 6, No. 3, Mar. 1994, pp. 363-378.

Page 17

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

P. Bhandare et al. "Glucose Determination in Simulated Plasma Solutions Using Infrared Spectrophotometry," 14th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Nov. 1992, pp. 163-164.

C. Tamanaha et al., "Humidity and Cation Dependency of Purple Membrane Based Biosensors," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Mar. 1992, pp. 107-108.

K. M. Warren et al., "Improving Pulse Rate Measurements during Random Motion Using a Wearable Multichannel Reflectance Photoplethysmograph," Sensors (Basel), vol. 16, No. 3, Mar. 2016,

P. Bhandare et al., "IR Spectrophotometric Measurement of Glucose in Phosphate Buffered Saline Solutions: Effects of Temperature and pH," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineer-

ing Conference, 1992, pp. 103-104.
Y. Mendelson et al., "Multi-channel pulse oximetry for wearable physiological monitoring," IEEE International Conference on Body Sensor Networks, 2013, pp. 1-6.
P. Bhandare et al., "Multivariate Determination of Glucose in Whole

Blood Using Partial Least-Squares and Artificial Neural Networks Based on Mid-Infrared Spectroscopy," Society for Applied Spec-E. Morillo et al., "Multiwavelength Transmission Spectrophotometry

in the Pulsatile Measurement of Hemoglobin Derivatives in Whole Blood," Proceedings of the IEEE 23rd Northeast Bioengineering

Conference, 1997, pp. 5-6. P. Bhandare et al., "Neural Network Based Spectral Analysis of Multicomponent Mixtures for Glucose Determination," Proceedings of the IEEE, 17th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Confer-

ence, 1991, pp. 249-250. Y. Mendelson et al., "Noninvasive Transcutaneous Monitoring of Arterial Blood Gases," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineer-

ing, vol. BME-31, No. 12, Dec. 1984, pp. 792-800. J. Harvey et al., "OxiMA: A Frequency-Domain Approach to Address Motion Artifacts in Photoplethysmograms for Improved Estimation of Arterial Oxygen Saturation and Pulse Rate," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 66, No. 2, Feb. 2019, pp. 311-318.

J. Chong et al., "Photoplethysmograph Signal Reconstruction Based on a Novel Hybrid Motion Artifact Detection-Reduction Approach. Part I: Motion and Noise Artifact Detection," Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 42, No. 11, Nov. 2014, pp. 2238-2250. S. M. A. Salehizadch et al., "Photoplethysmograph Signal Recon-

struction based on a Novel Motion Artifact Detection-Reduction Approach. Part II: Motion and Noise Artifact Removal," Annals of Biomedical Engineering, vol. 42, May 2014, pp. 2251-2263

C. G. Scully et al., "Physiological Parameter Monitoring from Optical Recordings With a Mobile Phone," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 59, No. 2, Feb. 2012, pp. 303-306. D. Sen et al., "Pressure Ulcer Prevention System: Validation in a Clinical Setting," IEEE Life Sciences Conference (LSC), 2018, pp. 105-108

Y. Mendelson et al., Pulse Oximetry: Theory and Applications for Noninvasive Monitoring, Clinical Chemistry, vol. 38, No. 9, 1992, pp. 1601-1607.

Y. Mendelson, Pulse Oximetry, PowerPoint, UMass Center for Clinical and Translational Science Research Retreat, 2017, 22

E. Stohr et al., "Quantitative FT-IR Spectrometry of Blood Constituents," 14th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1992, pp. 173-174.

E. Stohr et al., "Quantitative FTIR Spectrophotometry of Cholesterol and Other Blood Constituents and their Interference with the In-Vitro Measurement of Blood Glucose," Proceedings of the 18th IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 1992, pp. 105-106

N. Selvaraj et al., "Statistical Approach for the Detection of Motion/ Noise Artifacts in Photoplethysmogram," 33rd Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 2011, pp. 4972-4975.

C. Tamanaha et al., "Surface Modification of y-Al₂O₃ Filters by Chemisorption of Alkyltrichlorosilane Molecules," 18th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, 1996, pp. 2069-2070.

D. Sen et al., "Time-Domain-Based Measurement Technique for Pressure Measurement in a Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch," IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS), 2018,

N. Reljin et al., "Using support vector machines on photoplethysmographic signals to discriminate between hypovolemia and euvolemia," PLoS One, vol. 13, No. 3, Mar. 2018, pp. 1-14. Y. Mendelson et al., "Variations in Optical Absorption Spectra of Adult and Fetal Hemoglobins and Its Effect on Pulse Oximetry," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 36, No. 8, Aug.

1989, pp. 844-848. K. Chon et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor for Multi-Scale Physiological Monitoring," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Oct. 2014, 82 pages.

K. Chon et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor for Multi-Scale Physiological Monitoring," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Oct. 2015, 142 pages

J. McNeill et al., "Wearable Wireless Sensor Patch for Continuous Monitoring of Skin Temperature, Pressure, and Relative Humidity," IEEE International Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ISCAS), 2017, pp. 1-4.

D. Sen et al., "Wireless Sensor Patch Suitable for Continuous Monitoring of Contact Pressure in a Clinical Setting," 16th IEEE International New Circuits and Systems Conference (NEWCAS), 2018, pp. 91-95.

K. Hickle et al., "Wireless Pressure Ulcer Sensor," Annals of Plastic Surgery, vol. 82, Supplement 3, Apr. 2019, pp. S215-S221.

Y. Mendelson, et al., "Design and Evaluation of a New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor", Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Biomedical Engineering Program, Worcester, MA 01609, Association for the Advancement of Medical Instrumentation, vol. 22, No. 4, 1988, pp. 167-173

Definition of "gap", excerpt from Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary (11th ed.), 2005, 3 pages,

"Acrylic: Strong, stiff, clear plastic available in variety of brilliant colors", Copyright 2020. available at http://www.curbellplastics. com/Research-Solutions/Materials/Acrylic, 5 pages.

QuickSpecs, Version 3, Nov. 20, 2003, HP iPAQ Pocket PC h4150 Series, 8 pages.

"Universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter", Wikipedia, available at https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Universal_asynchronous_

receiver-transmitter, accessed Aug. 27, 2020, 10 pages. Y. Mendelson, et al., "Skin Reflectance Pulse Oximetry: In Vivo Measurements from the Forcarm and Calf², Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 7, No. 1, Jan. 1991, pp. 7-12.

Design of Pulse Oximeters, J.G. Webster, Institution of Physics Publishing, IOP Publishing Ltd, 1997, 262 pages (uploaded in three

parts).

McPherson, "How to Do Everything with Windows Mobile", McGraw Hill, 2006, 431 pages (uploaded in three parts).

B. Landon et al., "Master Visually Windows Mobile 2003", Wiley

Publishing, Inc., 2004, 335 pages (uploaded in two parts).

J. Yao, et al., "Stimulating Student Learning with a Novel 'In-House' Pulse Oximeter Design", Proceedings of the 2005 American Society for Engineering Education Annual Conference & Exposition, 2005, 14 pages

National Instruments LabVIEW User Manual, National Instruments Corporation, Nov. 2001 Edition, Part No. 320999D-01, 293 pages. Definition of "processor", except from Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary (10th ed.), 1999, 6 pages.
Y. Mendelson et al., "Noninvasive Pulse Oximetry Utilizing Skin

Reflectance Photoplethysmography', IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. 35, No. 10, Oct. 1988, pp. 798-805.

J. Schmitt et al., "An Integrated Circuit-Based Optical Sensor for in Vivo Measurement of Blood Oxygenation," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, vol. BME-33, No. 2, Feb. 1986, pp. 98-107.

Page 18

(56)

References Cited

Case: 24-1285

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

C. Gutierrez et al, "Non-Invasive Functional Mapping of the Brain Using Cerebral Oximeter," Proceedings of the Second Joint EMBS/ BMES Conference, Oct. 2002, pp. 947-948.

R. Gupta et al., "Design and Development of Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings RC IEEE-EMBS & 14th BMESI, 1995, pp. 1.13-1.16. S. Duun et al., "A Novel Ring Shaped Photodiode for Reflectance Pulse Oximetry in Wireless Applications," IEEE Sensors Conference, 2007, pp. 596-599.

Oct. 20, 2020 Letter from B. K. Andrea to J. Re et al., Re: Masimo Corp, et al. v. Apple, Inc., C.A. 8:20-cv-00048 (C.D. Cal.), 19

3 pages of images, identified by bates Nos. "APL-MAS_00057600", "APL-MAS_00057601", and "APL-MAS_00057602". Undated.

2 pages of images, identified by bates Nos. "APL-MAS_00057598" and "APL-MAS_00057599", Undated

Y. Mendelson et al., A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 18 pages. Undated.

P. C. Branche et al., "A Wearable Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximeter with Automatic and Remote On-Demand Activation," Annual Fall Meeting of the BMES, 2004, p. 1.

A Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Printout, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page, Undated.

Y. Mendelson et al., A Wireless Wearable Reflectance-Based Forehead Pulse Oximeter, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute,

Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 8 pages. Undated. R. J. Duckworth et al., Field Testing of a Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Printout, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Department of Biomedical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.
V. Floroff, "PDA Interface for the WPI Wireless Physiological

Monitor," Directed research, Department of Biomedical Engineering, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Mar. 2006, 42 pages.

Wireless Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter, PowerPoint, The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, TATRC, 10 pages. Undated.

V. Floroff, "Remote Pulse Oximetry: The wireless side of the TATRC project." Thesis, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Feb. 2005, pp. 1-20.

Y. Mendelson et al., "The Feasibility of Measuring SpO2 from the Head Using a Reflectance Pulse Oximeter: Effect of Motion Artifacts," Proceeding of the 3rd European Medical & Biological

Engineering Conference, 2005, 5 pages. Y. Mendelson, "Wearable, Wireless, Noninvasive Physiological Sensing." The Bioengineering Institute, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 2005, 2 pages.

Y. Mendelson et al., "Wireless Reflectance Pulse Oximetery for Remote Triage Application," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1 page. Undated.

A. C. M. Dassel et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry at the Forehead Improves by Pressure on the Probe," Journal of Clinical Monitoring, vol. 11, No. 4, Jul. 1995, pp. 237-244.

A. Tura et al., "A Wearable Device with Wireless Bluctooth-based Data Transmission," Measurement Science Review, vol. 3, Sec. 2, 2003, pp. 1-4.

Akira Sakane et al., "Estimating Arterial Wall Impedance using a Plethysmogram," IEEE 2003, pp. 580-585.

B. McGarry et al., "Reflections on a candidate design of the user-interface for a wireless vital-signs monitor," Proceedings of DARE 2000 on Designing Augmented Reality Environments, Jan. 2000, pp. 33-40.

B.-H. Yang et al., "Development of the ring sensor for healthcare automation," Robotics and Autonomous Systems, 2000, pp. 273-281.

B-H. Yang et al., "A Twenty-Four Hour Tele-Nursing System Using a Ringer Sensor," Proceedings of 1998 IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, May 16-20, 1998, 6 pages.

B-S. Lin etal., "RTWPMS: A Real-Time Wireless Physiological Monitoring System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 10, No. 4, Oct. 2006, pp. 647-656.

Burritt, Mary F.; Current Analytical Approaches to Measuring Blood Analytes; vol. 36; No. 8(B); 1990.

C. J. Pujary, "Investigation of Photodetector Optimization in Reducing Power Consumption by a Noninvasive Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Jan. 16, 2004, 133 pages

C. Pujary et al., "Photodetector Size Considerations in the Design of a Noninvasive Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Telemedicine Applications," Proceedings of IEEE Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, 2003, pp. 148-149.

C. W. Mundt et al., "A Multiparameter Wearable Physiologic Monitoring System for Space and Terrestrial Applications," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 9, No. 3, Sep. 2005, pp. 382-391.

D. C. Zheng and Y. T. Zhang, "A ring-type device for the noninvasive measurement of arterial blood pressure," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society (IEEE Cat. No. 03CH37439), Sep. 17-21, 2003, Cancun, pp. 3184-3187 vol. 4.

D. Konstantas et al., "Mobile Patient Monitoring: The MobiHealth System," In Proceedings of International Conference on Medical and Care Compunetics, NCC'04, Feb. 2004, 8 pages. D. Marculescu et al., "Ready to Ware," IEEE Spectrum, vol. 40,

Issue 10, Oct. 2003, pp. 28-32. E. Higurashi et al., "An integrated laser blood flowmeter," Journal of Lightwave Technology, vol. 21, No. 3, pp. 591-595, Mar. 2003. Eiji Higurashi et al., "Hybrid integration technologies for optical micro-systems", Proc. SPIE 5604, Optomechatronic Micro/Nano Components, Devices, and Systems, Oct. 25, 2004, pp. 67-73

European Office Action issued in Application No. 09791157.2, dated Jun. 20, 2016.

European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Jan. 11, 2013.

European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901,5 dated Aug. 6, 2015.

European Office Action issued in application No. 10763901.5 dated Aug. 27, 2014

Fabio Buttussi et al., "MOPET: A context-aware and user-adaptive wearable system for fitness training," Artificial Intelligence in Medicine 42, 2008, pp. 153-163. G. Comtois et al., "A Noise Reference Input to an Adaptive Filter

Algorithm for Signal Processing in a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2007, pp. 106-107. G. Comtois, "A Comparative Evaluation of Adaptive Noise Can-

cellation Algorithms for Minimizing Motion Artifacts in a Forehead-Mounted Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 29^{th} Annual international Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Aug. 23-26, 2007, pp. 1528-1531.

G. Tamannagari, "Power Efficient Design of Finder-Ring Sensor for Patient Monitoring," Master of Science in Electrical Engineering, The University of Texas at San Antonio, College of Engineering, Department of Electrical Engineering, Dec. 2008, 74 pages.

H.H. Asada et al., "Mobile Monitoring with Wearable Photoplethysmographic Biosensors," IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Magazine, May/Jun. 2003, pp. 28-40 Hall, et al., Jeffrey W.; Near-Infrared Spectrophotometry: A New

Dimension in Clinical Chemistry; vol. 38; No. 9; 1992 http://amivital.ugr.es/blog/?tag+spo2; Monitorizacion de la hemoglo-

. y mucho mas, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://blogderoliveira.blogspot.com/2008_02_01_archive.html; Ricardo Oliveira, printed on Aug. 20, 2009. http://www.masimo.com/generalFloor/system.htm; Masimo Patient

SafetyNet System at a Glance, printed on Aug. 20, 2009, http://www.masimo.com/partners/GRASEBY.htm; Graseby Medical Limited, printed on Aug. 20, 2009. http://www.masimo.com/PARTNERS/WELCHALLYN.htm; Welch

Allyn Expands Patient Monitor Capabilities with Masimo Pulse Oximetry Technology, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/PPO.htm; Masimo Personal Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

Page: 245

Page 19

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

http://www.masimo.com/pulseOximeter/Rad5.htm; Signal Extraction Pulse Oximeter, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/rad-57/; Noninvasive Measurement of Methemoglobin, Carboxyhemoglobin and Oxyhemoglobin in the blood. Printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

http://www.masimo.com/rainbow/pronto.htm Noninvasive & Immediate Hemoglobin Testing, printed on Aug. 20, 2009

http://www.masimo.com/spco/; Carboxyhemoglobin Noninvasive> Continuous > Immediate, printed on Aug. 20, 2009.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion for International Application No. PCT/US2016/040190, dated Jan. 2, 2018, in 7 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT US2009/049638, dated Jan. 5, 2011 in 9 pages.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion of the International Searching Authority issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/052756, dated Feb. 8, 2011 in 8 pages

International Search Report and Written Opinion for PCT/US2009/ 049638, dated Jan. 7, 2010,

International Search Report issued in Application No. PCT/US2009/ 052756, dated Feb. 10, 2009 in 14 pages

International Search Report, App. No. PCT/US2010/047899, Date of Actual Completion of Search: Jan, 26, 2011, 4 pages

J Kraitl et al., "An optical device to measure blood components by a photoplethysmographic method," Journal of Optics A: Pure and

Applied Optics, 7, 2005, pp. S318-S324.
J. A. Tamada et al., "Noninvasive Glucose Monitoring: Comprehensive Clinical Results," JAMA, Nov. 17, 1999, vol. 282, No. 19,

pp. 1839-1844.

J. C. D. Conway et al., "Wearable computer as a multi-parametric monitor for physiological signals," Proceedings IEEE International Symposium on Bio-Informatics and Biomedical Engineering, Arlington, VA, USA, 2000, pp. 236-242

Japanese Notice of Allowance, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated May 12, 2015, no translation.

Japanese Office Action, re JP Application No. 2011-516895, dated Sep. 2, 2014, with translation.

K. Nakajima et al., "Monitoring of heart and respiratory rates by photoplethysmography using digital filtering technique," Med. Eng.

Phy. vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 365-372, 1996.
Kanukurthy et al., "Data Acquisition Unit for an Implantable Multi-Channel Optical Glucose Sensor", Electro/Information Technology Conference, Chicago, IL, USA, May 17-20, 2007, pp. 1-6. Konig et al., "Reflectance Pulse Oximetry-Principles and Obstetric Application in the Zurich System", Journal of Clinical Monitoring and Computing, vol. 14, No. 6, Aug. 1998, pp. 403-412. Kuenstner, et al., J. Todd; Measurement of Hemoglobin in Unlysed

Blood by Near-Infrared Spectroscopy, vol. 48; No. 4, 1994. L. Grajales et al., "Wearable multisensor heart rate monitor," International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks (BSN'06), Cambridge, MA, 2006, pp. 4-157.

L. Xu et al., "An integrated wrist-worn routine monitoring system for the elderly using BSN," 2008 5th International Summer School and Symposium on Medical Devices and Biosensors, Hong Kong, 2008, pp. 45-48.

Laukkanen RM et al., "Heart Rate Monitors: State of the Art," Journal of Sports Science, Jan. 1998, pp. S3-S7.

M. Savage et al., "Optimizing Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Wireless Telesensor: Comparison of Pulse Oximeter Modes," Proceedings of IEEE 29th Annual Nonheust Bioengineer-

Modes, "Proceedings of Infant 25 January 10 January 10 January 10 January 10 January 10 January 11 surement of Hemoglobin Fractions; SPIE, vol. 2676, Apr. 24, 1996. Mendelson et al., "A Mobile PDA-Based Wireless Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Telehealth, Jul. 19-21, 2005, pp. 1-6.

Mendelson et al., "A Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter for Remote Physiological Monitoring," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp.

Mendelson et al., "Accelerometery-Based Adaptive Noise Cancellation for Remote Physiological Monitoring by a Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 3rd IASTED International Conference TELEHEALTH, May 31-Jun, 1, 2007, pp. 28-33

Mendelson et al., "Measurement Site and Photodetector Size Considerations in Optimizing Power Consumption of a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 25th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 17-21, 2003, pp. 3016-3019

Mendelson et al., "Minimization of LED Power Consumption in the Design of a Wearable Pulse Oximeter,"Proceedings of the IASTED International Conference Biomedical Engineering, Jun. 25-27, 2003,

Townsend, "Pulse Oximetry," Medical Electronics, 2001, pp. 32-42. Naumenko, E. K.; Choice of Wavelengths for Stable Determination of Concentrations of Hemoglobin Derivatives from Absorption Spectra of Erythrocytes; vol. 63; No. 1; pp. 60-66 Jan.-Feb. 1996; Original article submitted Nov. 3, 1994.

Nonin Medical, Inc., "Operator's Manual—Models 8600F0 and 8600F0M Pulse Oximeters," 2005, 25 pages.

Nuria Oliver et al., "HealthGear: A Real-time Wearable System for Monitoring and Analyzing Physiological Signals," Proceedings of the International Workshop on Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks 2006 IEEE, pp. 1-4.

P. Branche et al., "Signal Quality and Power Consumption of a New Prototype Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceeding of the 31th Annual Northeast Bioengineering Conference, Hoboken, NJ, IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2.

P. C. Branche et al., "Measurement Reproducibility and Sensor Placement Considerations in Designing a Wearable Pulse Oximeter for Military Applications," IEEE, 2004, pp. 216-217

P. Celka et al., "Motion Resistant Earphone Located Infrared Based Hearth Rate Measurement Device," In Proceeding of the 2nd International Conference on Biomedical Engineering, Innsbruck, Austria, Feb. 16-18, 2004, pp. 582-585

P. Lukowicz et al., "AMON: A Wearable Medical Computer for High Risk Patient," Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Wearable Computers (ISWC'02), 2002, pp. 1-2.
P. Lukowicz et al., "The WearARM Modular, Low-Power Comput-

ing Core," IEEE Micro, May-Jun. 2001, pp. 16-28.

P. Renevey et al., "Wrist-Located Pulse Detection Using IR Signals, Activity and Nonlinear Artifact Cancellation," Proceedings of the 23"d Annual EMBS International Conference, Oct. 25-28, 2001, pp. 3030-3033.

P. Shaltis et al., "Novel Design for a Wearable, Rapidly Depolyable, Wireless Noninvasive Triage Sensor," Proceedings of the 2005 IEEE, Engineering in Medicine and Biology 27th Annual Conference, Sep. 1-4, 2005, pp. 3567-3570. P. T. Gibbs et al., "Active Motion Artifact Cancellation for Wearable

Health Monitoring Sensors Using Collocated MEMS Accelerometers," Proceedings of SPIE Smart Structures and Materials: Sensors and Smart Structures Technologies for Civil, Mechanical, and Aerospace Systems, May 17, 2005, pp. 811-819. P.S. Pandian et al., "Smart Vest: Wearable Multi-Parameter Remote

Physiological Monitoring System." Medical Engineering & Physics 30, 2008, pp. 466-477

R. Fensli et al., "A Wireless ECG System for Continuous Event Recording and Communication to a Clinical Alarm Station," Conf

Proc IEEE Eng Med Biol Soc, 2004, pp. 1-4. R. P. Dresher et al., "A New Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Housing to Reduce Contact Pressure Effects," IEEE, 2006, pp. 49-50.

R. P. Dresher et al., "Reflectance Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Effects on Contact Pressure During Walking," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp.

R. Paradiso, "Wearable Health Care System for Vital Signs Monitoring," In Proceedings of IEEE International Conference on Information Technology Applications in Biomedicine, May 2003, pp. 283-286

Page 20

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Russell Dresher, "Wearable Forehead Pulse Oximetry: Minimization of Motion and Pressure Artifacts," May 3, 2006, 93 pages. S. Pentland, "Healthwear: Medical Technology Becomes Wearable," IEEE Computer Society, vol. 37, Issue 5, May 2004, pp. 34-41.

S. Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant, Power Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors, Part I: Design and Analysis," 22nd Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Jul. 23-28, 2000, pp. 2792-2795.

S. Rhee et al., "Design of a Artifact-Free Wearable Plethysmographic Sensor," 21st Annual International Conference IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 13-16, 1999, p. 786

S. Rhee et al., "The Ring Sensor: a New Ambulatory Wearable Sensor for Twenty-Four Hour Patient Monitoring," Proceedings of the 20th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology Society, Oct. 29-Nov. 1, 1998, 4 pages. S. Warren et al., "Designing Smart Health Care Technology into the Home of the Future," Workshops on Future Medical Devices: Home Care Technologies for the 21st Century, Apr. 1999, 19 pages. Schmitt, et al., Joseph M.; Measurement of Blood Hematocrit by

Dual-Wavelength near-IR Photoplethysmography; vol. 1641; 1992. Schmitt, Joseph M.; Simple Photon Diffusion Anaylsis of the Effects of Multiple Scattering on Pulse Oximetry; Mar. 14, 1991; revised Aug. 30, 1991.

Schnapp, et al., L.M.; Pulse Oximetry. Uses and Abuses.; Chest 1990; 98; 1244-1250 DOI 10.1378/Chest.98.5.1244

Small et al., "Data Handling Issues for Near-Infrared Glucose Measurements", http://www.ieee.org/organizations/pubs/newsletters/ leos/apr98/datahandling.htm, accessed Nov. 27, 2007

Smith, "The Pursuit of Noninvasive Glucose: 'Hunting the Deceitful Turkey", 2006.

Sokwoo Rhee et al., "Artifact-Resistant Power-Efficient Design of Finger-Ring Plethysmographic Sensors," IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering, Jul. 2001, pp. 795-805, vol. 48, No. 7. Sonnia Maria López Silva et al., "Near-infrared transmittance pulse oximetry with laser diodes," Journal of Biomedical Optics vol. 8 No. 3, Jul. 2003, pp. 525-533.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Measurement of Finger Posture and Three-Axis Fingertip Touch Force Using Fingernail Sensors," IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation, 2002, pp.

Stephen A. Mascaro et al., "Photoplethysmograph Fingernail Sensors for Measuring Finger Forces Without Haptic Obstruction," IEEE Transactions on Robotics and Automation, vol. 17, No. 5, Oct. 2001, pp. 698-708.

T. Kiyokura et al., "Wearable Laser Blood Flowmeter for Ubiquitous Healthcare Service," 2007 IEEE/LEOS International Conference on Optical MEMS and Nanophotonics, Hualien, 2007, pp. 4-5. T. Martin et al., "Issues in Wearable Computing for Medical Montioring Applications: A Case Study of a Wearable ECG Monitoring Device," In Proceedings of International Symposium of Wearable Computers (ISWC'00), Feb. 2000, pp. 43-49.

T. Torfs et al., "Body-Heat Powered Autonomous Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Sensors 2006, EXCO, Oct. 22-25, 2006, pp. 427-430.
Takumi Morita et al., "Integrated Blood Flowmeter Using Micromachin-

ing Technology," Dec. 2004, pp. 77-80.
U. Anliker et al., "AMON: A Wearable Multiparameter Medical Monitoring and Alert System," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, Jan. 2005, pp. 1-11.

W. Johnston et al., "Extracting Heart Rate Variability from a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter," IEEE, 2005, pp. 1-2. W. S. Johnston et al., "Extracting Breathing Rate Information from

a Wearable Reflectance Pulse Oximeter Sensor," Proceedings of the 26th Annual International Conference of the IEEE EMBS, Sep. 1-5, 2004, pp. 5388-5391.

W. S. Johnston et al., "Investigation of Signal Processing Algorithms for an Embedded Microcontroller-Based Wearable Pulse Oximeter," Proceedings of the 28th IEEE EMBS Annual International Conference, Aug. 30-Sep. 3, 2006, pp. 5888-5891.

Y-S. Yan et al., "An Efficient Motion-Resistant Method for Wearable Pulse Oximeter," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 12, No. 3, May 2008, pp. 399-405.

Yuan-Hsiang Lin et al., "A wireless PDA-based physiological monitoring system for patient transport," IEEE Transactions on Information Technology in Biomedicine, vol. 8, No. 4, pp. 439-447, Dec. 2004.

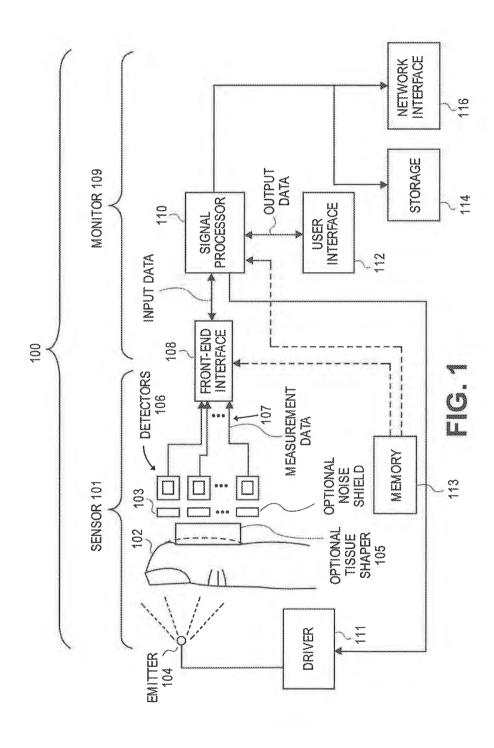
* cited by examiner

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 1 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 2 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

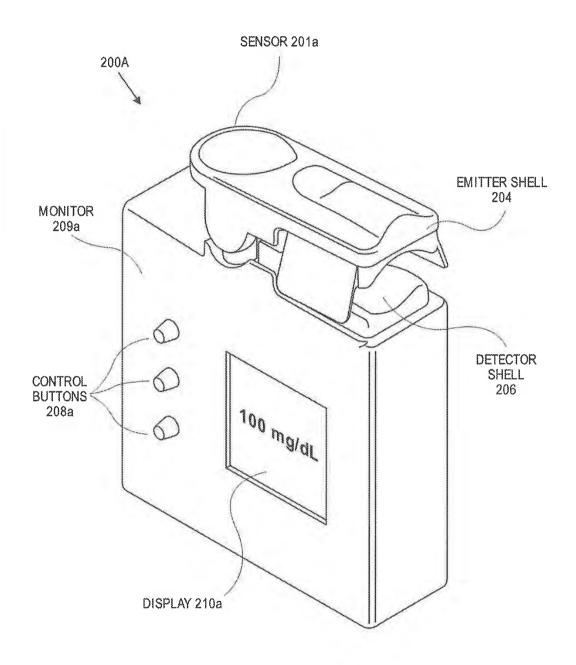
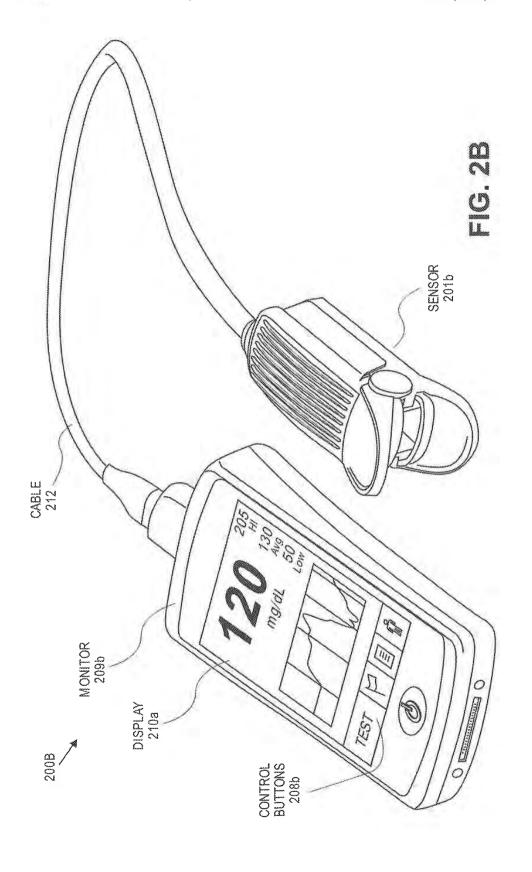


FIG. 2A

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 3 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

Page 24 of 111

MASITC_00584099

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 4 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

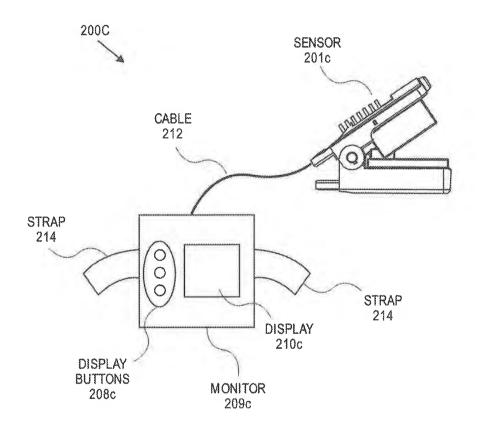


FIG. 2C

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 5 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

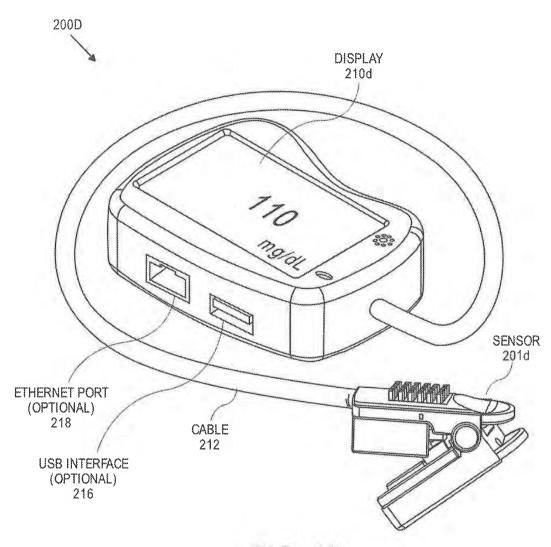


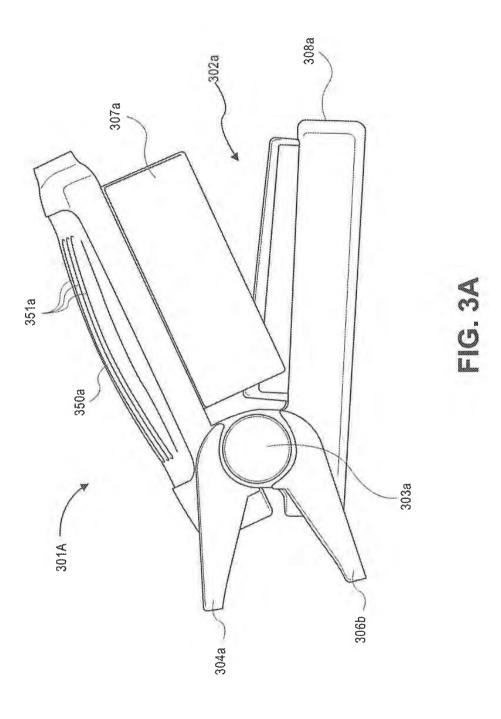
FIG. 2D

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

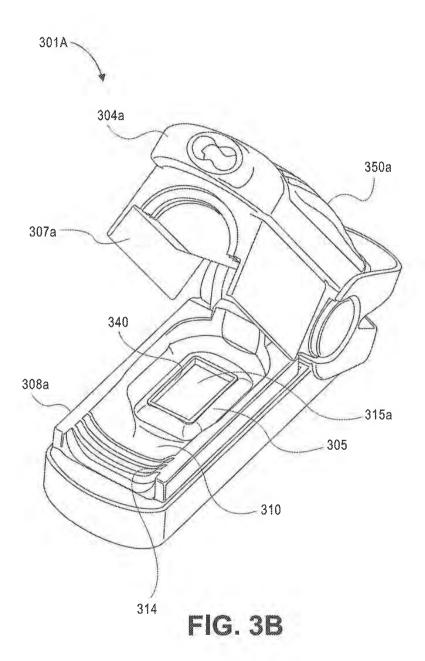
Sheet 6 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

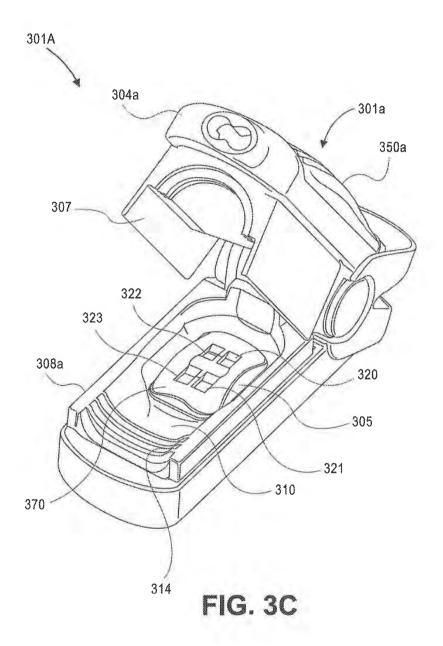


Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 7 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 8 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 9 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

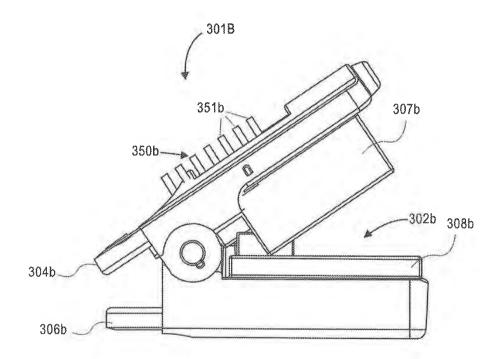


FIG. 3D

JX-003

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 10 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

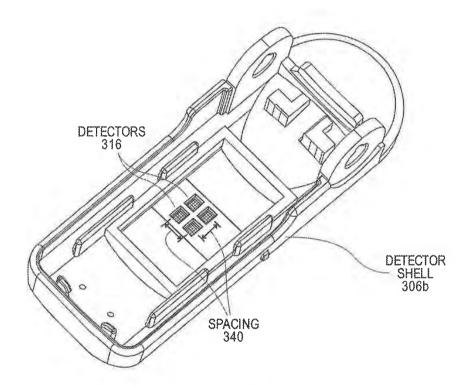
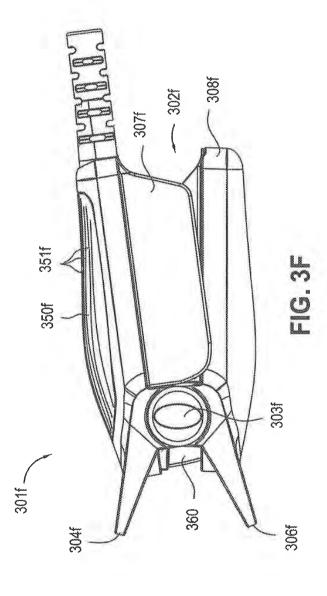


FIG. 3E

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 11 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



Document: 54-2 Page: 258 Filed: 06/03/2024 Case: 24-1285

JX-003

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 12 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

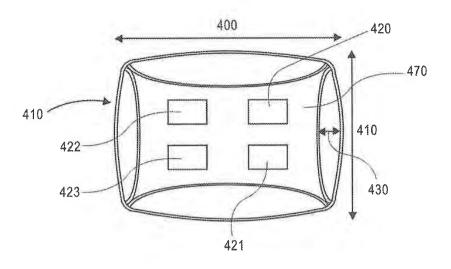


FIG. 4A

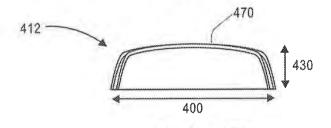


FIG. 4B 420

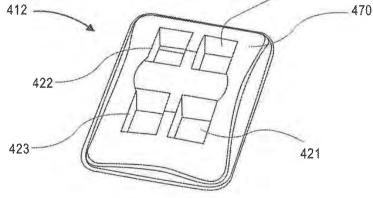
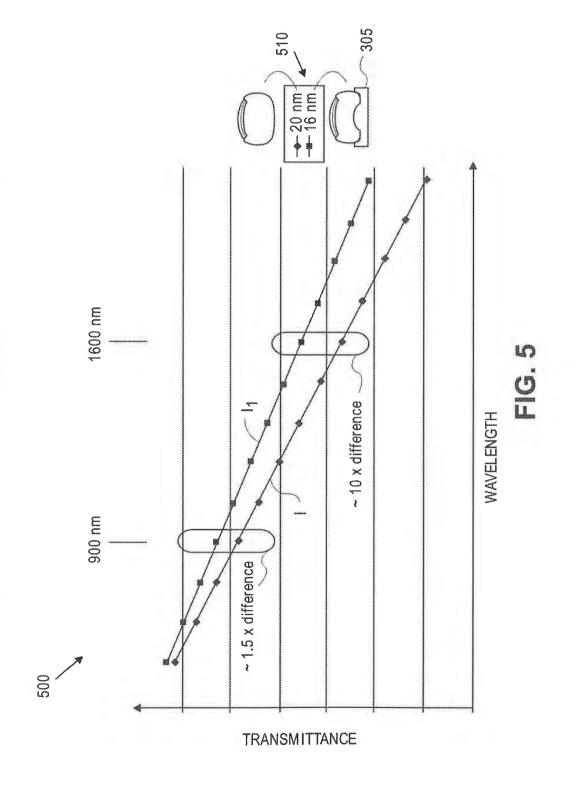


FIG. 4C

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 13 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



JX-003

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 14 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

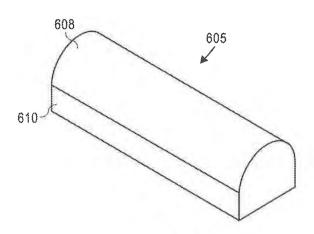


FIG. 6A

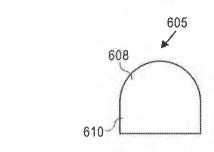


FIG. 6C 610

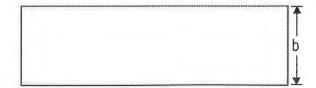


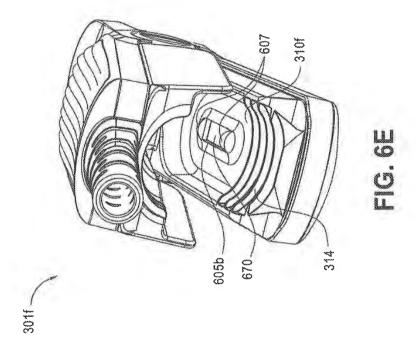
FIG. 6D

Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

Page 35 of 111

MASITC_00584110

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 15 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 16 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

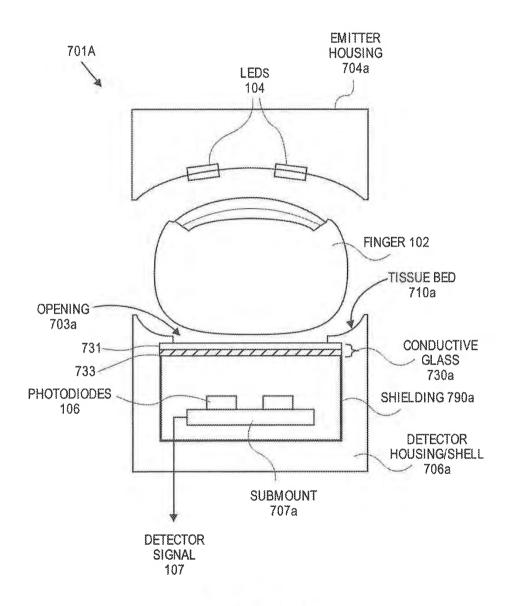


FIG. 7A

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 17 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

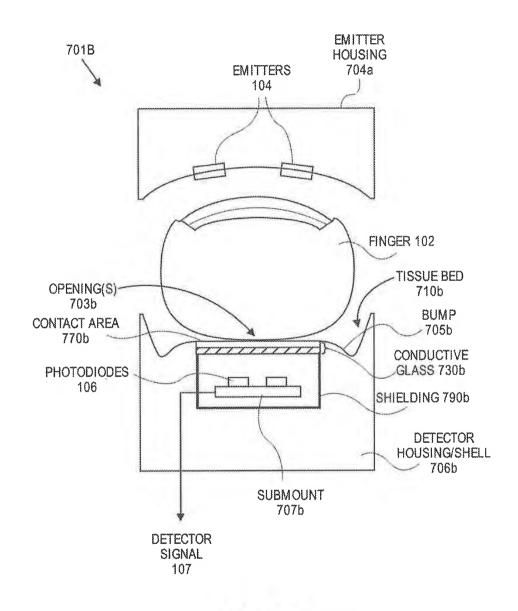


FIG. 7B

JX-003

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 18 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

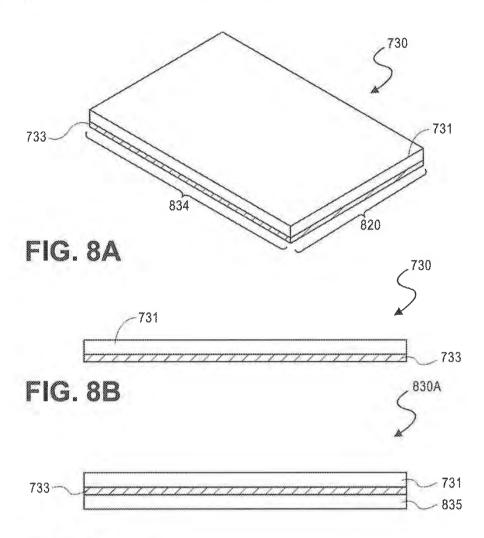
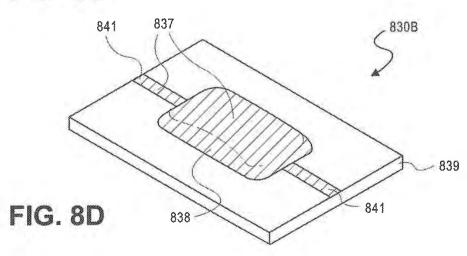


FIG. 8C



Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

Page 39 of 111

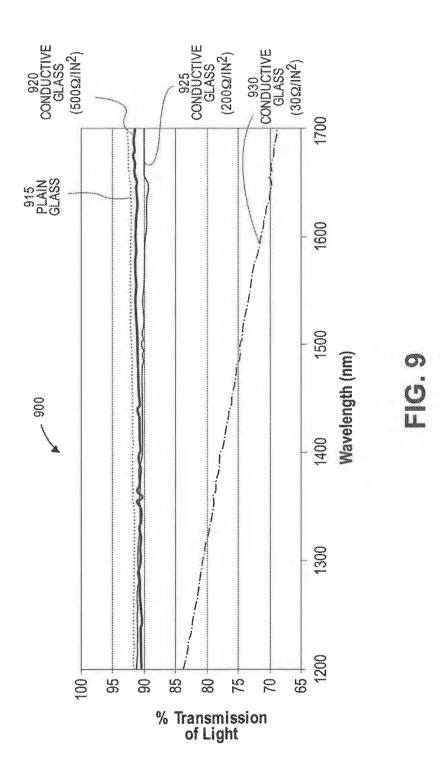
MASITC_00584114

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 19 of 65

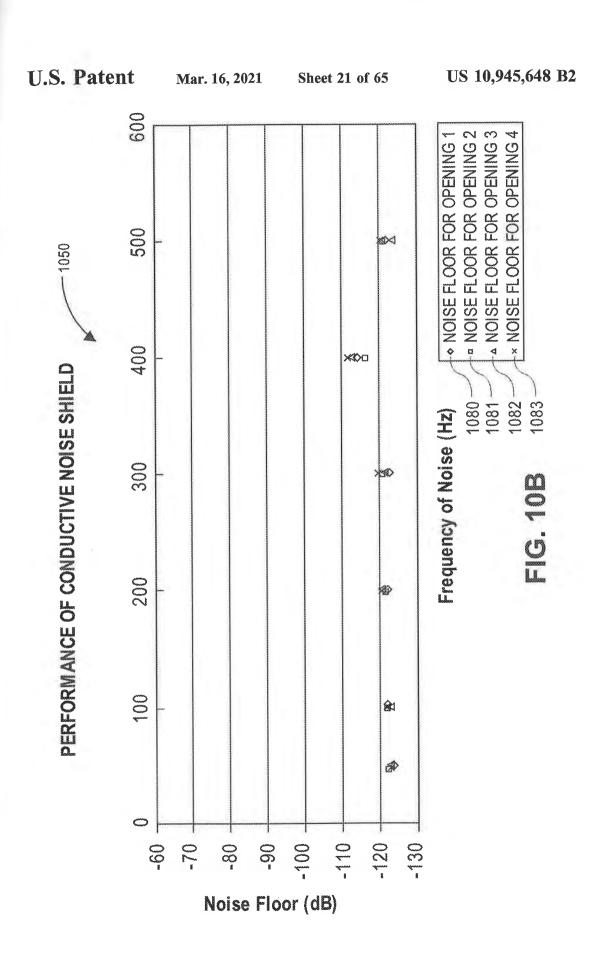
US 10,945,648 B2



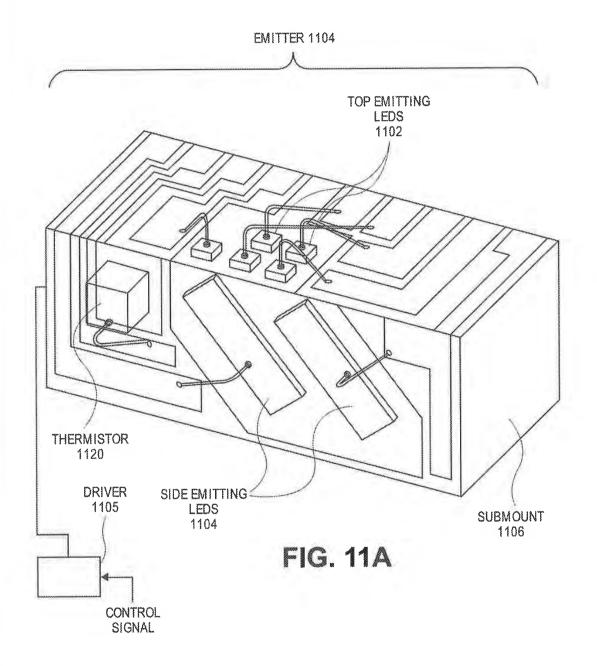
U.S. Patent US 10,945,648 B2 Mar. 16, 2021 **Sheet 20 of 65** ■ NOISE FLOOR FOR OPENING 2
 NOISE FLOOR FOR OPENING 3 600 NOISE FLOOR FOR OPENING 4 NOISE FLOOR FOR OPENING 500 \Diamond O > PERFORMANCE OF GRID WIRING NOISE SHIELD 400 4 \Diamond DX 1030 1031 1032 1033 Frequency of Noise (Hz) 300 UX 4 0 200 **\$** DХ 100 4 bx <
< uk \bigcirc 99--80 -100 -70 -90 Noise Floor (dB)

Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

JX-003



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 22 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



JX-003

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 23 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

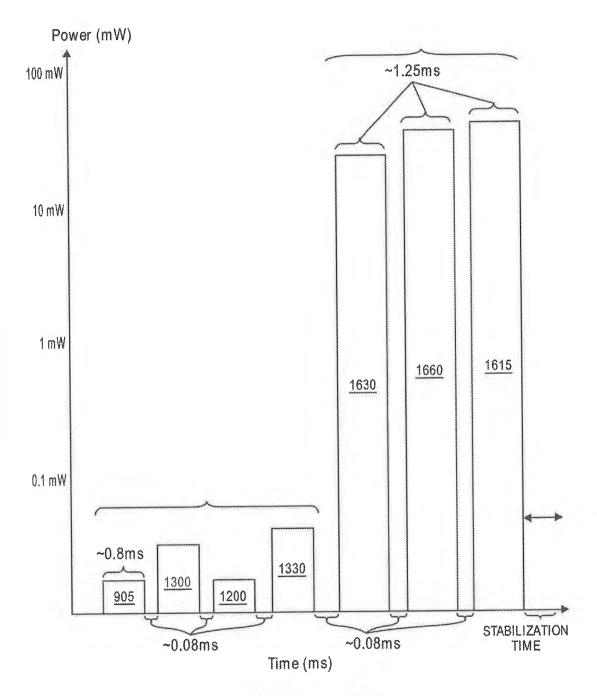


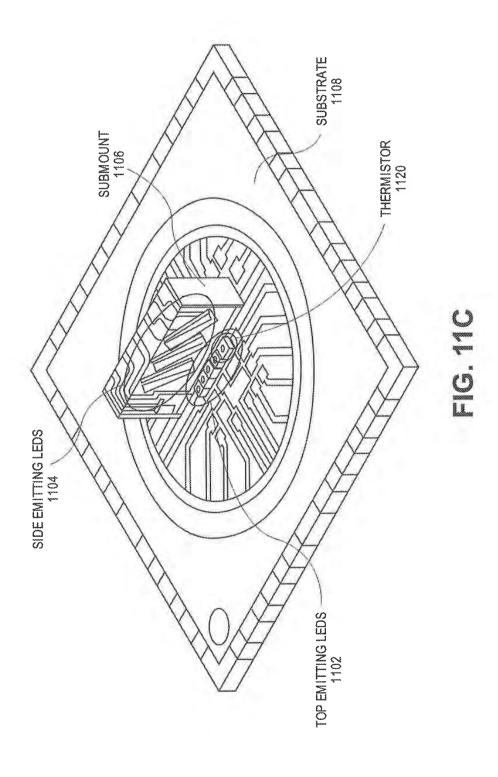
FIG. 11B

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 24 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

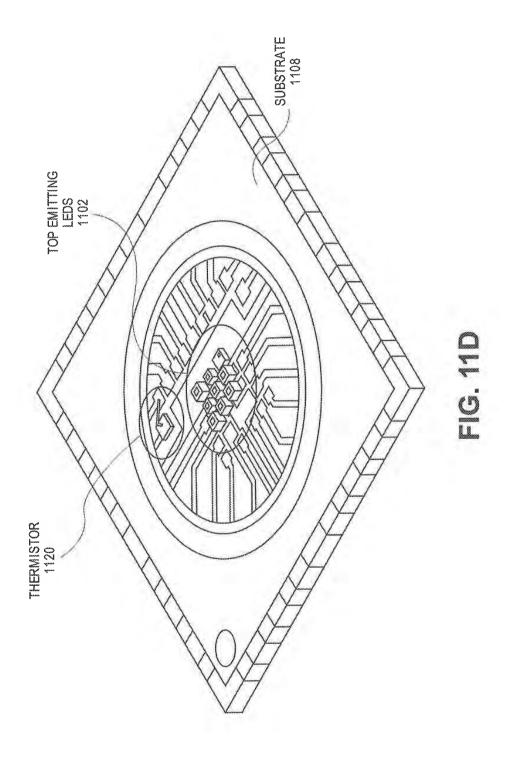


U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 25 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 26 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

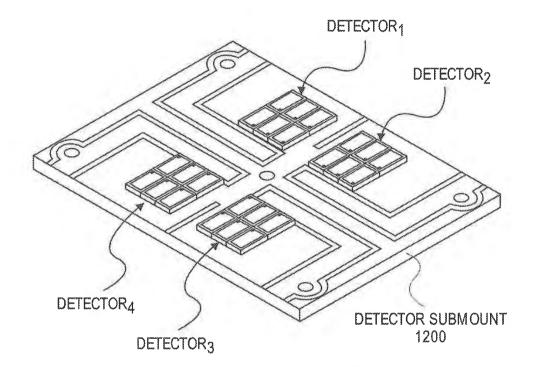


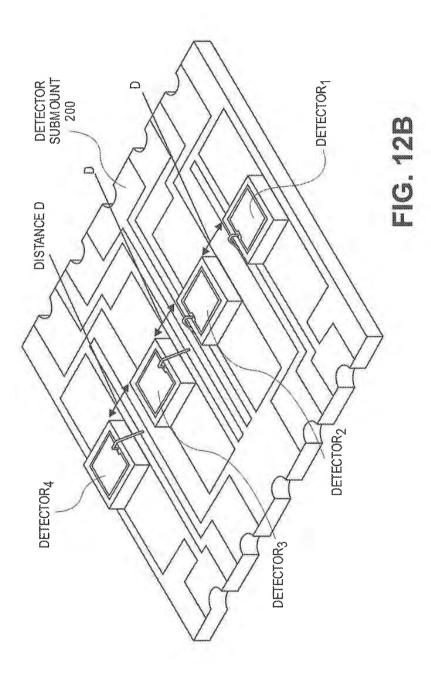
FIG. 12A

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 27 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



JX-003

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 28 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

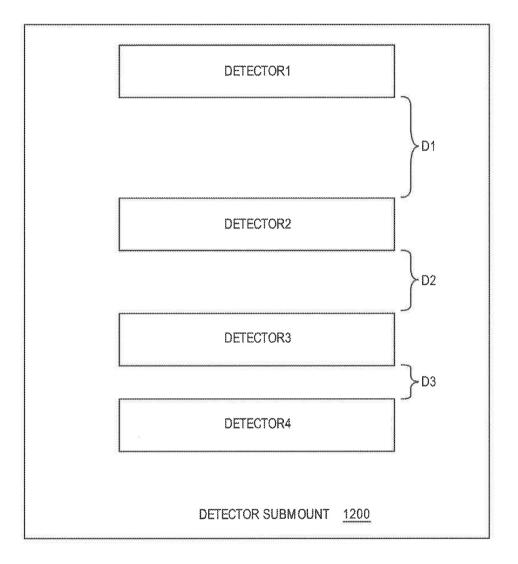


FIG. 12C

JX-003

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 29 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

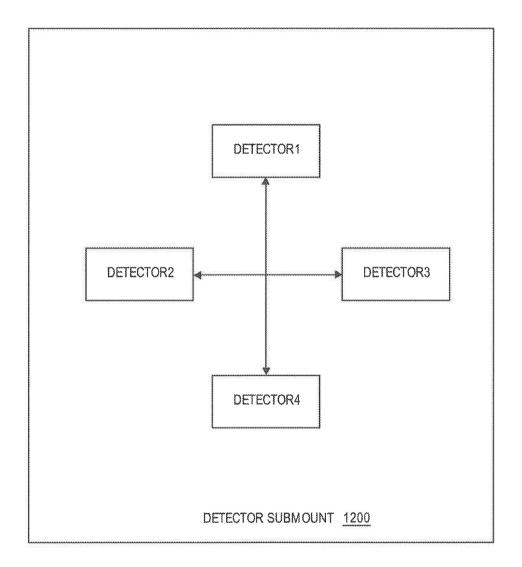


FIG. 12D

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 30 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

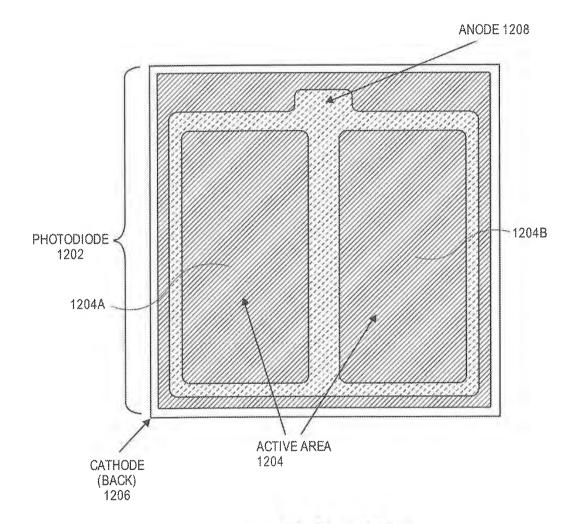


FIG. 12E

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 31 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

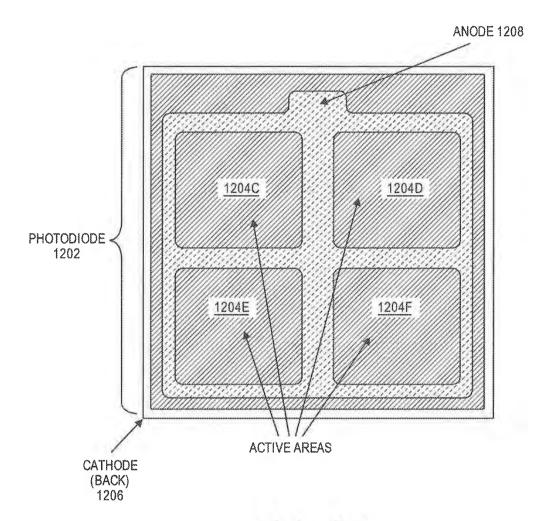


FIG. 12F

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 32 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

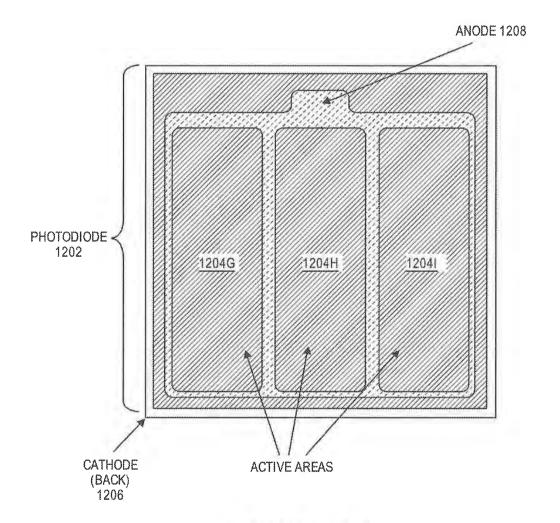


FIG. 12G

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 33 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

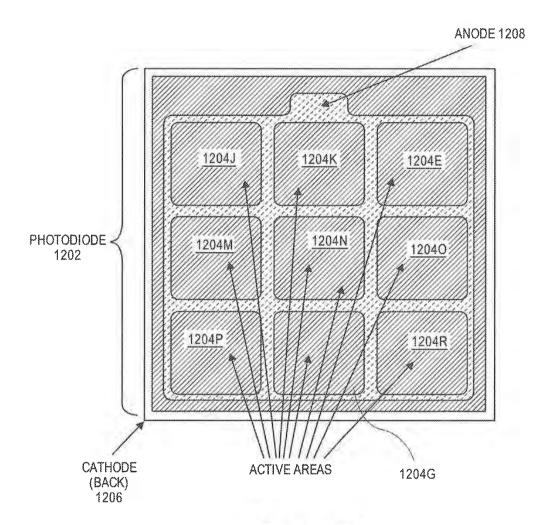


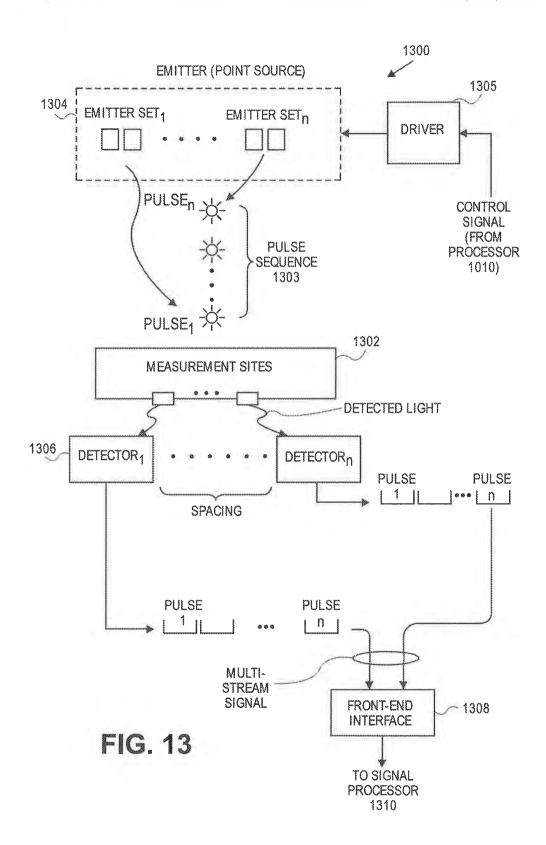
FIG. 12H

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 34 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 35 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

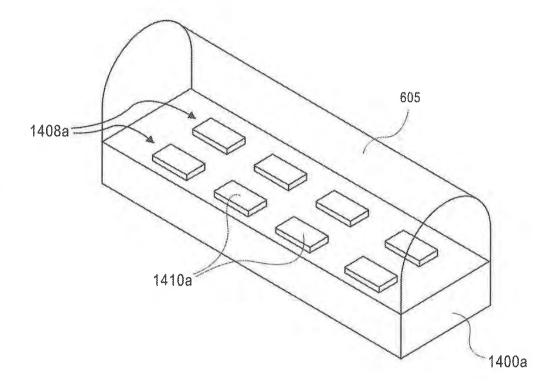


FIG. 14A

JX-003

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 36 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

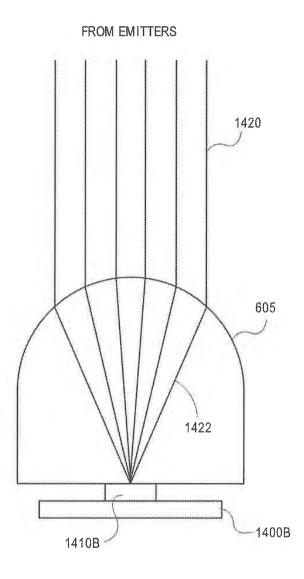


FIG. 14B

Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-003

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 37 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

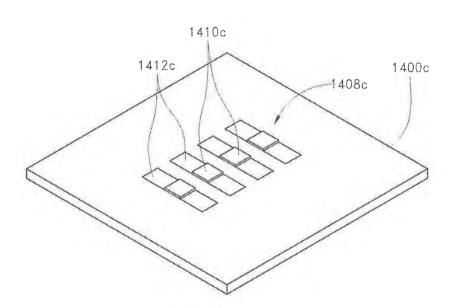


FIG. 14C

JX-003

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 38 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

38/65

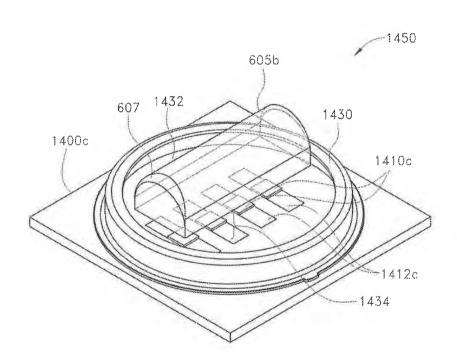


FIG. 14D

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 39 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

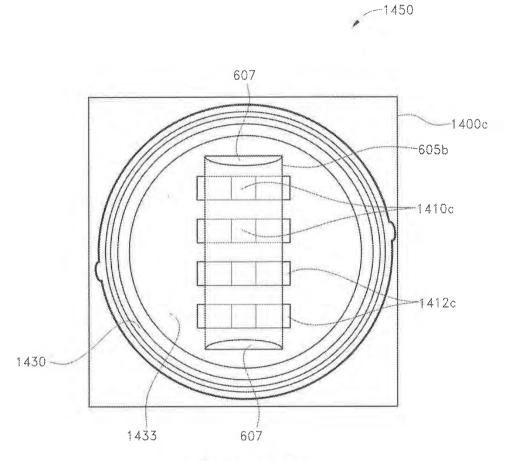


FIG. 14E

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 40 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

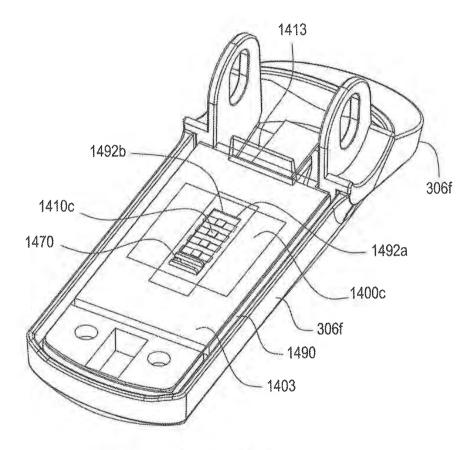


FIG. 14F

JX-003

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 41 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

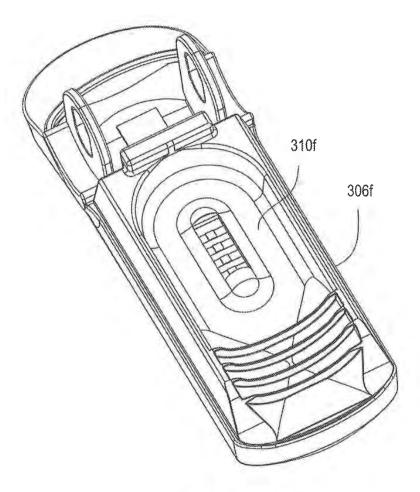


FIG. 14G

JX-003

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 42 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

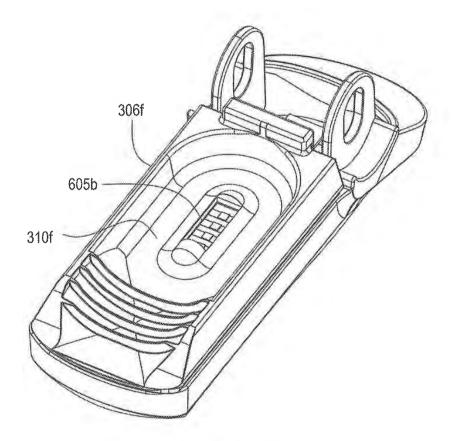


FIG. 14H

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 43 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

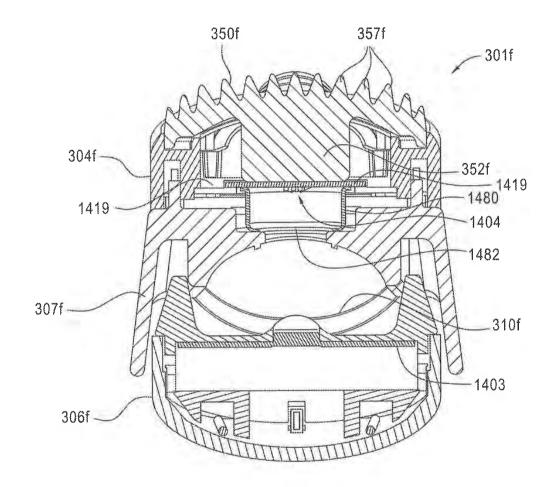


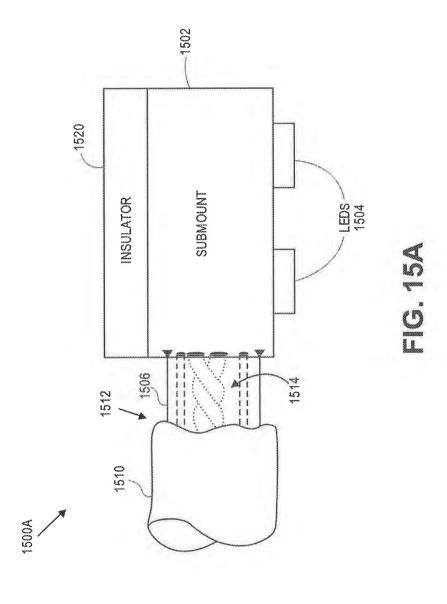
FIG. 14

U.S. Patent

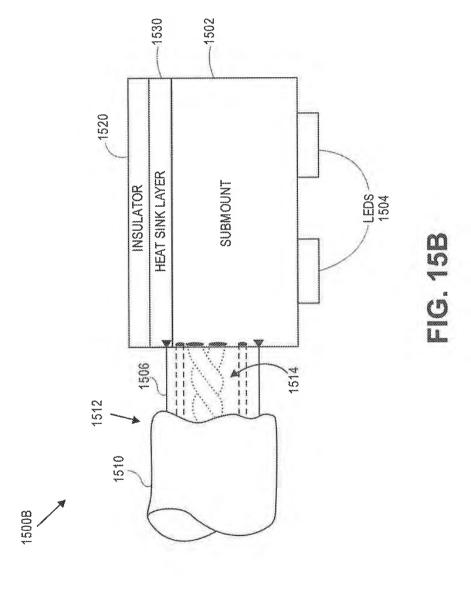
Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 44 of 65

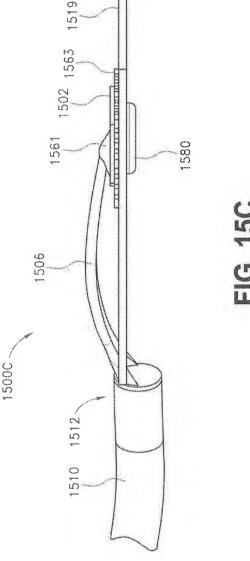
US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 45 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



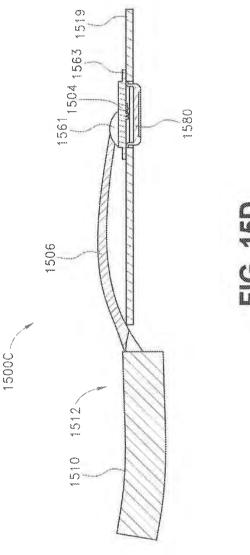
U.S. Patent US 10,945,648 B2 Mar. 16, 2021 **Sheet 46 of 65**



U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

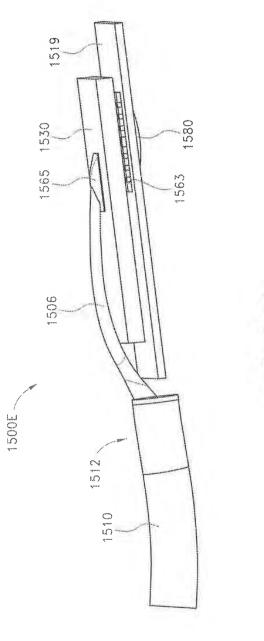
Sheet 47 of 65



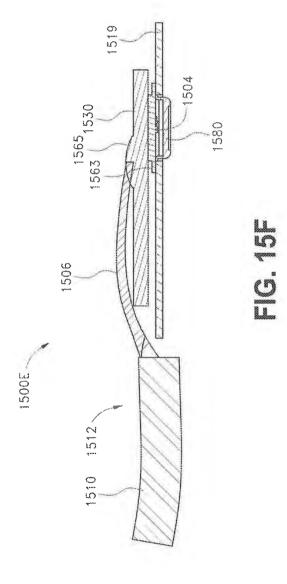
U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 48 of 65

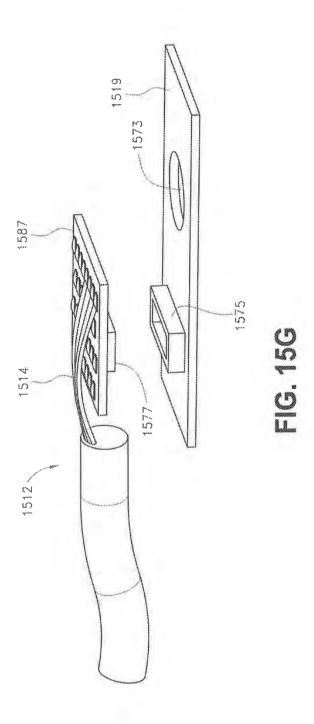
US 10,945,648 B2



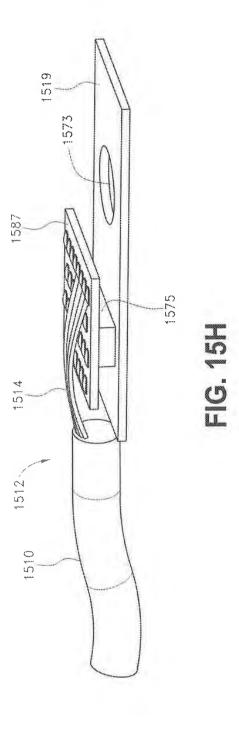
U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 49 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 50 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 51 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

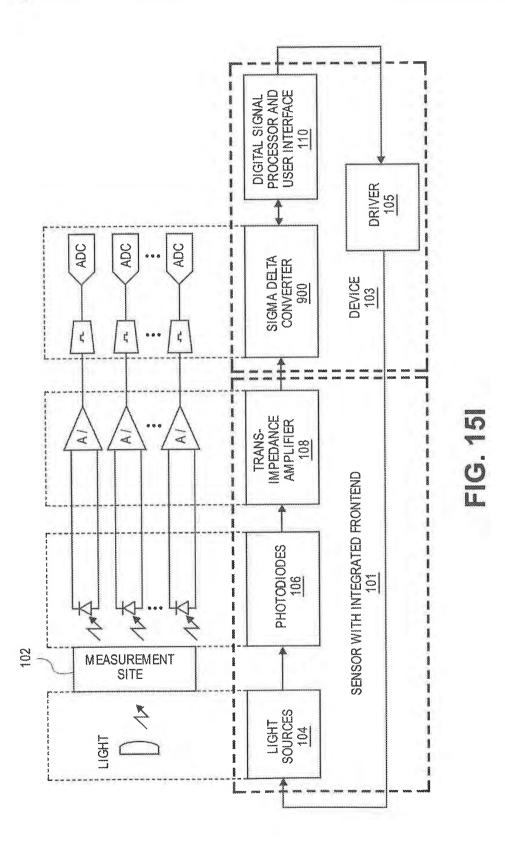


U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 52 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 53 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2

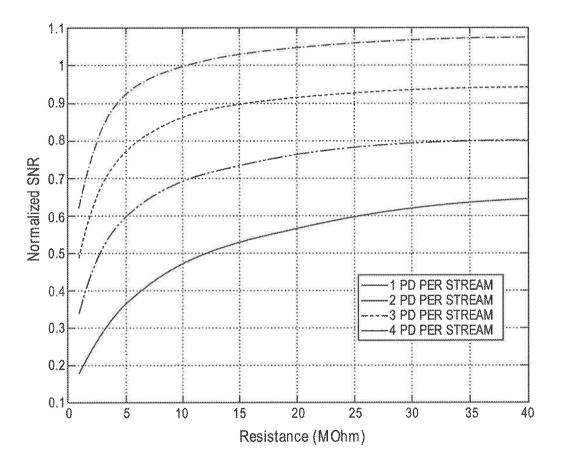
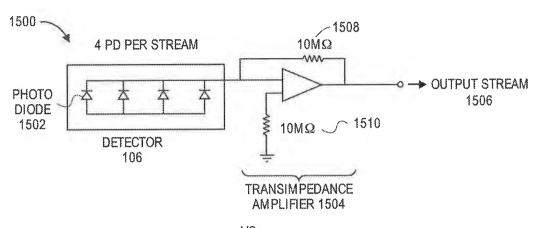


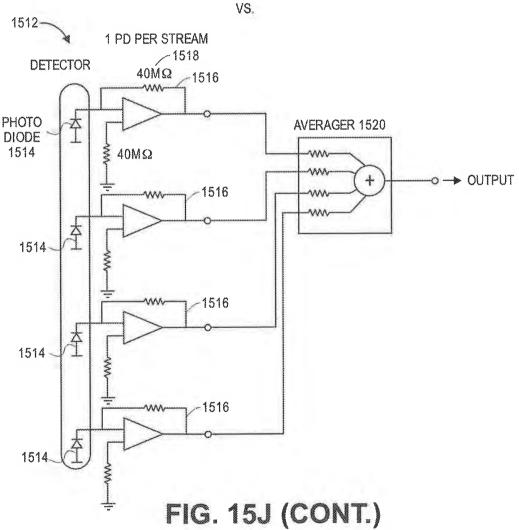
FIG. 15J

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 54 of 65



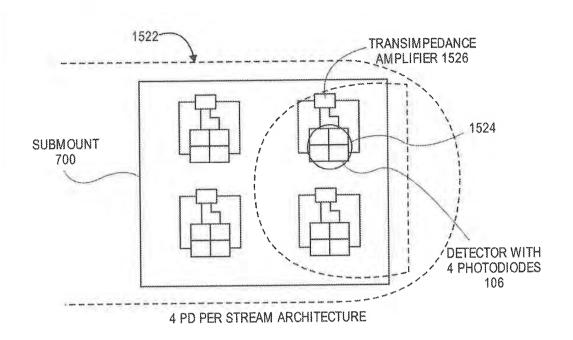


U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 55 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



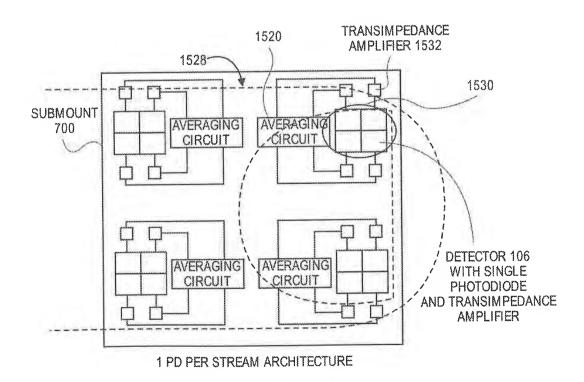


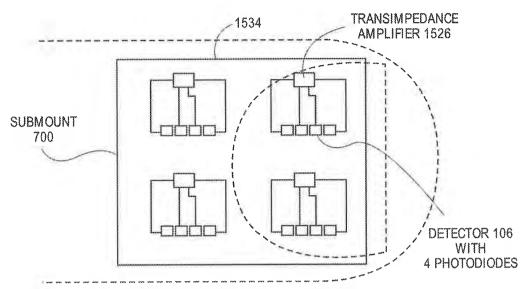
FIG. 15K

Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

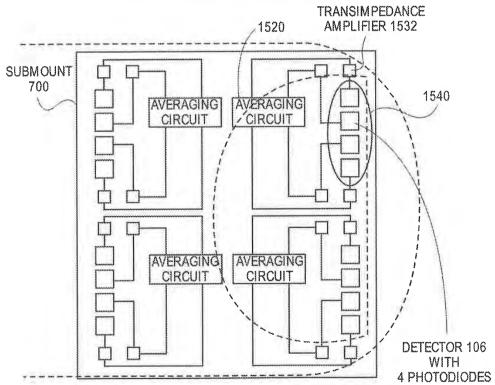
Page 76 of 111

MASITC_00584151

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 56 of 65 US 10,945,648 B2



4 PD PER STREAM ARCHITECTURE



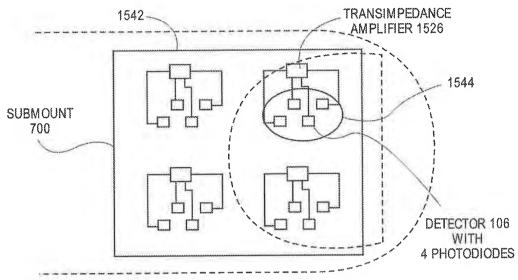
1 PD PER STREAM ARCHITECTURE

FIG. 15K (CONT.)

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 57 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



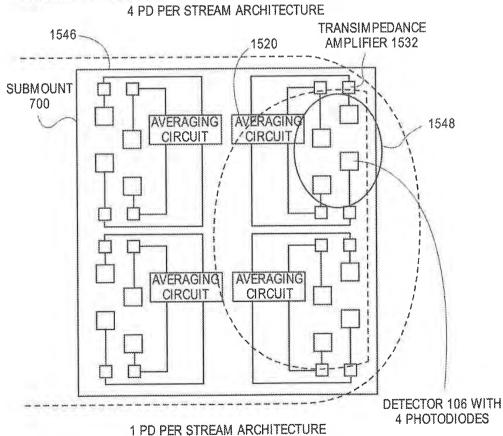


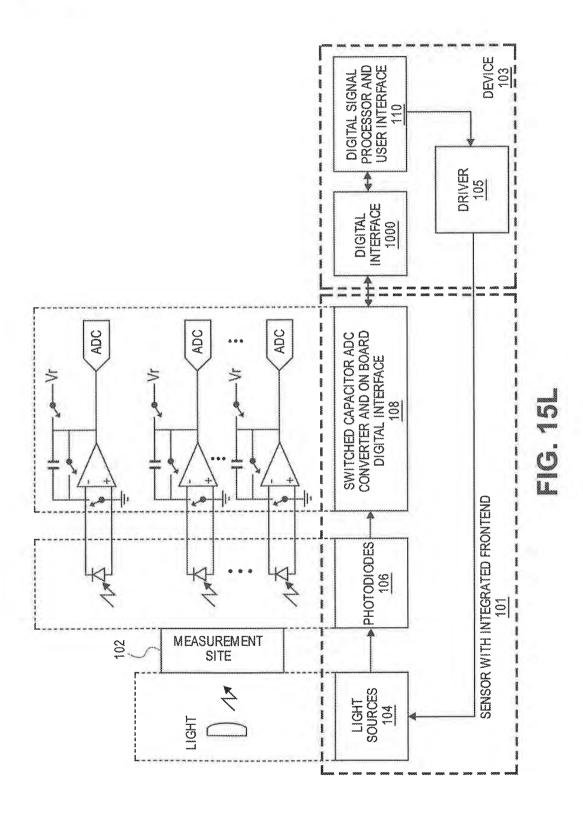
FIG. 15K (CONT.)

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

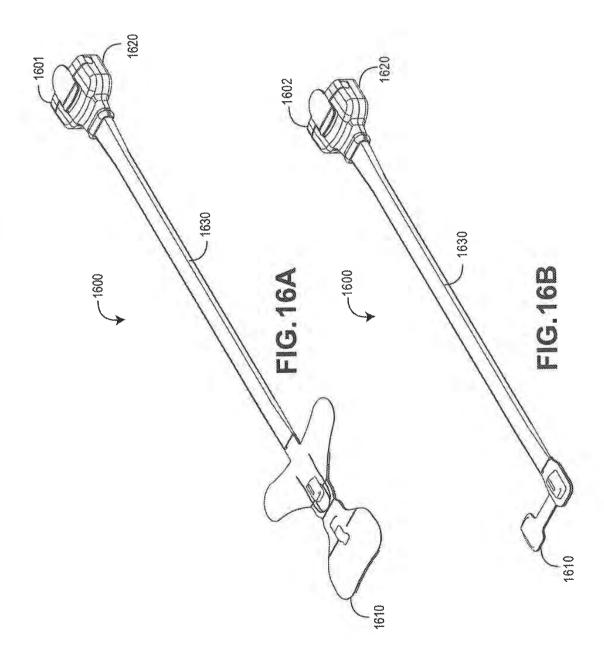
Sheet 58 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2



U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 59 of 65

US 10,945,648 B2

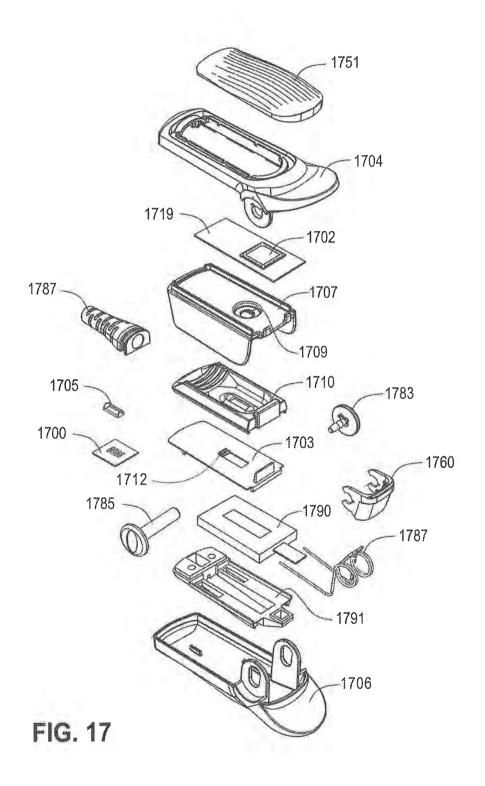


Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

Page 80 of 111

MASITC_00584155

U.S. Patent Mar. 16, 2021 Sheet 60 of 65



U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 61 of 65

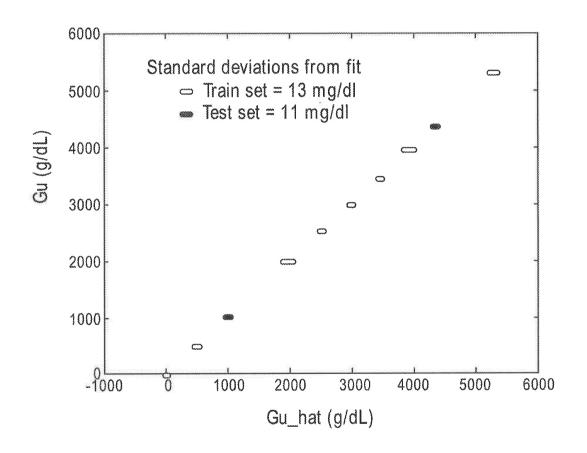


FIG. 18

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 62 of 65

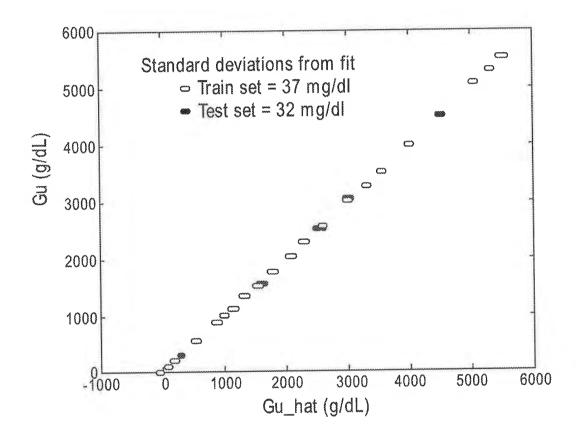
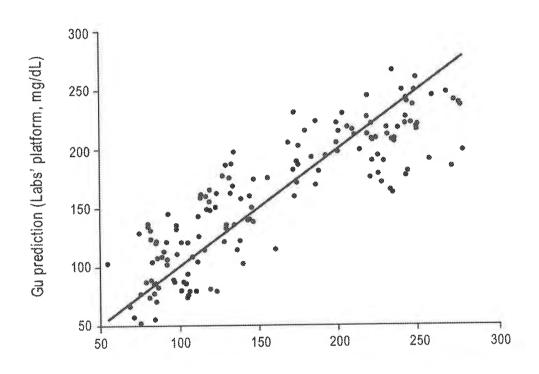


FIG. 19

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 63 of 65



Gu reference (YSI, mg/dL)

FIG. 20

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 64 of 65

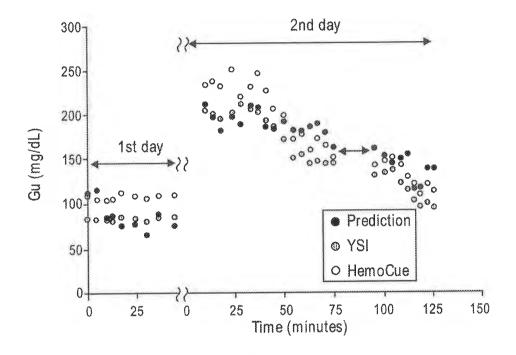


FIG. 21

U.S. Patent

Mar. 16, 2021

Sheet 65 of 65

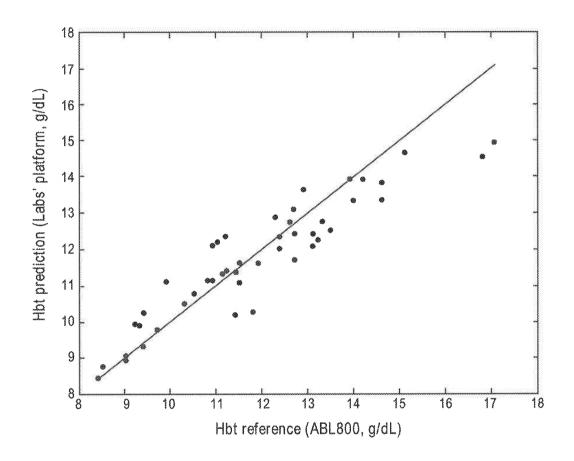


FIG. 22

US 10,945,648 B2

Case: 24-1285

USER-WORN DEVICE FOR NONINVASIVELY MEASURING A PHYSIOLOGICAL PARAMETER OF A USER

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/834,538, filed Mar. 30, 2020, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/725,292, filed Dec. 23, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/534,949, filed Aug. 7, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/409, 515, filed May 10, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/261,326, filed Jan. 29, 2019, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 16/212,537, filed Dec. 6, 2018, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/981,290 filed Dec. 28, 2015, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 filed Jul. 1, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/534,827 filed Aug. 3, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent 30 Application Nos. 61/086,060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086, 057 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/497,528 also 35 claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design Patent Application Nos. 29/323,409 filed Aug. 25, 2008 and 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application No. 12/829,352 is also a continuation-in-part of U.S. patent 40 application No. 12/497,523 filed Jul. 2, 2009, which claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of the following U.S. Provisional Patent Application Nos. 61/086, 060 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,108 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,063 filed Aug. 4, 2008, 61/086,057 filed Aug. 4, 45 2008, 61/078,228 filed Jul. 3, 2008, 61/078,207 filed Jul. 3, 2008, and 61/091,732 filed Aug. 25, 2008. U.S. patent application No. 12/497,523 also claims the benefit of priority under 35 U.S.C. § 120 as a continuation-in-part of the following U.S. Design Patent Application Nos. 29/323,409 50 closed features. In addition, an artisan will recognize that the filed Aug. 25, 2008 and 29/323,408 filed Aug. 25, 2008.

This application is related to the following U.S. patent applications:

application No.	Filing Date	Title
12/497,528	Jul. 2, 2009	Noise Shielding for Noninvasive Device Contoured Protrusion for Improving
12/497,523	Jul. 2, 2009	Spectroscopic Measurement of Blood Constituents
12/497,506	Jul. 2, 2009	Heat Sink for Noninvasive Medical Sensor
12/534,812	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Sensor Front Ends for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents
12/534,823	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Sensor for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents

-continued

application No.	Filing Date	Title
12/534,825	Aug. 3, 2009	Multi-Stream Emitter for Non-Invasive Measurement of Blood Constituents

The foregoing applications are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND

The standard of care in caregiver environments includes patient monitoring through spectroscopic analysis using, for example, a pulse oximeter. Devices capable of spectroscopic analysis generally include a light source(s) transmitting optical radiation into or reflecting off a measurement site, such as, body tissue carrying pulsing blood. After attenua-20 tion by tissue and fluids of the measurement site, a photodetection device(s) detects the attenuated light and outputs a detector signal(s) responsive to the detected attenuated light. A signal processing device(s) process the detector(s) signal(s) and outputs a measurement indicative of a blood constituent of interest, such as glucose, oxygen, met hemoglobin, total hemoglobin, other physiological parameters, or other data or combinations of data useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

In noninvasive devices and methods, a sensor is often adapted to position a finger proximate the light source and light detector. For example, noninvasive sensors often include a clothespin-shaped housing that includes a contoured bed conforming generally to the shape of a finger.

SUMMARY

This disclosure describes embodiments of noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood constituent or analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. These characteristics can relate, for example, to pulse rate, hydration, trending information and analysis, and the like

In an embodiment, the system includes a noninvasive sensor and a patient monitor communicating with the noninvasive sensor. The non-invasive sensor may include different architectures to implement some or all of the disnon-invasive sensor may include or may be coupled to other components, such as a network interface, and the like. Moreover, the patient monitor may include a display device, a network interface communicating with any one or combination of a computer network, a handheld computing device, a mobile phone, the Internet, or the like. In addition, embodiments may include multiple optical sources that emit light at a plurality of wavelengths and that are arranged from the perspective of the light detector(s) as a point source.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive device is capable of producing a signal responsive to light attenuated by tissue at a measurement site. The device may comprise an optical source and a plurality of photodetectors. The optical source is configured to emit optical radiation at least at wavelengths 65 between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. The photodetectors are configured to detect the optical radiation from said optical source after attenuation by the tissue of the 3

measurement site and each output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected optical radiation.

In an embodiment, a noninvasive, physiological sensor is capable of outputting a signal responsive to a blood analyte present in a monitored patient. The sensor may comprise a 5 sensor housing, an optical source, and photodetectors. The optical source is positioned by the housing with respect to a tissue site of a patient when said housing is applied to the patient. The photodetectors are positioned by the housing with respect to said tissue site when the housing is applied to the patient with a variation in path length among at least some of the photodetectors from the optical source. The photodetectors are configured to detect a sequence of optical radiation from the optical source after attenuation by tissue of the tissue site. The photodetectors may be each configured 15 to output a respective signal stream responsive to the detected sequence of optical radiation. An output signal responsive to one or more of the signal streams is then usable to determine the blood analyte based at least in part on the variation in path length.

In an embodiment, a method of measuring an analyte based on multiple streams of optical radiation measured from a measurement site is provided. A sequence of optical radiation pulses is emitted to the measurement site. At a first location, a first stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. At least at one additional location different from the first location, an additional stream of optical radiation is detected from the measurement site. An output measurement value indicative of the analyte is then determined based on the detected streams of optical radia-

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical detectors and provide corresponding output signals. In an 35 embodiment, the front-end is comprised of switched-capacitor circuits that are capable of handling multiple streams of signals from the optical detectors. In another embodiment, the front-end comprises transimpedance amplifiers that are capable of handling multiple streams of input signals. In addition, the transimpedance amplifiers may be configured based on the characteristics of the transimpedance amplifier itself, the characteristics of the photodiodes, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In disclosed embodiments, the front-ends are employed in noninvasive sensors to assist in measuring and detecting various analytes. The disclosed noninvasive sensor may also include, among other things, emitters and detectors positioned to produce multi-stream sensor information. An artisan will recognize that the noninvasive sensor may have different architectures and may include or be coupled to other components, such as a display device, a network interface, and the like. An artisan will also recognize that the front-ends may be employed in any type of noninvasive

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of transimpedance amplifiers configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a 65 set of switched capacitor circuits configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into a digital output

4

JX-003

signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the digital output signal.

In an embodiment, a conversion processor for a physiological, noninvasive sensor comprises: a multi-stream input configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor, wherein the signals are responsive to optical radiation from a tissue site; a modulator that converts the multi-stream input into a digital bit-stream; and a signal processor that produces an output signal from the digital bit-stream.

In an embodiment, a front-end interface for a noninvasive, physiological sensor comprises: a set of inputs configured to receive signals from a plurality of detectors in the sensor; a set of respective transimpedance amplifiers for each detector configured to convert the signals from the plurality of detectors into an output signal having a stream for each of the plurality of detectors; and an output configured to provide the output signal.

In certain embodiments, a noninvasive sensor interfaces with tissue at a measurement site and deforms the tissue in a way that increases signal gain in certain desired wavelengths.

In some embodiments, a detector for the sensor may comprise a set of photodiodes that are arranged in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration may allow, for example, signal analysis for measuring analytes like glucose. In various embodiments, the detectors can be arranged across multiple locations in a spatial configuration. The spatial configuration provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, the detector in the sensor may comprise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction.

In an embodiment, a physiological, noninvasive detector is configured to detect optical radiation from a tissue site. The detector comprises a set of photodetectors and a conversion processor. The set of photodetectors each provide a signal stream indicating optical radiation from the tissue site. The set of photodetectors are arranged in a spatial configuration that provides a variation in path lengths between at least some of the photodetectors. The conversion processor that provides information indicating an analyte in the tissue site based on ratios of pairs of the signal streams.

The present disclosure, according to various embodiments, relates to noninvasive methods, devices, and systems for measuring a blood analyte, such as glucose. In the present disclosure, blood analytes are measured noninvasively based on multi-stream infrared and near-infrared spectroscopy. In some embodiments, an emitter may include one or more sources that are configured as a point optical source. In addition, the emitter may be operated in a manner that allows for the measurement of an analyte like glucose. In embodiments, the emitter may comprise a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In addition, in order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. The emitter may also have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

In an embodiment, a multi-stream emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a set of optical sources arranged as a point optical source; and a driver configured to drive the at least one light emitting diode and at least one optical source to transmit near-infrared optical radiation at sufficient power to measure an analyte in tissue that responds to near-infrared optical radiation.

US 10,945,648 B2

5

In an embodiment, an emitter for a noninvasive, physiological device configured to transmit optical radiation in a tissue site comprises: a point optical source comprising an optical source configured to transmit infrared and near-infrared optical radiation to a tissue site; and a driver configured to drive the point optical source at a sufficient power and noise tolerance to effectively provide attenuated optical radiation from a tissue site that indicates an amount of glucose in the tissue site.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of near-infrared optical radiation is transmitted at a power that is higher than the first power.

In an embodiment, a method of transmitting a stream of pulses of optical radiation in a tissue site is provided. At least one pulse of infrared optical radiation having a first pulse width is transmitted at a first power. At least one pulse of 20 near-infrared optical radiation is then transmitted, at a second power that is higher than the first power.

For purposes of summarizing the disclosure, certain aspects, advantages and novel features of the inventions have been described herein. It is to be understood that not 25 necessarily all such advantages can be achieved in accordance with any particular embodiment of the inventions disclosed herein. Thus, the inventions disclosed herein can be embodied or carried out in a manner that achieves or optimizes one advantage or group of advantages as taught herein without necessarily achieving other advantages as can be taught or suggested herein.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Throughout the drawings, reference numbers can be reused to indicate correspondence between referenced elements. The drawings are provided to illustrate embodiments of the inventions described herein and not to limit the scope thereof.

FIG. 1 illustrates a block diagram of an example data collection system capable of noninvasively measuring one or more blood analytes in a monitored patient, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 2A-2D illustrate an exemplary handheld monitor 45 and an exemplary noninvasive optical sensor of the patient monitoring system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 3A-3C illustrate side and perspective views of an exemplary noninvasive sensor housing including a finger 50 bed protrusion and heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3D illustrates a side view of another example noninvasive sensor housing including a heat sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3E illustrates a perspective view of an example noninvasive sensor detector shell including example detectors, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 3F illustrates a side view of an example noninvasive sensor housing including a finger bed protrusion and heat 60 sink, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate top elevation, side and top perspective views of an example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 5 illustrates an example graph depicting possible 65 15I; effects of a protrusion on light transmittance, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

6

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate perspective, front elevation, side and top views of another example protrusion, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 6E illustrates an example sensor incorporating the protrusion of FIGS. 6A through 6D, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIGS. 7A through 7B illustrate example arrangements of conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate an example top elevation view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass that may be employed in the system of FIG. 1, according to embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 9 shows example comparative results obtained by an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 10A and 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of various embodiments of the present disclosure;

FIG. 11A illustrates an exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring blood constituents, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 12A illustrates an example detector portion that may be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure:

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate exemplary arrangements of detectors that may be employed in an embodiment
 of the sensor, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate exemplary structures of photodiodes that may be employed in embodiments of the detectors, according to some embodiments of the disclosure;

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream operation of the system of FIG. 1, according to an embodiment of the disclosure:

FIG. 14A illustrates another example detector portion having a partially cylindrical protrusion that can be employed in an embodiment of a sensor, according to an embodiment of the disclosure;

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion of FIG. 14A;

FIGS. 14C through 14E illustrate embodiments of a detector submount;

FIGS. 14F through 14H illustrate embodiment of portions of a detector shell;

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of an embodiment of a sensor;

FIGS. 15A through 15F illustrate embodiments of sensors that include heat sink features;

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described berein.

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for a transimpedance-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein:

FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model for configuring the transimpedance-based front-ends shown in FIG. 15I:

FIG. 15K shows different architectures and layouts for various embodiments of a sensor and its detectors;

7

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end that may be employed in any of the sensors described herein;

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain components of an example sensor; and

FIGS. 18 through 22 illustrate various results obtained by an exemplary sensor of the disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The present disclosure generally relates to non-invasive medical devices. In the present disclosure, a sensor can measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes or percentages thereof (e.g., saturation) based on various combinations of features and components.

In various embodiments, the present disclosure relates to an interface for a noninvasive glucose sensor that comprises a front-end adapted to receive an input signals from optical 25 detectors and provide corresponding output signals. The front-end may comprise, among other things, switched capacitor circuits or transimpedance amplifiers. In an embodiment, the front-end may comprise switched capacitor circuits that are configured to convert the output of sensor's detectors into a digital signal. In another embodiment, the front-end may comprise transimpedance amplifiers. These transimpedance amplifiers may be configured to match one or more photodiodes in a detector based on a noise model that accounts for characteristics, such as the impedance, of 35 the transimpedance amplifier, characteristics of each photodiode, such as the impedance, and the number of photodiodes coupled to the transimpedance amplifier.

In the present disclosure, the front-ends are employed in a sensor that measures various blood analytes noninvasively using multi-stream spectroscopy. In an embodiment, the multi-stream spectroscopy can employ visible, infrared and near infrared wavelengths. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of noninvasively measuring blood analytes, such as glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like, based on various combinations of features and components.

In an embodiment, a physiological sensor includes a detector housing that can be coupled to a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. The sensor housing can include a 50 curved bed that can generally conform to the shape of the measurement site. In addition, the curved bed can include a protrusion shaped to increase an amount of light radiation from the measurement site. In an embodiment, the protrusion is used to thin out the measurement site. This allows the light radiation to pass through less tissue, and accordingly is attenuated less. In an embodiment, the protrusion can be used to increase the area from which attenuated light can be measured. In an embodiment, this is done through the use of a lens which collects attenuated light exiting the measurement site and focuses onto one or more detectors. The protrusion can advantageously include plastic, including a hard opaque plastic, such as a black or other colored plastic, helpful in reducing light noise. In an embodiment, such light noise includes light that would otherwise be detected at a 65 photodetector that has not been attenuated by tissue of the measurement site of a patient sufficient to cause the light to

adequately included information indicative of one or more physiological parameters of the patient. Such light noise includes light piping. JX-003

In an embodiment, the protrusion can be formed from the curved bed, or can be a separate component that is positionable with respect to the bed. In an embodiment, a lens made from any appropriate material is used as the protrusion. The protrusion can be convex in shape. The protrusion can also be sized and shaped to conform the measurement site into a flat or relatively flat surface. The protrusion can also be sized to conform the measurement site into a rounded surface, such as, for example, a concave or convex surface. The protrusion can include a cylindrical or partially cylindrical shape. The protrusion can be sized or shaped differently for different types of patients, such as an adult, child, or infant. The protrusion can also be sized or shaped differently for different measurement sites, including, for example, a finger, toe, hand, foot, ear, forehead, or the like. The protrusion can thus be helpful in any type of noninvasive sensor. The external surface of the protrusion can include one or more openings or windows. The openings can be made from glass to allow attenuated light from a measurement site, such as a finger, to pass through to one or more detectors. Alternatively, some of all of the protrusion can be a lens, such as a partially cylindrical lens.

The sensor can also include a shielding, such as a metal enclosure as described below or embedded within the protrusion to reduce noise. The shielding can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage or enclosure, such as a box. The shielding can include a second set of one or more openings or windows. The second set of openings can be made from glass and allow light that has passed through the first set of windows of the external surface of the protrusion to pass through to one or more detectors that can be enclosed, for example, as described below.

In various embodiments, the shielding can include any substantially transparent, conductive material placed in the optical path between an emitter and a detector. The shielding can be constructed from a transparent material, such as glass, plastic, and the like. The shielding can have an electrically conductive material or coating that is at least partially transparent. The electrically conductive coating can be located on one or both sides of the shielding, or within the body of the shielding. In addition, the electrically conductive coating can be uniformly spread over the shielding or may be patterned. Furthermore, the coating can have a uniform or varying thickness to increase or optimize its shielding effect. The shielding can be helpful in virtually any type of noninvasive sensor that employs spectroscopy.

In an embodiment, the sensor can also include a heat sink. In an embodiment, the heat sink can include a shape that is functional in its ability to dissipate excess heat and aesthetically pleasing to the wearer. For example, the heat sink can be configured in a shape that maximizes surface area to allow for greater dissipation of heat. In an embodiment, the heat sink includes a metalicized plastic, such as plastic including carbon and aluminum to allow for improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity. In an embodiment, the heat sink can advantageously be inexpensively molded into desired shapes and configurations for aesthetic and functional purposes. For example, the shape of the heat sink can be a generally curved surface and include one or more fins, undulations, grooves or channels, or combs.

The sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter can include a plurality of sets of optical sources that,

heat dissipation. A thermistor may also be employed to account for heating effects on the LEDs. The emitter may further comprise a glass window and a nitrogen environment JX-003

to improve transmission from the sources and prevent oxi-

in an embodiment, are arranged together as a point source. The various optical sources can emit a sequence of optical radiation pulses at different wavelengths towards a measurement site, such as a patient's finger. Detectors can then detect optical radiation from the measurement site. The optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, including, as discussed herein, infrared, near infrared, visible light, and ultraviolet. In addition, the optical sources and optical radiation detectors can operate at any appropriate wavelength, and such modifications to the embodiments desirable to operate at any such wavelength will be apparent to those skilled in the art.

In certain embodiments, multiple detectors are employed and arranged in a spatial geometry. This spatial geometry provides a diversity of path lengths among at least some of 15 the detectors and allows for multiple bulk and pulsatile measurements that are robust. Each of the detectors can provide a respective output stream based on the detected optical radiation, or a sum of output streams can be provided from multiple detectors. In some embodiments, the sensor 20 can also include other components, such as one or more heat

sinks and one or more thermistors.

The spatial configuration of the detectors provides a geometry having a diversity of path lengths among the detectors. For example, a detector in the sensor may com- 25 prise multiple detectors that are arranged to have a sufficient difference in mean path length to allow for noise cancellation and noise reduction. In addition, walls may be used to separate individual photodetectors and prevent mixing of detected optical radiation between the different locations on 30 the measurement site. A window may also be employed to facilitate the passing of optical radiation at various wavelengths for measuring glucose in the tissue.

In the present disclosure, a sensor may measure various blood constituents or analytes noninvasively using spectros- 35 copy and a recipe of various features. As disclosed herein, the sensor is capable of non-invasively measuring blood analytes, such as, glucose, total hemoglobin, methemoglobin, oxygen content, and the like. In an embodiment, the spectroscopy used in the sensor can employ visible, infrared 40 and near infrared wavelengths. The sensor may comprise an emitter, a detector, and other components. In some embodiments, the sensor may also comprise other components, such as one or more heat sinks and one or more thermistors.

In various embodiments, the sensor may also be coupled 45 to one or more companion devices that process and/or display the sensor's output. The companion devices may comprise various components, such as a sensor front-end, a signal processor, a display, a network interface, a storage device or memory, etc.

A sensor can include photocommunicative components, such as an emitter, a detector, and other components. The emitter is configured as a point optical source that comprises a plurality of LEDs that emit a sequence of pulses of optical radiation across a spectrum of wavelengths. In some 55 embodiments, the plurality of sets of optical sources may each comprise at least one top-emitting LED and at least one super luminescent LED. In some embodiments, the emitter comprises optical sources that transmit optical radiation in the infrared or near-infrared wavelengths suitable for detecting blood analytes like glucose. In order to achieve the desired SNR for detecting analytes like glucose, the emitter may be driven using a progression from low power to higher power. In addition, the emitter may have its duty cycle modified to achieve a desired SNR.

The emitter may be constructed of materials, such as aluminum nitride and may include a heat sink to assist in

The sensor can be coupled to one or more monitors that process and/or display the sensor's output. The monitors can include various components, such as a sensor front end, a signal processor, a display, etc.

10

The sensor can be integrated with a monitor, for example, into a handheld unit including the sensor, a display and user controls. In other embodiments, the sensor can communicate with one or more processing devices. The communication can be via wire(s), cable(s), flex circuit(s), wireless technologies, or other suitable analog or digital communication methodologies and devices to perform those methodologies. Many of the foregoing arrangements allow the sensor to be attached to the measurement site while the device is attached elsewhere on a patient, such as the patient's arm, or placed at a location near the patient, such as a bed, shelf or table. The sensor or monitor can also provide outputs to a storage device or network interface.

Reference will now be made to the Figures to discuss embodiments of the present disclosure.

FIG. 1 illustrates an example of a data collection system 100. In certain embodiments, the data collection system 100 noninvasively measure a blood analyte, such as oxygen, carbon monoxide, methemoglobin, total hemoglobin, glucose, proteins, glucose, lipids, a percentage thereof (e.g., saturation) or for measuring many other physiologically relevant patient characteristics. The system 100 can also measure additional blood analytes and/or other physiological parameters useful in determining a state or trend of wellness of a patient.

The data collection system 100 can be capable of measuring optical radiation from the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can employ photodiodes defined in terms of area. In an embodiment, the area is from about 1 mm2-5 mm2 (or higher) that are capable of detecting about 100 nanoamps (nA) or less of current resulting from measured light at full scale. In addition to having its ordinary meaning, the phrase "at full scale" can mean light saturation of a photodiode amplifier (not shown). Of course, as would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present disclosure, various other sizes and types of photodiodes can be used with the embodiments of the present disclosure.

The data collection system 100 can measure a range of approximately about 2 nA to about 100 nA full scale. The data collection system 100 can also include sensor frontends that are capable of processing and amplifying current from the detector(s) at signal-to-noise ratios (SNRs) of about 100 decibels (dB) or more, such as about 120 dB in order to measure various desired analytes. The data collection system 100 can operate with a lower SNR if less accuracy is desired for an analyte like glucose.

The data collection system 100 can measure analyte concentrations, including glucose, at least in part by detecting light attenuated by a measurement site 102. The measurement site 102 can be any location on a patient's body, such as a finger, foot, ear lobe, or the like. For convenience, this disclosure is described primarily in the context of a finger measurement site 102. However, the features of the embodiments disclosed herein can be used with other measurement sites 102.

In the depicted embodiment, the system 100 includes an optional tissue thickness adjuster or tissue shaper 105, which

US 10,945,648 B2

11

Case: 24-1285

can include one or more protrusions, bumps, lenses, or other suitable tissue-shaping mechanisms. In certain embodiments, the tissue shaper 105 is a flat or substantially flat surface that can be positioned proximate the measurement site 102 and that can apply sufficient pressure to cause the tissue of the measurement site 102 to be flat or substantially flat. In other embodiments, the tissue shaper 105 is a convex or substantially convex surface with respect to the measurement site 102. Many other configurations of the tissue shaper 105 are possible. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, 10 the tissue shaper 105 reduces thickness of the measurement site 102 while preventing or reducing occlusion at the measurement site 102. Reducing thickness of the site can advantageously reduce the amount of attenuation of the light because there is less tissue through which the light must 15 travel. Shaping the tissue in to a convex (or alternatively concave) surface can also provide more surface area from which light can be detected.

The embodiment of the data collection system 100 shown also includes an optional noise shield 103. In an embodi- 20 ment, the noise shield 103 can be advantageously adapted to reduce electromagnetic noise while increasing the transmittance of light from the measurement site 102 to one or more detectors 106 (described below). For example, the noise shield 103 can advantageously include a conductive coated 25 glass or metal grid electrically communicating with one or more other shields of the sensor 101 or electrically grounded. In an embodiment where the noise shield 103 includes conductive coated glass, the coating can advantageously include indium tin oxide. In an embodiment, the 30 indium tin oxide includes a surface resistivity ranging from approximately 30 ohms per square inch to about 500 ohms per square inch. In an embodiment, the resistivity is approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the present 35 disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than about 30 ohms or more than about 500 ohms. Other conductive materials transparent or substantially transparent to light can be used instead.

In some embodiments, the measurement site 102 is 40 located somewhere along a non-dominant arm or a non-dominant hand, e.g., a right-handed person's left arm or left hand. In some patients, the non-dominant arm or hand can have less musculature and higher fat content, which can result in less water content in that tissue of the patient. Tissue 45 having less water content can provide less interference with the particular wavelengths that are absorbed in a useful manner by blood analytes like glucose. Accordingly, in some embodiments, the data collection system 100 can be used on a person's non-dominant hand or arm.

The data collection system 100 can include a sensor 101 (or multiple sensors) that is coupled to a processing device or physiological monitor 109. In an embodiment, the sensor 101 and the monitor 109 are integrated together into a single unit. In another embodiment, the sensor 101 and the monitor 109 are separate from each other and communicate one with another in any suitable manner, such as via a wired or wireless connection. The sensor 101 and monitor 109 can be attachable and detachable from each other for the convenience of the user or caregiver, for ease of storage, sterility issues, or the like. The sensor 101 and the monitor 109 will now be further described.

In the depicted embodiment shown in FIG. 1, the sensor 101 includes an emitter 104, a tissue shaper 105, a set of detectors 106, and a front-end interface 108. The emitter 104 65 can serve as the source of optical radiation transmitted towards measurement site 102. As will be described in

12

further detail below, the emitter 104 can include one or more sources of optical radiation, such as LEDs, laser diodes, incandescent bulbs with appropriate frequency-selective filters, combinations of the same, or the like. In an embodiment, the emitter 104 includes sets of optical sources that are capable of emitting visible and near-infrared optical radiation.

In some embodiments, the emitter 104 is used as a point optical source, and thus, the one or more optical sources of the emitter 104 can be located within a close distance to each other, such as within about a 2 mm to about 4 mm. The emitters 104 can be arranged in an array, such as is described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, filed Sep. 21, 2006, titled "Multiple Wavelength Sensor Emitters," the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference in its entirety. In particular, the emitters 104 can be arranged at least in part as described in paragraphs [0061] through [0068] of the aforementioned publication, which paragraphs are hereby incorporated specifically by reference. Other relative spatial relationships can be used to arrange the emitters 104.

For analytes like glucose, currently available non-invasive techniques often attempt to employ light near the water absorbance minima at or about 1600 nm. Typically, these devices and methods employ a single wavelength or single band of wavelengths at or about 1600 nm. However, to date, these techniques have been unable to adequately consistently measure analytes like glucose based on spectroscopy.

In contrast, the emitter 104 of the data collection system 100 can emit, in certain embodiments, combinations of optical radiation in various bands of interest. For example, in some embodiments, for analytes like glucose, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation at three (3) or more wavelengths between about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. In particular, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation at or about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In some circumstances, the use of three wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm enable sufficient SNRs of about 100 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 20 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose.

In other embodiments, the emitter 104 can use two (2) wavelengths within about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm to advantageously enable SNRs of about 85 dB, which can result in a measurement accuracy of about 25-30 mg/dL or better for analytes like glucose. Furthermore, in some embodiments, the emitter 104 can emit light at wavelengths above about 1670 nm. Measurements at these wavelengths can be advantageously used to compensate or confirm the contribution of protein, water, and other non-hemoglobin species exhibited in measurements for analytes like glucose conducted between about 1600 nm and about 1700 nm. Of course, other wavelengths and combinations of wavelengths can be used to measure analytes and/or to distinguish other types of tissue, fluids, tissue properties, fluid properties, combinations of the same or the like.

For example, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation across other spectra for other analytes. In particular, the emitter 104 can employ light wavelengths to measure various blood analytes or percentages (e.g., saturation) thereof. For example, in one embodiment, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation in the form of pulses at wavelengths about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 can emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1300 nm, about 1300 nm. Of

13

course, the emitter 104 can transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible or near-infrared optical radiation.

Due to the different responses of analytes to the different wavelengths, certain embodiments of the data collection system 100 can advantageously use the measurements at 5 these different wavelengths to improve the accuracy of measurements. For example, the measurements of water from visible and infrared light can be used to compensate for water absorbance that is exhibited in the near-infrared wavelengths.

As briefly described above, the emitter 104 can include sets of light-emitting diodes (LEDs) as its optical source. The emitter 104 can use one or more top-emitting LEDs. In particular, in some embodiments, the emitter 104 can include top-emitting LEDs emitting light at about 850 nm to

The emitter 104 can also use super luminescent LEDs (SLEDs) or side-emitting LEDs. In some embodiments, the emitter 104 can employ SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to emit optical radiation at about 1600 nm to about 1800 nm. Emitter 104 can use SLEDs or side-emitting LEDs to transmit near infrared optical radiation because these types of sources can transmit at high power or relatively high power, e.g., about 40 mW to about 100 mW. This higher 25 power capability can be useful to compensate or overcome the greater attenuation of these wavelengths of light in tissue and water. For example, the higher power emission can effectively compensate and/or normalize the absorption signal for light in the mentioned wavelengths to be similar in 30 lengths. amplitude and/or effect as other wavelengths that can be detected by one or more photodetectors after absorption. However, the embodiments of the present disclosure do not necessarily require the use of high power optical sources. For example, some embodiments may be configured to 35 measure analytes, such as total hemoglobin (tHb), oxygen saturation (SpO2), carboxyhemoglobin, methemoglobin, etc., without the use of high power optical sources like side emitting LEDs. Instead, such embodiments may employ other types of optical sources, such as top emitting LEDs. Alternatively, the emitter 104 can use other types of sources of optical radiation, such as a laser diode, to emit nearinfrared light into the measurement site 102.

In addition, in some embodiments, in order to assist in achieving a comparative balance of desired power output 45 between the LEDs, some of the LEDs in the emitter 104 can have a filter or covering that reduces and/or cleans the optical radiation from particular LEDs or groups of LEDs. For example, since some wavelengths of light can penetrate through tissue relatively well, LEDs, such as some or all of the top-emitting LEDs can use a filter or covering, such as a cap or painted dye. This can be useful in allowing the emitter 104 to use LEDs with a higher output and/or to equalize intensity of LEDs.

that drives the emitter 104. The driver 111 can be a circuit or the like that is controlled by the monitor 109. For example, the driver 111 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 104. In an embodiment, the driver 111 drives the emitter 104 in a progressive fashion, such as in an alternating manner. The driver 111 can drive the emitter 104 with a series of pulses of about 1 milliwatt (mW) for some wavelengths that can penetrate tissue relatively well and from about 40 mW to about 100 mW for other wavelengths that tend to be significantly absorbed in tissue. A wide variety of 65 104. other driving powers and driving methodologies can be used in various embodiments.

JX-003

The driver 111 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor 101 and can minimize or reduce itter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 104. In some embodiments, the driver 111 is capable of driving the emitter 104 to emit optical radiation in a pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million.

The detectors 106 capture and measure light from the measurement site 102. For example, the detectors 106 can capture and measure light transmitted from the emitter 104 that has been attenuated or reflected from the tissue in the measurement site 102. The detectors 106 can output a detector signal 107 responsive to the light captured or measured. The detectors 106 can be implemented using one or more photodiodes, phototransistors, or the like.

In addition, the detectors 106 can be arranged with a spatial configuration to provide a variation of path lengths among at least some of the detectors 106. That is, some of the detectors 106 can have the substantially, or from the perspective of the processing algorithm, effectively, the same path length from the emitter 104. However, according to an embodiment, at least some of the detectors 106 can have a different path length from the emitter 104 relative to other of the detectors 106. Variations in path lengths can be helpful in allowing the use of a bulk signal stream from the detectors 106. In some embodiments, the detectors 106 may employ a linear spacing, a logarithmic spacing, or a two or three dimensional matrix of spacing, or any other spacing scheme in order to provide an appropriate variation in path

The front end interface 108 provides an interface that adapts the output of the detectors 106, which is responsive to desired physiological parameters. For example, the front end interface 108 can adapt a signal 107 received from one or more of the detectors 106 into a form that can be processed by the monitor 109, for example, by a signal processor 110 in the monitor 109. The front end interface 108 can have its components assembled in the sensor 101, in the monitor 109, in connecting cabling (if used), combinations of the same, or the like. The location of the front end interface 108 can be chosen based on various factors including space desired for components, desired noise reductions or limits, desired heat reductions or limits, and the like.

The front end interface 108 can be coupled to the detectors 106 and to the signal processor 110 using a bus, wire, electrical or optical cable, flex circuit, or some other form of signal connection. The front end interface 108 can also be at least partially integrated with various components, such as the detectors 106. For example, the front end interface 108 can include one or more integrated circuits that are on the same circuit board as the detectors 106. Other configurations can also be used

The front end interface 108 can be implemented using one or more amplifiers, such as transimpedance amplifiers, that The data collection system 100 also includes a driver 111 55 are coupled to one or more analog to digital converters (ADCs) (which can be in the monitor 109), such as a sigma-delta ADC. A transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can employ single-ended circuitry, differential circuitry, and/or a hybrid configuration. A transimpedancebased front end interface 108 can be useful for its sampling rate capability and freedom in modulation/demodulation algorithms. For example, this type of front end interface 108 can advantageously facilitate the sampling of the ADCs being synchronized with the pulses emitted from the emitter

> The ADC or ADCs can provide one or more outputs into multiple channels of digital information for processing by

US 10,945,648 B2

15

Case: 24-1285

the signal processor 110 of the monitor 109. Each channel can correspond to a signal output from a detector 106.

In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with a transimpedance-based front end interface 108. For example, the output of a 5 transimpedance-based front end interface 108 can be output to a PGA that is coupled with an ADC in the monitor 109. A PGA can be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from the detectors 106. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components 10 can be integrated with the transimpedance-based front end interface 108 in the sensor 101.

In another embodiment, the front end interface 108 can be implemented using switched-capacitor circuits. A switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful for, in 15 certain embodiments, its resistor-free design and analog averaging properties. In addition, a switched-capacitor-based front end interface 108 can be useful because it can provide a digital signal to the signal processor 110 in the monitor 109.

As shown in FIG. 1, the monitor 109 can include the signal processor 110 and a user interface, such as a display 112. The monitor 109 can also include optional outputs alone or in combination with the display 112, such as a storage device 114 and a network interface 116. In an 25 embodiment, the signal processor 110 includes processing logic that determines measurements for desired analytes, such as glucose, based on the signals received from the detectors 106. The signal processors 110 can be implemented using one or more microprocessors or subprocessors (e.g., 30 cores), digital signal processors, application specific integrated circuits (ASICs), field programmable gate arrays (FPGAs), combinations of the same, and the like.

The signal processor 110 can provide various signals that control the operation of the sensor 101. For example, the 35 signal processor 110 can provide an emitter control signal to the driver 111. This control signal can be useful in order to synchronize, minimize, or reduce jitter in the timing of pulses emitted from the emitter 104. Accordingly, this control signal can be useful in order to cause optical radia- 40 tion pulses emitted from the emitter 104 to follow a precise timing and consistent pattern. For example, when a transimpedance-based front end interface 108 is used, the control signal from the signal processor 110 can provide synchronization with the ADC in order to avoid aliasing, cross-talk, 45 and the like. As also shown, an optional memory 113 can be included in the front-end interface 108 and/or in the signal processor 110. This memory 113 can serve as a buffer or storage location for the front-end interface 108 and/or the signal processor 110, among other uses.

The user interface 112 can provide an output, e.g., on a display, for presentation to a user of the data collection system 100. The user interface 112 can be implemented as a touch-screen display, an LCD display, an organic LED display, or the like. In addition, the user interface 112 can be 55 manipulated to allow for measurement on the non-dominant side of patient. For example, the user interface 112 can include a flip screen, a screen that can be moved from one side to another on the monitor 109, or can include an ability to reorient its display indicia responsive to user input or 60 device orientation. In alternative embodiments, the data collection system 100 can be provided without a user interface 112 and can simply provide an output signal to a separate display or system.

A storage device 114 and a network interface 116 represent other optional output connections that can be included in the monitor 109. The storage device 114 can include any

16

computer-readable medium, such as a memory device, hard disk storage, EEPROM, flash drive, or the like. The various software and/or firmware applications can be stored in the storage device 114, which can be executed by the signal processor 110 or another processor of the monitor 109. The network interface 116 can be a serial bus port (RS-232/RS-485), a Universal Serial Bus (USB) port, an Ethernet port, a wireless interface (e.g., WiFi such as any 802.1x interface, including an internal wireless card), or other suitable communication device(s) that allows the monitor 109 to communicate and share data with other devices. The monitor 109 can also include various other components not shown, such as a microprocessor, graphics processor, or controller to output the user interface 112, to control data communications, to compute data trending, or to perform other operations

Although not shown in the depicted embodiment, the data collection system 100 can include various other components or can be configured in different ways. For example, the sensor 101 can have both the emitter 104 and detectors 106 on the same side of the measurement site 102 and use reflectance to measure analytes. The data collection system 100 can also include a sensor that measures the power of light emitted from the emitter 104.

FIGS. 2A through 2D illustrate example monitoring devices 200 in which the data collection system 100 can be housed. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, some or all of the example monitoring devices 200 shown can have a shape and size that allows a user to operate it with a single hand or attach it, for example, to a patient's body or limb. Although several examples are shown, many other monitoring device configurations can be used to house the data collection system 100. In addition, certain of the features of the monitoring devices 200 shown in FIGS. 2A through 2D can be combined with features of the other monitoring devices 200 shown.

Referring specifically to FIG. 2A, an example monitoring device $200\mathrm{A}$ is shown, in which a sensor 201a and a monitor 209a are integrated into a single unit. The monitoring device $200\mathrm{A}$ shown is a handheld or portable device that can measure glucose and other analytes in a patient's finger. The sensor 201a includes an emitter shell 204a and a detector shell 206a. The depicted embodiment of the monitoring device $200\mathrm{A}$ also includes various control buttons 208a and a display 210a.

The sensor 201a can be constructed of white material used for reflective purposes (such as white silicone or plastic), which can increase the usable signal at the detector 106 by forcing light back into the sensor 201a. Pads in the emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can contain separated windows to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals, for example, from distinct quadrants on a patient's finger. In addition, these pads can be made of a relatively soft material, such as a gel or foam, in order to conform to the shape, for example, of a patient's finger. The emitter shell 204a and the detector shell 206a can also include absorbing black or grey material portions to prevent or reduce ambient light from entering into the sensor 201a.

In some embodiments, some or all portions of the emitter shell 204a and/or detector shell 206a can be detachable and/or disposable. For example, some or all portions of the shells 204a and 206a can be removable pieces. The removability of the shells 204a and 206a can be useful for sanitary purposes or for sizing the sensor 201a to different patients. The monitor 209a can include a fitting, slot, magnet, or other connecting mechanism to allow the sensor 201c to be removably attached to the monitor 209a.

The monitoring device 200a also includes optional control buttons 208a and a display 210a that can allow the user to control the operation of the device. For example, a user can operate the control buttons 208a to view one or more measurements of various analytes, such as glucose. In addition, the user can operate the control buttons 208a to view other forms of information, such as graphs, histograms, measurement data, trend measurement data, parameter combination views, wellness indications, and the like. Many parameters, trends, alarms and parameter displays could be 10 output to the display 210a, such as those that are commercially available through a wide variety of noninvasive monitoring devices from Masimo® Corporation of Irvine, Calif.

Furthermore, the controls 208a and/or display 210a can provide functionality for the user to manipulate settings of the monitoring device 200a, such as alarm settings, emitter settings, detector settings, and the like. The monitoring device 200a can employ any of a variety of user interface designs, such as frames, menus, touch-screens, and any type of button.

FIG. 2B illustrates another example of a monitoring device 200B. In the depicted embodiment, the monitoring device 200B includes a finger clip sensor 201b connected to a monitor 209b via a cable 212. In the embodiment shown, the monitor 209b includes a display 210b, control buttons 25 208b and a power button. Moreover, the monitor 209b can advantageously include electronic processing, signal processing, and data storage devices capable of receiving signal data from said sensor 201b, processing the signal data to determine one or more output measurement values indica- 30 tive of one or more physiological parameters of a monitored patient, and displaying the measurement values, trends of the measurement values, combinations of measurement values, and the like.

The cable 212 connecting the sensor 201b and the monitor 35 209b can be implemented using one or more wires, optical fiber, flex circuits, or the like. In some embodiments, the cable 212 can employ twisted pairs of conductors in order to minimize or reduce cross-talk of data transmitted from the sensor 201b to the monitor 209b. Various lengths of the 40 cable 212 can be employed to allow for separation between the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b. The cable 212 can be fitted with a connector (male or female) on either end of the cable 212 so that the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can be connected and disconnected from each other. Alterna- 45 tively, the sensor 201b and the monitor 209b can be coupled together via a wireless communication link, such as an infrared link, radio frequency channel, or any other wireless communication protocol and channel.

The monitor 209b can be attached to the patient. For 50 example, the monitor 209b can include a belt clip or straps (see, e.g., FIG. 2C) that facilitate attachment to a patient's belt, arm, leg, or the like. The monitor 209b can also include a fitting, slot, magnet, LEMO snap-click connector, or other connecting mechanism to allow the cable 212 and sensor 55 201b to be attached to the monitor 209B.

The monitor 209b can also include other components, such as a speaker, power button, removable storage or memory (e.g., a flash card slot), an AC power port, and one or more network interfaces, such as a universal serial bus 60 interface or an Ethernet port. For example, the monitor 209bcan include a display 210b that can indicate a measurement for glucose, for example, in mg/dL. Other analytes and forms of display can also appear on the monitor 209b.

In addition, although a single sensor 201b with a single 65 monitor 209b is shown, different combinations of sensors and device pairings can be implemented. For example,

multiple sensors can be provided for a plurality of differing patient types or measurement sites or even patient fingers.

FIG. 2C illustrates yet another example of monitoring device 200C that can house the data collection system 100. Like the monitoring device 200B, the monitoring device 200C includes a finger clip sensor 201c connected to a monitor 209c via a cable 212. The cable 212 can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. The monitor 209c can include all of the features of the monitor 200B described above. For example, the monitor 209c includes buttons 208c and a display 210c. The monitor 209cshown also includes straps 214c that allow the monitor 209cto be attached to a patient's limb or the like.

FIG. 2D illustrates yet another example of monitoring device 200D that can house the data collection system 100. Like the monitoring devices 200B and 200C, the monitoring device 200D includes a finger clip sensor 201d connected to a monitor 209d via a cable 212. The cable 212 can have all of the features described above with respect to FIG. 2B. In addition to having some or all of the features described above with respect to FIGS. 2B and 2C, the monitoring device 200D includes an optional universal serial bus (USB) port 216 and an Ethernet port 218. The USB port 216 and the Ethernet port 218 can be used, for example, to transfer information between the monitor 209d and a computer (not shown) via a cable. Software stored on the computer can provide functionality for a user to, for example, view physiological data and trends, adjust settings and download firmware updates to the monitor 209b, and perform a variety of other functions. The USB port 216 and the Ethernet port 218 can be included with the other monitoring devices 200A, 200B, and 200C described above.

FIGS. 3A through 3C illustrate more detailed examples of embodiments of a sensor 301a. The sensor 301a shown can include all of the features of the sensors 100 and 200 described above.

Referring to FIG. 3A, the sensor 301a in the depicted embodiment is a clothespin-shaped clip sensor that includes an enclosure 302a for receiving a patient's finger. The enclosure 302a is formed by an upper section or emitter shell 304a, which is pivotably connected with a lower section or detector shell 306a. The emitter shell 304a can be biased with the detector shell 306a to close together around a pivot point 303a and thereby sandwich finger tissue between the emitter and detector shells 304a, 306a.

In an embodiment, the pivot point 303a advantageously includes a pivot capable of adjusting the relationship between the emitter and detector shells 304a, 306a to effectively level the sections when applied to a tissue site. In another embodiment, the sensor 301a includes some or all features of the finger clip described in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above, such as a spring that causes finger clip forces to be distributed along the finger. Paragraphs [0096] through [0105], which describe this feature, are hereby specifically incorporated by reference

The emitter shell 304a can position and house various emitter components of the sensor 301a. It can be constructed of reflective material (e.g., white silicone or plastic) and/or can be metallic or include metalicized plastic (e.g., including carbon and aluminum) to possibly serve as a heat sink. The emitter shell 304a can also include absorbing opaque material, such as, for example, black or grey colored material, at various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307a, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301a.

The detector shell 306a can position and house one or more detector portions of the sensor 301a. The detector shell 306a can be constructed of reflective material, such as white

US 10,945,648 B2

silicone or plastic. As noted, such materials can increase the usable signal at a detector by forcing light back into the tissue and measurement site (see FIG. 1). The detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308a, to reduce ambient light 5 entering the sensor 301a.

Referring to FIGS. 3B and 3C, an example of finger bed 310 is shown in the sensor 301b. The finger bed 310 includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger bed 310 includes 10 one or more ridges or channels 314. Each of the ridges 314 has a generally convex shape that can facilitate increasing traction or gripping of the patient's finger to the finger bed. Advantageously, the ridges 314 can improve the accuracy of spectroscopic analysis in certain embodiments by reducing 15 noise that can result from a measurement site moving or shaking loose inside of the sensor 301a. The ridges 314 can be made from reflective or opaque materials in some embodiments to further increase SNR. In other implementations, other surface shapes can be used, such as, for 20 example, generally flat, concave, or convex finger beds 310.

Finger bed 310 can also include an embodiment of a tissue thickness adjuster or protrusion 305. The protrusion 305 includes a measurement site contact area 370 (see FIG. 3C) that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The 25 protrusion 305 can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310. Interchangeable, different shaped protrusions 305 can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the

Referring specifically to FIG. 3C, the contact area 370 of the protrusion 305 can include openings or windows 320, 321, 322, and 323. When light from a measurement site passes through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323, the light can reach one or more photodetectors (see FIG. 3E). In an 35 embodiment, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 mirror specific detector placements layouts such that light can impinge through the protrusion 305 onto the photodetectors. Any number of windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be employed in the protrusion 305 to allow light to pass from 40 the measurement site to the photodetectors.

The windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can also include shielding, such as an embedded grid of wiring or a conductive glass coating, to reduce noise from ambient light or other electromagnetic noise. The windows 320, 321, 322, 45 and 323 can be made from materials, such as plastic or glass. In some embodiments, the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 can be constructed from conductive glass, such as indium tin oxide (ITO) coated glass. Conductive glass can be useful because its shielding is transparent, and thus allows for a 50 larger aperture versus a window with an embedded grid of wiring. In addition, in certain embodiments, the conductive glass does not need openings in its shielding (since it is transparent), which enhances its shielding performance. For example, some embodiments that employ the conductive 55 glass can attain up to an about 40% to about 50% greater signal than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid. In addition, in some embodiments, conductive glass can be useful for shielding noise from a greater variety of directions than non-conductive glass with a shielding grid.

Turning to FIG. 3B, the sensor 301a can also include a shielding 315a, such as a metal cage, box, metal sheet, perforated metal sheet, a metal layer on a non-metal material, or the like. The shielding 315a is provided in the depicted embodiment below or embedded within the protrusion 305 to reduce noise. The shielding 315a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper. The

JX-003

shielding 315a can include one or more openings or windows (not shown). The windows can be made from glass or plastic to thereby allow light that has passed through the windows 320, 321, 322, and 323 on an external surface of the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3C) to pass through to one or more photodetectors that can be enclosed or provided below (see FIG. 3E).

In some embodiments, the shielding cage for shielding 315a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding cage can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces

In an embodiment, the photodetectors can be positioned within or directly beneath the protrusion 305 (see FIG. 3E). In such cases, the mean optical path length from the emitters to the detectors can be reduced and the accuracy of blood analyte measurement can increase. For example, in one embodiment, a convex bump of about 1 mm to about 3 mm in height and about 10 mm² to about 60 mm² was found to help signal strength by about an order of magnitude versus other shapes. Of course other dimensions and sizes can be employed in other embodiments. Depending on the properties desired, the length, width, and height of the protrusion 305 can be selected. In making such determinations, consideration can be made of protrusion's 305 effect on blood flow at the measurement site and mean path length for optical radiation passing through openings 320, 321, 322, and 323. Patient comfort can also be considered in determining the size and shape of the protrusion.

In an embodiment, the protrusion 305 can include a pliant material, including soft plastic or rubber, which can somewhat conform to the shape of a measurement site. Pliant materials can improve patient comfort and tactility by conforming the measurement site contact area 370 to the measurement site. Additionally, pliant materials can minimize or reduce noise, such as ambient light. Alternatively, the protrusion 305 can be made from a rigid material, such as hard plastic or metal.

Rigid materials can improve measurement accuracy of a blood analyte by conforming the measurement site to the contact area 370. The contact area 370 can be an ideal shape for improving accuracy or reducing noise. Selecting a material for the protrusion 305 can include consideration of materials that do not significantly alter blood flow at the measurement site. The protrusion 305 and the contact area 370 can include a combination of materials with various characteristics.

The contact area 370 serves as a contact surface for the measurement site. For example, in some embodiments, the contact area 370 can be shaped for contact with a patient's finger. Accordingly, the contact area 370 can be sized and shaped for different sizes of fingers. The contact area 370 can be constructed of different materials for reflective purposes as well as for the comfort of the patient. For example, the contact area 370 can be constructed from materials having various hardness and textures, such as plastic, gel, foam, and the like.

The formulas and analysis that follow with respect to FIG. 5 provide insight into how selecting these variables can alter transmittance and intensity gain of optical radiation that has been applied to the measurement site. These examples do not limit the scope of this disclosure.

Referring to FIG. 5, a plot 500 is shown that illustrates examples of effects of embodiments of the protrusion 305 on the SNR at various wavelengths of light. As described above, the protrusion 305 can assist in conforming the tissue and effectively reduce its mean path length. In some instances, this effect by the protrusion 305 can have significant impact on increasing the SNR.

According to the Beer Lambert law, a transmittance of light (1) can be expressed as follows: l=l_o*e^{-m*b*c}, where lo is the initial power of light being transmitted, m is the path 10 length traveled by the light, and the component "b*c" corresponds to the bulk absorption of the light at a specific wavelength of light. For light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm, for example, the bulk absorption component is generally around 0.7 mm⁻¹. Assuming a typical finger 15 thickness of about 12 mm and a mean path length of 20 mm due to tissue scattering, then $l=l_o*e^{(-20^*0.7)}$.

In an embodiment where the protrusion 305 is a convex bump, the thickness of the finger can be reduced to 10 mm (from 12 mm) for some fingers and the effective light mean 20 path is reduced to about 16.6 mm from 20 mm (see box 510). This results in a new transmittance, $l_1 = l_o *e^{(-1.6.5^{\circ}0.7)}$. A curve for a typical finger (having a mean path length of 20 mm) across various wavelengths is shown in the plot 500 of FIG. 5. The plot 500 illustrates potential effects of the 25 protrusion 305 on the transmittance. As illustrated, comparing 1 and l_1 results in an intensity gain of $e^{(-16.6^{\circ}0.7)}/e^{(-16.6^{\circ}0.7)}$ 20*0,7), which is about a 10 times increase for light in the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range. Such an increase can affect the SNR at which the sensor can operate. The 30 foregoing gains can be due at least in part to the about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm range having high values in bulk absorptions (water, protein, and the like), e.g., about 0.7 mm-1. The plot 500 also shows improvements in the visible/ near-infrared range (about 600 nm to about 1300 nm).

Turning again to FIGS. 3A through 3C, an example heat sink 350a is also shown. The heat sink 350a can be attached to, or protrude from an outer surface of, the sensor 301a, thereby providing increased ability for various sensor components to dissipate excess heat. By being on the outer 40 that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple surface of the sensor 301a in certain embodiments, the heat sink 350a can be exposed to the air and thereby facilitate more efficient cooling. In an embodiment, one or more of the emitters (see FIG. 1) generate sufficient heat that inclusion of the heat sink 350a can advantageously allows the sensor 45 301a to remain safely cooled. The heat sink 350a can include one or more materials that help dissipate heat, such as, for example, aluminum, steel, copper, carbon, combinations of the same, or the like. For example, in some embodiments, the emitter shell 304a can include a heat 50 conducting material that is also readily and relatively inexpensively moldable into desired shapes and forms.

In some embodiments, the heat sink 350a includes metalicized plastic. The metalicized plastic can include aluminum and carbon, for example. The material can allow for 55 improved thermal conductivity and diffusivity, which can increase commercial viability of the heat sink. In some embodiments, the material selected to construct the heat sink 350a can include a thermally conductive liquid crystalline polymer, such as CoolPoly® D5506, commercially avail- 60 able from Cool Polymers®, Inc. of Warwick, Rhode Island. Such a material can be selected for its electrically nonconductive and dielectric properties so as, for example, to aid in electrical shielding. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a provides improved heat transfer properties when the 65 sensor 301a is active for short intervals of less than a full day's use. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a can

advantageously provide improved heat transfers in about three (3) to about four (4) minute intervals, for example, although a heat sink 350a can be selected that performs effectively in shorter or longer intervals.

Moreover, the heat sink 350a can have different shapes and configurations for aesthetic as well as for functional purposes. In an embodiment, the heat sink is configured to maximize heat dissipation, for example, by maximizing surface area. In an embodiment, the heat sink 350a is molded into a generally curved surface and includes one or more fins, undulations, grooves, or channels. The example heat sink 350a shown includes fins 351a (see FIG. 3A)

An alternative shape of a sensor 301b and heat sink 350b is shown in FIG. 3D. The sensor 301b can include some or all of the features of the sensor 301a. For example, the sensor 301b includes an enclosure 302b formed by an emitter shell 304b and a detector shell 306b, pivotably connected about a pivot 303a. The emitter shell 304b can also include absorbing opaque material on one or more flaps 307b, and the detector shell 306a can also include absorbing opaque material at various areas, such as lower area 308b.

However, the shape of the sensor 301b is different in this embodiment. In particular, the heat sink 350h includes comb protrusions 351b. The comb protrusions 351b are exposed to the air in a similar manner to the fins 351a of the heat sink 350a, thereby facilitating efficient cooling of the sensor

FIG. 3E illustrates a more detailed example of a detector shell 306b of the sensor 301b. The features described with respect to the detector shell 306b can also be used with the detector shell 306a of the sensor 301a.

As shown, the detector shell 306b includes detectors 316. The detectors 316 can have a predetermined spacing 340 from each other, or a spatial relationship among one another 35 that results in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors 316 and the emitter discussed above.

In the depicted embodiment, the detector shell 316 can hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays photodiode arrays can also be useful to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses measurement site 102). In the detector shell 316, walls can be provided to separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent or reduce mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, the detector shell 316 can be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, or the like, to allow maximum or increased transmission of power light captured. In various embodiments, the transparent materials used can also be partially transparent or translucent or can otherwise pass some or all of the optical radiation passing through them. As noted, this window can include some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

As further illustrated by FIG. 3E, the detectors 316 can have a spatial configuration of a grid. However, the detectors 316 can be arranged in other configurations that vary the path length. For example, the detectors 316 can be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional array, a zig-zag pattern, or the like. Furthermore, any number of the detectors 316 can be employed in certain embodiments.

FIG. 3F illustrates another embodiment of a sensor 301f. The sensor 301f can include some or all of the features of the sensor 301a of FIG. 3A described above. For example, the sensor 301f includes an enclosure 302f formed by an upper section or emitter shell 304/, which is pivotably connected

US 10,945,648 B2

with a lower section or detector shell 306f around a pivot point 303f. The emitter shell 304f can also include absorbing opaque material on various areas, such as on one or more flaps 307f, to reduce ambient light entering the sensor 301f. The detector shell 306f can also include absorbing opaque 5 material at various areas, such as a lower area 308f. The sensor 301f also includes a heat sink 350f, which includes fins 351f.

In addition to these features, the sensor 301f includes a flex circuit cover 360, which can be made of plastic or 10 another suitable material. The flex circuit cover 360 can cover and thereby protect a flex circuit (not shown) that extends from the emitter shell 304f to the detector shell 306f. An example of such a flex circuit is illustrated in U.S. Publication No. 2006/0211924, incorporated above (see 15 FIG. 46 and associated description, which is hereby specifically incorporated by reference). The flex circuit cover 360 is shown in more detail below in FIG. 17.

In addition, sensors 301a-f has extra length—extends to second joint on finger-Easier to place, harder to move due 20 to cable, better for light piping.

FIGS. 4A through 4C illustrate example arrangements of a protrusion 405, which is an embodiment of the protrusion 305 described above. In an embodiment, the protrusion 405 can include a measurement site contact area 470. The 25 measurement site contact area 470 can include a surface that molds body tissue of a measurement site, such as a finger, into a flat or relatively flat surface.

The protrusion 405 can have dimensions that are suitable for a measurement site such as a patient's finger. As shown, 30 the protrusion 405 can have a length 400, a width 410, and a height 430. The length 400 can be from about 9 to about 11 millimeters, e.g., about 10 millimeters. The width 410 can be from about 7 to about 9 millimeters, e.g., about 8 millimeters. The height 430 can be from about 0.5 millimeters to about 3 millimeters, e.g., about 2 millimeters. In an embodiment, the dimensions 400, 410, and 430 can be selected such that the measurement site contact area 470 includes an area of about 80 square millimeters, although larger and smaller areas can be used for different sized tissue 40 for an adult, an adolescent, or infant, or for other considerations.

The measurement site contact area 470 can also include differently shaped surfaces that conform the measurement site into different shapes. For example, the measurement site 45 contact area 470 can be generally curved and/or convex with respect to the measurement site. The measurement site contact area 470 can be other shapes that reduce or even minimize air between the protrusion 405 and/or the measurement site. Additionally, the surface pattern of the measurement site contact area 470 can vary from smooth to bumpy, e.g., to provide varying levels of grip.

In FIGS. 4A and 4C, openings or windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can include a wide variety of shapes and sizes, including for example, generally square, circular, triangular, or combinations thereof. The windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be of non-uniform shapes and sizes. As shown, the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be evenly spaced out in a grid like arrangement. Other arrangements or patterns of arranging the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 are possible. 60 For example, the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be placed in a triangular, circular, or linear arrangement. In some embodiments, the windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can be placed at different heights with respect to the finger bed 310 of FIG. 3. The windows 420, 421, 422, and 423 can also 65 mimic or approximately mimic a configuration of, or even house, a plurality of detectors.

FIGS. 6A through 6D illustrate another embodiment of a protrusion 605 that can be used as the tissue shaper 105 described above or in place of the protrusions 305, 405 described above. The depicted protrusion 605 is a partially cylindrical lens having a partial cylinder 608 and an extension 610. The partial cylinder 608 can be a half cylinder in some embodiments; however, a smaller or greater portion than half of a cylinder can be used. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 focuses light onto a smaller area, such that fewer detectors can be used to detect the light attenuated by a measurement

FIG. 6A illustrates a perspective view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6B illustrates a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6C illustrates a side view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. FIG. 6D illustrates a top view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, placing the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 over the photodiodes in any of the sensors described above adds multiple benefits to any of the sensors described above. In one embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 penetrates into the tissue and reduces the path length of the light traveling in the tissue, similar to the protrusions described above.

The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also collect light from a large surface and focus down the light to a smaller area. As a result, in certain embodiments, signal strength per area of the photodiode can be increased. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can therefore facilitate a lower cost sensor because, in certain embodiments, less photodiode area can be used to obtain the same signal strength. Less photodiode area can be realized by using smaller photodiodes or fewer photodiodes (see, e.g., FIG. 14). If fewer or smaller photodiodes are used, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also facilitate an improved SNR of the sensor because fewer or smaller photodiodes can have less dark current.

The dimensions of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can vary based on, for instance, a number of photodiodes used with the sensor. Referring to FIG. 6C, the overall height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (measurement "a") in some implementations is about 1 to about 3 mm. A height in this range can allow the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 to penetrate into the pad of the finger or other tissue and reduce the distance that light travels through the tissue. Other heights, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also accomplish this objective. For example, the chosen height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can be selected based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In an embodiment, the height of the protrusion 605 is chosen to provide as much tissue thickness reduction as possible while reducing or preventing occlusion of blood vessels in the

Referring to FIG. 6D, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (measurement "b") can be about 3 to about mm. In one embodiment, the width is about 4 mm. In one embodiment, a width in this range provides good penetration of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 into the tissue to reduce the path length of the light. Other widths, however, of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can also accomplish this objective. For example, the width of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can vary based on the size of the measurement site, whether the patient is an adult or child, and so on. In addition, the length of the protrusion 605 could

Case: 24-1285

be about 10 mm, or about 8 mm to about 12 mm, or smaller than 8 mm or greater than 12 mm.

In certain embodiments, the focal length (f) for the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can be expressed as:

$$f = \frac{R}{n-1}$$

where R is the radius of curvature of the partial cylinder 608 and n is the index of refraction of the material used. In certain embodiments, the radius of curvature can be between about 1.5 mm and about 2 mm. In another embodiment, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can include a material, such as nBK7 glass, with an index of refraction of around 1.5 at 1300 nm, which can provide focal lengths of between about 3 mm and about 4 mm.

A partially cylindrical protrusion 605 having a material with a higher index of refraction such as nSF11 glass (e.g., 20 n=1.75 at 1300 nm) can provide a shorter focal length and possibly a smaller photodiode chip, but can also cause higher reflections due to the index of refraction mismatch with air. Many types of glass or plastic can be used with index of refraction values ranging from, for example, about 25 1.4 to about 1.9. The index of refraction of the material of the protrusion 605 can be chosen to improve or optimize the light focusing properties of the protrusion 605. A plastic partially cylindrical protrusion 605 could provide the cheapest option in high volumes but can also have some undesired 30 light absorption peaks at wavelengths higher than 1500 nm. Other focal lengths and materials having different indices of refraction can be used for the partially cylindrical protrusion 605

Placing a photodiode at a given distance below the 35 partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate capturing some or all of the light traveling perpendicular to the lens within the active area of the photodiode (see FIG. 14). Different sizes of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can use different sizes of photodiodes. The extension 610 added 40 onto the bottom of the partial cylinder 608 is used in certain embodiments to increase the height of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. In an embodiment, the added height is such that the photodiodes are at or are approximately at the focal length of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605. In an 45 embodiment, the added height provides for greater thinning of the measurement site. In an embodiment, the added height assists in deflecting light piped through the sensor. This is because light piped around the sensor passes through the side walls of the added height without being directed toward 50 the detectors. The extension 610 can also further facilitate the protrusion 605 increasing or maximizing the amount of light that is provided to the detectors. In some embodiments, the extension 610 can be omitted.

FIG. 6E illustrates another view of the sensor 301f of FIG. 55 3F, which includes an embodiment of a partially cylindrical protrusion 605b. Like the sensor 301A shown in FIGS. 3B and 3C, the sensor 301f includes a finger bed 310f. The finger bed 310f includes a generally curved surface shaped generally to receive tissue, such as a human digit. The finger 60 bed 310f also includes the ridges or channels 314 described above with respect to FIGS. 3B and 3C.

The example of finger bed 310f shown also includes the protrusion 605b, which includes the features of the protrusion 605 described above. In addition, the protrusion 605b also includes chamfered edges 607 on each end to provide a more comfortable surface for a finger to slide across (see

26

also FIG. 14D). In another embodiment, the protrusion 605b could instead include a single chamfered edge 607 proximal to the ridges 314. In another embodiment, one or both of the chamfered edges 607 could be rounded.

The protrusion 605b also includes a measurement site contact area 670 that can contact body tissue of a measurement site. The protrusion 605b can be removed from or integrated with the finger bed 310f. Interchangeable, differently shaped protrusions 605b can also be provided, which can correspond to different finger shapes, characteristics, opacity, sizes, or the like.

FIGS. 7A and 7B illustrate block diagrams of sensors 701 that include example arrangements of conductive glass or conductive coated glass for shielding. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the shielding can provide increased SNR. The features of the sensors 701 can be implemented with any of the sensors 101, 201, 301 described above. Although not shown, the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 can also be used with the sensors 701 in certain embodiments.

For example, referring specifically to FIG. 7A, the sensor 701a includes an emitter housing 704a and a detector housing 706. The emitter housing 704a includes LEDs 104. The detector housing 706a includes a tissue bed 710a with an opening or window 703a, the conductive glass 730a, and one or more photodiodes for detectors 106 provided on a submount 707a.

During operation, a finger 102 can be placed on the tissue bed 710a and optical radiation can be emitted from the LEDs 104. Light can then be attenuated as it passes through or is reflected from the tissue of the finger 102. The attenuated light can then pass through the opening 703a in the tissue bed 710a. Based on the received light, the detectors 106 can provide a detector signal 107, for example, to the front end interface 108 (see FIG. 1).

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive glass 730 is provided in the opening 703. The conductive glass 730 can thus not only permit light from the finger to pass to the detectors 106, but it can also supplement the shielding of the detectors 106 from noise. The conductive glass 730 can include a stack or set of layers. In FIG. 7A, the conductive glass 730a is shown having a glass layer 731 proximate the finger 102 and a conductive layer 733 electrically coupled to the shielding 790a.

In an embodiment, the conductive glass 730a can be coated with a conductive, transparent or partially transparent material, such as a thin film of indium tin oxide (ITO). To supplement electrical shielding effects of a shielding enclosure 790a, the conductive glass 730a can be electrically coupled to the shielding enclosure 790a. The conductive glass 730a can be electrically coupled to the shielding 704a based on direct contact or via other connection devices, such as a wire or another component.

The shielding enclosure 790a can be provided to encompass the detectors 106 to reduce or prevent noise. For example, the shielding enclosure 790a can be constructed from a conductive material, such as copper, in the form of a metal cage. The shielding or enclosure a can include an opaque material to not only reduce electrical noise, but also ambient optical noise.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure 790a can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure 790a can also be used

27

to house various other components, such as sigma delta components for various embodiments of front end interfaces

Referring to FIG. 7B, another block diagram of an example sensor 701b is shown. A tissue bed 710b of the 5 sensor 701b includes a protrusion 705b, which is in the form of a convex bump. The protrusion 705b can include all of the features of the protrusions or tissue shaping materials described above. For example, the protrusion 705b includes a contact area 370 that comes in contact with the finger 102 and which can include one or more openings 703b. One or more components of conductive glass 730b can be provided in the openings 703. For example, in an embodiment, each of the openings 703c an include a separate window of the conductive glass 730b. In an embodiment, a single piece of 15 the conductive glass 730b can used for some or all of the openings 703b. The conductive glass 730b is smaller than the conductive glass 730a in this particular embodiment.

A shielding enclosure 790b is also provided, which can have all the features of the shielding enclosure 790a. The 20 shielding enclosure 790b is smaller than the shielding enclosure 790a; however, a variety of sizes can be selected for the shielding enclosures 790.

In some embodiments, the shielding enclosure **790***b* can be constructed in a single manufactured component with or 25 without the use of conductive glass. This form of construction may be useful in order to reduce costs of manufacture as well as assist in quality control of the components. Furthermore, the shielding enclosure **790***b* can also be used to house various other components, such as sigma delta 30 components for various embodiments of front end interfaces **108**

FIGS. 8A through 8D illustrate a perspective view, side views, and a bottom elevation view of the conductive glass described above with respect to the sensors 701a, 701b. As 35 shown in the perspective view of FIG. 8A and side view of FIG. 8B, the conductive glass 730 includes the electrically conductive material 733 described above as a coating on the glass layer 731 described above to form a stack. In an embodiment where the electrically conductive material 733 40 includes indium tin oxide, surface resistivity of the electrically conductive material 733 can range approximately from 30 ohms per square inch to 500 ohms per square inch, or approximately 30, 200, or 500 ohms per square inch. As would be understood by a person of skill in the art from the 45 present disclosure, other resistivities can also be used which are less than 30 ohms or more than 500 ohms. Other transparent, electrically conductive materials can be used as the material 733.

Although the conductive material 733 is shown spread 50 over the surface of the glass layer 731, the conductive material 733 can be patterned or provided on selected portions of the glass layer 731. Furthermore, the conductive material 733 can have uniform or varying thickness depending on a desired transmission of light, a desired shielding 55 effect, and other considerations.

In FIG. 8C, a side view of a conductive glass 830a is shown to illustrate an embodiment where the electrically conductive material 733 is provided as an internal layer between two glass layers 731, 835. Various combinations of 60 integrating electrically conductive material 733 with glass are possible. For example, the electrically conductive material 733 can be a layer within a stack of layers. This stack of layers can include one or more layers of glass 731, 835, as well as one or more layers of conductive material 733. The 65 stack can include other layers of materials to achieve desired characteristics.

28

In FIG. 8D, a bottom perspective view is shown to illustrate an embodiment where a conductive glass 830b can include conductive material 837 that occupies or covers a portion of a glass layer 839. This embodiment can be useful, for example, to create individual, shielded windows for detectors 106, such as those shown in FIG. 3C. The conductive material 837 can be patterned to include an area 838 to allow light to pass to detectors 106 and one or more strips 841 to couple to the shielding 704 of FIG. 7.

Other configurations and patterns for the conductive material can be used in certain embodiments, such as, for example, a conductive coating lining periphery edges, a conductive coating outlaid in a pattern including a grid or other pattern, a speckled conductive coating, coating outlaid in lines in either direction or diagonally, varied thicknesses from the center out or from the periphery in, or other suitable patterns or coatings that balance the shielding properties with transparency considerations.

FIG. 9 depicts an example graph 900 that illustrates comparative results obtained by an example sensor having components similar to those disclosed above with respect to FIGS. 7 and 8. The graph 900 depicts the results of the percentage of transmission of varying wavelengths of light for different types of windows used in the sensors described above.

A line 915 on the graph 900 illustrates example light transmission of a window made from plain glass. As shown, the light transmission percentage of varying wavelengths of light is approximately 90% for a window made from plain glass. A line 920 on the graph 900 demonstrates an example light transmission percentage for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass having an ITO coating with a surface resistivity of 500 ohms per square inch. A line 925 on the graph 900 shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 200 ohms per square inch. A line 930 on the graph 900 shows an example light transmission for an embodiment in which a window is made from glass that includes a coating of ITO oxide with a surface resistivity of 30 ohms per square

The light transmission percentage for a window with currently available embedded wiring can have a light transmission percentage of approximately 70%. This lower percentage of light transmission can be due to the opacity of the wiring employed in a currently available window with wiring. Accordingly, certain embodiments of glass coatings described herein can employ, for example, ITO coatings with different surface resistivity depending on the desired light transmission, wavelengths of light used for measurement, desired shielding effect, and other criteria.

FIGS. 10A through 10B illustrate comparative noise floors of example implementations of the sensors described above. Noise can include optical noise from ambient light and electro-magnetic noise, for example, from surrounding electrical equipment. In FIG. 10A, a graph 1000 depicts possible noise floors for different frequencies of noise for an embodiment in which one of the sensors described above included separate windows for four (4) detectors 106. One or more of the windows included an embedded grid of wiring as a noise shield. Symbols 1030-1033 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance can vary for each of the openings and based on the frequency of the noise.

In FIG. 10B, a graph 1050 depicts a noise floor for frequencies of noise 1070 for an embodiment in which the sensor included separate openings for four (4) detectors 106

29

and one or more windows that include an ITO coating. In this embodiment, a surface resistivity of the ITO used was about 500 ohms per square inch. Symbols 1080-1083 illustrate the noise floor performance for this embodiment. As can be seen, the noise floor performance for this embodiment can vary less for each of the openings and provide lower noise floors in comparison to the embodiment of FIG. 10A.

FIG. 11A illustrates an example structure for configuring the set of optical sources of the emitters described above. As 10 shown, an emitter 104 can include a driver 1105, a thermistor 1120, a set of top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light, a set of side-emitting LEDs 1104 for emitting near infrared light, and a submount 1106.

The thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for 15 temperature variations. For example, the thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, other thermistors can be employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. The temperature can be 20 displayed on a display device and used by a caregiver. Such a temperature can also be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose. In 25 addition, using a thermistor or other type of temperature sensitive device may be useful for detecting extreme temperatures at the measurement site that are too hot or too cold. The presence of low perfusion may also be detected, for example, when the finger of a patient has become too cold. 30 Moreover, shifts in temperature at the measurement site can alter the absorption spectrum of water and other tissue in the measurement cite. A thermistor's temperature reading can be used to adjust for the variations in absorption spectrum changes in the measurement site.

The driver 1105 can provide pulses of current to the emitter 1104. In an embodiment, the driver 1105 drives the emitter 1104 in a progressive fashion, for example, in an alternating manner based on a control signal from, for example, a processor (e.g., the processor 110). For example, 40 the driver 1105 can drive the emitter 1104 with a series of pulses to about 1 milliwatt (mW) for visible light to light at about 1300 nm and from about 40 mW to about 100 mW for light at about 1600 nm to about 1700 nm. However, a wide number of driving powers and driving methodologies can be 45 used. The driver 1105 can be synchronized with other parts of the sensor and can minimize or reduce any jitter in the timing of pulses of optical radiation emitted from the emitter 1104. In some embodiments, the driver 1105 is capable of driving the emitter 1104 to emit an optical radiation in a 50 pattern that varies by less than about 10 parts-per-million; however other amounts of variation can be used.

The submount 1106 provides a support structure in certain embodiments for aligning the top-emitting LEDs 1102 and the side-emitting LEDs 1104 so that their optical radiation is 51 transmitted generally towards the measurement site. In some embodiments, the submount 1106 is also constructed of aluminum nitride (AIN) or beryllium oxide (BEO) for heat dissipation, although other materials or combinations of materials suitable for the submount 1106 can be used.

FIG. 11B illustrates a configuration of emitting optical radiation into a measurement site for measuring a blood constituent or analyte like glucose. In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be driven in a progressive fashion to minimize noise and increase SNR of sensor 101. For 65 example, emitter 104 may be driven based on a progression of power/current delivered to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

30

In some embodiments, emitter 104 may be configured to emit pulses centered about 905 nm, about 1050 nm, about 1200 nm, about 1300 nm, about 1330 nm, about 1610 nm, about 1640 nm, and about 1665 nm. In another embodiment, the emitter 104 may emit optical radiation ranging from about 860 nm to about 950 nm, about 950 nm to about 1100 nm, about 1100 nm to about 1270 nm, about 1250 nm to about 1350 nm, about 1300 nm to about 1360 nm, and about 1590 nm to about 1700 nm. Of course, emitter 104 may be configured to transmit any of a variety of wavelengths of visible, or near-infrared optical radiation.

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 11B shows a sequence of pulses of light at wavelengths of around 905 nm, around 1200 nm, around 1300 nm, and around 1330 nm from top emitting LEDs 1102. FIG. 11B also shows that emitter 104 may then emit pulses centered at around 1630 nm, around 1660 nm, and around 1615 nm from side emitting LEDs 1104. Emitter 104 may be progressively driven at higher power/current. This progression may allow driver circuit 105 to stabilize in its operations, and thus, provide a more stable current/power to LEDs 1102 and 1104.

For example, as shown in FIG. 11B, the sequence of optical radiation pulses are shown having a logarithmic-like progression in power/current. In some embodiments, the timing of these pulses is based on a cycle of about 400 slots running at 48 kHz (e.g. each time slot may be approximately 0.02 ms or 20 microseconds). An artisan will recognize that term "slots" includes its ordinary meaning, which includes a time period that may also be expressed in terms of a frequency. In the example shown, pulses from top emitting LEDs 1102 may have a pulse width of about 40 time slots (e.g., about 0.8 ms) and an off period of about 4 time slots in between. In addition, pulses from side emitting LEDs 1104 (e.g., or a laser diode) may have a pulse width of about 60 time slots (e.g., about 1.25 ms) and a similar off period of about 4 time slots. A pause of about 70 time slots (e.g. 1.5 ms) may also be provided in order to allow driver circuit 1105 to stabilize after operating at higher current/power.

As shown in FIG. 11B, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be initially driven with a power to approximately 1 mW at a current of about 20-100 mA. Power in these LEDs may also be modulated by using a filter or covering of black dye to reduce power output of LEDs. In this example, top emitting LEDs 1102 may be driven at approximately 0.02 to 0.08 mW. The sequence of the wavelengths may be based on the current requirements of top emitting LEDs 502 for that particular wavelength. Of course, in other embodiments, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

Subsequently, side emitting LEDs 1104 may be driven at higher powers, such as about 40-100 mW and higher currents of about 600-800 mA. This higher power may be employed in order to compensate for the higher opacity of tissue and water in measurement site 102 to these wavelengths. For example, as shown, pulses at about 1630 nm, about 1660 nm, and about 1615 nm may be output with progressively higher power, such as at about 40 mW, about 50 mW, and about 60 mW, respectively. In this embodiment, the order of wavelengths may be based on the optical characteristics of that wavelength in tissue as well as the current needed to drive side emitting LEDs 1104. For example, in this embodiment, the optical pulse at about 1615 nm is driven at the highest power due to its sensitivity in detecting analytes like glucose and the ability of light at this wavelength to penetrate tissue. Of course, different wavelengths and sequences of wavelengths may be output from emitter 104.

As noted, this progression may be useful in some embodiments because it allows the circuitry of driver circuit 1105 to stabilize its power delivery to LEDs 1102 and 1104. Driver circuit 1105 may be allowed to stabilize based on the duty cycle of the pulses or, for example, by configuring a variable waiting period to allow for stabilization of driver circuit 1105. Of course, other variations in power/current and wavelength may also be employed in the present dis-

Modulation in the duty cycle of the individual pulses may also be useful because duty cycle can affect the signal noise ratio of the system 100. That is, as the duty cycle is increased so may the signal to noise ratio.

Furthermore, as noted above, driver circuit 1105 may monitor temperatures of the LEDs 1102 and 1104 using the thermistor 1120 and adjust the output of LEDs 1102 and 1104 accordingly. Such a temperature may be to help sensor 101 correct for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent.

FIG. 11C illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. As shown, the emitter 104 can include components mounted on a substrate 1108 and on submount 1106. In particular, top-emitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red 25 and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate 1108. Side emitting LEDS 1104 may be mounted on submount 1106. As noted, side-emitting LEDs 1104 may be included in emitter 104 for emitting near infrared light.

As also shown, the sensor of FIG. 11C may include a 30 thermistor 1120. As noted, the thermistor 1120 can be provided to compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 and 1104 due to heating. In addition, other thermistors (not shown) can be 35 employed, for example, to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood 40 analytes like glucose.

In some embodiments, the emitter 104 may be implemented without the use of side emitting LEDs. For example, certain blood constituents, such as total hemoglobin, can be measured by embodiments of the disclosure without the use 45 of side emitting LEDs. FIG. 11D illustrates another exemplary emitter that may be employed in the sensor according to an embodiment of the disclosure. In particular, an emitter 104 that is configured for a blood constituent, such as total hemoglobin, is shown. The emitter 104 can include compo- 50 nents mounted on a substrate 1108. In particular, topemitting LEDs 1102 for emitting red and/or infrared light may be mounted on substrate 1108.

As also shown, the emitter of FIG. 11D may include a thermistor 1120. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to 55 compensate for temperature variations. The thermistor 1120 can be provided to allow for wavelength centroid and power drift of LEDs 1102 due to heating.

FIG. 12A illustrates a detector submount 1200 having photodiode detectors that are arranged in a grid pattern on 60 the detector submount 1200 to capture light at different quadrants from a measurement site. One detector submount 1200 can be placed under each window of the sensors described above, or multiple windows can be placed over a single detector submount 1200. The detector submount 1200 can also be used with the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 described above with respect to FIG. 6.

The detectors include photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on the submount 1200 to capture light at different quadrants from the measurement site. As noted, other patterns of photodiodes, such as a linear row, or logarithmic row, can also be employed in certain embodiments.

As shown, the detectors 1-4 may have a predetermined spacing from each other, or spatial relationship among one another that result in a spatial configuration. This spatial configuration can be configured to purposefully create a variation of path lengths among detectors 106 and the point light source discussed above.

Detectors may hold multiple (e.g., two, three, four, etc.) photodiode arrays that are arranged in a two-dimensional grid pattern. Multiple photodiode arrays may also be useful to detect light piping (i.e., light that bypasses measurement site 102). As shown, walls may separate the individual photodiode arrays to prevent mixing of light signals from distinct quadrants. In addition, as noted, the detectors may be covered by windows of transparent material, such as glass, plastic, etc., to allow maximum transmission of power light captured. As noted, this window may comprise some shielding in the form of an embedded grid of wiring, or a conductive layer or coating.

FIGS. 12B through 12D illustrate a simplified view of exemplary arrangements and spatial configurations of photodiodes for detectors 106. As shown, detectors 106 may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a grid pattern on detector submount 1200 to capture light at different quadrants from measurement site 102.

As noted, other patterns of photodiodes may also be employed in embodiments of the present disclosure, including, for example, stacked or other configurations recognizable to an artisan from the disclosure herein. For example, detectors 106 may be arranged in a linear array, a logarithmic array, a two-dimensional array, and the like. Furthermore, an artisan will recognize from the disclosure herein that any number of detectors 106 may be employed by embodiments of the present disclosure.

For example, as shown in FIG. 12B, detectors 106 may comprise photodiode detectors 1-4 that are arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount 1200. In this embodiment shown, photodiode detectors 1-4 are substantially equally spaced apart (e.g., where the distance D is substantially the same between detectors 1-4).

In FIG. 12C, photodiode detectors 1-4 may be arranged in a substantially linear configuration on submount 1200, but may employ a substantially progressive, substantially logarithmic, or substantially semi-logarithmic spacing (e.g., where distances D1>D2>D3). This arrangement or pattern may be useful for use on a patient's finger and where the thickness of the finger gradually increases.

In FIG. 12D, a different substantially grid pattern on submount 1200 of photodiode detectors 1-4 is shown. As noted, other patterns of detectors may also be employed in embodiments of the present invention.

FIGS. 12E through 12H illustrate several embodiments of photodiodes that may be used in detectors 106. As shown in these figures, a photodiode 1202 of detector 106 may comprise a plurality of active areas 1204. These active areas 204 may be coupled together via a common cathode 1206 or anode 1208 in order to provide a larger effective detection

In particular, as shown in FIG. 12E, photodiode 1202 may comprise two (2) active areas 1204a and 1204b. In FIG. 12F, photodiode 1202 may comprise four (4) active areas 1204cf. In FIG. 12G, photodiode 1202 may comprise three (3)

33

active areas 1204g-i. In FIG. 12H, photodiode 1202 may comprise nine (9) active areas 1204j-r. The use of smaller active areas may be useful because smaller active areas can be easier to fabricate and can be fabricated with higher purity. However, one skilled in the art will recognize that various sizes of active areas may be employed in the photodiode 1202.

FIG. 13 illustrates an example multi-stream process 1300. The multi-stream process 1300 can be implemented by the data collection system 100 and/or by any of the sensors described above. As shown, a control signal from a signal processor 1310 controls a driver 1305. In response, an emitter 1304 generates a pulse sequence 1303 from its emitter (e.g., its LEDs) into a measurement site or sites 1302. As described above, in some embodiments, the pulse sequence 1303 is controlled to have a variation of about 10 parts per million or less. Of course, depending on the analyte desired, the tolerated variation in the pulse sequence 1303 can be greater (or smaller).

In response to the pulse sequence 1300, detectors 1 to n 20 (n being an integer) in a detector 1306 capture optical radiation from the measurement site 1302 and provide respective streams of output signals. Each signal from one of detectors 1-n can be considered a stream having respective time slots corresponding to the optical pulses from emitter sets 1-n in the emitter 1304. Although n emitters and n detectors are shown, the number of emitters and detectors need not be the same in certain implementations.

A front end interface 1308 can accept these multiple streams from detectors 1-n and deliver one or more signals or composite signal(s) back to the signal processor 1310. A stream from the detectors 1-n can thus include measured light intensities corresponding to the light pulses emitted from the emitter 1304.

The signal processor 1310 can then perform various calculations to measure the amount of glucose and other 35 analytes based on these multiple streams of signals. In order to help explain how the signal processor 1310 can measure analytes like glucose, a primer on the spectroscopy employed in these embodiments will now be provided.

Spectroscopy is premised upon the Beer-Lambert law. 40 According to this law, the properties of a material, e.g., glucose present in a measurement site, can be deterministically calculated from the absorption of light traveling through the material. Specifically, there is a logarithmic relation between the transmission of light through a material and the concentration of a substance and also between the transmission and the length of the path traveled by the light. As noted, this relation is known as the Beer-Lambert law.

The Beer-Lambert law is usually written as:

Absorbance A=m*b*c, where:

ficient (usually expressed in units of M⁻¹ cm⁻¹);

b is the mean path length; and

c is the analyte concentration (e.g., the desired parameter). In spectroscopy, instruments attempt to obtain the analyte concentration (c) by relating absorbance (A) to transmit- 55 tance (T). Transmittance is a proportional value defined as: T=1/1, where:

l is the light intensity measured by the instrument from the measurement site: and

o is the initial light intensity from the emitter.

Absorbance (A) can be equated to the transmittance (T) by the equation:

Therefore, substituting equations from above:

 $A=-\log (\mathcal{U}_o)$

In view of this relationship, spectroscopy thus relies on a proportional-based calculation of $-\log(1/l_a)$ and solving for analyte concentration (c).

Typically, in order to simplify the calculations, spectroscopy will use detectors that are at the same location in order to keep the path length (b) a fixed, known constant. In addition, spectroscopy will employ various mechanisms to definitively know the transmission power (la), such as a photodiode located at the light source. This architecture can be viewed as a single channel or single stream sensor, because the detectors are at a single location.

However, this scheme can encounter several difficulties in measuring analytes, such as glucose. This can be due to the high overlap of absorption of light by water at the wavelengths relevant to glucose as well as other factors, such as high self-noise of the components.

Embodiments of the present disclosure can employ a different approach that in part allows for the measurement of analytes like glucose. Some embodiments can employ a bulk, non-pulsatile measurement in order to confirm or validate a pulsatile measurement. In addition, both the non-pulsatile and pulsatile measurements can employ, among other things, the multi-stream operation described above in order to attain sufficient SNR. In particular, a single light source having multiple emitters can be used to transmit light to multiple detectors having a spatial configuration.

A single light source having multiple emitters can allow for a range of wavelengths of light to be used. For example, visible, infrared, and near infrared wavelengths can be employed. Varying powers of light intensity for different wavelengths can also be employed.

Secondly, the use of multiple-detectors in a spatial configuration allow for a bulk measurement to confirm or validate that the sensor is positioned correctly. This is because the multiple locations of the spatial configuration can provide, for example, topology information that indicates where the sensor has been positioned. Currently available sensors do not provide such information. For example, if the bulk measurement is within a predetermined range of values, then this can indicate that the sensor is positioned correctly in order to perform pulsatile measurements for analytes like glucose. If the bulk measurement is outside of a certain range or is an unexpected value, then this can indicate that the sensor should be adjusted, or that the pulsatile measurements can be processed differently to compensate, such as using a different calibration curve or adjusting a calibration curve. This feature and others allow the embodiments to achieve noise cancellation and noise reduction, which can be several times greater in magnitude m is the wavelength-dependent molar absorptivity coef- 50 that what is achievable by currently available technology.

In order to help illustrate aspects of the multi-stream measurement approach, the following example derivation is provided. Transmittance (T) can be expressed as:

In terms of light intensity, this equation can also be rewritten as:

 $1/l_c = e^{-m^*b^*c}$

Or, at a detector, the measured light (1) can be expressed as:

 $l = l_o * e^{-m^*b^*c}$

As noted, in the present disclosure, multiple detectors (1 to n) can be employed, which results in $l_1 \dots l_n$ streams of measurements. Assuming each of these detectors have their

Copy provided by USPTO from the PIRS Image Database on 05-24-2021

JX-003

US 10,945,648 B2

35

own path lengths, $b_1 \ldots b_n$, from the light source, the measured light intensities can be expressed as:

$$l_n = l_0 * e^{-m * b_n * c}$$

The measured light intensities at any two different detectors can be referenced to each other. For example:

$$l_1/l_n = (l_o * e^{-mb_1 c})/(l_{oiL} *_e^{-mb_n c})$$

As can be seen, the terms, l_o , cancel out and, based on exponent algebra, the equation can be rewritten as:

$$l_1/l_-=e^{-m(b_1-b_n)c}$$

From this equation, the analyte concentration (c) can now be derived from bulk signals $l_1 \ldots l_n$ and knowing the respective mean path lengths b_1 and b_n . This scheme also allows for the cancelling out of l_o , and thus, noise generated by the emitter 1304 can be cancelled out or reduced. In addition, since the scheme employs a mean path length difference, any changes in mean path length and topological variations from patient to patient are easily accounted. Furthermore, this bulk-measurement scheme can be extended across multiple wavelengths. This flexibility and other features allow embodiments of the present disclosure to measure blood analytes like glucose.

For example, as noted, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurements can be combined with pulsatile measurements to more accurately measure analytes like glucose. In particular, the non-pulsatile, bulk measurement can be used to confirm or validate the amount of glucose, protein, etc. in the pulsatile measurements taken at the tissue at the measurement site(s) 1302. The pulsatile measurements can be used to measure the amount of glucose, hemoglobin, or the like that is present in the blood. Accordingly, these different measurements can be combined to thus determine analytes like blood glucose.

FIG. 14A illustrates an embodiment of a detector submount 1400a positioned beneath the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 of FIG. 6 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b). The detector submount 1400a includes two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a. The partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can facilitate reducing the number and/or size of detectors used in a sensor because the protrusion 605 can act as a lens that focuses light onto a smaller area.

To illustrate, in some sensors that do not include the partially cylindrical protrusion 605, sixteen detectors can be 45 used, including four rows of four detectors each. Multiple rows of detectors can be used to measure certain analytes, such as glucose or total hemoglobin, among others. Multiple rows of detectors can also be used to detect light piping (e.g., light that bypasses the measurement site). However, using 50 more detectors in a sensor can add cost, complexity, and noise to the sensor.

Applying the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 to such a sensor, however, could reduce the number of detectors or rows of detectors used while still receiving the substantially same amount of light, due to the focusing properties of the protrusion 605 (see FIG. 14B). This is the example situation illustrated in FIG. 14—two rows 1408a of detectors 1410a are used instead of four. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the resulting sensor can be more cost effective, have 60 less complexity, and have an improved SNR, due to fewer and/or smaller photodiodes.

In other embodiments, using the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 can allow the number of detector rows to be reduced to one or three rows of four detectors. The number of detectors in each row can also be reduced. Alternatively, the number of rows might not be reduced but the size of the

36

detectors can be reduced. Many other configurations of detector rows and sizes can also be provided.

FIG. 14B depicts a front elevation view of the partially cylindrical protrusion 605 (or alternatively, the protrusion 605b) that illustrates how light from emitters (not shown) can be focused by the protrusion 605 onto detectors. The protrusion 605 is placed above a detector submount 1400b having one or more detectors 1410b disposed thereon. The submount 1400b can include any number of rows of detectors 1410, although one row is shown.

Light, represented by rays 1420, is emitted from the emitters onto the protrusion 605. These light rays 1420 can be attenuated by body tissue (not shown). When the light rays 1420 enter the protrusion 605, the protrusion 605 acts as a lens to refract the rays into rays 1422. This refraction is caused in certain embodiments by the partially cylindrical shape of the protrusion 605. The refraction causes the rays 1422 to be focused or substantially focused on the one or more detectors 1410b. Since the light is focused on a smaller area, a sensor including the protrusion 605 can include fewer detectors to capture the same amount of light compared with other sensors.

FIG. 14C illustrates another embodiment of a detector submount 1400c, which can be disposed under the protrusion 605b (or alternatively, the protrusion 605). The detector submount 1400c includes a single row 1408c of detectors 1410c. The detectors are electrically connected to conductors 1412c, which can be gold, silver, copper, or any other suitable conductive material.

The detector submount 1400c is shown positioned under the protrusion 605b in a detector subassembly 1450 illustrated in FIG. 14D. A top-down view of the detector subassembly 1450 is also shown in FIG. 14E. In the detector subassembly 1450, a cylindrical housing 1430 is disposed on the submount 1400c. The cylindrical housing 1430 includes a transparent cover 1432, upon which the protrusion 605b is disposed. Thus, as shown in FIG. 14D, a gap 1434 exists between the detectors 1410c and the protrusion 605b. The height of this gap 1434 can be chosen to increase or maximize the amount of light that impinges on the detectors 1410c.

The cylindrical housing 1430 can be made of metal, plastic, or another suitable material. The transparent cover 1432 can be fabricated from glass or plastic, among other materials. The cylindrical housing 1430 can be attached to the submount 1400c at the same time or substantially the same time as the detectors 1410c to reduce manufacturing costs. A shape other than a cylinder can be selected for the housing 1430 in various embodiments.

In certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 (and transparent cover 1432) forms an airtight or substantially airtight or hermetic seal with the submount 1400c. As a result, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the cylindrical housing 1430 can protect the detectors 1410c and conductors 1412c more effectively than currently-available resin epoxies, which are sometimes applied to solder joints between conductors and detectors.

In embodiments where the cylindrical housing 1430 is at least partially made of metal, the cylindrical housing 1430 can provide noise shielding for the detectors 1410c. For example, the cylindrical housing 1430 can be soldered to a ground connection or ground plane on the submount 1400c, which allows the cylindrical housing 1430 to reduce noise. In another embodiment, the transparent cover 1432 can include a conductive material or conductive layer, such as

37

conductive glass or plastic. The transparent cover 1432 can include any of the features of the noise shields 790 described above.

The protrusion 605b includes the chamfered edges 607 described above with respect to FIG. 6E. These chamfered edges 607 can allow a patient to more comfortably slide a finger over the protrusion 605b when inserting the finger into the sensor 301f.

FIG. 14F illustrates a portion of the detector shell 306f, which includes the detectors 1410c on the substrate 1400c. 10 The substrate 1400c is enclosed by a shielding enclosure 1490, which can include the features of the shielding enclosures 790a, 790b described above (see also FIG. 17). The shielding enclosure 1490 can be made of metal. The shielding enclosure 1490 includes a window 1492a above the 15 detectors 1410c, which allows light to be transmitted onto the detectors 1410c.

A noise shield 1403 is disposed above the shielding enclosure 1490. The noise shield 1403, in the depicted embodiment, includes a window 1492a corresponding to the 20 window 1492a. Each of the windows 1492a, 1492b can include glass, plastic, or can be an opening without glass or plastic. In some embodiments, the windows 1492a, 1492b may be selected to have different sizes or shapes from each other.

The noise shield 1403 can include any of the features of the conductive glass described above. In the depicted embodiment, the noise shield 1403 extends about three-quarters of the length of the detector shell 306f. In other embodiments, the noise shield 1403 could be smaller or 30 larger. The noise shield 1403 could, for instance, merely cover the detectors 1410c, the submount 1400c, or a portion thereof. The noise shield 1403 also includes a stop 1413 for positioning a measurement site within the sensor 301f. Advantageously, in certain embodiments, the noise shield 35 1403 can reduce noise caused by light piping.

A thermistor 1470 is also shown. The thermistor 1470 is attached to the submount 1400c and protrudes above the noise shield 1403. As described above, the thermistor 1470 can be employed to measure a temperature of a measurement site. Such a temperature can be helpful in correcting for wavelength drift due to changes in water absorption, which can be temperature dependent, thereby providing more accurate data useful in detecting blood analytes like glucose.

In the depicted embodiment, the detectors 1410c are not enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1430. In an alternative embodiment, the cylindrical housing 1430 encloses the detectors 1410c and is disposed under the noise shield 1403. In another embodiment, the cylindrical housing 1430 so encloses the detectors 1410c and the noise shield 1403 is not used. If both the cylindrical housing 1403 and the noise shield 1403 are used, either or both can have noise shielding features.

FIG. 14G illustrates the detector shell 306f of FIG. 14F, 55 with the finger bed 310f disposed thereon. FIG. 14H illustrates the detector shell 306f of FIG. 14G, with the protrusion 605b disposed in the finger bed 310f.

FIG. 14I illustrates a cutaway view of the sensor 301f. Not all features of the sensor 301f are shown, such as the 60 protrusion 605b. Features shown include the emitter and detector shells 304f, 306f, the flaps 307f, the heat sink 350f and fins 351f, the finger bed 310f, and the noise shield 1403.

In addition to these features, emitters 1404 are depicted in the emitter shell 304f. The emitters 1404 are disposed on a 65 submount 1401, which is connected to a circuit board 1419. The emitters 1404 are also enclosed within a cylindrical

38

housing 1480. The cylindrical housing 1480 can include all of the features of the cylindrical housing 1430 described above. For example, the cylindrical housing 1480 can be made of metal, can be connected to a ground plane of the submount 1401 to provide noise shielding, and can include a transparent cover 1482.

The cylindrical housing 1480 can also protect the emitters 1404 from fluids and vapors that can cause corrosion. Moreover, the cylindrical housing 1480 can provide a gap between the emitters 1404 and the measurement site (not shown), which can allow light from the emitters 1404 to even out or average out before reaching the measurement site.

The heat sink 350f, in addition to including the fins 351f, includes a protuberance 352f that extends down from the fins 351f and contacts the submount 1401. The protuberance 352f can be connected to the submount 1401, for example, with thermal paste or the like. The protuberance 352f can sink heat from the emitters 1404 and dissipate the heat via the fins 351f.

FIGS. 15A and 15B illustrate embodiments of sensor portions 1500A, 15008 that include alternative heat sink features to those described above. These features can be incorporated into any of the sensors described above. For example, any of the sensors above can be modified to use the heat sink features described below instead of or in addition to the heat sink features of the sensors described above.

The sensor portions 1500A, 1500B shown include LED emitters 1504; however, for ease of illustration, the detectors have been omitted. The sensor portions 1500A, 1500B shown can be included, for example, in any of the emitter shells described above.

The LEDs 1504 of the sensor portions 1500A, 1500B are connected to a substrate or submount 1502. The submount 1502 can be used in place of any of the submounts described above. The submount 1502 can be a non-electrically conducting material made of any of a variety of materials, such as ceramic, glass, or the like. A cable 1512 is attached to the submount 1502 and includes electrical wiring 1514, such as twisted wires and the like, for communicating with the LEDs 1504. The cable 1512 can correspond to the cables 212 described above.

Although not shown, the cable 1512 can also include electrical connections to a detector. Only a portion of the cable 1512 is shown for clarity. The depicted embodiment of the cable 1512 includes an outer jacket 1510 and a conductive shield 1506 disposed within the outer jacket 1510. The conductive shield 1506 can be a ground shield or the like that is made of a metal such as braided copper or aluminum.

The conductive shield 1506 or a portion of the conductive shield 1506 can be electrically connected to the submount 1502 and can reduce noise in the signal generated by the sensor 1500A, 15008 by reducing RF coupling with the wires 1514. In alternative embodiments, the cable 1512 does not have a conductive shield. For example, the cable 1512 could be a twisted pair cable or the like, with one wire of the twisted pair used as a heat sink.

Referring specifically to FIG. 15A, in certain embodiments, the conductive shield 1506 can act as a heat sink for the LEDs 1504 by absorbing thermal energy from the LEDs 1504 and/or the submount 1502. An optional heat insulator 1520 in communication with the submount 1502 can also assist with directing heat toward the conductive shield 1506. The heat insulator 1520 can be made of plastic or another suitable material. Advantageously, using the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 as a heat sink can, in certain embodiments, reduce cost for the sensor.

Referring to FIG. 15B, the conductive shield 1506 can be attached to both the submount 1502 and to a heat sink layer 1530 sandwiched between the submount 1502 and the optional insulator 1520. Together, the heat sink layer 1530 and the conductive shield 1506 in the cable 1512 can absorb at least part of the thermal energy from the LEDs and/or the submount 1502.

FIGS. 15C and 15D illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500C that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500A described above with respect to FIG. 10 15A. The sensor portion 1500C includes the features of the sensor portion 1500A, except that the optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15D is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500C that shows the emitters 1504.

The cable 1512 includes the outer jacket 1510 and the 15 conductive shield 1506. The conductive shield 1506 is soldered to the submount 1502, and the solder joint 1561 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1561 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, a cylindrical housing 1580, corresponding to the cylindrical housing 1480 of FIG. 14I, is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15E and 15F illustrate implementations of a sensor portion 1500E that includes the heat sink features of the sensor portion 1500B described above with respect to FIG. 15B. The sensor portion 1500E includes the heat sink layer 1530. The heat sink layer 1530 can be a metal plate, such as a copper plate or the like. The optional insulator 1520 is not shown. FIG. 15F is a side cutaway view of the sensor portion 1500E that shows the emitters 1504.

In the depicted embodiment, the conductive shield 1506 of the cable 1512 is soldered to the heat sink layer 1530 35 instead of the submount 1502. The solder joint 1565 is shown. In some embodiments, a larger solder joint 1565 can assist with removing heat more rapidly from the emitters 1504. Various connections 1563 between the submount 1502 and a circuit board 1519 are shown. In addition, the cylindrical housing 1580 is shown protruding through the circuit board 1519. The emitters 1504 are enclosed in the cylindrical housing 1580.

FIGS. 15G and 15H illustrate embodiments of connector features that can be used with any of the sensors described 45 above with respect to FIGS. 1 through 15F. Referring to FIG. 15G, the circuit board 1519 includes a female connector 1575 that mates with a male connector 1577 connected to a daughter board 1587. The daughter board 1587 includes connections to the electrical wiring 1514 of the cable 1512. 50 The connected boards 1519, 1587 are shown in FIG. 15H. Also shown is a hole 1573 that can receive the cylindrical housing 1580 described above.

Advantageously, in certain embodiments, using a daughter board 1587 to connect to the circuit board 1519 can 55 enable connections to be made more easily to the circuit board 1519. In addition, using separate boards can be easier to manufacture than a single circuit board 1519 with all connections soldered to the circuit board 1519.

FIG. 15I illustrates an exemplary architecture for frontend interface 108 as a transimpedance-based front-end. As noted, front-end interfaces 108 provide an interface that adapts the output of detectors 106 into a form that can be handled by signal processor 110. As shown in this figure, sensor 101 and front-end interfaces 108 may be integrated 65 together as a single component, such as an integrated circuit. Of course, one skilled in the art will recognize that sensor

40

101 and front end interfaces 108 may comprise multiple components or circuits that are coupled together.

Front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using transimpedance amplifiers that are coupled to analog to digital converters in a sigma delta converter. In some embodiments, a programmable gain amplifier (PGA) can be used in combination with the transimpedance-based front-ends. For example, the output of a transimpedance-based front-end may be output to a sigma-delta ADC that comprises a PGA. A PGA may be useful in order to provide another level of amplification and control of the stream of signals from detectors 106. The PGA may be an integrated circuit or built from a set of micro-relays. Alternatively, the PGA and ADC components in converter 900 may be integrated with the transimpedance-based front-end in sensor 101.

Due to the low-noise requirements for measuring blood analytes like glucose and the challenge of using multiple photodiodes in detector 106, the applicants developed a noise model to assist in configuring front-end 108. Conventionally, those skilled in the art have focused on optimizing the impedance of the transimpedance amplifiers to minimize noise.

However, the following noise model was discovered by the applicants:

Noise= $\sqrt{aR+bR^2}$, where:

aR is characteristic of the impedance of the transimpedance amplifier; and

bR² is characteristic of the impedance of the photodiodes in detector and the number of photodiodes in detector 106.

The foregoing noise model was found to be helpful at least in part due to the high SNR required to measure analytes like glucose. However, the foregoing noise model was not previously recognized by artisans at least in part because, in conventional devices, the major contributor to noise was generally believed to originate from the emitter or the LEDs. Therefore, artisans have generally continued to focus on reducing noise at the emitter.

However, for analytes like glucose, the discovered noise model revealed that one of the major contributors to noise was generated by the photodiodes. In addition, the amount of noise varied based on the number of photodiodes coupled to a transimpedance amplifier. Accordingly, combinations of various photodiodes from different manufacturers, different impedance values with the transimpedance amplifiers, and different numbers of photodiodes were tested as possible

In some embodiments, different combinations of transimpedance to photodiodes may be used. For example, detectors 1-4 (as shown, e.g., in FIG. 12A) may each comprise four photodiodes. In some embodiments, each detector of four photodiodes may be coupled to one or more transimpedance amplifiers. The configuration of these amplifiers may be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

Alternatively, each of the photodiodes may be coupled to its own respective transimpedance amplifier. For example, transimpedance amplifiers may be implemented as integrated circuits on the same circuit board as detectors 1-4. In this embodiment, the transimpedance amplifiers may be grouped into an averaging (or summing) circuit, which are known to those skilled in the art, in order to provide an output stream from the detector. The use of a summing amplifier to combine outputs from several transimpedance amplifiers into a single, analog signal may be helpful in improving the SNR relative to what is obtainable from a single transimpedance amplifier. The configuration of the

transimpedance amplifiers in this setting may also be set according to the model shown in FIG. 15J.

As yet another alternative, as noted above with respect to FIGS. 12E through 12H, the photodiodes in detectors 106 may comprise multiple active areas that are grouped together. In some embodiments, each of these active areas may be provided its own respective transimpedance. This form of pairing may allow a transimpedance amplifier to be better matched to the characteristics of its corresponding photodiode or active area of a photodiode.

As noted, FIG. 15J illustrates an exemplary noise model that may be useful in configuring transimpedance amplifiers. As shown, for a given number of photodiodes and a desired SNR, an optimal impedance value for a transimpedance amplifier could be determined.

For example, an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor 1502 is shown where detector 106 comprises four photodiodes 1502. The photodiodes 1502 are coupled to a single transimpedance amplifier 1504 to produce an output stream 1506. In this example, the transimpedance amplifier com- 20 prises 10 M Ω resistors 1508 and 1510. Thus, output stream 1506 is produced from the four photodiodes (PD) 1502. As shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model indicates that resistance values of about $10 \text{ M}\Omega$ may provide an acceptable SNR for analytes like glucose.

However, as a comparison, an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor 1512 is also shown in FIG. 15J. In particular, sensor 1512 may comprise a plurality of detectors 106 that each comprises a single photodiode 1514. In addition, as shown for this example configuration, each of photodiodes 30 1514 may be coupled to respective transimpedance amplifiers 1516, e.g., 1 PD per stream. Transimpedance amplifiers are shown having 40 $M\Omega$ resistors 1518. As also shown in the graph of FIG. 15J, the model illustrates that resistance values of 40 M Ω for resistors 1518 may serve as an 35 alternative to the 4 photodiode per stream architecture of sensor 1502 described above and yet still provide an equivalent SNR.

Moreover, the discovered noise model also indicates that utilizing a 1 photodiode per stream architecture like that in 40 sensor 1512 may provide enhanced performance because each of transimpedance amplifiers 1516 can be tuned or optimized to its respective photodiodes 1518. In some embodiments, an averaging component 1520 may also be used to help cancel or reduce noise across photodiodes 1518. 45

For purposes of illustration, FIG. 15K shows different architectures (e.g., four PD per stream and one PD per stream) for various embodiments of a sensor and how components of the sensor may be laid out on a circuit board or substrate. For example, sensor 1522 may comprise a "4 50 PD per stream" architecture on a submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1524. As shown for sensor 1522, the output of each set of four photodiodes 1524 is then aggregated into a single transimpedance amplifier 1526 to produce a signal.

As another example, a sensor 1528 may comprise a "1 PD per stream" architecture on submount 700 in which each detector 106 comprises four (4) photodiodes 1530. In sensor 1528, each individual photodiode 1530 is coupled to a respective transimpedance amplifier 1532. The output of the 60 amplifiers 1532 may then be aggregated into averaging circuit 1520 to produce a signal.

As noted previously, one skilled in the art will recognize that the photodiodes and detectors may be arranged in different fashions to optimize the detected light. For 65 example, sensor 1534 illustrates an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photo42

diodes 1536 arranged in a linear fashion. Likewise, sensor 1538 illustrates an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1540 arranged in a linear fashion

Alternatively, sensor 1542 illustrates an exemplary "4 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors 106 comprise photodiodes 1544 arranged in a two-dimensional pattern, such as a zig-zag pattern. Sensor 1546 illustrates an exemplary "1 PD per stream" sensor in which the detectors comprise photodiodes 1548 also arranged in a zig-zag pattern.

FIG. 15L illustrates an exemplary architecture for a switched-capacitor-based front-end. As shown, front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented using switched capacitor circuits and any number of front-end interfaces 108 may be implemented. The output of these switched capacitor circuits may then be provided to a digital interface 1000 and signal processor 110. Switched capacitor circuits may be useful in system 100 for their resistor free design and analog averaging properties. In particular, the switched capacitor circuitry provides for analog averaging of the signal that allows for a lower smaller sampling rate (e.g., 2 KHz sampling for analog versus 48 KHz sampling for digital designs) than similar digital designs. In some embodiments, the switched capacitor architecture in front end interfaces 108 may provide a similar or equivalent SNR to other front end designs, such as a sigma delta architecture. In addition, a switched capacitor design in front end interfaces 108 may require less computational power by signal processor 110 to perform the same amount of decimation to obtain the same

FIGS. 16A and 16B illustrate embodiments of disposable optical sensors 1600. In an embodiment, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be incorporated into the disposable sensors 1600 shown. For instance, the sensors 1600 can be used as the sensors 101 in the system 100 described above with respect to FIG. 1. Moreover, any of the features described above, such as protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features, can be implemented in other disposable sensor designs that are not depicted herein.

The sensors 1600 include an adult/pediatric sensor 1610 for finger placement and a disposable infant/neonate sensor 1602 configured for toe, foot or hand placement. Each sensor 1600 has a tape end 1610 and an opposite connector end 1620 electrically and mechanically interconnected via a flexible coupling 1630. The tape end 1610 attaches an emitter and detector to a tissue site. Although not shown, the tape end 1610 can also include any of the protrusion, shielding, and/or heat sink features described above. The emitter illuminates the tissue site and the detector generates a sensor signal responsive to the light after tissue absorption, such as absorption by pulsatile arterial blood flow within the

The sensor signal is communicated via the flexible coupling 1630 to the connector end 1620. The connector end 1620 can mate with a cable (not shown) that communicates the sensor signal to a monitor (not shown), such as any of the cables or monitors shown above with respect to FIGS. 2A through 2D. Alternatively, the connector end 1620 can mate directly with the monitor.

FIG. 17 illustrates an exploded view of certain of the components of the sensor 301f described above. A heat sink 1751 and a cable 1781 attach to an emitter shell 1704. The emitter shell attaches to a flap housing 1707. The flap housing 1707 includes a receptacle 1709 to receive a cylindrical housing 1480/1580 (not shown) attached to an emitter submount 1702, which is attached to a circuit board 1719.

A spring 1787 attaches to a detector shell 1706 via pins 1783, 1785, which hold the emitter and detector shells 1704, 1706 together. A support structure 1791 attaches to the detector shell 1706, which provides support for a shielding enclosure 1790. A noise shield 1713 attaches to the shielding enclosure 1790. A detector submount 1700 is disposed inside the shielding enclosure 1790. A finger bed 1710 provides a surface for placement of the patient's finger. Finger bed 1710 may comprise a gripping surface or gripping features, which may assist in placing and stabilizing a patient's finger in the sensor. A partially cylindrical protrusion 1705 may also be disposed in the finger bed 1710. As shown, finger bed 1710 attaches to the noise shield 1703. The noise shield 1703 may be configured to reduce noise, such as from ambient light and electromagnetic noise. For example, the noise shield 1703 may be constructed from materials having an opaque color, such as black or a dark blue, to prevent light piping.

Noise shield 1703 may also comprise a thermistor 1712. The thermistor 1712 may be helpful in measuring the temperature of a patient's finger. For example, the thermistor 1712 may be useful in detecting when the patient's finger is reaching an unsafe temperature that is too hot or too cold. In 25 addition, the temperature of the patient's finger may be useful in indicating to the sensor the presence of low perfusion as the temperature drops. In addition, the thermistor 1712 may be useful in detecting a shift in the characteristics of the water spectrum in the patient's finger, which 30

can be temperature dependent.

Moreover, a flex circuit cover 1706 attaches to the pins 1783, 1785. Although not shown, a flex circuit can also be provided that connects the circuit board 1719 with the submount 1700 (or a circuit board to which the submount 35 1700 is connected). A flex circuit protector 1760 may be provided to provide a barrier or shield to the flex circuit (not shown). In particular, the flex circuit protector 1760 may also prevent any electrostatic discharge to or from the flex circuit. The flex circuit protector 1760 may be constructed 40 from well known materials, such as a plastic or rubber materials.

FIG. 18 shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a pure 45 water ex-vivo sample. In particular, ten samples were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Two samples were used as a training set and eight samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of the sensor 101 were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 13 mg/dL in the 50 training set and 11 mg/dL in the test population.

FIG. 19 shows the results obtained by an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure that was configured for measuring glucose. This sensor 101 was tested using a turbid ex-vivo sample. In particular, 25 samples of water/glucose/ 55 Liposyn were prepared that ranged from 0-55 mg/dL. Five samples were used as a training set and 20 samples were then used as a test population. As shown, embodiments of sensor 101 were able to obtain at least a standard deviation of 37 mg/dL in the training set and 32 mg/dL in the test 60 population.

FIGS. 20 through 22 shows other results that can be obtained by an embodiment of system 100. In FIG. 20, 150 blood samples from two diabetic adult volunteers were collected over a 10-day period. Invasive measurements were 65 taken with a YSI glucometer to serve as a reference measurement. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with

an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs and four independent detector streams. As shown, the system 100 obtained a correlation of about 85% and Arms of about 31 mg/dL.

In FIG. 21, 34 blood samples were taken from a diabetic adult volunteer collected over a 2-day period. Invasive measurements were also taken with a glucometer for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were then taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector streams from detectors 106. As shown, the system 100 was able to attain a correlation of about 90% and Arms of about 22 mg/dL.

The results shown in FIG. 22 relate to total hemoglobin testing with an exemplary sensor 101 of the present disclosure. In particular, 47 blood samples were collected from nine adult volunteers. Invasive measurements were then taken with a CO-oximeter for comparison. Noninvasive measurements were taken with an embodiment of system 100 that comprised four LEDs in emitter 104 and four independent detector channels from detectors 106. Measurements were averaged over 1 minute. As shown, the testing resulted in a correlation of about 93% and Arms of about 0.8 mg/dL.

Conditional language used herein, such as, among others, "can," "could," "might," "may," "e.g.," and the like, unless specifically stated otherwise, or otherwise understood within the context as used, is generally intended to convey that certain embodiments include, while other embodiments do not include, certain features, elements and/or states. Thus, such conditional language is not generally intended to imply that features, elements and/or states are in any way required for one or more embodiments or that one or more embodiments necessarily include logic for deciding, with or without author input or prompting, whether these features, elements and/or states are included or are to be performed in any particular embodiment.

While certain embodiments of the inventions disclosed herein have been described, these embodiments have been presented by way of example only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the inventions disclosed herein. Indeed, the novel methods and systems described herein can be embodied in a variety of other forms; furthermore, various omissions, substitutions and changes in the form of the methods and systems described herein can be made without departing from the spirit of the inventions disclosed herein. The claims and their equivalents are intended to cover such forms or modifications as would fall within the scope and spirit of certain of the inventions disclosed herein.

What is claimed is:

1. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively determine measurements of physiological parameter of a user, the user-worn device comprising:

a plurality of light emitting diodes (LEDs);

four photodiodes configured to receive light emitted by the LEDs, the four photodiodes being arranged to capture light at different quadrants of tissue of a user; a protrusion comprising a convex surface and a plurality

of openings extending through the protrusion, the openings arranged over the photodiodes and configured to allow light to pass through the protrusion to the photodiodes; and

one or more processors configured to receive one or more signals from at least one of the photodiodes and determine measurements of oxygen saturation of the user.

2. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the one or more processors are further configured to process the one or

more signals to determine a bulk measurement indicating a positioning of the user-worn device.

- 3. The user-worn device of claim 1 further comprising optically transparent glass windows, each window extending across a different one of the openings.
- 4. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the plurality of LEDs and the photodiodes are positioned on a same side of tissue of the user.
- 5. The user-worn device of claim 1, wherein the protrusion further comprises an opaque material, and wherein the one or more signals are substantially free of noise caused by light piping.
 - 6. A user-worn device comprising:
 - a first set of light emitting diodes (LEDs), the first set of $_{15}$ LEDs comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at a first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at a second wavelength;
 - a second set of LEDs spaced apart from the first set of LEDs, the second set of LEDs comprising at least an 20 LED configured to emit light at the first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at the second wavelength;

four photodiodes arranged on a surface and configured to receive light after at least a portion of the light has been 25 ings are configured to prevent light piping. attenuated by tissue of a user;

- a protrusion arranged above the surface, the protrusion comprising a convex surface including windows, the windows extending across the four photodiodes, wherein light passes through the protrusion to the four 30 photodiodes via at least the windows;
- a thermistor configured to provide a temperature signal; and

one or more processors configured to:

photodiodes;

receive the temperature signal; and

adjust operation of the user-worn device responsive to the temperature signal.

- 7. The user-worn device of claim 6, wherein the protru- 40 sion further comprises an opaque material, the opaque material extending from the convex surface of the protrusion to an interior surface of the protrusion opposite the convex surface.
- 8. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively deter- 45 mine measurements of a physiological parameter of a user, the user-worn device comprising:
 - a first set of light emitting diodes (LEDs), the first set comprising at least an LED configured to emit light at a first wavelength and at least an LED configured to 50 emit light at a second wavelength;
 - a second set of LEDs spaced apart from the first set of LEDs, the second set of LEDs comprising an LED configured to emit light at the first wavelength and an LED configured to emit light at the second wavelength; 55 four photodiodes:
 - a protrusion comprising a convex surface, at least a portion of the protrusion comprising an opaque mate-
 - a plurality of openings provided through the protrusion 60 and the convex surface, the openings aligned with the photodiodes:
 - a separate optically transparent window extending across each of the openings;
 - one or more processors configured to receive one or more 65 signals from at least one of the photodiodes and output measurements of a physiological parameter of a user;

a housing; and

a strap configured to position the housing proximate tissue of the user when the device is worn.

46

- 9. The user-worn device of claim 8 further comprising a network interface configured to wirelessly communicate the measurements of the physiological parameter to at least one of a mobile phone or a computer network.
- 10. The user-worn device of claim 9 further comprising a user interface including a touch-screen display configured to display indicia responsive to the measurements of the physiological parameter.
- 11. The user-worn device of claim 10, wherein an orientation of the user interface is configurable responsive to a user input.
- 12. The user-worn device of claim 8, wherein the physiological parameter comprises oxygen or oxygen saturation.
- 13. The user-worn device of claim 8 further comprising a storage device configured to at least temporarily store at least the measurements of the physiological parameter.
- 14. The user-worn device of claim 8, wherein the physiological parameter comprises pulse rate.
- 15. The user-worn device of claim 8 further comprising a thermistor.
- 16. The user-worn device of claim 8, wherein the open-
- 17. The user-worn device of claim 8, wherein the housing hermetically seals at least a portion of an interior of the user-worn device.
- 18. The user-worn device of claim 8, wherein the windows comprise a conductive material.
- 19. The user-worn device of claim 8, wherein the windows are arranged on the protrusion configured to be in contact with tissue of the user.
- 20. A user-worn device configured to non-invasively receive one or more signals from at least one of the 35 determine measurements of a user's tissue, the user-worm device comprising:
 - a plurality of light emitting diodes (LEDs);
 - at least four photodiodes configured to receive light emitted by the LEDs, the four photodiodes being arranged to capture light at different quadrants of tissue
 - a protrusion comprising a convex surface and a plurality of through holes, each through hole including a window and arranged over a different one of the at least four photodiodes; and
 - one or more processors configured to receive one or more signals from at least one of the photodiodes and determine measurements of oxygen saturation of the user.
 - 21. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the one or more processors are further configured to process the one or more signals to determine a bulk measurement indicating a positioning of the user-worn device.
 - 22. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the plurality of LEDs and the photodiodes are positioned on a same side of the user's tissue.
 - 23. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the one or more signals are substantially free of noise caused by light
 - 24. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the protrusion comprises opaque material configured to substantially prevent light piping.
 - 25. The user-worn device of claim 20, further comprising gaps between the photodiodes and the windows.
 - 26. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the photodiodes are arranged in a quadrant configuration.
 - 27. The user-worn device of claim 26, further comprising opaque walls surrounding the photodiodes.

Page: 335 Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-003

US 10,945,648 B2

48

- 28. The user-worn device of claim 27, wherein the walls are configured to reduce mixing of light from distinct quadrants of the tissue.
- 29. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the pro-
- trusion further comprises one or more extensions.

 30. The user-worn device of claim 20, wherein the protrusion further comprises one or more chamfered edges.

Case: 24-1285 Document: 54-2 Page: 336 Filed: 06/03/2024

JX-003

Page 1 of 1

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE **CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION**

PATENT NO.

: 10,945,648 B2

APPLICATION NO. **DATED**

: 17/031316

INVENTOR(S)

: March 16, 2021 : Jeroen Poeze

It is certified that error appears in the above-identified patent and that said Letters Patent is hereby corrected as shown below:

On the Title Page

Item (60), Page 2, Column 1 at Line 10, Related U.S. Application Data, Change "which is a division" to --which is a continuation--.

Item (60), Page 2, Column 1 at Line 22, Related U.S. Application Data, Change "and a continuationin-part" to --said application No. 12/829,352 is a continuation-in-part--.

In the Specification

In Column 35 at Line 8 (approx.), Change "
$$l_1/l_n = (l_o * e^{-mb_1c})/(l_{oiL} * e^{-mb_nc})$$
 "to $l_1/l_n = (l_o * e^{-mb_1c})/(l_o * e^{-mb_nc})$ —

In Column 38 at Line 22, Change "15008" to --1500B--.

In Column 38 at Line 53, Change "15008" to --1500B--.

Signed and Sealed this Twentieth Day of April, 2021

Drew Hirshfeld

Performing the Functions and Duties of the Under Secretary of Commerce for Intellectual Property and Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that, on this 3rd day of June, 2024, I filed the Non-Confidential Brief for Appellant Apple Inc. with the Clerk of the United States

Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit via the CM/ECF system, which will send notice of such filing to all registered CM/ECF users.

/s/ Mark D. Selwyn
MARK D. SELWYN
WILMER CUTLER PICKERING
HALE AND DORR LLP
2600 El Camino Real, Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(650) 858-6000

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH TYPE-VOLUME LIMITATIONS

The foregoing filing complies with the relevant type-volume limitation of the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure and Federal Circuit Rules because:

- 1. The filing has been prepared using a proportionally-spaced typeface and includes 13,515 words.
- 2. The filing has been prepared using Microsoft Word for Office 365 in 14-point Times New Roman font. As permitted by Fed. R. App. P. 32(g), the undersigned has relied upon the word count feature of this word processing system in preparing this certificate.

/s/ Mark D. Selwyn
MARK D. SELWYN
WILMER CUTLER PICKERING
HALE AND DORR LLP
2600 El Camino Real, Suite 400
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(650) 858-6000

June 3, 2024